GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
AGENDA

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Mark Henry	Darrell Apffel	Joe Giusti	Hank Dugie	Robin Armstrong, MD
County Judge	Commissioner, Precinct 1	Commissioner, Precinct 2	Commissioner, Precinct 3	Commissioner, Precinct 4

Monday, February 2, 2026 **9:30 AM** **Galveston County Courthouse**

REGULAR MEETING

CONSENT AGENDA: ALL ITEMS MARKED WITH A SINGLE ASTERISK (*) ARE PART OF THE CONSENT AGENDA AND REQUIRE NO DELIBERATION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. ANY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEMBER MAY REMOVE AN ITEM FROM THIS AGENDA TO BE CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

In accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), persons in need of a special accommodation to participate in this proceeding shall, within three (3) days prior to any proceeding contact the County Judge's office at 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 766-2244.

Call to Order

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

Public Comment

Consent Agenda

Submitted by the Auditor's Office:

***1.** Approval of the accounts payable checks dated 2/2/2026

***2.** Order for payroll ending 1/28/2026 bi-weekly #3

***3.** Order for supplemental payroll period ending 1/28/2026 bi-weekly #3

***4.** Early check release dated 1/6/2026 to Lucas Construction Company Inc., check number EFT-0044660

***5.** Early check release dated 1/9/2026 to John Herrmann, check number AP00484775

***6.** Early check release dated 1/9/2026 to Texas Association of Counties, check number PA00348783

***7.** Early check release dated 1/14/2026 to Texas Association of Counties, check number PA00348788

***8.** Internal audit report of the Countywide Fuel Usage Audit for period of 10/1/2024 - 9/30/2025 with response letter from Zachary Smith, County Road Administrator, dated 1/14/2026

***9.** Internal audit report of Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 for period of 12/1/2024 - 11/30/2025 with response letter from Honorable Kathleen McCumber, dated 1/7/2026

***10.** Quarterly audit report for the Department of Mosquito Control for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***11.** Quarterly audit report for the Court Collections Office for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***12.** Quarterly audit report for the Juvenile Justice Department for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***13.** Quarterly audit report for the Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***14.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 1 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***15.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 2 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***16.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 3 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***17.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 4 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

***18.** Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, certification of funds from Department of Homeland Security for Constable Precinct #1

***19.** Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, certification of funds from Department of Homeland Security for the Sheriff's Office

***20.** Receive and file refund check list from Odyssey submitted by the District Clerk

***21.** Receive and file the restitution checklist from Odyssey submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

***22.** Receive and file Summary of Biweekly Personnel Movements pay period #02, January 01, - January 14, 2026, submitted by Human Resources

***23.** Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) to Way Out Women's Center for use of the Indoor Banquet Hall and Parking Lot at Walter Hall Park for their Annual Motorcycle Ride/Fundraiser on Saturday, April 18, 2026 and November 21, 2026 for their annual Thanks for Giving Event and Spring & Fall dates TBD in 2027 & 2028, presented by the Parks & Cultural Services Department

***24.** Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) for M.I. Lewis Social Service Center use of the downstairs banquet hall at Walter Hall Park for their Bingo Night Fundraising Event on Friday, April 24, 2026, presented by Parks & Cultural Services Department

***25.** Consideration of approval for Galveston County Senior Services Division to accept a donation of items from the Merlyn Jean's Legacy of Love, submitted by Parks and Cultural Services Department

***26.** Consideration of approval of a donation of a 4' x 6' beach toy library to be placed at beach entry points on the Bolivar beaches from Frontier Waste Solutions, submitted by Parks & Cultural Services

***27.** Consideration of authorizing replacement propellers for the airplane at Mosquito Control, submitted by Legal Services Manager

***28.** Consideration for the County Judge to sign Designated Agent Form EAB243N for Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation for Galveston County Mental Health Extended Observation Unit at 1207 S. Oak Street, La Marque, TX, 77568 submitted by Facilities

***29.** Consideration of approval for the County Judge to sign the proposal from Texas Aircraft Propeller & Acc to replace and repair propellers for Mosquito Control, submitted by Legal Services Manager

***30.** Consideration for authorization to extend the contract for RFP #B232009, Community Preparedness Program Administrator submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***31.** Consideration for authorization to dispose of salvage or surplus property submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***32.** Consideration for authorization to utilize cooperative purchasing agreement in lieu of competitive bidding requirements to purchase one JCB Hydradig 110W wheeled excavator on behalf of the Road and Bridge Department

***33.** Consideration of approval of resolution and interlocal agreement with TxDOT to provide uniformed, armed peace officers and equipment for law enforcement general surveillance and traffic control for the Ferry Landing submitted by Legal Services Manager

***34.** Consideration of approval of Mutual Aid Law Enforcement Agreement between Port of Galveston and the County of Galveston submitted by the Sheriff's Office

***35.** Consideration of approval and execution of a resolution designating a Civil Rights Liaison for Galveston County to the Texas OOG and the Federal OJP, submitted by Grants Administration

***36.** Consideration for approval and execution of the revised Authorized Signatory Resolution for the county's TDA - CDBG - CD Fund 25-26 Cycle Grant submitted by Grants Administration

***37.** Consideration to ratify and execute FY2027 STEP-COMP grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation, submitted by Grant Administration

***38.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 VAWA grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***39.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 Specialty Court for VTC grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***40.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 Project Safe Neighborhood grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***41.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 MHSCE project grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***42.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 HOPE Drug Court grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***43.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 VOCA grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***44.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2026 Mary Moody Northen Endowment grant application on behalf of the Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team, submitted by the Grants Administration Department

***45.** Consideration of authorization to submit the FY2027 Testing of Forensic Evidence grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***46.** Consideration of authorization for County Judge to submit the FY2027 RRBA grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***47.** Consideration of authorization for County Judge to submit the FY2027 Strategic Marine Investigation: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement Project grant application and execute the supporting resolution to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division, submitted by Grants Administration Department

***48.** Consideration of the 7th Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement by and between the County and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for B181005 Hurricane Harvey Bayshore Park Boat Ramp Reconstruction and Mitigation, extending the agreement until July 2026, submitted by Legal Services Manager

***49.** Consideration of approval of agreement with Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC. to participate in the CARE Program submitted by Professional Services

***50.** Approval to transfer Dickinson Bayou Watershed Steering Committee funds to City of League City submitted by Professional Services

* Consideration of approval of the following budget amendments submitted by Professional Services:

***51.** 25-202-0202-A
Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Request transfer from GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Transfer to Grant Match - Mandatory to fund Bolivar Beach & Dune Restoration Phase II

***52.** 26-66-0202-A
Environmental Services - Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation

***53.** 26-67-0202-B
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from Sheriff's Office - Bailiffs - Various Spend Categories to Sheriff's Office - Patrol - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment

***54.** 26-68-0202-C
Elections- Request transfer from within Election Services - Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods to Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services to fund license and support

***55.** 26-69-0202-D
Information Technology- Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions

***56.** 26-70-0202-E
Mosquito Control Department- Request transfer from Mosquito Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane

Action Agenda

Grants Administration

57. Request to open a public hearing to receive public comment on proposed Texas Parks and Wildlife - Texas Range Program (Planning Grant) application

58. Consideration of authorizing a resolution for FY2026 Texas Parks and Wildlife - Texas Range Program (Planning Grant) grant application on behalf of Galveston County Parks Department for Clay Shooting Range Planning Grant

Purchasing

59. Consideration to award ITB 25-077, Mobile Restroom Trailers

60. Consideration of awarding RFP 25-071 Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades and executing the resultant contract

Adjourn

Appearances before Commissioners Court

A speaker whose subject matter as submitted relates to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be requested by the County Judge or other presiding court members to come to the podium where they will be limited to three minutes (3). A speaker whose subject matter as submitted does not relate to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be limited to three minutes (3) and will be allowed to speak before the meeting is adjourned. Please arrive prior to the meeting and sign in with the County Clerk.

Executive Sessions

The Galveston County Commissioners Court may recess into closed meeting (Executive Session) on any item listed on this agenda if the Executive Session is authorized under the Open Meetings Act pursuant to one or more the following exceptions: Tex. Gov't Code §§ 551.071 (consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding a prospective gift or donation), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.0745 (personnel matters affecting County advisory body), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices or security audits), and/or 551.087 (deliberations regarding economic development negotiations). The Presiding Officer of the Commissioners Court shall announce the basis for the Executive Session prior to recessing into Executive Session. However, the Commissioners Court may only enter into the Executive Session on any agenda item for which a separate Executive Session has not been separately posted if, prior to conducting the Executive Session, a majority of the Commissioners Court votes to go into Executive Session. This motion requirement does not apply to any agenda item that has been previously noticed to constitute or include an Executive Session.

***

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*1.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Approval of the accounts payable checks dated 2/2/2026

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/21/26 4:33 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*2.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Order for payroll ending 1/28/2026 bi-weekly #3

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/21/26 5:18 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*3.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Order for supplemental payroll period ending 1/28/2026 bi-weekly #3

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 8:40 am

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*4.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 1/6/2026 to Lucas Construction Company Inc., check number EFT-0044660

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:17 pm

Galveston County

Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? We are currently behind on two invoices for the Galveston County Road Rehabilitation Project (PO-0008273) due to a budget error that needed to be resolved. This issue has now been fixed, and we are ready to issue payments for pay applications 10 and 11

Early Release Date Needed 01/05/2026 Check Amount $ 287,104.25

Vendor Name Lucas Construction Company Inc.

Requested by (Employee) Nancy Baher (print name) 5556 (Ext.) (signed)

Approved by (Department Head) Michael Shannon (print name) 5453 (Ext.) (signed)

Department Name Engineering

Disposition [x] Mail [ ] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor Sergio Cruz (signed) 01/05/2026 (date)

Approved by County Judge Mark Henry (signed) 01/06/2026 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: EFT-0044660 Check Date: 01/06/2026 Release Date: 01/06/2026

Find Payments - County Auditor Voucher Warrants Report

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000298
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Supplier Payment	LUCAS CONSTRUCTION CO INC	01/06/2026	EFT	SR-0000298	EFT-0044660	287,104.25
						287,104.25

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 01/06/2026

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*5.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 1/9/2026 to John Herrmann, check number AP00484775

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:19 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? The PO in question, #0001320, is no longer a valid PO, and the invoice is overdue. The invoice submitted on Nov 28, 2025, is not able to be paid out until a new PO is created. The OEM have submitted a requisition.

Early Release Date Needed _____ Check Amount $ 4,800.00

Vendor Name John Mevrmann

Requested by (Employee) Jesse B. Rykolt (print name) 5003 (Ext.) _____ (signed)

Approved by (Department Head) Jesse B. Rykolt (print name) 5603 (Ext.) _____ (signed)

Department Name Galveston County Office of Emergency Management

Disposition [ ] Mail [ ] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor Sergio Cruz (signed) 01/05/2026 (date)

Approved by County Judge Mark Henry (signed) 01/06/2026 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: AP00484775 Check Date: 01/09/2026 Release Date: 01/09/2026

Find Payments - County Auditor Voucher Warrants Report

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000302
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Supplier Payment	HERRMANN, JOHN FRANK	01/09/2026	Check	SR-0000302	484775	4,800.00
						4,800.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 01/09/2026

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*6.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 1/9/2026 to Texas Association of Counties, check number PA00348783

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:49 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? 2025 4th Q TAC Due by the 10th or late fee will be imposed.

Early Release Date Needed 01/09/2025 Check Amount $ 27,773.28

Vendor Name TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES

Requested by (Employee) Donna Green (print name) 5427 (Ext.) Donna Green (signed)

Approved by (Department Head) Sergio Cruz (print name) (Ext.) 01/08/2026 (signed)

Department Name AUDITOR'S OFFICE

Disposition [X] Mail [ ] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor Sergio Cruz (signed) 01/08/2026 (date)

Approved by County Judge (signed) 01/08/2026 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: PA00348783 Check Date: 01/09/2026 Release Date: 01/09/2026

Find Payments - County Auditor Voucher Warrants Report

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000301
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Ad Hoc Payment	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	01/08/2026	Check	SR-0000301	348783	27,773.28
						27,773.28

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 01/09/2026

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz
_____
Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

_____
Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

_____
Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

_____
Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

_____
Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

_____
Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*7.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 1/14/2026 to Texas Association of Counties, check number PA00348788

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:50 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? The TAC Reserve fund balance is due on Saturday 01/17/2026.

This is required due to unexpected claim cost.

Early Release Date Needed: 01/14/2026 Check Amount $ 87,547.55

Vendor Name: Texas Association of Counties

Requested by (Employee): Donna Green (print name) X5427 (Ext.) Donna Green (signed)

Approved by (Department Head): Sergio Cruz (print name) 5398 (Ext.) Sergio Cruz (signed)

Department Name: Sergio Cruz

Disposition: [x] Mail [ ] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor: Sergio Cruz (signed) 01/13/2026 (date)

Approved by County Judge: Mark Henry (signed) 01/13/2026 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: PA00348788 Check Date: 01/14/2026 Release Date: 01/14/2026

Find Payments - County Auditor Voucher Warrants Report

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000305
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Ad Hoc Payment	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	01/13/2026	Check	SR-0000305	348788	87,547.55
						87,547.55

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 01/14/2026

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*8.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Internal audit report of the Countywide Fuel Usage Audit for period of 10/1/2024 - 9/30/2025 with response letter from Zachary Smith, County Road Administrator, dated 1/14/2026

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 2:30 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the internal audit report of the Countywide Fuel Usage Audit that covered the period October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025. Also attached is the response letter from Zachary Smith, County Road Administrator, dated January 14, 2026.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Zachary Smith, County Road Administrator

Attachment: Countywide Fuel Usage Audit Report

Countywide Fuel Usage Internal Audit Report

January 8, 2026

Executive Summary..... 1
Introduction 2
Details 3-5

Galveston County
Internal Audit
Division

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Executive Summary

Reliability and Integrity of Information (page 3-4)

- No exceptions were noted in the review of invoices from the City of Galveston.
- All monthly invoices reviewed for fuel card usage were properly supported and accurately paid by the county.
- No material discrepancies were noted in the review of gas can transactions.
- No material discrepancies were noted in the review of bulk tank transactions.
- Adequate controls are in place to monitor fuel usage and overrides.

Statistical Analysis (page 5)

- Galveston County Unleaded Fuel Usage increased from 305,536 gallons in FY2021 to 318,159 gallons in FY2025, a 4% increase. The Diesel Fuel Usage decreased from 124,908 gallons in FY2021 to 104,795 gallons in FY2025, a 16% decrease.

Introduction

The Internal Audit Division conducted an audit of the countywide fuel usage in accordance with Local Government Code §115. The internal audit covered the period October 1, 2024 through September 30, 2025. The audit was performed from October 22, 2025 through December 5, 2025.

The primary objective of the internal audit is to provide reasonable assurance concerning reliability and integrity of the information. The scope of the internal audit encompassed the administrative procedures related to countywide fuel usage. The internal audit included, but was not limited to, the books, accounts, reports, and records of the departments using county fuel. The internal audit also included reports and records of the County Auditor, other county officials and third-party entities.

The internal audit included examining fuel transactions on a test basis, and required exercising judgment in the selection of such tests. As the internal audit was not a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that errors or fraud were not detected during the internal audit. The department heads therefore retain the responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the information.

Because of certain statutory duties required of the County Auditor, we are not independent regarding the departments using county fuel, as defined by the AICPA professional standards. However, our internal audit was performed with objectivity and due professional care.

Celeste McGilberry, Internal Auditor II, performed the audit.

Reliability and Integrity of the Information

Fuel Force Fuel Management System & FASTER Software

Fuel Force Fuel Management system and FASTER software are both used to manage fuel usage throughout the county. Fuel transactions are tracked in the Fuel Force system and are downloaded daily into the FASTER software through an interface program within the system. Each fueling station has a Fuel Force keypad where the employee enters the first letter of their last name, the last four digits of their social security number, a unique two-digit PIN number, the vehicle unit number, the mileage (requiring a regulated range to prevent inaccurate fueling) and the fuel pump identification number. The Fuel Force system tracks the number of gallons pumped into each vehicle and is used for fuel billing.

The information Fuel Force extracts to FASTER is used in determining the vehicle usage for tracking maintenance concerns such as excessive fuel consumption and overall cost of vehicle or equipment maintenance for any given time period. The FASTER system also tracks vehicle downtime, maintenance records and total vehicle or equipment costs to determine replacement times and total operational costs. Currently, the Fuel Force system and FASTER software are owned and maintained by the county.

City of Galveston Invoices

Galveston County employees are authorized to use fueling stations owned by the City of Galveston. The City of Galveston tracks fuel usage through FASTER software. The City of Galveston sends monthly invoices to Accounts Payable for payment of the fuel used by county employees. The invoice is sent to the Fleet Department for review and approval prior to being paid.

The auditor compared the invoiced amounts to the FASTER fuel log provided by the City of Galveston to verify accuracy. No exceptions were noted in the review of invoices.

Fuel Card Invoices

Employees purchasing fuel through non-county fuel locations may be issued a fuel card. The Sheriff's Office, District Attorney's Office and Juvenile Justice Department currently use fuel cards. IMPAC Universal is the county’s fuel card vendor. Each month, the fuel card vendor submits invoices to Accounts Payable who then sends them to Fleet (for Sheriff’s Office and District Attorney’s Office) and Juvenile Justice requesting each department to verify the charges and provide the Purchase Order number to use for paying the invoice.

The auditor reviewed the monthly invoices for the audit period. All invoices were properly supported and accurately paid by the county.

Reliability and Integrity of Information (cont.)

Gas Cans

Gas cans are used to transport fuel to equipment when it is not feasible to bring the equipment to a fueling station (i.e., small tools, lawn equipment). The gas cans hold up to 10 gallons of fuel and are typically assigned to the crew leader of a department. For the period reviewed, the county utilized and tracked 16 gas cans in the Fuel Force system and FASTER software.

During the audit period, there were 355 gas can fuel transactions totaling 2,922 gallons of fuel. There were no weekend transactions or transactions performed on a holiday.

Bulk Tanks

Bulk tanks are used to transport fuel to tractors and heavy equipment when it is not feasible to bring the equipment to a fueling station. The bulk tanks hold 100-gallons of fuel and are attached to the bed of various county vehicles. The bulk tanks are assigned the same ID number as the vehicle it is attached to, with a 'B' at the end. When fuel is disbursed from the bulk tanks into equipment, a handwritten log is used to document details such as the date, unit number, beginning and ending pump readings, number of gallons, mileage/hours meter and employee name. For the period reviewed, the county utilized and tracked 15 bulk tanks in the Fuel Force system and FASTER software.

No material discrepancies were noted in the review of bulk tank transactions.

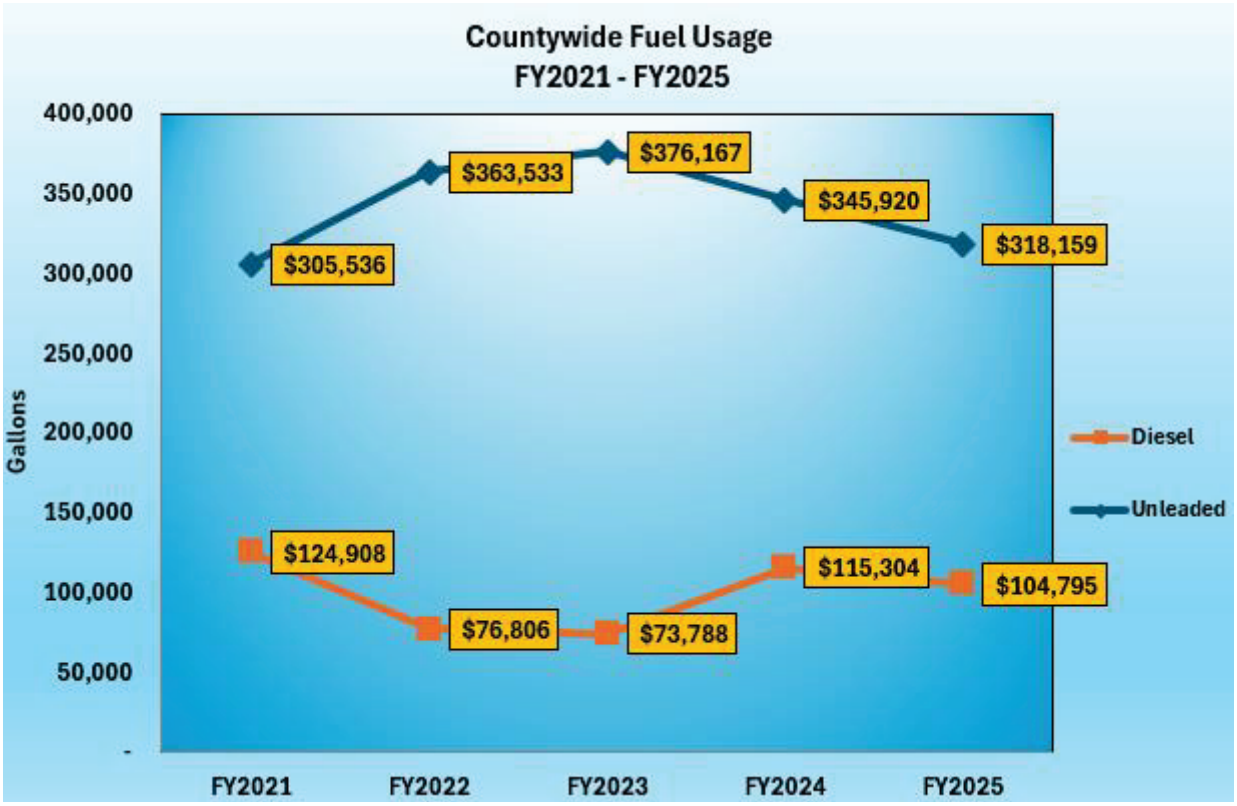
Fuel Reports

The Fleet Department monitors fuel transactions pumped at county fuel stations daily. Fuel Force variance reports are generated for the previous business day and reviewed for red flags or overrides. Overrides occur when the employee is unable to obtain fuel due to inaccurate data entered in the Fuel Force system. Only authorized personnel can override a transaction. The Fleet Department contacts the responsible department for the fuel transactions that are in question. In addition, monthly fuel usage reports are provided to each department head to monitor the fuel usage of their employees.

Controls are in place to monitor fuel usage and overrides.

Statistical Analysis

Galveston County Unleaded Fuel Usage increased from 305,536 gallons in FY2021 to 318,159 gallons in FY2025, a 4% increase. The Diesel Fuel Usage decreased from 124,908 gallons in FY2021 to 104,795 gallons in FY2025, a 16% decrease. The chart below illustrates the total fuel usage for Galveston County from October 1, 2020 to September 30, 2025.



The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Road Administrator Office 281-534-5152

January 14, 2026

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor
722 Moody Ave
Galveston, TX 77550

Mr. Sergio Cruz

We accept the audit report as is, and thank you for your diligence in reviewing our records.

Very Respectfully,

Zachary Smith
Galveston County Road Administrator

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*9.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Internal audit report of Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 for period of 12/1/2024 - 11/30/2025 with response letter from Honorable Kathleen McCumber, dated 1/7/2026

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 10:23 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Courts
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the internal audit report of Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 that covered the period December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025. Also attached is the response letter from Honorable Kathleen McCumber, dated January 7, 2026.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Honorable Kathleen McCumber

Attachment: Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 Audit Report
Response Letter, Judge Kathleen McCumber

Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 Audit

December 19, 2025

Executive Summary.....1
Introduction 2
Details..... 3-10

Galveston County
Internal Audit Division

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Executive Summary

Reliability and Integrity of Information (page 3)

- Compensating controls have been implemented in different areas of the court's operations to ensure a proper separation of duties.
- No discrepancies were noted in the testing of adjustments, reversals and voids.
- No material exceptions were noted in the recording of citations issued by the Galveston County Sheriff's Office in Odyssey.

Safeguarding of Assets (page 4)

- All collections were accounted for during the surprise cash count.
- Physical security over assets (collections) is adequate.
- The court deposits collections daily.
- Bond account bank reconciliations are reviewed quarterly by the Auditor's Office.

Compliance with Statutes, Policies and Procedures (pages 5-8)

- No material discrepancies were noted in the testing of court costs, fines and fees.
- No discrepancies were noted in the testing of Administrative Dismissals.
- No discrepancies were noted in the testing of No-Charge Dismissals.
- No discrepancies were noted in the court's compliance with the "Allocation Rule".
- No material discrepancies were noted in the court's assessment of Time Payment fees.
- No material discrepancies were noted in the testing for compliance with CCP §103.0031.
- No material discrepancies were noted in the testing of credits awarded for compliance with CCP §45.048, CCP §45A.262, CCP §45.049(a), CCP §45A.254, CCP §45.0491, CCP §43.091, and court policy.
- No material discrepancies were noted in the testing for compliance with CCP §45.051, CCP §45A.302, and court policy.

Statistical Analysis (pages 9-10)

- The largest number of case types filed have continually been criminal cases (Traffic and Non-Traffic Misdemeanors), increasing from 1,586 in FY2021 to 3,596 in FY2025. The second-highest number of case types filed was for civil, which increased from 1,209 in FY20241 to 1,877 in FY2025.
- Revenue collected during October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2025 increased 54.29% from $578,643 in FY2021 to $892,783 in FY2025.

Introduction

The Internal Audit Division conducted an internal audit of the Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4, in accordance with Local Government Code §115. The internal audit covered the period December 1, 2024 through November 30, 2025. The audit was performed from December 2, 2025 through December 19, 2025.

The primary objectives of the internal audit are to provide reasonable assurance concerning:

- Determine whether all collections have been properly accounted for at the time of the
- surprise cash count
- Ensure appropriate safeguarding of assets
- Discharge the statutory audit responsibilities required under Chapter 115 of the Local
- Government Code

The scope of the internal audit included examining cash collections and verifying that assets are properly safeguarded. Areas reviewed included, but were not limited to:

- Cash handling and daily account balancing
- The reliability and integrity of the information
- Cash collections
- Compliance with laws, regulations, contracts, policies, plans and procedures

The internal audit included examining transactions on a test basis and required exercising judgment in the selection of such tests. As the internal audit was not a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that errors or fraud were not detected during the internal audit. The official therefore retains the responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the financial information.

Because of certain statutory duties required of the County Auditor, we are not independent with regard to the Galveston County Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 as defined by the AICPA professional standards. However, our internal audit was performed with objectivity and due professional care.

Cynthia Hicks, Internal Auditor, performed the audit.

Reliability and Integrity of Information

Reliable information is accurate, timely, complete and useful. In order to achieve this, controls over record keeping and reporting must be adequate and effective.

Separation of Duties

One of the most important internal controls is to have proper separation of duties. No one person should authorize a transaction, record a transaction and have custody of the assets. A proper separation of duties is sometimes difficult to establish due to the size of staff and budgetary constraints; however, compensating controls have been implemented in different areas of the court's operations.

Adjustments, Reversals and Voids

All clerks have the ability to process adjustments, reversals and voids in their own till in Odyssey, the court's case management software. An explanation for the transaction is recorded in the 'comment' section of the case. Court policy limits the recording of reversals and voids in Odyssey to the Chief Deputy Court Clerk or the Senior Court Clerk. In the event one of those employees needs to reverse or void a transaction, the other must record the transaction. The County Cash Handling Policy (effective 9/1/2017) Section 3.0 Cash Handling "required procedures for cash collection points include approval of any voided receipts by the area supervisor". A sample of adjustments, reversals and voids was tested for compliance with court policy and the County Cash Handling Policy.

No discrepancies were noted.

Completeness and Accuracy

Information from citations issued by the Galveston County Sheriff's Office is recorded in their Record Management System (RMS). The citations are turned into the related Justice Court and subsequently entered into Odyssey by the clerks. Internal Audit tested a sample of citations recorded in RMS to verify the information was completely and accurately recorded in Odyssey.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Safeguarding of Assets

Safeguarding of assets has three basic components: 1) physical security of the collections 2) minimal exposure to loss and 3) proper management of the collections.

Physical Security

Physical security encompasses any method to physically secure the collections from loss. Monies collected should be kept in a locked drawer or safe until they are deposited in the bank.

As part of the audit, the auditor conducted a surprise cash count at the League City office on December 3, 2025. All collections were accounted for at the time of the surprise cash count. Controls are in place to ensure the staff uses a lockable safe to secure collections and manual receipt books until ready to be deposited. The safe remains locked when not in use.

Minimizing Exposure to Loss

Daily depositing is one of the best methods of minimizing exposure of collections to loss as well as providing the county with maximum benefit of the collections. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 has a policy to deposit collections daily. Deposits are reviewed quarterly by the Auditor’s Office.

Management of Collections

Properly prepared and adequately supported bank reconciliations are one of the best methods of cash management available to any official. The reconciliation process identifies any discrepancies in the bond account and assists in preventing the misuse of funds. Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 performs a bond account bank reconciliation each month and submits a copy to the Auditor's Office. Bond account bank reconciliations are reviewed quarterly by the Auditor’s Office.

Compliance with Statutes, Policies and Procedures

The following areas were tested to provide reasonable assurance the court is in compliance with statutes, policies and procedures.

Court Costs, Fines and Fees

The Texas Judicial Branch publishes a 'Justice Court Convictions Court Cost Chart' each year there is a legislative update. The chart shows the fees to be assessed for misdemeanor offenses, including specific costs not assessed upon conviction, but assessed under appropriate circumstances. The chart also provides the statute that supports the amount of court costs, fines and fees reflected on the chart. A sample of cases was tested for compliance with the applicable statutes regarding court costs, fines and fees collected by the office.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Administrative Dismissals

Certain charges may be dismissed with an administrative fee, set by statute, when the defendant provides proof, the underlying violation was resolved within the statutory time limit. When the proof is presented and the administrative fee has been paid, the clerk may dismiss the case without the consent of the Judge or the Assistant District Attorney. A sample of administrative dismissals was tested for compliance with applicable statutes.

No discrepancies were noted.

Dismissal By State's Attorney

Code of Criminal Procedures (CCP) §32.02 Dismissal by State's Attorney states "The attorney representing the State may, by permission of the court, dismiss a criminal action at any time upon filing a written statement with the papers in the case setting out his reasons for such dismissal, which shall be incorporated in the judgment of dismissal. No case shall be dismissed without the consent of the presiding judge." Court policy requires support documentation for no-charge dismissals, signed by the Judge or the Assistant District Attorney, to be scanned into Odyssey as proof of its validity. A sample of no-charge dismissals was tested for compliance with CCP §32.02 and court policy.

No discrepancies were noted.

Compliance with Statutes, Policies and Procedures (cont.)

Allocation Rule

Attorney General Opinion GA-147 and the 'Justice Courts - Court Costs and Fees Handbook' define the "Allocation Rule" as the practice of allocating monies received from a defendant first to pay court costs and then to pay a fine. If the monies received do not cover all of the costs, then the monies must be allocated to court costs on a pro rata basis. Accordingly, any credit awarded (Jail Time Credit, Community Service, Waivers) must be applied to the fine amount first, then to court costs and fees. A sample of cases was tested for compliance with the "Allocation Rule".

No discrepancies were noted.

Time Payment Fee

If a person is convicted of a felony or misdemeanor and pays any part of the court costs, fine, or restitution on or after the 31st day after the judgment day, the court must assess an additional cost of a time payment fee. CCP §102.030 (effective as of 1/1/2020) states "(a) A person convicted of an offense shall pay a reimbursement fee of $15 if the person: (1) has been convicted of a felony or misdemeanor; and (2) pays any part of a fine, court costs, or restitution, or another reimbursement fee, on or after the 31st day after the date on which a judgment is entered assessing the fine, court costs, restitution, or other reimbursement fee." A sample of cases was tested for compliance with CCP §102.030.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Collection Contracts

Code of Criminal Procedures CCP §103.0031 states the commissioners court of a county may enter into a contract with a private attorney or a public or private vendor for the provision of collection services for debts and accounts receivable such as unpaid fines, fees, court costs, forfeited bonds, and restitution. A commissioner's court that enters into a contract with a private attorney or private vendor under this article may authorize the addition of a collection fee (PC30 fee) in the amount of 30 percent of the outstanding balance that is more than 60 days past due and has been referred to the attorney or vendor for collection. A sample of cases was tested for compliance with CCP §103.0031.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Compliance with Statutes, Policies and Procedures (cont.)

Credits

Jail Time Credit

Code of Criminal Procedures (CCP) §45.048 (replaced with CCP §45A.262, eff. January 1, 2025) Discharged from Jail states a defendant placed in jail shall be discharged by showing the defendant is too poor to pay the fine and costs or has remained in jail a sufficient length of time to satisfy the charges. Per court policy, the defendant must provide proof of time served before granting jail time credit.

Community Service Credit

Code of Criminal Procedures (CCP) §45.049(a) (replaced with CCP §45A.254, eff. January 1, 2025) Community Service in Satisfaction of Fine or Costs states a justice or judge may require a defendant who fails to pay a previously assessed fine or costs, or who is determined by the court to have insufficient resources or income to pay a fine or costs, to discharge all or part of the fine or costs by performing community service.

Indigent and Waiver Credits

Code of Criminal Procedures (CCP) §45.0491 (replaced with CCP §43.091, eff. January 1, 2025) Waiver of Payment of Fines and Costs for Indigent Defendants and Children states a justice court may waive payment of all or part of a fine imposed on a defendant if the court determines that:

(1) the defendant is indigent or does not have sufficient resources or income to pay all or part of the fine or was, at the time the offense was committed, a child as defined by Article 45.058(h); and
(2) discharging the fine under Article 45.049 or as otherwise authorized by this chapter would impose an undue hardship on the defendant.

Court policy dictates all credit awarded must be approved by the Judge and adequate support documentation for credits must be scanned into Odyssey as proof of its validity.

A sample of cases was tested for compliance with CCP §45.048, CCP §45A.262, CCP §45.049(a), CCP §45A.254, CCP §45.0491, CCP §43.091, and court policy.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Compliance with Statutes, Policies and Procedures (cont.)

Deferred Disposition (Adjudication)

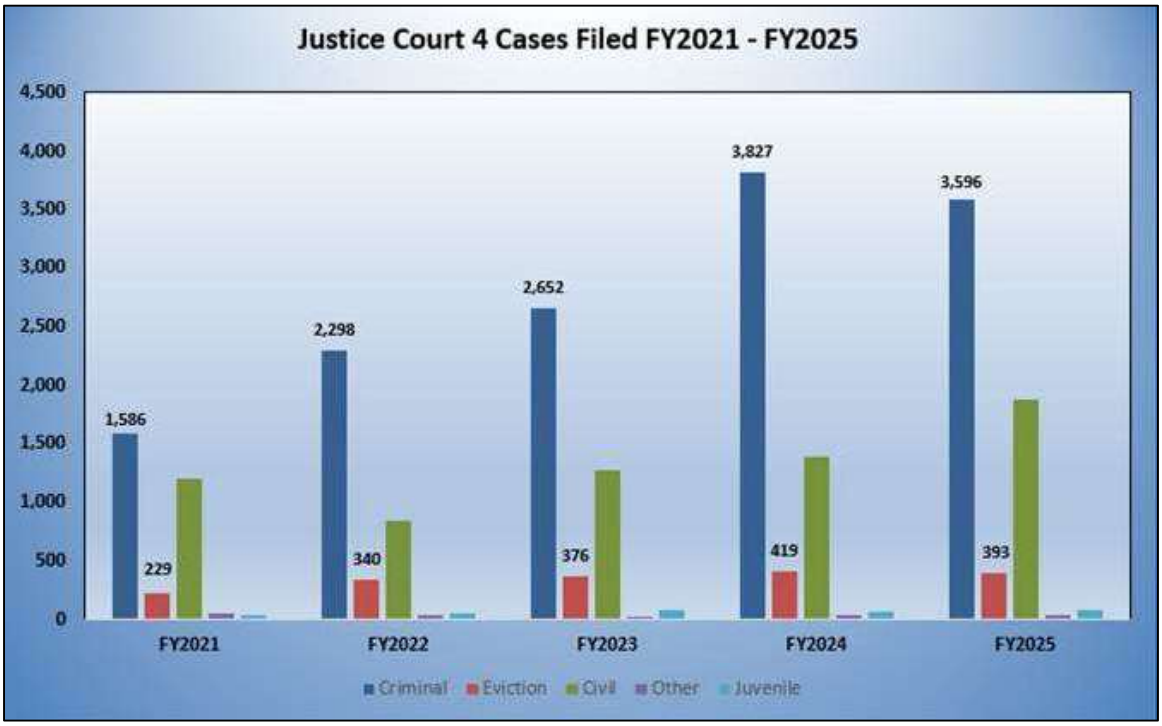
CCP §45.051 (replaced with CCP §45A.302, eff. January 1, 2025) Suspension of Sentence and Deferral of Final disposition states on a plea of guilty or nolo contendere on a misdemeanor case the, judge may defer further proceedings without entering an adjudication of guilt and place the defendant on probation not to exceed 180 days. In issuing the order of deferral, the judge may impose a fine on the defendant in an amount not to exceed the amount of the fine that could be imposed on the defendant as punishment for the offense. The fine may be collected at any time before the probation ends. The judge may elect not to impose the fine for good cause shown by a defendant. If the judge orders the collection of a fine under this subsection, the judge shall require the amount of the fine be credited toward the payment of the amount of any fine imposed by the judge as punishment for the offense. Court policy dictates all support documentation to deferred cases, including the Order for Deferred Disposition (Adjudication) signed by the judge, are scanned into Odyssey and the physical copy is retained in the case jacket.

No material discrepancies were noted.

Statistical Analysis

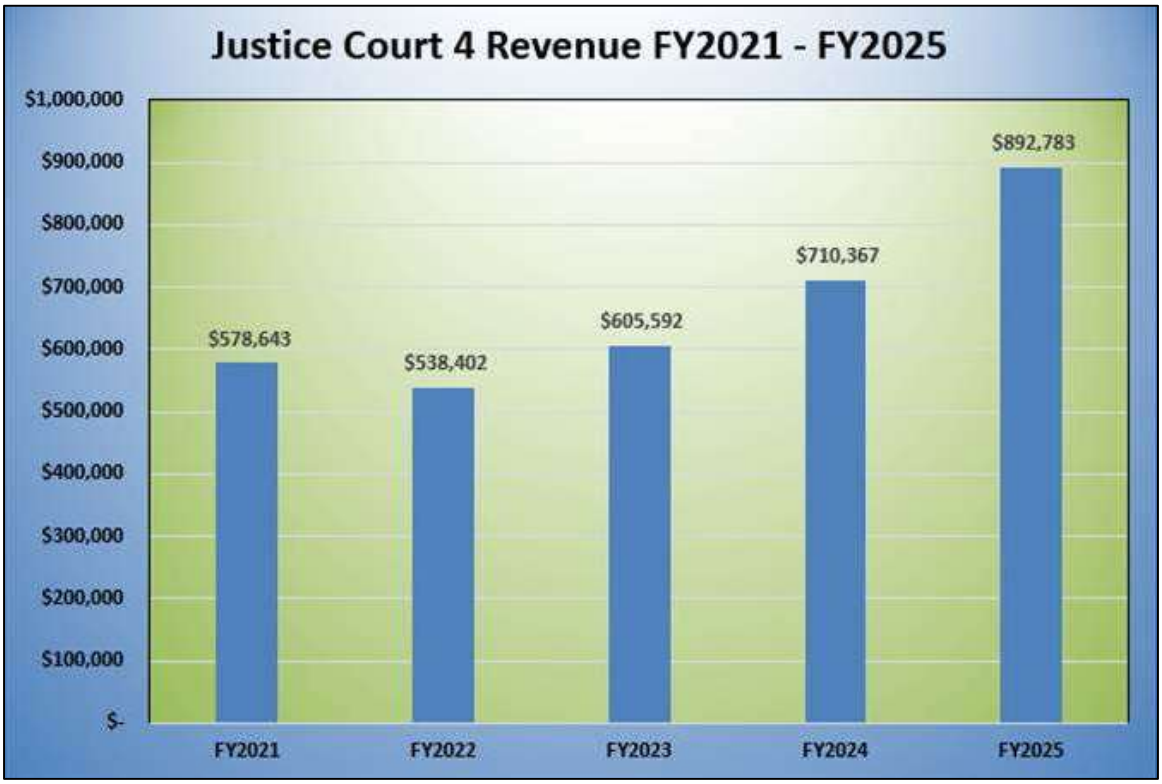
A five-year statistical analysis was performed on the cases filed through Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 from FY2021 through FY2025. The data for the analysis was obtained from the Odyssey Case Filing Statistics Report. The date range used for the report was October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2025. The largest number of case types filed have continually been criminal cases (Traffic and Non-Traffic Misdemeanors), increasing from 1,586 in FY2021 to 3,596 in FY2025. The second-highest number of case types filed was for civil, which increased from 1,209 in FY2021 to 1,877 in FY2025. The following reflects the number of cases filed during the five-fiscal year analysis:

	Criminal	Eviction	Civil	Other	Juvenile	Total
FY2021	1,586	229	1,209	56	60	3,140
FY2022	2,298	340	849	37	87	3,611
FY2023	2,652	376	1,281	28	70	4,407
FY2024	3,827	419	1,385	33	75	5,739
FY2025	3,596	393	1,877	42	113	6,021
Total	**13,959**	**1,757**	**6,601**	**196**	**405**	



Statistical Analysis (cont.)

A five-year statistical analysis was performed on the revenue collected by Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 from FY2021 through FY2025. The data used in the analysis was obtained from ONESolution, and Workday, the county's financial reporting systems. The date range used for the analysis was October 1, 2020 through September 30, 2025. The annual bank deposit total increased 54.29% from $578,643 FY2021 to $892,783 in FY2025. The following chart reflects revenue collected by Justice of the Peace, Precinct 4 during the five-year fiscal year analysis:



Kathleen M. McCumber
Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
174 Calder Drive, Ste. 101
League City, TX 77573
281-316-8716

January 7, 2026

Galveston County Internal Audit Division
Sergio Cruz
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Re: Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4 FY2025 Internal Audit Report

Dear Mr. Cruz,

Thank you and your professional and friendly staff for making this a seamless process.
It has been a pleasure working with your team.

We have received the draft of your internal audit report for this court.
We have reviewed the report in detail. Your findings show that were no discrepancies noted for our department and that we are in compliance with statues, policies, and procedures.

Our plan is to continue working together with each clerk to ensure that they continue with the current procedures. If anything changes we will make sure to train each clerk on any new changes or updates.

If you have any other suggestions please feel free to reach out to us.

Sincerely,

Kathleen M. McCumber
Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*10.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for the Department of Mosquito Control for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 2:03 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for the Department of Mosquito Control. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Ashley Wilson, Director of Mosquito Control

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Department of Mosquito Control

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 7, 2026

Ms. Ashley Wilson
Director of Mosquito Control
5115 Highway 3
Dickinson, Texas 77539

Ms. Wilson:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the chemical inventory of the Mosquito Control Department for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by the Mosquito Control Department. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the inventory reports and to monitor chemicals received and used during the audit period.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- All chemicals received were recorded accurately and completely in Workday.

- All chemicals received and used were recorded accurately and completely on the monthly inventory logs.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 2, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*11.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for the Court Collections Office for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 10:42 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie, Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for the Court Collections Office. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Mr. Aaron Johnson, Director of Personal Bonds/Collections

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Court Collections Office

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie, Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 15, 2026

Mr. Aaron Johnson
Director of Personal Bonds/Collections
600 59th Street, Suite 1500
Galveston, TX 77551

Mr. Johnson:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the Private Collection, Parks and Wildlife and OMNI purchase orders submitted by the Court Collections Office for the months of October 2025 through December 2025.

Private Collection Fees

The collection contract between Galveston County and Perdue, Brandon, Field, Collins & Mott states the county shall pay the firm by the 20th day of each month all compensation earned by the firm for the previous month. County policy requires the office to submit a purchase request by the 5th day of the following month. Once a PO is issued, adequate forms and support documentation shall be submitted to Accounts Payable. It is the responsibility of the office to monitor the status of the purchase orders to verify payment is made.

The office is in compliance with the contract terms and county policy.

Parks and Wildlife Fees

Parks and Wildlife Code (PAW) §31.128 Disposition of Fines states a justice of the peace receiving any fine imposed by a court for a violation of this chapter shall remit 85% of the fine, for justice court cases, to the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. County policy requires the JP offices to submit a purchase request by the 5th day of the following month. Once a PO is issued, adequate forms and support documentation shall be submitted to Accounts Payable. It is the responsibility of the office to monitor the status of the purchase orders to verify payment is made.

The office is in compliance with PAW §31.128 and county policy.

OMNI Fees

Transportation Code §706.006 Payment of Reimbursement Fee states a person who fails to appear for a complaint or citation for an offense described in this chapter shall be required to pay a reimbursement fee of $10 for each complaint or citation reported to the Department of Public Safety. For each fee collected under Section 706.006, the county shall send $6 to the vendor, OmniBase Services of Texas, no later than the last day of the month following the close of the calendar quarter. County policy requires the JP offices to submit a purchase request by the 5th day of the following month. Once a PO is issued, adequate forms and support documentation shall be submitted to Accounts Payable. It is the responsibility of the office to monitor the status of the purchase orders to verify payment is made.

The office is in compliance with Transportation Code §706 and county policy.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*12.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for the Juvenile Justice Department for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 10:07 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for the Juvenile Justice Department. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Mr. Glen Watson, Director of Juvenile Justice

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Juvenile Justice Department

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 (409) 770-5300 722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550

January 16, 2026

Mr. Glen Watson
Director of Juvenile Justice
6101 Attwater Avenue
Texas City, TX 77590

Mr. Watson:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the monthly reports for the Juvenile Justice Department for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by Juvenile Justice Department. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the reports and to confirm all funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in a timely manner.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- Monthly reports reviewed were mathematically accurate and are therefore approved as submitted in compliance with LGC §115.002 Examination of Books and Reports.

- All funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in compliance with LGC §113.022 Time for Making Deposits.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*13.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for the Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 11:28 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for the Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Jimmy Fullen, Galveston County Sheriff

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 20, 2026

Honorable Jimmy Fullen
Galveston County Sheriff
600 W. 54th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Sheriff Fullen:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the financial records and administrative procedures related to the fees collected by the Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The objectives of the examination were to (1) verify all proceeds from the tax sale were deposited in the bank and recorded accurately and completely in Odyssey and (2) all proceeds were distributed in accordance with Tax Codes §34.02 Distribution of Proceeds and §34.06 Distribution of Proceeds of Resale. No errors were detected in the deposit and distribution of proceeds from the Sheriff's Office Tax Sale Division during the audit period.

Management of Collections

A bank reconciliation properly performed and adequately supported is one of the best methods of cash management available to any official. The reconciliation process identifies any discrepancies in the tax sale account and assists in preventing the misuse of funds. The bank reconciliation process compares the Odyssey payment report and check register to the bank statements. Any discrepancies are noted on the bank reconciliation as adjustments. Internal Audit reviewed the bank reconciliations for the audit period. No discrepancies were noted during the audit period.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 2, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*14.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 1 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 11:37 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for Constable, Precinct 1. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Honorable Blake Patton

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Constable, Precinct 1

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 20, 2026

Honorable Blake Patton
Constable, Precinct 1
P.O. Box 8327
Bacliff, Texas 77518

Honorable Blake Patton:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the monthly reports of Constable, Precinct 1 for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by Constable, Precinct 1. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the reports and to confirm all funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in a timely manner.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- Monthly reports reviewed were mathematically accurate and are therefore approved as submitted in compliance with LGC §115.002 Examination of Books and Reports.

- All funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in compliance with LGC §113.022 Time for Making Deposits.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*15.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 2 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 11:54 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for Constable, Precinct 2. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Honorable Paul Edinburgh

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Constable, Precinct 2

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 20, 2026

Honorable Paul Edinburgh
Constable, Precinct 2
P.O. Box 697
Santa Fe, Texas 77510

Honorable Paul Edinburgh:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the monthly reports of Constable, Precinct 2 for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by Constable, Precinct 2. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the reports and to confirm all funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in a timely manner.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- Monthly reports reviewed were mathematically accurate and are therefore approved as submitted in compliance with LGC §115.002 Examination of Books and Reports.

- All funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in compliance with LGC §113.022 Time for Making Deposits.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*16.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 3 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 11:55 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for Constable, Precinct 3. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Honorable Derrick Rose

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Constable, Precinct 3

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 20, 2026

Honorable Derreck Rose
Constable, Precinct 3
203 Vauthier Road
La Marque, Texas 77568

Honorable Derreck Rose:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the monthly reports of Constable, Precinct 3 for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by Constable, Precinct 3. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the reports and to confirm all funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in a timely manner.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- Monthly reports reviewed were mathematically accurate and are therefore approved as submitted in compliance with LGC §115.002 Examination of Books and Reports.

- All funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in compliance with LGC §113.022 Time for Making Deposits.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*17.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 4 for period of 10/1/2025 - 12/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 11:56 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 02, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, Texas 77550

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court:

Attached to be received and filed is the Quarterly Audit Report for Constable, Precinct 4. The audit covered the period from October 2025 through December 2025.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

cc: Honorable Justin West

Attachment: Quarterly Audit Report, Constable, Precinct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 20, 2026

Honorable Justin West
Constable, Precinct 4
174 Calder Road, Suite 127
League City, Texas 77573

Honorable Justin West:

The Galveston County Auditor's Office has examined the monthly reports of Constable, Precinct 4 for the months of October 2025 through December 2025. The scope of the examination was limited to reviewing the records submitted to this office by Constable, Precinct 4. The objectives of the examination were to verify the mathematical accuracy of the reports and to confirm all funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in a timely manner.

- Monthly reports were submitted in compliance with LGC §114.001 General Requirements Applicable to Reports and LGC §114.043 Periodic Report to County Auditor.

- Monthly reports reviewed were mathematically accurate and are therefore approved as submitted in compliance with LGC §115.002 Examination of Books and Reports.

- All funds collected were deposited with the County Clerk Treasury in compliance with LGC §113.022 Time for Making Deposits.

This report will be submitted to Commissioners Court on February 02, 2026. Please contact Lori McWhirter, Internal Audit Manager, if you have any questions or comments regarding this report.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*18.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, certification of funds from Department of Homeland Security for Constable Precinct #1

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 12:03 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
Galveston, Texas

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court,

Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, I hereby certify the funds herein mentioned are available for appropriate expenditures. This certification allows the addition of these funds to the current budget, as an amendment, without declaration of an emergency as is required for other budget increases.

Type of Funding: Department of Homeland Security funding for the ICE 287(g) Task Force
Fund: General Fund – Constable Precinct #1

Revenue Category	Account Number/Program	Amount	Funding Source
Federal Law Enforcement Revenue	1101-123111-4332015 Program: ICE 287(g) Task Force	$130,015.00	Department of Homeland Security

Reason: Funds will be used to offset Constable Precinct #1's ICE 287(g) Task Force equipment/uniforms

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*19.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, certification of funds from Department of Homeland Security for the Sheriff's Office

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 12:05 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of the County Auditor

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

Christie Motogbe, CPA
First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5300** **722 Moody Ave, 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

February 2, 2026

Honorable Mark A. Henry, County Judge, and
Members of the Commissioners Court
Galveston, Texas

Honorable Mark A. Henry and Members of the Court,

Pursuant to Local Government Code 111.07075, I hereby certify the funds herein mentioned are available for appropriate expenditures. This certification allows the addition of these funds to the current budget, as an amendment, without declaration of an emergency as is required for other budget increases.

Type of Funding: Department of Homeland Security funding for the ICE 287(g) Task Force
Fund: General Fund – Sheriff's Office Administration

Revenue Category	Account Number/Program	Amount	Funding Source
Federal Law Enforcement Revenue	1101-211101-4332015 Program: ICE 287(g) Task Force	$302,515.00	Department of Homeland Security

Reason: Funds will be used to offset Sheriff's ICE 287(g) Task Force equipment/uniforms

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz
County Auditor

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*20.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file refund check list from Odyssey submitted by the District Clerk.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/12/26 10:58 am

Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561
Settlement Run SR-0000292
Organization The County of Galveston
Currency USD
Group Payment Date 12/29/2025
Payment Category Ad Hoc Payment
Bank Account Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561
Payment Type Check

Payments

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Labrea Shana Law - 12/23/2025	Complete	Labrea Shana Law	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/23/2025		22-FD-2842		2905	93.00	USD	93.00	USD

Payment Printing Information

Payment Printing Run	Count	Payment Amount Total	Account Currency	Printed Date	PDF File	Positive Pay Files			
						Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/29/2025 12:34 PM	1	93.00	USD	12/29/2025 02:34:42 PM	Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/29/2025 12:34 PM.pdf	Positive Pay File for Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561 on 12/29/2025, 12:34 PM	1	93.00	USD

Process History

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks Task	Step Completed	12/29/2025 02:33:11 PM	12/30/2025	Susie Smith	1	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/30/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Step Completed	12/29/2025 02:34:43 PM	12/29/2025	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Print Checks Task	Service: Remittance	Step Completed	12/29/2025 02:34:43 PM	12/30/2025	Workday Service	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Positive Pay File: Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561 on 12/29/2025 for $93.00	Successfully Completed

Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561
Settlement Run SR-0000294
Organization The County of Galveston
Currency USD
Group Payment Date 01/02/2026
Payment Category Ad Hoc Payment
Bank Account Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561
Payment Type Check

Payments

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Eulogia LLC - 12/31/2025	Complete	Eulogia LLC	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/31/2025		21-TX-0133		2906	150.00	USD	150.00	USD

Payment Printing Information

Payment Printing Run	Count	Payment Amount Total	Account Currency	Printed Date	PDF File	Positive Pay Files			
						Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/02/2026 06:48 AM	1	150.00	USD	01/02/2026 08:48:43 AM	Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/02/2026 06:48 AM.pdf	Positive Pay File for Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561 on 01/02/2026, 6:48 AM	1	150.00	USD

Process History

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks Task	Step Completed	01/02/2026 08:31:57 AM	01/03/2026	Susie Smith	1	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/03/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Step Completed	01/02/2026 08:48:43 AM	01/02/2026	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Print Checks Task	Service: Remittance	Step Completed	01/02/2026 08:48:43 AM	01/03/2026	Workday Service	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Positive Pay File: Prosperity-District Clerk Odyssey 3561 on 01/02/2026 for $150.00	Successfully Completed

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*21.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file the restitution checklist from Odyssey submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/21/26 3:55 pm

Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Settlement Run SR-0000300
Organization The County of Galveston
Currency USD
Group Payment Date 01/09/2026
Payment Category Ad Hoc Payment
Bank Account Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Payment Type Check

Payments

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Eric Anthony Sacramento - 01/08/2026	Complete	Eric Anthony Sacramento	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		23-CR-0437		313741	192.00	USD	192.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: KAREN GRISWOLD - 01/08/2026	Complete	KAREN GRISWOLD	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		MD-0373096		313751	70.00	USD	70.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION - 01/08/2026	Complete	TEXAS HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		11-CR-1187		313760	30.00	USD	30.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Bharat N. Patel - 01/08/2026	Complete	Bharat N. Patel	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		15-CR-1104		313737	120.00	USD	120.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Home Depot - 01/08/2026	Complete	Home Depot	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		25-CR-0098		313747	30.00	USD	30.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: EDWARD JANEK SR. - 01/08/2026	Complete	EDWARD JANEK SR.	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		20-CR-1820		313740	800.00	USD	800.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: JAMES HENSON - 01/08/2026	Complete	JAMES HENSON	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		22-CR-3144		313748	494.00	USD	494.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: GALVESTON LIFEGUARDING ASSOCIATION - 01/08/2026	Complete	GALVESTON LIFEGUARDING ASSOCIATION	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		24-CR-3597		313744	600.00	USD	600.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: ALECIA HAYNES - 01/08/2026	Complete	ALECIA HAYNES	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		12-CR-0138		313736	25.00	USD	25.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Giles Wesley Bartle - 01/08/2026	Complete	Giles Wesley Bartle	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		23-CR-3908		313745	60.00	USD	60.00	USD

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Brianna Rachelle Alleman - 01/08/2026	Complete	Brianna Rachelle Alleman	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		21-CR-0530		313738	40.00	USD	40.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: John Christopher Trost - 01/08/2026	Complete	John Christopher Trost	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		21-CR-0066		313750	205.00	USD	205.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Family Dollar - 01/08/2026	Complete	Family Dollar	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		MD-0409605		313743	105.77	USD	105.77	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: RANDALLS - 01/08/2026	Complete	RANDALLS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		MD-0409605		313754	44.23	USD	44.23	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: CVS - 01/08/2026	Complete	CVS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		MD-0409607		313739	150.00	USD	150.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Van Ness Brooke - 01/08/2026	Complete	Van Ness Brooke	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		20-CR-3684		313761	100.00	USD	100.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Shirley Guidry - 01/08/2026	Complete	Shirley Guidry	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		23-CR-4106		313755	80.00	USD	80.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: MICHELLE SOLLENBERGER - 01/08/2026	Complete	MICHELLE SOLLENBERGER	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		24-CR-4421		313752	325.00	USD	325.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 01/08/2026	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		15-CR-0738		313759	0.31	USD	0.31	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: HERBERT BANUELOS - 01/08/2026	Complete	HERBERT BANUELOS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		15-CR-0738		313746	149.69	USD	149.69	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 01/08/2026	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		24-CR-4870		313758	30.00	USD	30.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: NICHOLAS LONG - 01/08/2026	Complete	NICHOLAS LONG	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		24-CR-3508		313753	202.00	USD	202.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 01/08/2026	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		25-CR-1716		313757	35.00	USD	35.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 01/08/2026	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		25-CR-2728		313756	60.00	USD	60.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: John Charles Boridy - 01/08/2026	Complete	John Charles Boridy	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		20-CR-3761		313749	100.00	USD	100.00	USD

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: FAMILY DOLLAR - 01/08/2026	Complete	FAMILY DOLLAR	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	01/08/2026		21-CR-2426		313742	20.00	USD	20.00	USD

Payment Printing Information

Payment Printing Run	Count	Payment Amount Total	Account Currency	Printed Date	PDF File	Positive Pay Files			
						Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/09/2026 06:41 AM	26	4,068.00	USD	01/09/2026 08:41:28 AM	Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/09/2026 06:41 AM.pdf	Positive Pay File for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 01/09/2026, 6:41 AM	26	4,068.00	USD

Process History

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks Task	Step Completed	01/09/2026 08:41:19 AM	01/10/2026	Susie Smith	1	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		01/10/2026		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Step Completed	01/09/2026 08:41:29 AM	01/09/2026	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Print Checks Task	Service: Remittance	Step Completed	01/09/2026 08:41:29 AM	01/10/2026	Workday Service	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Positive Pay File: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 01/09/2026 for $4,068.00	In Progress

Payment Printing Run Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/16/2026 06:25 AM
Settlement Run SR-0000306
Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 01/16/2026 06:25 AM.pdf
Status Completed

Process Information

Name of Submitter Annaya Nigrelle
Actual Start Date and Time 01/16/2026 08:25 AM
100%
00:00:22
Integration Completed.
Total Processing Time (hour:min:sec)
Response Message

Payments

Payment	Payment Date	Check Number	Payment Amount	Currency	Payee
Ad Hoc Payment: Bradley K. White - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313762	150.00	USD	Bradley K. White
Ad Hoc Payment: Bruce Howard Nelson - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313763	200.00	USD	Bruce Howard Nelson
Ad Hoc Payment: Camillo Properties - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313764	100.00	USD	Camillo Properties
Ad Hoc Payment: CENTER POINT ENERGY C/O JNR ADJUSTMENT CO ACCT #PR2019172994-TA JNR# 2MN6072A - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313765	400.00	USD	CENTER POINT ENERGY C/O JNR ADJUSTMENT CO ACCT #PR2019172994- TA JNR# 2MN6072A
Ad Hoc Payment: City Of Galveston - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313766	7.70	USD	City Of Galveston
Ad Hoc Payment: Diana Bready - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313767	100.00	USD	Diana Bready
Ad Hoc Payment: ELEAZAR FLORES - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313768	352.00	USD	ELEAZAR FLORES
Ad Hoc Payment: FRAUD PROSECUTIONS UNIT-TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313769	500.00	USD	FRAUD PROSECUTIONS UNIT-TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION
Ad Hoc Payment: HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313770	137.00	USD	HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL
Ad Hoc Payment: JEFFREY SMITH - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313771	560.50	USD	JEFFREY SMITH
Ad Hoc Payment: NATION UNION FIRE INS. CO. OF PITTSBURG, PA. - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313772	1,620.00	USD	NATION UNION FIRE INS. CO. OF PITTSBURG, PA.
Ad Hoc Payment: Raymond Rubio - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313773	40.00	USD	Raymond Rubio
Ad Hoc Payment: ROBERT JOSEPH LIEBERT - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313774	1,331.86	USD	ROBERT JOSEPH LIEBERT
Ad Hoc Payment: SALVATION ARMY - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313775	65.00	USD	SALVATION ARMY
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313776	60.00	USD	Texas Department of Public Safety
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Municipal League - 01/14/2026	01/14/2026	313777	531.91	USD	Texas Municipal League

Positive Pay Files

Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency	Process History							
				Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Positive Pay File for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 01/16/2026, 6:25 AM	16	6,155.97	USD	Payment Printing Event	Payment Printing Event	Step Completed	01/16/2026 08:25:27 AM	01/17/2026	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
				Payment Printing Event	Approval by Settlement Specialist	Awaiting Action			Dwight Sullivan (Settlement Specialist)	3	
									Mien Tran (Settlement Specialist)		
									Susie Smith (Settlement Specialist)		

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*22.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Summary of Biweekly Personnel Movements pay period #02, January 01, - January 14, 2026, submitted by Human Resources.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 12:32 pm

Biweekly Movement for New Hires PP#02 - 01/01/2026 - 01/14/2026

Manager	Worker	Hire Date	Job Profile	Salary
Sheriff's Office	Anthony Dauphine	1/2/2026	Deputy - Part Time	$30/hour worked
County Clerk - Elections	Cynthia Eddy	1/2/2026	Voter Registration Temporary	$12/hour worked
Road & Bridge	Gregory Devine	1/2/2026	Heavy Equipment Operator I	$37,729.00
Road & Bridge	John George	1/2/2026	Park Aide	$26,813.00
Juvenile Justice	Kaela Talplacido	1/2/2026	Juvenile Probation Officer	$56,241.00
Tax Office	Karrie Rummell	1/2/2026	Customer Service Representative I	$34,222.00
Road & Bridge	Robert Hicks	1/2/2026	Heavy Equipment Operator I	$37,729.00
Road & Bridge	Stormy Noble	1/2/2026	Heavy Equipment Operator I	$37,729.00

Biweekly Movement for Personnel Movement PP#02 - 01/01/2026 - 01/14/2026

Division	Employee	Transfer Date	Job Profile	Salary	Reason
District Attorney	Bailey Ortiz	1/1/2026	Paralegal	$48,153.00	Transfer
District Attorney	Brenda Hughes	1/1/2026	Administrative Assistant I	$37,729.00	Transfer
Sheriff's Office	David Rojas	1/1/2026	Corrections Officer V	$69,487.00	Reassignment
Sheriff's Office	Denise Del Rio	1/1/2026	Corrections Officer II	$58,706.00	Promotion
Sheriff's Office	Edward Reyes	1/1/2026	Sergeant Sheriff	$95,000.00	Promotion
Purchasing	Elmi Benitez Perez	1/1/2026	Procurement Specialist II	$55,744.00	Transfer
Road & Bridge	Kenneth Ford	1/1/2026	Assistant Road Administrator	$94,160.00	Promotion
Auditor's Office	Lisa McCabe	1/1/2026	Auditor Internal Controls I	$56,694.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Malise Grimm	1/1/2026	Accounting Technician I	$40,137.28	Promotion
County Clerk	Melissa Childs	1/1/2026	Chief Deputy County Clerk - AD	$66,219.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Nicoya Simpson	1/1/2026	Probate Court Supervisor	$48,153.00	Promotion
Sheriff's Office	Patrick Ryan	1/1/2026	Investigator	$90,000.00	Reassignment
Emergency Management	Robert Chase	1/1/2026	Emergency Mgt. Specialist II	$65,988.00	Promotion
Tax Office	Samantha Wright	1/1/2026	Customer Service Representative II	$35,933.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Stephan French	1/1/2026	Senior Deputy County Clerk	$40,408.00	Promotion
Sheriff's Office	Trevon Petteway	1/1/2026	Corrections Officer II	$58,706.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Yehni Garza	1/1/2026	Deputy County Clerk III	$35,933.00	Promotion

Biweekly Movement for Terminations PP#02 - 01/01/2026 - 01/14/2026

Division	Employee	Termination Date	Job Profile	Salary
Personal Bond	Ashley Wynn	1/14/2026	Personal Bond Officer	$42,845.00
Professional Services	Gabriela De Los Santos	1/9/2026	Budget Analyst	$58,531.00
District Attorney	Jennifer Lawson	1/6/2026	Attorney II	$90,655.00
Mosquito Control	Jerry Baty	1/9/2026	Mosquito Spray Equipment Operator	$35,093.00
Sheriff's Office	John Bertolino, Jr	1/2/2026	Deputy Sheriff - T4	$70,550.00
Sheriff's Office	Latoya Aaron	1/7/2026	Corrections Officer II	$58,706.00
Juvenile Justice	Lori Calderon	1/12/2026	Juvenile Probation Officer	$56,241.00
Tax Office	Mickie Vartuli	1/7/2026	Customer Service Representative II	$35,942.40
Sheriff's Office	Richard Friedley	1/8/2026	Corporal	$90,000.00
Sheriff's Office	Richard Valdivia	1/12/2026	Deputy Sheriff - T5	$85,000.00
Personal Bond	Rodnick Artmore	1/14/2026	Personal Bond Officer	$41,596.63
District Attorney	Tyler Alley	1/2/2026	Chief Assistant District Attorney	$117,680.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*23.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) to Way Out Women's Center for use of the Indoor Banquet Hall and Parking Lot at Walter Hall Park for their Annual Motorcycle Ride/Fundraiser on Saturday, April 18, 2026 and November 21, 2026 for their annual Thanks for Giving Event and Spring & Fall dates TBD in 2027 & 2028, presented by the Parks & Cultural Services Department

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 10:30 am

County of Galveston
Department of Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519) · La Marque, Texas 77568
Phone: (409) 934-8100 · Fax: (409) 621-7986

Way Out Women's Center
2026-2028 Fee Reduction Requests
Saturday, April 18, 2026 from 6:00am-5:00pm, 2027 & 2028 April event dates TBD & Saturday, November 21, 2026, 2027 & 2028 November event dates TBD, for use of the Indoor Banquet Hall and parking lot at Walter Hall Park

5.1.2 Criteria for Requesting Reduction of a Permit Fee. The criteria for requesting such a reduction are:

i) Submit a written request to the Parks and Senior Services Department at least 90 days before the event;
ii) Describe the level of significant contributions the organization or agency has provided to a Galveston County Park, Galveston County senior services and/or beach facilities, or the Galveston County community in the past year;
iii) Submit financial plans on the upcoming event, including all projected revenues and expenditures for the event;
iv) Submit background information regarding the organization or agency; and
v) Provide proof of current tax-exempt status or non-profit status, including IRS Form 990. *

Once all criteria are met, the Parks Department and Senior Services Department will submit the item to the Commissioners' Court agenda. Commissioners' Court will either approve reduction of the permitting fee or deny the request. A member of the organization requesting the reduction of a permit fee may be present at the Commissioners' Court meeting.

5.1.3 Options and requirements for Fee Reduction:

i) Fees may be reduced by up to 80%, but not to exceed a $1,000.00 reduction in fees.
ii) Admission to events receiving reduced fees must be open to the public free of charge. While event sponsors may charge for goods or services at the event, no admission or gate fee shall be charged.
iii) Galveston County must be identified as a sponsor of any event in which a fee is reduced. The County must be recognized on any and all print media, banners, websites and in a place of prominence at event locations during the event. Galveston County reserves the right to place a banner or signage at/in event grounds.
iv) Galveston County reserves the right to view sales and special event documentation at its request at any time.

Deposit Amount (refundable and no waiver applied): $400.00

Non-refundable user fees amount:
Indoor Banquet Hall ($85.00 per hour x 12 hours) = $1,020.00
Event total without reduction = $1,020
Fee Reduction Amount (80% off) = $816.00
Grand Total of User Fee Payment should reduction be approved: $204.00

*Please see attached request. The 2027 & 2028 fee & deposit will be calculated based on a completed special event application and if attendee numbers increase, additional facilities or amenities are requested, fees change, etc., the reduction will be applied accordingly. Fees & policies will be assessed using the Park & Cultural Services Department's "Facility Permitting Policy" that is current at the time the 2027 & 2028 special event application is received.

WOWCINC.
3217 Iola
Houston, TX 77017
(713) 645-9962 EIN 27-0199086

January 15, 2026

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519)
La Marque, TX 77568
(409) 934-8126
www.galvestoncountytx.gov

RE: Public Event/ Special Event Permit Application Exception for Special Circumstances Request for Reduction of Permit Fee

Date of Event: April 18, 2026, November 21, 2026
Spring and Fall dates TBD 2027-2028
Location of Event: Walter Hall Park Pavilion

WOWC, Inc. is a 501 c3 Non-Profit Organization.

EIN 27-0199086.

Our Mission Statement:

> *Way Out Women's Center provides women a* 10-*day residential detoxification from alcohol. We provide a safe, caring environment, free-of-charge to women who are ready* to *make the first brave step towards changing their lives. We are committed to the health, healing and self-worth of all our residents and we strive to help them establish a bold and purposeful beginning on their path to recovery*

Way Out Women's Center is located just east of I-45 and south of 610 S. This detoxification center welcomes residents from all over the Houston, Galveston, and Bay Area. Those who support this center physically, financially, and spiritually live primarily in Harris and Galveston counties. Many of our Galveston County residents who are fortunate enough to be in recovery, are heavily invested in the success, growth, and revitalization of this women's center.

Client services are fully funded through the voluntary contributions of individuals, private organizations, and annual events. Donations and fundraisers such as this upcoming Bike Run, not only help us sustain the ability to feed and house women new to recovery, but are going towards funding a building to replace the current aging structure.

We thank you for your consideration of this request for the reduction of fees for the use of the Walter Hall Park Pavilion in April & November 2026 and future events in 2027 & 2028. We hope you will find that the opportunity to change and help thousands of women and their families and friends to be a significant enough contribution to our community.

Very Respectfully,

Committee Members for Annual Bike Run Fundraiser Benefitting Way Out Women's Center:
Alan Fuhr-
mann Jill Col-
lins
Sarah Miller-
England
Courtney
Nixon John
Barlean Mark
Seeberger
John Crowley

Galveston County - Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street
La Marque, TX 77568
Phone: 409-934-8102 Fax: 409-621-7986
Scheduling Invoice

Creation Date: Mon Apr 7, 2025

PAYEE: **Jill Collins or Alan Fuhrman**
Womens' Way Out Center INC.
310 Hubert St.
Webster, Texas, United States
77598

Invoice #: 11128

Total Amount Due: $1,420.00

Amount Paid: $0.00

Balance Due: **$1,420.00**

Client #: 2826
Phone 2: (281) 508-6770
Status: Firm

Email: jillybean63@gmail.com
Event: 2026 Events

Phone 1: (713) 645-9962
Special Event: Yes

Please make checks payable to Galveston County Parks Department.

Facility Times

Facility Name / Description	Date	Time	Price
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)			
Individual/Tax Exempt - $85.00 Per Hour			
	Fri Apr 17, 2026	04:00PM - 05:00PM	$85.00
	Sat Apr 18, 2026	06:00AM - 05:00PM	$935.00
		Facility Subtotal:	$1,020.00
		Total:	$1,020.00

Services

Service Name / Description	Qty	Date	Time	Price
Deposits - All - Indoor Facility - Large				
Deposit - $400.00 Daily Rate (All Units)				
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)				
	1	Sat Apr 18, 2026	06:00AM - 05:00PM	$400.00
			Service Subtotal:	$400.00
Security - All - Open to Public				
Paid in cash - $0.00 Flat Rate (Per Unit)				
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)				
	1	Sat Apr 18, 2026	06:00AM - 05:00PM	$0.00
			Service Subtotal:	$0.00
			Total:	$400.00

Transactions

There are no transactions to display for this Invoice...

Comments

Thank you for booking with Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services. We are open M-F from 8am-4:30pm and closed on County holidays. If you have any issues after-hours or on the weekends, please call 409-996-9883. Please note that payment for invoices for indoor/outdoor facility rentals and special events are due 30 days prior to your event. Credit/ debit card transactions incur either a 2.2% or $3.95 convenience fee (whichever is greater). Cancellations on unpaid balances will begin 25 days before the event date.

Subtotal:	$1,420.00
Total:	$1,420.00
Amount Paid:	$0.00
Balance Due:	**$1,420.00**

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services 4102
Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Hours: Monday-Friday; 8am-5pm
www.galvestoncountytx.gov

INDOOR FACILITY USE AGREEMENT

Is your event a (check one): ☐ Private Event ☑ Public/Fundraising Event

Date Requested: 4/18/26 Reservations can only be made one year in advance.

Set-Up Start time: 6:00 A/M End time: 9:00 A/M Event Start time: 12:00 End time: 15:00

Clean Up Start time: 4:00 P/M End time: 5:00 P/M Total Hours: _____

(Must include setup, decorating, & clean up in your rental time; We cannot add time on the day of event)

Name of Applicant: Jill Collins DOB: 1-18-63

Contact Name During Check-In: Same As Above Cell: 281-508-6770

Company/Organization Name (if applicable): Way Out Women's Center

Mailing address: 310 Hubert St

City: Webster State: TX Zip: 77598

Email address: Jillybean63@gmail.com

Cell Phone: 281-508-6770 Other Phone: _____

Facility Requested: Walter Hall Indoor Pavilion

Type of event (reunion, reception, birthday, etc.): fundraiser

Is this event a "Teen Youth Party"? Ask Permit Coordinator for details. ☐ YES ☒ NO

Total # attending event: 275 (security required for over 100 in attendance)

Are you having amplified sound (band, DJ, etc.)? ☒ YES ☐ NO If yes, security is required!

Will your event have alcohol? ☐ YES ☒ NO

If yes, security will be required. See page 5 for requirements. Beer, wine & champagne only.

Certain indoor facilities have additional amenities for rent. Please see page 2 and use the checklist below if you would like to rent:

☐ **PA System:** +$50

☐ **Podium:** +$10

☐ **Set-Up & Break Down of Tables/Chairs**
Small Facility: +$125
Large Facility: +$250

*Note: Tables/Chairs are included in the rental fees; this is for county staff to do the set up & break down. Permit holders are still responsible for cleaning the facility.

Comments:

6. Deposit/Damages: All or part of the deposit may be refunded, depending on the condition in which the facility or areas surrounding the facility are left as reported on the Facility Data Report (FDR). If the facility or grounds is damaged, not thoroughly cleaned, hours on the permit are not adhered to (this list is not meant to be all inclusive or limiting), all or part of the deposit will be retained. For Deposits paid via credit card, the refund amount will be the total of the transaction less the convenience charge (i.e. a $400 deposit with a $10 conv. charge = $410; the deposit refund will be $400). Deposit refunds will be processed through the County's accounts payable division and mailed to the permit holder in approximately 45-60 days after the conclusion of the event. Unfortunately, deposit checks are not able to be picked up in person.

7. Cleaning and Trash: Permit Holders are responsible for the cleaning of the facility and Permit Holder is allowed to contract cleaning services but must remain on premises until cleaning is complete. Permit Holder agrees to mop and sweep all rooms including banquet rooms, bathrooms, kitchens and entryways and return tables and chairs to proper locations. Trash cans, bags, mops, brooms, mop bucket and cleaning supplies are provided. Trash cans are for use for trash only. County staff will inspect the facility immediately following the event. If the facility is not satisfactorily cleaned, part or all of the deposit will be forfeited and the Permit Holder may be billed for an additional amount depending on the time required for the cleaning of the facility.

Contact Name of Cleaning Service (please print): We have our own team

Phone Number of Cleaning Service: _____

8. Recognized Holidays & Other Unavailable Dates: Indoor facilities cannot be permitted on County holidays. County holidays are: New Years Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve and Christmas Day; the facility may not be available the Friday prior or Monday after the holiday in accordance with the County's Holiday schedule. County Holidays are subject to change.

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, Memorial Day, July 4th and Labor Day will be available to permit subject to staff availability and with an additional overtime rate of $25.00 per hour.

9. No decorations may be applied to the walls, ceilings, or windows at any time. Staples, tacks, or nails may not be used in facilities. Candles, bubbles, sparklers, piñatas, rice, birdseed, confetti, silly string, smoke, fog machines, and glitter are strictly prohibited inside of facility. Only birdseed and bubbles are permitted outside. No powdered materials are allowed on the floors in any facility. If fire alarm is set-off accidentally due to the above, the deposit will be retained.

10. All equipment brought to the facility by Permit Holder must be removed at the end of the event. The Department will not be responsible for any equipment or personal belongings left in facilities upon the completion of the rental and items will not be held for pick-up at a later date.

The rest of the page intentionally left blank

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Phone: 409-934-8101 Fax: 409-621-7986

INDOOR FACILITY USE AGREEMENT - Page 6

16. Alcohol restrictions: The only types of alcohol that may be consumed in County facilities are wine, beer and champagne; liquor is prohibited.

17. Smoking is prohibited in any indoor facility.

18. Permit Holder is allowed to rent their own tables, chairs, PA system, podium, and stage however they must be delivered during the rental time and removed by the end of the time.

19. We are unable to refund for non-usage of additional rental items (PA and podium), unless they were deemed unavailable to rent by GCPD.

20. Facilities will only be open at the times specified on the contract and paid for; hours not used will not be refunded. Any changes in the scope of the permit must be finalized 30 calendar days before the event.

21. No changes will be allowed to be made to the reservation by any other person besides the permit holder.

22. The Galveston County Department of Parks & Cultural Services, the Galveston County Commissioners' Court and the County of Galveston are released from any liability for physical injuries or property damage sustained by Permit Holder and their guests, as well as from liability for loss of equipment or supplies.

23. Should your event need to be rescheduled due to a staff/clerical error, health or safety issue, a County function, or unforeseen events (i.e. deaths, sudden illness, loss of employment) or "Acts of God" (i.e. declared emergency and natural disasters), Permit Holder will be given notice at the earliest opportunity and User/Deposit Fees will be refunded or the event can be rescheduled.

24. Failure to abide by any of these General Conditions will automatically revoke the Permit and cancel the Reservation. All policies and fees in this application are subject to change.

Signature of Applicant

1-19-26
Date

Jill R. Collins
Printed Name

☒ By checking this box, you agree to the rules and policies listed in this application.

☒ By checking this box, you understand the deposit refund check can take 45-60 days to recieve inthe mail.

Thank you for choosing Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services to host your event!
Should you have any comments, questions, or concerns please call us at 409-934-8101,
Monday-Friday from 8am-5pm or email, *program-info@galvestoncountytx.gov*

PERMIT HOLDER LETTER FOR INDOOR RENTAL

Dear Permit Holder,

Thank you for choosing Galveston County Parks for your function! In an effort to insure that your rental expectations and the County's requirements are met, we have assigned a Parks Worker to be on duty during your function.

The Parks Worker is responsible for the following matters relative to your function:

- Opening and closing of the facility; according to hours specified on the contract
- Initial inspection of the facility
- Exchanging contact information with you in case any issues arise
- Notifying you of any issues that are discovered throughout the rental time
- Enforcement of all rental policies and procedures
- Restocking restroom supplies (no cleaning)
- Assisting you to find needed, available supplies in the building
- Setting up and troubleshooting issues with our podium and PA system (if applicable)
- Reminding you when one hour is left of your rental time
- Filling out incident/accident reports (if applicable)
- Final inspection walk through

As a Permit Holder, we need your understanding and assistance on several matters that are critical to the success of your rental. Please discuss this important information with your guests and vendors/ contractors:

- Galveston County facilities are non-smoking. Designated smoking areas are located outside of the facility.
- Facilities will only be accessible during the paid hours you specify on your contract; no refunds will be given for hours not used. Facilities will not be made accessible earlier/later than specified on your contract.
- All equipment, decorations, food, etc. must be taken with the permit holder at the end of the rental. Items left at the facility will be disposed of.
- Clean up of the facility must be complete by the end of your rental time. It is recommended that cleaning begin one hour before the end of your rental. Cleaning supplies are provided and cleaning is mandatory.

Should any issues arise during your rental, please contact your Parks Worker as soon as possible for assistance. The Parks Worker will immediately contact a supervisor if they are not available to satisfy your questions or concerns.

If during the event, a permit holder or their guests damage the facility or the facility is not cleaned, the parks worker will notate the damage on a Facility Data Report (to be completed on the day of the rental). The permit holder will be contacted by Management regarding the damages, deposit retention, and/or fees for restitution.

Thank you for your immediate attention regarding this communication!

☒ By checking this box, you agree to have read the permit holder letter and understand what is expected of you in order for a successful event and the return of your deposit.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*24.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) for M.I. Lewis Social Service Center use of the downstairs banquet hall at Walter Hall Park for their Bingo Night Fundraising Event on Friday, April 24, 2026, presented by Parks & Cultural Services Department

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 4:04 pm

County of Galveston

Department of Parks & Cultural Services

4102 Main Street (FM 519) · La Marque, Texas 77568

Phone: (409) 934-8100 · Fax: (409) 621-7986

M.I. Lewis Social Service Center
FY26 Fee Reduction Request
Friday, April 24, 2026 for use of the Indoor Banquet Hall at Walter Hall Park
For their Bingo Night Fundraising Event

5.1.2 Criteria for Requesting Reduction of a Permit Fee. The criteria for requesting such a reduction are:

i) Submit a written request to the Parks and Senior Services Department at least 90 days before the event;
ii) Describe the level of significant contributions the organization or agency has provided to a Galveston County Park, Galveston County senior services and/or beach facilities, or the Galveston County community in the past year;
iii) Submit financial plans on the upcoming event, including all projected revenues and expenditures for the event;
iv) Submit background information regarding the organization or agency; and
v) Provide proof of current tax-exempt status or non-profit status, including IRS Form 990. *

Once all criteria are met, the Parks Department and Senior Services Department will submit the item to the Commissioners' Court agenda. Commissioners' Court will either approve reduction of the permitting fee or deny the
request. A member of the organization requesting the reduction of a permit fee may be present at the Commissioners' Court meeting.

5.1.3 Options and requirements for Fee Reduction:

i) Fees may be reduced by up to 80%, but not to exceed a $1,000.00 reduction in fees.
ii) Admission to events receiving reduced fees must be open to the public free of charge. While event sponsors may
charge for goods or services at the event, no admission or gate fee shall be charged.
iii) Galveston County must be identified as a sponsor of any event in which a fee is reduced. The County must be
recognized on any and all print media, banners, websites and in a place of prominence at event locations during the
event. Galveston County reserves the right to place a banner or signage at/in event grounds.
iv) Galveston County reserves the right to view sales and special event documentation at its request at any time.

Non-refundable user fees Amount:
Hourly rate $85.00/hour = 6 hours x $85.00 = $510.00
Set-up/break-down service = $250.00
Podium = $10.00
PA System = $50.00
Total fee for rental = $820.00
Fee Reduction Amount (80%) = -$656.00
Grand Total of User Fee Payment should reduction be approved: $164.00

*Please see attached request.
** $400.00 refundable security deposit not included in fee reduction.

M.I. LEWIS
SOCIAL SERVICE CENTER

January 21, 2026

Galveston County Commissioners Court,

M.I. Lewis Social Service Center has been proudly serving individuals and families throughout Galveston County by providing essential resources and compassionate support to those facing hardship. Our mission is to strengthen families and promote stability by meeting urgent needs while encouraging long-term self-sufficiency.

Through our programs, M.I. Lewis offers a range of vital services, including a food pantry, emergency financial assistance, and self-sufficiency support. These programs are designed to help individuals and families during difficult times by ensuring access to nutritious food, basic necessities, and short-term financial relief, while also supporting pathways toward long-term independence.

Our upcoming bingo event, taking place on April 24, 2026, is a community fundraiser created to bring people together for a fun and meaningful cause. All proceeds from this event will directly support M.I. Lewis Social Service Center and the vital programs we provide. Funds raised will help stock our food pantry, assist families facing financial emergencies, and strengthen self-sufficiency services that empower individuals and families to build lasting stability.

By participating in this bingo event, supporters are helping ensure that our neighbors continue to receive critical assistance, encouragement, and resources that promote dignity, hope, and opportunity. We are grateful for the continued support that allows M.I. Lewis Social Service Center to serve as a lifeline for our community.

Sincerely,

Angelica Hanley

Angelica Hanley
Executive Director

281-534-2043
care@milewisctr.org
P.O. Box 1542 Dickinson, TX 77539
www.milewisctr.org

IRS Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
P.O. Box 2508
Cincinnati OH 45201

In reply refer to: 0248445632
Apr. 02, 2008 LTR 4168C E0
74-6083306 000000 00 000
00015334
BODC: TE

MI LEWIS SOCIAL SERVICE CENTER
% CORINNE O'BRIEN
PO BOX 1542
DICKINSON TX 77539-1542421

17276

Employer Identification Number: 74-6083306
Person to Contact: Frank B Rolfes Jr.
Toll Free Telephone Number: 1-877-829-5500

Dear Taxpayer:

This is in response to your request of Mar. 26, 2008, regarding your tax-exempt status.

Our records indicate that a determination letter was issued in July 1967, that recognized you as exempt from Federal income tax, and discloses that you are currently exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Our records also indicate you are not a private foundation within the meaning of section 509(a) of the Code because you are described in section(s) 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).

Donors may deduct contributions to you as provided in section 170 of the Code. Bequests, legacies, devises, transfers, or gifts to you or for your use are deductible for Federal estate and gift tax purposes if they meet the applicable provisions of sections 2055, 2106, and 2522 of the Code.

If you have any questions, please call us at the telephone number shown in the heading of this letter.

Sincerely yours,

Michele M. Sullivan

Michele M. Sullivan, Oper. Mgr.
Accounts Management Operations I

Galveston County - Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street
La Marque, TX 77568
Phone: 409-934-8102 Fax: 409-621-7986
Scheduling Invoice

Creation Date: Thu Jan 15, 2026

PAYEE: **Angelica Hanley**
M. I. Lewis Social Service Center
P. O. Box 1542
Dickinson, Texas, United States
77539

Invoice #: 11699

Total Amount Due: $1,220.00

Amount Paid: $400.00

Balance Due: **$820.00**

Client #: 7654
Phone 2: (281) 534-2043
Status: Firm

Email: isabel@milewisctr.org
Event: Bingo Night Fundraiser

Phone 1: (409) 978-0494
Special Event: Yes

Please make checks payable to Galveston County Parks Department.

Facility Times

Facility Name	Description	Date	Time	Price
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)				
Individual/Tax Exempt - $85.00 Per Hour				
		Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$510.00
			Facility Subtotal:	$510.00
			Total:	$510.00

Services

Service Name	Description	Qty	Date	Time	Price
Deposits - All - Indoor Facility - Large					
Deposit - $400.00 Daily Rate (All Units)					
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)					
		1	Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$400.00
				Service Subtotal:	$400.00
Fees - All - Podium					
User Fee - $10.00 Flat Rate (Per Unit)					
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)					
		1	Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$10.00
				Service Subtotal:	$10.00
Fees - All - Portable PA System					
User Fee - $50.00 Daily Rate (Per Unit)					
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)					
		1	Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$50.00
				Service Subtotal:	$50.00
Fees - All - Set-Up and Break Down					
Large Facility - $250.00 Flat Rate (Per Unit)					
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)					
		1	Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$250.00
				Service Subtotal:	$250.00
Security - All - Open to Public					
Paid in cash - $0.00 Flat Rate (Per Unit)					
Walter Hall Park - Facilities - Indoor Banquet Hall (downstairs)					
		1	Fri Apr 24, 2026	04:00PM - 10:00PM	$0.00
				Service Subtotal:	$0.00
				Total:	$710.00

Transactions

# 130775	**Date:** Jan 20, 2026 - 11:01AM	**Type:** Payment (# 10286)	**Method:** Debit Card	**Amount:**	-$400.00

Comments

Thank you for booking with Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services. We are open M-F from 8am-4:30pm and closed on County holidays. If you have any issues after-hours or on the weekends, please call 409-996-9883. Please note that payment for invoices for indoor/outdoor facility rentals and special events are due 30 days prior to your event. Credit/ debit card transactions incur either a 2.2% or $3.95 convenience fee (whichever is greater). Cancellations on unpaid balances will begin 25 days before the event date.

Subtotal:	$1,220.00
Total:	$1,220.00
Amount Paid:	$400.00
Balance Due:	**$820.00**

Powered by Univerus Rec

Date Viewed: Thu Jan 22, 2026 @ 09:21AM (CST)

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Hours: Monday-Friday; 8am-5pm
www.galvestoncountytx.gov

PUBLIC EVENT/SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION

FIRST TIME EVENTS: It is recommended to schedule a meeting with the Rental Supervisor to discuss the application in detail for first time applicants. Please call (409) 934-8102 to make arrangements.

Set-Up Date: Fri, April 24th 2026 Start time: 4pm End Time: 6pm

Event Date(s): Fri, April 24th 2026 Start time: 6pm End Time: 9pm

*Event Date(s): _____ Start time: _____ End Time: _____
(Two-day event) / add additional line for 3+ day event

Break-down Date: Fri, April 24th 2026 Start time: 9pm End Time: 10pm
Reservations can be made 24 months in advance for any public event, special event or company picnic.

Park Requested: Walter Hall Park

*Facility/Facilities Requested: Pavillion Bottom Floor

*including but not limited to: pavilions, gazebos, sports fields, cabanas, bunkers, restrooms, etc.

Type of event:
_____ Fair/Festival
_____ Circus/Carnival
_____ Wedding
_____ Concert
_____ Other: Bingo
_____ Parade
_____ Company Picnic
_____ Race/Fun Run
_____ Demonstration/Rally
_____ Event exceeds facility capacity
_____ Amusement request

*Estimated # attending event: 185 (include vendors, staff, volunteers and participants)

Descriptive summary of the event (attach additional sheets if necessary): Our Bingo fund-raiser brought the community together for a family-friendly evening of Bingo games while raising vital funds to support our community.

Event Name: Bingo Night

Name of Applicant: Angelica Hanley (Photo ID req. / age 21+)

Company Name (if applicable): M.I. Lewis Social Service Center

Individual/Tax-Exempt For-Profit or Commercial: _____
(attach proof of current tax-exempt/non-profit status, including IRS form 990)

Mailing address: P.O. Box 1542

City: Dickinson, I State: TX Zip: 77539

Email address: isabel@milewisctr.org

Cell Phone (409) 978-0494 Other Phone ( ) _____

Event Day Contact Name: Isabel Sanchez Phone (409) 978-0494

Certain indoor facilities have additional amenities for rent. Please see page 7 and use the checklist below if you would like to rent:

✓ PA System (Add $50.00)

✓ Podium (Add $10.00)

✓ *Set-Up & Break Down of Tables/Chairs
(Add $250 for large facilities or $125 for small facilities)
*Lay-out required

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Hours: Monday-Friday; 8am-5pm
Email: Program-info@co.galveston.tx.us

PUBLIC EVENT/SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION
PAGE 2

Is the event being sponsored, co-sponsored or supported by another organization or group? If yes, attach a list of supporting organization(s) and describe their role. ____ YES ✓ NO

Will gate, admission or registration fees be charged? ✓ YES ____ NO
If yes, attach a list of proposed fees and their purpose and also see section 5.1.4 of Facility Permitting Policy.

How will the event be promoted? ____ TV Ads ____ Newspaper Ads ____ Radio
✓ Flyers/posters ____ Billboards ____ Internet
✓ Facebook Other: ____

Event website: www.mlewisctr.org

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS - Use the blank space as a check list before submitting your application to the Rental Supervisor.

I.S **Event Location Layout** - Please list the proposed event location and attach a map of the proposed logistical layout for your event.

I.S **Event Parking** - What parking arrangements have been made for your event? If you are using alternate parking lots, an approval letter from the property owner must accompany this application.

Event Set-Up Parking Area: ____

Event Participant Parking Area (vendors, staff, volunteers, media): ____

____

Event Attendees: ____

Grass Parking - If you are requesting to utilize a grass parking area, what will you do in the event of inclement weather?

____

____

I.S **Event Size:** 175 # of Participants 10 # of Staff/Volunteers
0 # of Spectators 185 **Total Number of Attendees**

I.S **Event History:** Is this a first time event? ____ YES ✓ NO
Is this an Annual Event? ✓ YES ____ NO
How many years in existence? 1 YEARS
Previous Name(s) of Event: Bingo Night
If your previous year's application is on file, are there any changes from the previous year? List: ____

____

____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS - Continued

I.S **Activities and Entertainment** - Please attach a list of scheduled activities and entertainment with times (i.e. bands, contests, arts & crafts show, cook-off, performers, etc.).

I.S **Structures** - Please check all structural elements that apply.

_____ Tent(s) _____ Booth(s) ✓ Table(s) ✓ Chair(s) ✓ Stage(s)

_____ Fencing _____ Light Tower(s) _____ Generator(s) _____ RV(s)

_____ Other(s), please list:_____

I.S **Utilities**

Will you need electricity? ✓ YES _____NO (see page 9, item #13)

Electricity for: microphone, mics, food warmers

Will you need access to water? _____YES ✓ NO

Water for: just ice

I.S ***Portable Toilets:** Indicate the number of portable toilets you will have at your event. The closure of free-standing park restrooms may be required depending on the # of participants expected. Minimum of (1) per one hundred (100) participants is required.

_____ # of Regular _____# of ADA

When will they been delivered? N/A
*For multi-day events, servicing of port-a-lets is required!

I.S ***Event Clean-Up/Trash:**

Who is responsible for the event clean-up? our team

Contact Phone Number: 409-978-0494

Will your event have a dumpster? _____ YES ✓ NO

What size? _____ When will it be delivered?_____

Recycling: Do you have a plan for recycling for the event? If so, please describe:

*Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services may be able to donate a limited number of trash can liners and extra toilet paper to the event, depending on available supplies.

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Hours: Monday-Friday; 8am-5pm
Office Phone 409-934-8101 Fax: 409-621-7986
PUBLIC EVENT/SPECIAL EVENT PERMIT APPLICATION

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS - Continued

I.S **Food/Beverages:** Please indicate all food/beverage elements that apply:

____ Sale of food/beverages ✓ Distribution of food/beverages

A Health Permit is required for each vendor selling or distributing food/beverages.

____ Sale of Alcoholic beverages I.S Distribution of Alcoholic beverages

You must obtain a TABC Permit for the sale/distribution of alcoholic beverages and will need permission from the Galveston County Parks & Senior Services Division to obtain your permit, if required.

Please state your plan(s) to keep others from bringing alcoholic beverages into your event and to keep patrons from taking alcoholic beverages out of the event.

Security will be stationed at all entrances with strong staff support to prevent outside alcohol to be brought in or removed.

I.S **First Aid Plan:** Will you have a first aid station on-site? ✓ YES ____ NO

What are your plans for a minor/major emergency? Any major/minor emergency will be immediately reported to security and Director who will contact emergency services if needed.

Does your event layout provide for emergency vehicle access? ____YES ✓ NO

I.S **Insurance Requirements:** Public liability and property damage insurance is required for all athletic user groups, amusement vendors (i.e. moonwalks), special event organizers Producing events that are open to the public , and for-profit commercial vendors, otherwise known as "vendor" in the amounts set forth below. Insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of the acts or omissions of the vendor.

Vendor shall at its own expense be required to carry the following minimum insurance coverage:

- For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one occurrence – one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000.00);
- For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one occurrence – three hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($300,000.00);
- For injury to or destruction of property in any one occurrence – one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000.00);
- Alcohol - If alcoholic beverages are sold, served, or allowed to be consumed during the event, the insurance certificate must state specifically that it also covers any losses resulting from the consumption of alcohol at the event.

INSURANCE - Continued

Certificate Holder:
The Certificate Holder is: The County of Galveston, 722 Moody (21st Street), Galveston, TX 77550

Additional Insured Required:
The County of Galveston shall be named as additional insured on policies listed in subparagraphs above and shall be notified of any changes to the policy(ies).

General requirements:

- Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A.
- The vendor shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses.
- The insurance certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.
- Proof of insurance must be provided at least five (5) business days before the start of the event, athletic season, or first permitted date, or the permit/event will be cancelled.
- The County reserves the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.
- In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the event organizer/vendor unless specified in writing and agreed upon by both parties.

I.S **Security:**
The applicant is responsible for adequate security for the permitted event, including crowd control, emergency response access and safeguarding the applicant and park property.

Galveston County Parks & Senior Services requires that: Uniformed "Texas Commission Law Enforcement Officers Standards and Education" (TCLEOSE certified Peace Officers, with the exception of reserve Peace Officers, employed by Law Enforcement agencies located within Galveston County are required for any Public, Special Event, or Company Picnic at which alcohol is present, or any Public, Special, Private Event or Company Picnic with an estimated attendance of 100 or more (including vendors, staff, volunteers, etc.), or events where an admission fee is charged or has live music, bands, or a deejay. Such Peace Officers must also be present at any Event in which, in the opinion of the Director, the anticipated attendance or the planned activity may affect public health or safety. Requirements are listed below. The minimum number of Peace Officers required is two for the first 100 people in attendance; of the two, one of the required Peace Officers must be a TCLECOSE Certified Galveston County Sheriff's Deputy or a Galveston County Constable. If an Event exceeds the attendance as defined below, one additional Officer for each additional 100 people in attendance is required. The Park Patrol Security Supervisor may require additional peace officers, if in their opinion, it appears such additional officers are warranted and can do so at a Minimum of up to 24 hours in advance of the Event. Security is paid when the event begins (not during set-up) until the last event attendee leaves the facility. If officers arrive and the event has already begun, payment for each officer will be due according to the hours of the permit (retroactive).

Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street (FM 519), La Marque, TX 77568
Office Hours: Monday-Friday; 8am-5pm
Office Phone: 409-934-8101 Fax: 409-621-7986

SECURITY - Continued

It is the Applicant's responsibility to make arrangements for Security by contacting the Park Patrol Security Supervisor, during normal business hours (M-F; 8am-5pm) at either (409) 934-8122.
Arrangements for Security under normal circumstances should be made 30 calendar days in advance.

NO ALCOHOL AT THE EVENT	EVENTS WITH ALCOHOL
1-199 = 1 Officer	1-199 = 2 Officers
199-299 = 2 Officers	199-299 = 3 Officers
300-399 = 3 Officers	300-399 = 4 Officers
400-499 = 4 Officers	400-499 = 5 Officers

I.S Initial - **Event Notification:** The applicant understands that they may be required to serve notices to residents and/or businesses in the area where the event will be held and furnish proof to the Department (initial on line).

I.S **Street/Lane Closures:** Are you requesting any street/lane closures? ___YES✓ NO

Please list any street/lane closures you are requesting and attach a map:

_____

_____

See next page for a schedule of fees

24. Cleaning and Trash For Outdoor Facility Rentals, the Permittee must pick up trash and litter during and after all Events. Events where in excess of 100 persons are in attendance will be required to remove bags of trash from the Site the same day of the event. In the event that trash is not removed, the permittee may be responsible for other costs incurred by the Department for the removal of trash and litter from the Site.

25. The Applicant must provide for the Event, at no additional charge to the public, an adequate number of portable toilets (one per 100 attendees), including a proper ratio of such toilets that meet the Americans with Disabilities Act specifications (ADA).

26. The Permittee may use for the Event any electrical outlets that currently exist at the Site at a cost of $10.00 per outlet. It is the Permittee's responsibility to contact the Department at least 72 hours before the Event to ensure that the electrical power is turned on. If the Event takes place at a Site where no electrical outlets are currently in place or if the Permittee has additional electrical requirements, it will be the Permittee's responsibility to safely provide for the Event's additional needs.

27. Any misrepresentation of the signed special event application or failure to meet the requirements set forth herein will result in retention of the deposit fee.

Angelica Hanley
Applicant's Name

A Hanley
Applicant's Signature

01/07/2026
Date

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*25.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval for Galveston County Senior Services Division to accept a donation of items from the Merlyn Jean's Legacy of Love, submitted by Parks and Cultural Services Department.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/14/26 2:29 pm

January 14, 2026

Dear Commissioners Court,

Please accept these donations to the Galveston County Senior Services as part of the Merlyn Jean's Legacy of Love.

My mother, Merlyn Jean, passed away last year. In lieu of Christmas presents, we have asked family and friends to buy items off of Merlyn Jean's Amazon Wishlist to help Seniors in our area.

We are proud to present the Merlyn Jean's Legacy of Love items totaling over $2,000.00 to Galveston County and the seniors they serve.

A BIG thank you to all those who helped to make it possible and we look forward to your acceptance.

Denay Ortiz

2031 Anders Lane Suite B.
Redline Print LLC
281-549-7150
Mon-Thurs 9-5 Fridays 9-3
Kemah, Texas

PRODUCT	Pack	total pieces	Rough VALUE	TOTAL VALUE
GLOVES pack 16	3	48	25	75
SOCKS with skids Pack of 12	5	60	21	105
Socks pack 100	2	200	46	92
Beanie 25 pack	1	25	35	35
Scarves pack 40	1	40	88	88
Tooth paste MINI pack 24	1	24	24	24
Tooth brush pack 50	1	50	24	24
Puzzel table	1	1	94	94
Crayola Silly Scent play sand Pack 60	2	120	20	40
Tote Bags Pack 50	1	50	38	38
Woven totes qtees seperates	50	50	1.89	90
Workbooks (coloring,wordsearch)	13	13	9.8	127.4
Body wash	78	78	247	247
Plants - mini building sets pack 15	2	30	28	56
Succulent Pack flowers building Pack 24	1	24	32	32
playdoh pack 42	2	84	17	34
Diamodn paintining humming birdpack 6	4	24	13	52
Air dry clay pack of 90	2	180	24	48
Diamons painting flower pack 30	2	60	18	36
Shampoo bottles	10	10	4.97	49.7
Universal 200 pc Waterproof Phone Pouch	1	200	68	68

Donated puzzles	1	28	11-20 each
Donated NEW sweatshirts/jackets	1	13	14-21 each

400	roughy	
208	roughly	
Value	2063.1	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*26.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of a donation of a 4’ x 6’ beach toy library to be placed at beach entry points on the Bolivar beaches from Frontier Waste Solutions, submitted by Parks & Cultural Services.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 10:17 am

Date: 1-21-2026

Galveston County Commissioners Court
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, TX 77550

Dear Commissioners Court,

In order to enhance our guest experience on Bolivar Peninsula, we would like to donate a 4'x6' Beach Toy Library. The Beach Toy Library provides a place for beach toys to be picked up and dropped off so that all children have toys to play with when they visit our beaches. These Libraries are free to use and no fees should be charged for their use. We would like to have a sign on the Beach Toy Library for our donation. Our business information is listed below. If you have any questions feel free to contact us.

Thank you for your continued efforts to provide, preserve, and enhance our guests and communities beach experience.

Best Regards,

Mick Rizzotto
Frontier Waste Solutions
2787 TX-87 Crystal Beach TX, 77650

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*27.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of authorizing replacement propellers for the airplane at Mosquito Control, submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/23/26 12:04 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 1:46 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*28.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration for the County Judge to sign Designated Agent Form EAB243N for Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation for Galveston County Mental Health Extended Observation Unit at 1207 S. Oak Street, La Marque, TX, 77568 submitted by Facilities

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/21/26 12:41 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 11:01 am

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING & REGULATION

P.O. Box 12157 • Austin, Texas 78711-2157

techinfo@tdlr.texas.gov • www.tdlr.texas.gov

DESIGNATED AGENT FORM INSTRUCTIONS

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL SECTIONS ARE REQUIRED AND MUST BE CORRECTLY FILLED OUT FOR THE PROJECT FORM TO BE PROCESSED. Failure to include all information will result in a processing delay and the form will be returned to the project owner. Form must be completed in print or type.

A building owner, per Texas Government Code Sec. 469.058, is responsible for any violation of the Elimination of Architectural Barriers program laws or rules and may be subject to administrative penalties for any violation. An employee of the person(s) that hold title to the constructed property are considered the owner. Parent entities, owning partners, or other employees cannot sign on the Owner's behalf without either the TDLR Owner Agent Designation Form or the TDLR Parent Entity Representative Form on file.

IMPORTANT: If a valid Designated Agent Form is not on file, a Designated Agent cannot act on behalf of a building or facility owner or submit forms, and TDLR staff will not discuss a project with the individual.

1. PROJECT INFORMATION – Provide information about the project for which you are designating an agent to act on your behalf. The agent designated in this form is only authorized to act as your representative for the project listed on this form. A separate form must be submitted for each project.
   - PROJECT NAME – Provide the complete name of the project as currently registered in TABS (example: CLASSROOM ADDITION).
   - TDLR PROJECT # – Provide the complete TDLR Project number assigned to the project. This form may not be submitted prior to registration of your project.
   - BUILDING OR FACILITY NAME – Provide the name of the building or facility as currently registered in TABS.
   - CAD ACCOUNT # – Provide the real or commercial property ID or account number from the county appraisal district where the project is located. Do not provide a business or personal account number, as they are incorrect. If the project is not located at a single location, such as public right-of-way projects, the field is not applicable.
   - PHYSICAL ADDRESS – Provide the physical address of the project as registered in TABS, including the suite number (if applicable). If no physical address is available at the time of submission, provide the physical description of the project location as registered in TABS. Post office boxes will not be accepted.
2. OWNER INFORMATION – Provide information about the building or facility owner. **The owner is required to sign this form.**
   - BUSINESS TYPE – Check the box that indicates how the owner of the building or facility is organized.
   - BUILDING/FACILITY OWNER – Provide the full name of the building/facility owner as it is found in CAD database of the county in which the building/facility is located.
   - NAME OF OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE – Provide the full name of an individual or the employee of the building or facility owner if the owner is a trust, business, or government entity. This person can be contacted for questions about the project for this form and is required to sign this form for it to be valid.
   - ADDRESS – Provide the Owner's mailing address. The mailing address provided is where we will send project related mail. A post office box can be used.
   - PHONE – Provide the Owner's phone number.
   - EMAIL – Provide the Owner's email address.
   - REPRESENTATIVE TITLE – Provide the title of the owner's representative or association with owning entity.
3. DESIGNATED AGENT INFORMATION – Provide the name and contact information for the individual or business who will act as the designated agent for the building or facility owner. The designated agent is authorized to sign and submit forms on behalf of the owner.
   - NAME OF DESIGNATED AGENT – Provide the full name of the individual or business that will serve as the Designated Agent for the Owner.
   - NAME OF AGENT'S REPRESENTATIVE – Provide the full name of the individual or employee of the business that will serve as the Designated Agent for the Owner listed in this section (if applicable).
   - ADDRESS – Provide the Designated Agent's mailing address. A post office box can be used.
   - PHONE – Provide the Designated Agent's phone number.
   - EMAIL – Provide the Designated Agent's email address.

DESIGNATED AGENT FORM INSTRUCTIONS, cont'd

4. OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT – After reading the acknowledgment, print your name, provide your title, and sign and date the form. By signing this form, you acknowledge that you have read and understand the statement and are aware of your responsibilities as a building or facility owner. You agree to grant the designated agent listed on the form authority to act on your behalf when communicating with and submitting documentation to TDLR. *The person signing this acknowledgment must be the person listed in Section 2.* ***The agent designated in Section 3 cannot sign this form.***

Once complete, signed, and on file in the Texas Architectural Barriers online System (TABS) the agent is authorized to:

(1) submit project information changes;
(2) request a waiver or variance;
(3) make a request for inspection;
(4) communicate with the department on behalf of the owner about the registered project;
(5) receive communications from a registered accessibility specialist; and
(6) submit verification of corrections to a registered accessibility specialist and the department

SEND YOUR COMPLETED DOCUMENTS TO:

Project associated Registered Accessibility Specialist (RAS)

OR

Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation
P.O. Box 12157
Austin, TX 78711-2157
techinfo@tdlr.texas.gov

For additional information and questions, please visit the Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation website at: https://www.tdlr.texas.gov/ab/ab.htm.

For assistance with this form, you may contact techinfo@tdlr.texas.gov. You may contact Customer Service Representatives at (800) 803- 9202 (in state only) or (512) 463-6599; Relay Texas-TDD: (800) 735-2989. Customer Service Representatives are available Monday through Friday from 7:00 a.m. until 6:00 p.m. Central Time (excluding holidays).

TDLR Public Information Act Policy:
This document is subject to the Texas Public Information Act. With certain exceptions, information in this document may be made available to the public. For more information, view the TDLR Public Information Act Policy at: https://www.tdlr.texas.gov/disclaimer.htm#PublicInfoPolicy.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING & REGULATION

P.O. Box 12157 • Austin, Texas 78711-2157

techinfo@tdlr.texas.gov • www.tdlr.texas.gov

ARCHITECTURAL BARRIERS DESIGNATED AGENT FORM

YOU MUST COMPLETE ALL SECTIONS OF THIS FORM FOR IT TO BE PROCESSED. INCOMPLETE FORMS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED. THE PERSON LISTED AS A DESIGNATED AGENT ON THIS FORM IS AUTHORIZED TO SUBMIT DOCUMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE OWNER AND ACT AS AN AGENT.

Texas Administrative Code Chapter 68.42(a) requires this form to be complete and signed by the owner or an individual employed by the owner if the owner wishes to designate an agent.

1. PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name: Galveston County Mental Health Extended Observation Unit TDLR Project #: TABS2024010117

Building or Facility Name: Mental Health Wellness Center CAD Account #:

Physical Address: 1207 S. Oak Street, La Marque, TX, 77568
(Street Number, Street Name, Suite Number, City, State, Zip Code)

2. OWNER INFORMATION
(TO BE VALID, THIS INFORMATION MUST BE SIGNED BY THE OWNER LISTED IN THIS SECTION)

Business Type: (Select one)

☐ Individual ☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Trust or Estate

☒ Other: County
(NOTE: For LPs, LLPs, LLCs Form EAB247N must be on file in order to designate another entity as the project agent.)

Building/Facility Owner: Galveston County

Name of Owner's Representative: Misty Witmer
(If owner is Trust, Business, or Government Entity)

Address: 722 Moody Ave. Galveston, TX, 77550
(Street Number, Street Name, Suite Number, City, State, Zip Code)

Phone Number: 409 770 5409 Email Address: misty.witmer@galvestoncountytx.gov

3. DESIGNATED AGENT INFORMATION

Name of Designated Agent: Huitt-Zollars

Name of Agent's Representative: Daniel Huynh
(If owner is Trust, Business, or Government Entity)

Address: 1001 Fannin Street, Suite 4040, Houston, TX, 77002
(Street Number, Street Name, Suite Number, City, State, Zip Code)

Phone Number: 713 850 6524 Email Address: dhuynh@huitt-zollars.com

4. OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE OWNER OR OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE MUST SIGN THIS FORM. THIS FORM WILL BE REJECTED IF SIGNED BY THE DESIGNATED AGENT.

By signing and submitting this form, I authorize the individual or business listed in Section 3 of this form to serve as the Designated Agent for the project identified above. I understand that as the owner of the building or facility listed in Section 1 of this form, I remain responsible for compliance with all requirements for this project set forth in Chapter 469, Texas Government Code, and Title 16, Chapter 68, Texas Administrative Code.

Printed Name of Owner

Owner's Title

Building/Facility Owner Signature

Date Signed

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*29.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval for the County Judge to sign the proposal from Texas Aircraft Propeller & Acc to replace and repair propellers for Mosquito Control, submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/22/26 4:44 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:45 pm

TEXAS AIRCRAFT PROPELLER & Acc. *Estimate/Report*

Company Contact:

1711 County Road 130, Pearland TX 77581
281-485-4400 / 1-800-580-PROP
HPowell@txairprop.com — Heather Boudreaux
www.TXAirProp.com — Jason Falzon

Estimate/ Report Given to:

NAME: Galveston County Mosquito Control
John Welch & Ashley Wilson

DATE ESTIMATE/REPORT WAS GIVEN:	January 19, 2026
REPORT NUMBER:	22710A & 22711A
BOTH PROPS ADDED TOGETHER =	$84,356.00
QUOTE VALID UNTIL:	January 22, 2026
PO # / CUSTOMER REFERENCE #:	N990JM

Upon receiving your propeller, we perform a visual inspection and bench check to identify issues like corrosion or damage. The propeller is then disassembled, cleaned, and blade measurements are taken to ensure compliance with manufacturer specifications. Blades are stripped, repaired, polished, and statically balanced.Components undergo etching and Non-Destructive Testing (NDT), including magnetic particle, eddy current, or dye penetrant inspections. Shot peening, Alodining, and painting are completed as needed. The propeller is reassembled, lubricated, and statically balanced, with all applicable directives and bulletins addressed. We maintain detailed records throughout and provide an 8130-3 Airworthiness Approval tag upon completion. Dynamic balancing after installation is recommended—contact us for assistance.

OVERHAULED PROPELLER SERIAL #: BUA24952	AMOUNT
ROUTINE OVERHAUL COSTS — Total Costs for the Routine Parts Kit : Each manufacturer specifies a number of components that must be replaced at each overhaul, including seals, mounting studs, bolts, o-rings and various other parts depending on the make and model of the propeller.	$5,063.00
An Estimated Amount of CAD Plating needs to be completed on your original internal parts:	$700.00
Routine Labor, and Materials for your propeller overhaul will cost:	$5,380.00
^^^

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*30.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration for authorization to extend the contract for RFP #B232009, Community Preparedness Program Administrator submitted by the Purchasing Agent

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 9:44 am

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

February 2, 2026

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: RFP #B232009, Community Preparedness Program Administrator

Gentlemen,

The contract associated with RFP #B232009, Community Preparedness Program Administrator is scheduled for its third extension on February 17, 2026. The contracted vendor for this service is John Hermann Greater Metropolitan Safety Council.

No amendments to the contract have been requested at this time.

It is requested that you authorize an extension on this contract.

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT
COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550

Wednesday, December 10, 2025

JOHN FRANK HERRMAN
DBA GREATER METROPOLITAN SAFETY COUNCIL 1201 ENTERPRISE A VE APT 610
LEAGUE CITY, TX 77573-1854

Sent via email to: J-HERRMANN@SBCGLOBAL.NET]

Subject: Award Term Notice of Renewal
RE: Contract # CM23092 / Bid # B232009
Community Preparedness Program Administrator

Dear Mr. Herrman,

Pursuant to **Contract No. CM23092, Section 6 – Initial Term and Options to Renew**, this letter serves as your official **Notice of Renewal**. The County of Galveston hereby confirms that your agreement has been automatically renewed for one (1) successive one-year term under the same terms, conditions, and pricing provisions.

The revised contract expiration date is now **February 16, 2027.**

Should you have any questions or require clarification regarding this renewal, please contact **Ms. Melissa Fleming** at melissa.fleming@galvestoncountytx.gov / (409) 770-5375.

We value your continued partnership and look forward to another year of productive collaboration in service to Galveston County.

With best regards,

Francisco Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

John Frank Herrman Acknowledges receipt of the above-referenced Renewal under the same terms and conditions.

Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent — Title: Owner

Name: John Herrmann — Date: 12/27/2025

RFP #B232009
Submission Deadline/Bid Opening: 12/15/2022
Time: 2:00 P.M.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Table of Contents

A. PURPOSE 2
B. EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL CONDITIONS 2
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 2
D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS 3
E. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 3
F. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 3
G. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 3
H. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT REGARDING THIS SOLICITATION 3
I. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 4
J. CONTRACT AND TERM 5
K. REQUIREMENTS OF RESPONSES 5
L. INSURANCE 5
M. INVOICES 6

RFP #B232009
Submission Deadline/Bid Opening: 12/15/2022
Time: 2:00 P.M.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The Special Provisions and the General Provisions of this Request for Proposal and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of the agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

A. PURPOSE

The County of Galveston is soliciting this Request for Proposal to enter into an agreement with a contractor to recruit, train, and manage volunteers that will be available to assist the Galveston County Office of Emergency Management (GCOEM) in the event of an emergency or disaster. Such events require 24/7 responses from emergency first responders, government employees, various elected and appointed officials, state and local representatives, and other emergency management personnel.

B. EXCEPTIONS TO PROPOSAL CONDITIONS

The Respondent will list on a separate sheet of paper any exceptions to the conditions of this request for Proposal. This sheet will be labeled, "Exceptions to Qualification Conditions", and will be attached to the response.

If no exceptions are stated, **it will be understood that all general and special conditions will be complied with, without exception.**

The Respondent must specify in its response any alternatives it wishes to propose for consideration by the County. Each alternative should be sufficiently described and labeled within the response and should indicate its possible or actual advantage to the program being offered.

The County reserves the right to offer these alternatives to other Respondents.

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this RFP and initial process are included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify proposers of any changes via addendum:

Advertise RFP (first date of publication)	Wednesday, November 16, 2022
Advertise RFP (second date of publication)	Wednesday, November 23, 2022
Deadline for Questions & Inquiries	**Wednesday, November 30, 2022, by 5:00 pm**
Submission Deadline / RFP Opening	**Thursday, December 15, 2022, at 2:00 pm**

Interested parties may attend the Thursday, December 15, 2022, 2:00 pm, bid opening virtually by using the following link:

https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=ma1cea1c7e991a2465ae23246233d1ff8

Join by meeting number
Meeting number (access code): 2499 936 7492
Meeting password: B232009 (2232009 from video systems)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)
+1-415-655-0001,,24999367492## US Toll

Join by phone
+1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24999367492@galvestoncountytx.webex.com

You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS
One (1) single-sided unbound original and five (5) single-sided copies of the proposal must be submitted no later than **2:00 P.M. CST,** on **Thursday, December 15, 2022,** to:

Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The time stamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official time-keeping piece for this solicitation process. Any qualification statements received after **2:00 P.M. CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened. Qualification statement specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing

E. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
Performance and Payment bonds *are a requirement* of this solicitation.

F. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)
The Best and Final Offer process ***is applicable*** to this solicitation.

G. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

H. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT REGARDING THIS SOLICITATION
Proposers desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Proposer, which in the opinion of the County affects all responders or would be prejudicial to other proposers if not communicated, shall be furnished to all proposers as an addendum to the solicitation. Proposers must direct all inquiries to the following:

Rufus G. Crowder, CPPO CPPB
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
E-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

Proposers must e-mail their inquiries (with the subject line **"Community Preparedness Program Administrator– RFP #B232009 – Questions"**) for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Proposer's name and the RFP number and title. ***Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the proposals due date.***

Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Proposers shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent's Office shall post the answers to the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.

I. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this RFP is:

Scott Tafuri
Emergency Management Director
1353 FM 646
Dickinson, TX 77539

The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Respondents should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Responder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response**. All Respondents should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing. The Respondent must acknowledge the receipt of all addenda on the forms provided. In the event a Responder fails to acknowledge receipt of such addenda, the County may, at its sole discretion, determines that such failure to acknowledge any or all addenda does not materially affect the solicitation and waive the acknowledgement of one or more addenda.

Respondents who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Responder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.
All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Responder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. CONTRACT AND TERM

The term of this contract shall be for initial term of one (1) year with four (4), 1 (one) year options to renew, if mutually agreed upon by both parties. An option to renew may be exercised only if all terms and conditions, other than the contract period being extended, remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

Each renewal is to be executed in the form of an extension letter from the Galveston County Purchasing Agent not earlier than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the contract or renewal period and not later than the final day of the contract or the renewal period. An option to renew may not cover a period of more than one (1) year, and the total period of this contract, including the primary term and all extensions, may not exceed a maximum combined period of five (5) years.

The term of the contract will begin on the date of execution by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court and will terminate on the date specified in the resultant contract.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF RESPONSES

Respondent shall provide one (1) original and five (5) hard copies of its Statement of Proposal, to the Purchasing Agent on or before the deadline specified herein. Font size is limited to no smaller than font size 11, except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

L. INSURANCE

Respondent must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Respondents may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Respondent has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Respondent(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Respondent commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A.** Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Respondent shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policies, if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Respondent shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

Business Automobile Liability. Respondent shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Professional Liability. Respondent shall carry in full force professional liability insurance with limits of not less than $1,000,000.00.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under the agreement.

M. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all services, materials, and supplies used. Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Failure to submit invoices to the above address or failure to include the Purchase Order Number will result in delay in payment.

Contractor must accept purchase order numbers for specified supplies, equipment, and/or services. Contractor shall not perform any work or release any supplies and/or equipment to any authorized representative of the County of Galveston unless a valid purchase order number issued by the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent accompanies the order or if vendor can comply with the provision as stated in the General Provisions, page 5, item 13, Procurement Card Program.

Payment for any items issued without prior receipt of a valid purchase order number may become the sole responsibility of the successful contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

N. SCOPE OF WORK

Outreach

- Recruit, train, retain, and coordinate CERT volunteers that will assist with emergency preparedness and response activities in Galveston County;
- Recruit volunteers utilizing various outlets to include, not limited to print media, the website, social media page, and presentations at civic and public venues;
- Promote FEMA Independent Study Courses, FEMA Preparedness Public Announcements, and Courses being offered by GCOEM

Training

- CERT Basic Training/Academy
- Stop the Bleed
- CPR
- First Aid
- Any additional courses, *not listed*, will need to be requested in writing to ensure training educates and trains volunteers about disaster preparedness for incidents and/or emergencies that may impact our area, including acts of terrorism.
    - Minimum of 4 trainings a year
    - Minimum of 12 new students per academy
    - Above listed courses do not include current members unless re-certification is required
- Teen CERT Training/Academy
    - Minimum of 1 training a year

Exercises

- Basic Academy - minimum 4 exercises
- Fire extinguisher - minimum 4 exercises

Disaster/Emergency Activities

- Volunteer Coordinator
    - Coordinate with EMC or Deputy EMC on Volunteer needs
    - Monitor volunteers
    - During activation by OEM, a minimum of 15% of the total membership list will be required to be available and to activate when requested
    - Track and document Volunteer Service Hours. Provide all documentation to OEM staff for disaster FEMA claims.

O. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

- Any additional classes must be listed in the bid, to include pricing
- Instructor certification for all classes being offered must be in the bid
- At the start of each calendar year, a completed training schedule will be delivered to OEM staff
- At the start of each calendar year, a full roster of all active Galveston County CERT members will be delivered to OEM staff, to also include, member training certifications

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
COMMUNITY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- Provide all sign in sheets of courses/trainings at the end of each month to OEM
- Must adhere to the Community Preparedness Monitoring Policy

P. EVALUATION CRITERIA

The selection process will be based on the responses to this Request for Proposal and any interviews required to verify the ability of proposer to provide services. A committee comprised of members of the Galveston County Commissioners' Court departments and the Purchasing Department will evaluate each firm's response as determined by meeting the following criteria:

• Cost	25%
• Experience & Qualifications	35%
• Timeline of accomplishing deliverables	20%
• References	20%

End of Special Provisions

#31

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
SPECIAL MEETING
AGENDA

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Mark Henry	Darrell Apffel	Joe Giusti	Stephen Holmes	Robin Armstrong, MD
County Judge	Commissioner, Precinct 1	Commissioner, Precinct 2	Commissioner, Precinct 3	Commissioner, Precinct 4

Monday, October 28, 2024 **9:30 AM** **CALDER MEETING LOCATION**

174 Calder Rd., Room 100
League City, Texas 77573
SPECIAL MEETING

CONSENT AGENDA: ALL ITEMS MARKED WITH A SINGLE ASTERISK (*) ARE PART OF THE CONSENT AGENDA AND REQUIRE NO DELIBERATION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. ANY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEMBER MAY REMOVE AN ITEM FROM THIS AGENDA TO BE CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

In accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), persons in need of a special accommodation to participate in this proceeding shall, within three (3) days prior to any proceeding contact the County Judge's office at 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 766-2244

Call to Order

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

Public Comment

Consent Agenda

Submitted by the Auditor's Office:

***1.** Approval of the accounts payable checks dated 10/21/2024 and 10/28/2024

***2.** Order for payroll ending 10/23/2024 bi-weekly # 22

***3.** Order for supplemental payroll period ending 10/23/2024 bi-weekly # 22

***4.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 1 for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***5.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 2 for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***6.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 3 for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***7.** Quarterly audit report for Constable, Precinct 4 for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***8.** Quarterly audit report for the Juvenile Justice Department for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***9.** Quarterly audit report for the Court Collections Office for period of 7/1/2024 - 9/30/2024

***10.** Internal audit report of the County Clerk's Registry and Trust Fund for period of 7/1/2023 - 6/30/2024 with response letter from Honorable Dwight D. Sullivan, dated 10/21/2024

***11.** Internal audit report of the Juvenile Justice Department for period of 9/1/2023 - 8/31/2024 with response letter from Glen Watson, Director of Juvenile Justice, dated 10/18/2024

***12.** FY2024 First Quarter Investment Report

***13.** Receive and file Refund Check List from Odyssey submitted by the County Clerk

***14.** Receive and file Texas Department of Licensing & Regulation Inspection Response Form for TDLR Project #TABS2020022011 requesting an extension to make corrections for Galveston County Road & Bridge submitted by Legal Services Manager

***15.** Receive and file Amendment to Fiscal Year 2025 Voter Registration Budget (151552) submitted by the Tax Assessor/Collector

***16.** Consideration of accepting a donation from TXU Energy of 20 trees for Walter Hall Park and Carbide Park through the Trees for Growth program submitted by Legal Services Manager

***17.** Consideration of approval for the Galveston County Parks and Cultural Services Department to accept a donation of a memorial bench from Renee Beck to be installed in Paul Hopkins Park, submitted by the Parks and Cultural Services Department

***18.** Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) to Lighthouse Christian Ministries for use of Bayshore Park for their 2nd annual Harvest Festival held Saturday, November 23, 2024, submitted by the Parks and Cultural Services Department

***19.** Consideration of approval of granting a reduction of a permit fee (Facility Permitting Policy, Section 5.1.2 and 5.1.3) to CCISD Transportation Department for use of the indoor banquet hall and south grounds at Walter Hall Park for their staff Team Building & Mental Health Day held Tuesday, February 18, 2025, submitted by the Parks and Cultural Services Department

***20.** Consideration of approval for acquisition of a spare vehicle submitted by Personal Bond office

***21.** Consideration of authorizing Otis Service and Repair Order to repair records storage elevator at 715 19th St., Galveston, TX 77550 submitted by Facilities

***22.** Consideration of authorizing proposal from Alert Alarms for freezer and cooler temperature monitoring for the Medical Examiner's Office submitted by Facilities

***23.** Consideration of authorizing Letter of Agreement with Zurich Services Corporation to perform infrared inspections on critical electrical equipment at the Moody Complex submitted by Legal Services Manager

***24.** Consideration of Agreement for Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services with CMT Technical Services formerly Paradigm Consultants for the Mental Health Wellness Center submitted by Facilities

***25.** Ratification of Order Prohibiting Outdoor Burn Ban in all of Unincorporated Areas of Galveston County, Texas submitted by Emergency Management

***26.** Consideration of approval of Serv-U Managed File Transfer Server renewal with SHI Govt Solutions submitted by Information Technology

***27.** Consideration of approval of Genetec annual maintenance for evidence management with CDW Government Inc. submitted by Information Technology

***28.** Consideration for authorization to utilize cooperative purchasing agreement in lieu of competitive bidding requirement to purchase a Trackhoe on behalf of the Road & Bridge department submitted by the Purchasing Agent.

***29.** Consideration for authorization to extend the contract for RFP #B241012, Miscellaneous Asphalt Paving on behalf of the Road & Bridge Department submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***30.** Consideration for authorization to extend the contract for ITB #B232006, Cementitious Slurry Material on behalf of the Road & Bridge Department submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***31.** Consideration for authorization to extend the contact for RFP #B232009, Community Preparedness Program Administrator on behalf of the Office of Emergency Management submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***32.** Consideration for authorization to cancel RFP 24-010 Aerial Adulticide Application Services and re-solicit for these services on behalf of the Mosquito Control Department submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***33.** Consideration for authorization to dispose of salvage or surplus property submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***34.** Consideration of approval for contract renewal for Vigilant Solutions a License Plate Recognition Software for Criminal Investigations Division- CID submitted by Sheriff's Office

***35.** Consideration of contract renewal with FLOCK Safety a license plate camera service TxDOT Cameras for Criminal Investigations Division submitted by Sheriff's Office

***36.** Consideration of approving amendment to Interlocal Governmental Agreement for School Liaison Officer Program with Texas City Independent School District and Galveston County for FY25 Sheriff's adopted career path rates submitted by the Sheriff's Office

***37.** Consideration of approving amendment to Interlocal Governmental Agreement for School Liaison Officer Program with Dickinson Independent School District and Galveston County for FY25 Sheriff's adopted career path rates submitted by the Sheriff's Office

***38.** Consideration of approving amendment to Interlocal Governmental Agreement for School Liaison Officer Program with Galveston College and Galveston County for FY25 Sheriff's adopted career path rates submitted by the Sheriff's Office

***39.** Consideration of approving the assignment of agreement of engineering services with McDonough Engineering Corporation to LJA Engineering, Inc. for California Avenue Improvements and executing consent of client submitted by Engineering

***40.** Consideration of approval of interlocal agreement with League City to provide $2,000,000 funding toward the construction of Hobbs Road Extension to FM 517 submitted by Engineering

***41.** Consideration of approval of road opening request no. 234 from Graciela Bautista for Oregon Ave., Dickinson and acceptance of the approx. 190' into the county road maintenance system submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

***42.** Consideration of approval of road opening request no. 235 from Wilber Rivera for Oregon Ave., Dickinson and acceptance of the approx. 320' into the county road maintenance system submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

***43.** Consideration of approval of J & D Logan Subdivision submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

***44.** Consideration of request of tax refunds in excess of $2,500.00 submitted by the Tax Assessor/Collector

***45.** Consideration of acceptance of FY 2025 Urban Area Security Initiative Community Preparation grant award from the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office - Homeland Security Division as submitted by Professional Services

***46.** Consideration of acceptance of 2025 Urban Area Security Initiative Maintenance and Administration grant award from the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office - Homeland Security Division as submitted by Professional Services

***47.** Consideration of acceptance of 2025 Urban Area Security Initiative Regional Planner grant award from the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office - Homeland Security Division as submitted by Professional Services

***48.** Consideration of acceptance of time extension for the 2024 Catalytic Converter grant from the Texas Motor Vehicle Crime Prevention Authority as submitted by Professional Services

***49.** Consideration of approval of a renewal contract between Galveston County and the Galveston County Health District for EMS services in the Kemah/Clear Lake Shores area submitted by Legal Services Manager

***50.** Consideration of approval of a renewal contract between Galveston County and the Galveston County Health District for EMS services in the unincorporated west area of Galveston County submitted by Legal Services Manager

***51.** Consideration of approval of a renewal contract between Galveston County and the Galveston County Health District for EMS services in the unincorporated east area of Galveston County submitted by Legal Services Manager

***52.** Consideration of approval of Financial Assistance Program Contract for RFP B24-009 with St. Vincent's House submitted by Professional Services

***53.** Consideration of renewal of fire protection services contract between Galveston County and City of La Marque Fire Department submitted by Legal Services Manager

* Consideration of approval of the following budget amendments submitted by Professional Services:

***54.** 24-190-1028-A
Juvenile Justice- Request transfer from Juvenile Justice Fund - Residential Placement to Various Line Items within fund and National School Lunch Program - Food Services Contract to fund remaining FY24 services

***55.** 24-191-1028-B
Auditor- Request transfer from within Parks Department Capital Projects from CIP Improvements Other Than Buildings to Improvements Other than Buildings to reclassify fixed assets reconciliation for FY24

***56.** 24-192-1028-C
Professional Services- Request transfer from Flood Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Flood Control - Agency Memberships to fund Appraisal District services for FY24

***57.** 25-17-1028-A
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Tax Assessor Collector Admin - Various Line Items to fund in house production of GCTO related checks

***58.** 25-18-1028-B
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Parks - Various Benefits to fund personnel adjustment

***59.** 25-19-1028-C
Auditor- Request transfer from Various funds - Subscription - Based IT Arrangement to Various funds - Subscription Based IT Arrangement to reclassify fixed assets reconciliation for FY25

***60.** 25-20-1028-D
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Benefits to fund personnel creations for FY2025

***61.** 25-21-1028-E
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to District Attorney - Various Benefits to fund personnel salary corrections for FY25

*62. 25-22-1028-F
Professional Services- Request transfer from within Road & Bridge Fund from Fleet Management - Equipment to Vehicles to transfer rolled-over funds into the appropriate account for FY25

*63. 25-23-1028-G
County Clerk- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Election Expense - Overtime and Maintenance & Repairs Equipment to fund services for elections

Action Agenda

Engineering

64. Receive public comments on dune mitigation for dune walkover for 2284 Trinidad Dr. Unit A, Crystal Beach, TX

65. Consideration of approval of dune mitigation for dune walk over for 2284 Trinidad Dr. Unit A, Crystal Beach, TX

66. Receive public comments on dune mitigation for dune walkover for 2300 Trinidad Dr., Crystal Beach, TX

67. Consideration of approval of dune mitigation for dune walkover for 2300 Trinidad Dr., Crystal Beach, TX

Purchasing

68. Consideration of awarding ITB 24-007, Altosid Pellets (IGR)

Right of Way

69. Receive public comments on A1 San Leon RV Park replat

70. Consideration of approval, approval with conditions or disapprove of A1 San Leon RV Park replat

71. Receive public comments on JMW Road Subdivision replat

72. Consideration of approval, approval with conditions or disapprove of JMW Road Subdivision replat

General Counsel

a. **Break into Executive Session:**

b. Executive Session:

Texas Government Code Section 551.071, Consultation with Attorney: the Commissioners Court will enter into an executive session as permitted under the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, pursuant to Section 551.071 of the Government Code to seek the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation, a settlement offer, or on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the County under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas- clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act relating to each of the following items.

b.73. Claimant Cordell Monroe Sanders

b.74. Cause No. D-1-GN-24-007857; Glenn Perry vs. Texas Department of Transportation et al in The District Court of Travis County, in the 250th Judicial District

c. Executive Session:

Texas Government Code, Section 551.072, Deliberation Regarding Real Property: the Commissioners Court will enter into executive session as permitted under the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, pursuant to Section 551.072 of the Texas Government Code, Deliberation Regarding Real Property: to deliberate the purchase, exchange,- lease or value of real property because deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of Galveston County in negotiations with a third person relating to the following item:

c.75. Property located at 54th Street and Broadway Blvd. in the City of Galveston Texas

d. Executive Session:

Texas Government Code Section 551.074, Personnel Matters: the Commissioners Court will enter into executive session as permitted under the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, pursuant to Section 551.074 of the Texas Government Code, Personnel Matters: to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee:

d.76. Director of Grants

e. Reconvene into Special Meeting

e.77. Consideration of full and final waiver, release, and settlement agreement with Monroe Cordell Sanders arising from an incident that occurred on or about October 1, 2024 submitted by Legal Services Manager

e.78. Consideration of a commercial contract for the sale of unimproved real property with Julie Barry, Trustee for approximately 13.9 acres of land located at 54th St. and Broadway Blvd., Galveston, Galveston County, Texas submitted by Legal Services Manager

e.79. Consideration of approval to make an employment offer and hire the Director of Grants in Grants Administration

Adjourn

Appearances before Commissioners Court

A speaker whose subject matter as submitted relates to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be requested by the County Judge or other presiding court members to come to the podium where they will be limited to three minutes (3). A speaker whose subject matter as submitted does not relate to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be limited to three minutes (3) and will be allowed to speak before the meeting is adjourned. Please arrive prior to the meeting and sign in with the County Clerk.

Executive Sessions

The Galveston County Commissioners Court may recess into closed meeting (Executive Session) on any item listed on this agenda if the Executive Session is authorized under the Open Meetings Act pursuant to one or more the following exceptions: Tex. Gov't Code §§ 551.071 (consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding a prospective gift or donation), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.0745 (personnel matters affecting County advisory body), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices or security audits), and/or 551.087 (deliberations regarding economic development negotiations). The Presiding Officer of the Commissioners Court shall announce the basis for the Executive Session prior to recessing into Executive Session. However, the Commissioners Court may only enter into the Executive Session on any agenda item for which a separate Executive Session has not been separately posted if, prior to conducting the Executive Session, a majority of the Commissioners Court votes to go into Executive Session. This motion requirement does not apply to any agenda item that has been previously noticed to constitute or include an Executive Session.

***

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*31.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration for authorization to dispose of salvage or surplus property submitted by the Purchasing Agent

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 2:52 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHSING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

February 2, 2026

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: **Disposal of Salvage or Surplus Property**

Gentlemen,

It is requested that authorization be granted to dispose of the salvage and/or surplus property items represented on the attached awaiting disposal (AD) list. This request is per the instructions outlined in the Texas Local Government Code, section 263.152, Disposition.

These items will be placed on the GovDeals website or other authorized means of disposal within 30 days after authorization is granted and efforts to transfer them to other departments have been exhausted.

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Dickey, Tammy

From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Thursday, January 22, 2026 3:32 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: RE: Agenda request for commissioners court 2/02/2026: 211101 SO Seats 20260202

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**211101 SO Seats 20260202.pdf**):

- 3 Pallets of center console seats and back seats and misc

Thanks!

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Edward Nolan
Sourcing Manager - Assets

722 Moody, 5th floor, Galveston, TX 77550
Main:409/770-5417
Edward.Nolan@co.galveston.tx.us
Galvestoncountytx.gov

Ensuring Fair Access, Real Value, and Local Impact in County Purchasing

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 01/13/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Chris Ham 211101, Sheriff's Office
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: _____ Description: See attached sheet

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: _____

Reason for Disposal: _____

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

_____

_____

Other: _____

_____

_____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/20/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 01/13/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 211101, Sheriff's Office
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

☑ **Auction** _____
Date

☐ **Theft** _____ (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
Date

☐ **Destroyed by**
- ☐ Natural Disaster _____
Date
- ☐ Traffic Accident _____
Date

☐ **Trade-In** _____
Date

☐ **Donated** _____ Agency receiving donation: _____
Date

Disposal of: See attached sheet
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: Not Needed After Equipment Installed

Serial No./VIN #: N/A

From: 211101, Sheriff's Office Location: _____
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/20/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

#	Qty	FAID	Make	Model	Serial #	Description	Condition/Notes
1	3					Multiple Center Consoles	New (3 Quantity is Number of Pallets)
2						Multiple Back Seats from New Tahoes	
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							

Dickey, Tammy

From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Thursday, January 22, 2026 3:34 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: Agenda request for commissioners court 2/02/2026: 291000 OEM - misc furniture 20260202
Attachments: 291000 OEM - misc furniture 20260202.pdf

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**291000 OEM - misc furniture 20260202.pdf**):

- 4 chairs
- 1 small conference table
- 1 hutch

Thanks!

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Edward Nolan
Sourcing Manager - Assets

722 Moody, 5th floor, Galveston, TX 77550
Main:409/770-5417
Edward.Nolan@co.galveston.tx.us
Galvestoncountytx.gov

Ensuring Fair Access, Real Value, and Local Impact in County Purchasing

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 01/20/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 291000, Office Emergency Management Jesse Ryholt
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - 4 chairs / 1 sm conf table / Hutch
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: Replaced / No longer needed

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 291000, Office Emergency Management Department No. & Name Location: 1353 FM 646 Rd, Dickinson Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/20/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 01/20/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Jesse Ryholt 291000, Office Emergency Management
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: 4 chairs / 1 sm conf table / Hutch

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Furnishings / chairs / office items

Reason for Disposal: Replaced / No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other:

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Edward [illegible]
Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 01/22/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 170100, Facilities Lauren Michaels
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: 80-100' walls mod cubical walling, etc
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: Facilities Department No. & Name Location: Justice Center Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 01/22/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: Michaels (Authorized Signature) Lauren Michaels (Print Name) 170100, Facilities (Department/Division)

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: 80-100+ walls mod cubical walling, etc

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Cubicle walling

Reason for Disposal: No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? ____ Yes X No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

No additional usage //

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Edward [illegible]
Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 01/07/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 211101, Sheriff's Office Anthony Miranda
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - Blodgett oven & Crescor heated cabin
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: Non-functioning

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 211101, Sheriff's Office Location: Old Skills garage
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 01/07/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Anthony Miranda 211101, Sheriff's Office
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: Blodgett oven & Crescor heated cabinet

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: Silver / brushed metal

Description of Use: Food prep

Reason for Disposal: Non-functioning

Is this item currently in sound working condition? ____ Yes X No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Edward [illegible]
Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

BLODGETT
BLODGETT

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 01/22/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 123201, Justice Pct 2 Kristi Shafer Kristi Shafer
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - 1 shredder + keyboards & misc office
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed & broken

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 123201, Justice Pct 2 Location: Popavich
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Edward
Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 01/22/2026

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: Kristi Shafer — Kristi Shafer — 123201, Justice Pct 2
Authorized Signature — Print Name — Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: Keyboards & shredder / office misc

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Office equip / keyboards & shredder

Reason for Disposal: No longer needed / broken

Is this item currently in sound working condition? ____ Yes X No

If no, please describe and list all defects.
Shredder in unknown / possibly locked up

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

1/22/2026
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*32.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 1/6/2026
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Road & Bridge**
5) **Department Contact: Zach Smith**
6) **Description: Wheeled Mini Excavator**

7) **PEID No: Pending**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 2370296100**
10) **Object Code: 5741000**
11) **Vendor: Monk JCB**
12) **Vendor Contract No: Buyboard Contract# 788-25**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: Flood Control**
14) **Fund #: 2370**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: 225,000**
16) **Current Year Projected: 210,000**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 2/2/2026
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 2/2/2027
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 245326**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Zachary Smith	Approve	1/7/26 8:53 am
2	Melissa Fleming	Disapprove	1/7/26 11:58 am
Notes:	Contact supplier and ask for a new quote with the correct BuyBoard contract number. The correct number is BuyBoard 788-25 that was awarded in Dec 2025. Then restart workflow - Thanks Melissa		
3	Zachary Smith	Approve	1/8/26 7:00 am
4	Melissa Fleming	Approve	1/8/26 10:34 am
5	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	1/8/26 10:35 am
6	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/8/26 11:19 am
7	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/8/26 2:37 pm
8	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/21/26 12:44 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

January 16, 2026

Honorable County Judge
And Commissions' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: Request to Utilize Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for the Road & Bridge Department

Gentlemen,

The Commissioners' Court is respectfully requested to authorize procurement of one (1) JCB Hydradig 110W wheeled excavator for the Road & Bridge Department through a State of Texas approved cooperative purchasing program.

This request is made pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 271.102, which authorizes local governments to participate in cooperative purchasing programs. Cooperative contracts satisfy competitive procurement requirements under Chapter 262.023, as these contracts are awarded through competitive solicitation processes conducted by the sponsoring governmental entity.

The Purchasing Department has reviewed this request, evaluated multiple cooperative vendors and equipment options, and recommends your approval of the JCB equipment based on best overall value and operational requirements. Your consideration is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: January 1, 2026

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Cooperative Purchase- Mini Ex**

The Road and Bridge Department requests to purchase a Wheeled mini excavator from Monk JCB, utilizing BuyBoard Contract# 788-25. The quote for $210,000 is attached. The Monk JCB model HD110W is the only model that can reach speeds of more than 20 mph, has a travel height of less than 10', and will come equipped with a Steelwrist Tiltrotator. These specifications will best meet the operational needs of the Road and Bridge Department to quickly and efficiently move about our area of responsibility to perform drainage maintenance and not conflict with overhead utilities.

The purchase request has been approved in the FY26 budget up to $225,000 with account 2370 296100 5741000.

We appreciate your consideration of this request.

V/R,

_____

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

Prepared By: Tiffany Wallace, R&B Finance Manager

County of Galveston Road & Bridge
Frank Rodriguez
5115 Hwy 3
DICKINSON
77539
United States

MONK JCB
11211 North Freeway
TX
HOUSTON
77037
United States

Today's Date: 01/07/2026
Valid Until: 01/29/2026

Dear Frank Rodriguez,

Thank you for your interest in our JCB products.

We are excited to offer you the quote below. This quote is subject to change based on product availability or services and other unforeseen conditions

If you have any questions regarding this quotation please do not hesitate to contact me.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Kind regards.

Carman Fortenberry
carman.fortenberry@monkjcb.com
940-372-0072

Carman Fortenberry
carman.fortenberry@monkjcb.com
940-372-0072

County of Galveston Road & Bridge
Frank Rodriguez

Today's Date: 01/07/2026
Valid Until: 01/29/2026

HD110WT 4F

Includes: Attachments

JCB 110W T4F TAB

ENGINE: JCB 81KW ECOMAX TIER 4 FINAL

STRUCTURE: KINGPOST MOUNTED TAB.

CAB: 7" MONITOR WITH ROTARY CONTROL,

MECHANICAL SUSPENSION SEAT, 12V POWER SOCKET,

RADIO PREPARTION, SUNBLIND, FRONT WINDOW WIPER

LIGHTING: 2X BOOM, 2X CAB FRONT, 2X CAB REAR AND 2X CAB SIDE (HALOGEN)

ELECTRO HYDRAULIC CLOSED LOOP PRESSURE AND FLOW CONTROL SYSTEM

STEERING: 2/4 WHEEL AND CRAB STEER

HYDROSTATIC CLOSED LOOP TRANSMISSION SYSTEM

PROGRESSIVE TORQUE CONTROL, CRUISE CONROL

REAR PARALLEL DOZER OPTION

INCLUDES FRONT STABILISER AND DOZER MOUNTINGS

SOLIDEAL/CAMSO 9.00X20 DUALWHEELS

PLY/LOAD RATING 14PR

2000MM DIPPER - HIGH FLOW (HAM/AUX), 2X LOW FLOW

40KPH TRANSMISSION

INSTALLED WITH 40KPH TRANSMISSION, HIGHWAY MODE OFFERING 40KPH

N/AMERICAN

CLIMATE CONTROL

HAND HELD TOOL CIRCUIT FRONT

CHASSIS MOUNTED HYDRAULIC CONNECTION FOR HAND HELD TOOLS

HIGH PRESSURE QUICKHITCHPIPEWORK FOR 2000MM DIPPER

CASE DRAIN FOR 2000MM ARM

Carman Fortenberry
carman.fortenberry@monkjcb.com
940-372-0072

County of Galveston Road & Bridge
Frank Rodriguez

Today's Date: 01/07/2026
Valid Until: 01/29/2026

ROTATING AMBER BEACON

RADIO KIT - INCLUDES RADIO ANDSPEAKERS

CONVENIENCE PACK: 1X USB,1X 3.5MM JACK & 1X 12V SOCKET

REAR SCREEN WIPER WITH WASH

REVERSE ALARM KIT
REVERSE ALARM NOT WHITE NOISE (TRAVEL ALARM)

WHEEL FENDERS: FOR DUAL ANDFLOATATION WHEELS

TRAILER TOWING KIT (CLEVIS) - REAR
INCLUDES TRAILER ELECTRICS
CLEVIS FOR REAR DOZER OR REAR SSL HITCH

AUTO UP: REAR
AUTOMATIC LIFTING OF REAR DOZER/STABILISERS WHEN BUTTON IS ACTUATED

REVERSIBLE FAN

STEELWRIST FIRST FIX WIRINGINSTALLATION
INCLUDES: ELECTRICS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A STEELWRIST TILTROTATOR FIRST FIX.
DOES NOT INCLUDE: ECU AND SWITCHES.

ROAD KIT
NUMBERPLATE MOUNTING & LIGHTS

TOOL KIT
TYRE PRESSURE GAUGE WRENCH TOMMY BAR GREASE GUN

COLD CLIMATE KIT:TWIN BATTERY,BLOCK HEATER 120V
HEATS ENGINE COOLANT (WATER)
MAINS CONNECTOR TYPE CEE 7/7

Carman Fortenberry
carman.fortenberry@monkjcb.com
940-372-0072

County of Galveston Road & Bridge
Frank Rodriguez

Today's Date: 01/07/2026
Valid Until: 01/29/2026

TOTAL CABLE LENGTH APPROXIMATELY 3800MM

BOOM TAB DIPPER & 2X BUCKET HBCV: FOR 2000MM DIPPER

SITE-PRO PACK FOR TAB

SITE-PRO PACK:INCLUDES SMOOTH RIDE SYSTEM

DELUXE HIGH BACK FABRIC SEAT HEATED BASE

AIR SUSPENSION, UPGRADE WORKLIGHTS TO LED 2XBOOM

2X CAB FRONT 2X CAB REAR, 2X CAB SIDE. REVERSE STEER.

Steel Wrist X12 Tiltrotator

Clean Out Bucket

SPECIAL EARLY YEAR DISCOUNT REFLECTED FOR JAN PO

THIS QUOTE QUALIFIES FOR BUYBOARD CONTRACT NO.788-25

Balance (excluding Tax)	**$210,000.00**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*33.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 1/22/2026
2) **Contract Type:** Revenue
3) **Renewal Contract:** Yes
4) **Department Name: Sheriff's Office**
5) **Department Contact: Veronica Van Horn or Debra Hodges**
6) **Description: Houston/Galveston Ferry Peace Officer Enforcement**

7) **PEID No: 402930**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 1101-211142**
10) **Object Code: 4861035**
11) **Vendor: TxDOT**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: General**
14) **Fund #: 1101**
15) **Current Year Budgeted:**
16) **Current Year Projected: $542,054.00**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 2/22/2022
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 2/21/2027
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 246313 (SC-0000236)**

NOTES: Prior agenda - Approved in CC 1/24/2022 - Item 9 (this is for

Amendment #1, not to exceed $542,054.00)

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/22/26 12:32 pm
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	1/22/26 4:14 pm
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	1/22/26 5:55 pm
Notes:	Approved for FR per VV - DGM		
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/23/26 10:06 am
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/23/26 10:25 am
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/23/26 11:02 am

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
THE COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

INTERLOCAL WORK ZONE ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT is entered into by the Contracting Parties under Government Code, Chapter 791 and Transportation Code, Chapter 201, Section 2.09.

I. CONTRACTING PARTIES:

The Texas Department of Transportation	TxDOT
Galveston County	Local Government

II. PURPOSE: To provide uniformed, armed peace officers and equipment for law enforcement, general surveillance, and traffic control.

III. STATEMENT OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED: The Local Government will undertake and carry out services described in **Attachment A**, Scope of Services.

IV. CONTRACT PAYMENT: The total amount of this contract shall not exceed $542,054.00 and shall conform to the provisions of **Attachment B**, Budget. Payments shall be billed monthly.

V. TERM OF CONTRACT: Payment under this contract beyond the end of the current fiscal biennium is subject to availability of appropriated funds. If funds are not appropriated, this contract shall be terminated immediately with no liability to either party. This contract begins when fully executed by both parties and terminates one year from the date that both parties have signed the agreements or when otherwise terminated as provided in this Agreement.

VI. LEGAL AUTHORITY:

THE PARTIES certify that the services provided under this contract are services that are properly within the legal authority of the Contracting Parties

The governing body, by resolution or ordinance, dated _____, has authorized the Local Government to provide the Scope of Services.

This contract incorporates the provisions of **Attachment A,** Scope of Services, **Attachment B,** Budget, **Attachment C,** General Terms and Conditions, and **Attachment D,** Resolution or Ordinance.

TxDOT	**LOCAL GOVERNMENT**
Texas Department of Transportation	Galveston County
	NAME OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
BY:	BY:
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE	TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE
DATE:	DATE:

ATTACHMENT A

Scope of Services

The Local Government will provide uniformed, armed, peace officers and equipment for law enforcement, general surveillance, and traffic control for the locations, time periods, and hours to be determined by TxDOT.

The officers on duty will:

1. be in full uniform and armed at all times while on duty;
2. provide law enforcement, general surveillance, and traffic control for the dates, location, and time periods, as assigned;
3. project as much visibility as possible to the public during the entire scheduled shift through the presence of marked patrol vehicles and uniformed officers to deter speeding, vandalism, and any other types of undesirable behavior;
4. continue operations as scheduled during conditions arising from force majeure such as hurricanes, floods, or other major disasters occurring in other parts of the State, which is subject to the discretion of the Local Government and the availability of manpower;
5. ensure that transportation of alleged perpetrators will not interfere with the contract responsibilities of any officers on duty; and
6. perform a radio check and identify himself or herself by name, upon reporting for duty at the designated location.
7. have use of marked patrol car fully equipped with all necessary equipment to provide traffic control.

The Local Government will:

1. supply equipment and vehicles for officers during their patrol;
2. provide the appropriate number of officers per shift in accordance with the requirements set by TxDOT;
3. be responsible for all complaints against officers;
4. provide TxDOT with a contact name and telephone number of a designated representative to coordinate schedules, duties, and other items with TxDOT's representative; and
5. appoint a supervising officer to coordinate scheduling and duties to include mitigation of any traffic control of law enforcement matters with the designated TxDOT representative.
6. move barricades or cones from the roadway at the end of the last shift if not scheduled to work the following day.

TxDOT will:

1. provide the Local Government with a contact name and telephone number of a designated representative to coordinate schedules, duties, and other items with the Local Government's representative;
2. establish logging in and reporting procedures for the Local Government to follow; and
3. terminate the contract as outlined in the provisions of Article 6, Attachment C, General Terms and Conditions, if the Local Government fails to have an officer on duty during TxDOT scheduled work hours any three times during the 24 month term of service.

Right of Access - If any party is the owner of any part of the location site needed to perform requested services, then that party shall permit the other party or their authorized representative access to the site to perform any activities required to carryout the work.

ATTACHMENT B

Budget

The Local Government will be reimbursed the actual rate paid to the officer based on the following table:

Estimated budget FY 2026

Position/Rank	Total Hours	Rate*	Estimate Cost
Reserve Deputy	2700	$39.15	$105,705.00
Deputy I	100	$61.81	$6,181.00
Deputy II	200	$66.12	$13,224.00
Deputy III	500	$70.45	$35,225.00
Deputy IV	700	$74.46	$52,122.00
Deputy V	1200	$79.09	$94,908.00
Sgt I	400	$83.41	$33,364.00
Sgt II, Lt., Capt.	2200	$87.72	$192,984.00
Major	100	$83.41	$8,341.00
Total			$542,054.00

A vehicle utilization fee of $0.00 per vehicle per day will be paid regardless of length of use. The vehicle must be fully equipped with all necessary equipment to provide proper traffic control.

The Local Government will be responsible for issuing invoices as the work is completed and work reports must be submitted to TxDOT's Maritime Division District Office. Invoice payments shall be made within 30 calendar days of receipt of a valid invoice. Such invoices will be mailed to:

Texas Department of Transportation
Maritime Division
Attention: Accounts Payable
6230 East Stassney Lane
Austin, Texas 78744

ATTACHMENT C

General Terms and Conditions

Article 1. Additional Work

A. If the Local Government is of the opinion that any assigned work is beyond the scope of this contract and constitutes additional work, it shall promptly notify TxDOT in writing. The written notice shall present the relevant facts and show how the work constitutes additional work.
B. If TxDOT in its sole discretion finds that the work does constitute additional work, TxDOT shall so advise the Local Government and a written amendment will be executed. The Local Government shall not perform any proposed additional work or incur any additional costs before the execution of an amendment.
C. TxDOT shall not be responsible for actions by the Local Government or for any costs incurred by the Local Government relating to additional work that is performed before an amendment is executed or that is outside the scope of the contract, as amended.

Article 2. Amendments

This contract may only be amended by written agreement executed by both parties before the contract is terminated.

Article 3. Notice to Proceed

If Attachment A requires a notice to proceed, the Local Government shall not proceed with any work or incur any costs until TxDOT issues a written notice to the Local Government authorizing work to begin. Any costs incurred by the Local Government before receiving the notice are not eligible for reimbursement.

Article 4. Conflicts Between Agreements

If the terms of this contract conflict with the terms of any other contract between the parties, the most recent contract shall prevail.

Article 5. Nonconforming Work

If the Local Government submits work that does not comply with the terms of this contract, TxDOT shall instruct the Local Government to make any revisions that are necessary to bring the work into compliance with the contract. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

Article 6. Termination

This contract terminates at the end of the contract term, when all services and obligations contained in this contract have been satisfactorily completed, by mutual written agreement, or 30 days after either party gives notice to the other party, whichever occurs first. TxDOT shall compensate the Local Government only for those eligible expenses that are incurred during this contract and that are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this contract and only if the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to TxDOT. The Local Government shall neither incur nor be reimbursed for any new obligations after the date of termination.

Article 7. Funding

TxDOT shall pay for services from appropriation items or accounts from which like expenditures would normally be paid. Payments received by the Local Government shall be credited to the current appropriation items or accounts from which expenditures of that character were originally made. If for any reason subcontractors and suppliers, if any, are not paid before TxDOT reimburses the Local Government for their services, the Local Government shall pay the subcontractors and suppliers all undisputed amounts due for work no more than 10 days after the Local Government receives payment for the work unless a different time is specified by law. This requirement also applies to all lower-tier subcontractors and suppliers and must be incorporated in all subcontracts. If the Local Government fails to comply with this Article, TxDOT may withhold payments and suspend work until the subcontractors and suppliers are paid. The Local Government is authorized to submit requests for reimbursement no more frequently than monthly and no later than ninety (90) days after costs are incurred.

Article 8. Basis for Calculating Reimbursement Costs

TxDOT will reimburse the Local Government for actual costs incurred in carrying out the services authorized in Attachment A, Scope of Services, subject to the cost categories and estimated costs set forth in Attachment B,

Budget. TxDOT shall compensate the Local Government for only those eligible expenses incurred during this contract that are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this contract, provided that the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to TxDOT. The Local Government shall not incur or be reimbursed for any new obligations after the effective date of termination. The Local Government shall bill TxDOT for actual travel expenses, not to exceed the limits reimbursable under state law. Out-of-state or out-of-country travel by the Local Government requires prior approval by TxDOT.

Article 9. Gratuities

Any person who is doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with TxDOT under this contract may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to employees of TxDOT. The only exceptions allowed are ordinary business lunches and items that have received the advanced written approval of the Executive Director of the Texas Department of Transportation.

Article 10. Conflict of Interest

The Local Government shall not assign an employee to a project if the employee:

A. owns an interest in or is an officer or employee of a business entity that has or may have a contract with the state relating to the project;
B. has a direct or indirect financial interest in the outcome of the project;
C. has performed services regarding the subject matter of the project for an entity that has a direct or indirect financial interest in the outcome of the project or that has or may have a contract with TxDOT; or
D. is a current part-time or full-time employee of TxDOT.

Article 11. Local Government Resources

All employees of the Local Government shall have adequate knowledge and experience to enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. The Local Government certifies that it currently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment to perform the work required under this contract or will be able to obtain adequate qualified personnel from sources other than TxDOT. On receipt of written notice from TxDOT detailing supporting factors and evidence, the Local Government shall remove from the project any employee of the Local Government who is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work. Unless otherwise specified, the Local Government shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and other resources required to perform the work.

Article 12. Assignment Subcontracts

A subcontract may not be executed by the Local Government without prior written authorization by TxDOT. Subcontracts in excess of $25,000 shall contain all applicable terms and conditions of this contract. No subcontract will relieve the Local Government of its responsibility under this contract. Neither party shall assign any interest in this agreement.

Article 13. Responsibilities of the Parties

Each party acknowledges that it is not an agent, servant, or employee of the other party. Each party is responsible for its own acts and deeds and for those of its agents, servants, or employees.

Article 14. Disputes

The Local Government shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements entered in support of contract services. TxDOT shall be responsible for the settlement of any dispute concerning this contract unless the dispute involves a subcontract.

Article 15. Records and Ownership

A. The Local Government agrees to maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs at its office during the contract period and for four years from the date of final payment under the contract or until any impending claims are resolved. These materials shall be made available for inspection and copying by TxDOT, by the State Auditor's Office, and by their authorized representatives. If the contract is federally funded, these materials shall also be made available for inspection and copying by the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Office of the Inspector General, and the Federal Highway Administration.
B. After completion or termination of this contract, all documents prepared by the Local Government or furnished to the Local Government by TxDOT shall be delivered to and become the property of TxDOT. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this contract shall be made available, on request, to TxDOT without restriction or limitation of further use.

C. TxDOT shall own all title to, all interests in, all rights to, and all intellectual property (including copyrights, trade and service marks, trade secrets, and patentable devices or methods) arising from or developed under this contract.
D. Except to the extent that a specific provision of this contract states to the contrary, all equipment purchased by the Local Government or its subcontractors under this contract shall be owned by TxDOT and will be delivered to TxDOT at the time the contract is completed or terminated.
E. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. Acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

Article 16. Reference to Costs Principles and Circulars

Reimbursement with state or federal funds will be limited to costs determined to be reasonable and allowable under cost principles establish in OMB Circular A-21, "Cost Principles for Educational Institutions," or 2 CFR 200. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR 200.

Article 17. Equal Employment Opportunity

The Local Government agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations, 41 CFR Part 60. The Local Government agrees to consider minority universities for subcontracts when the opportunity exists. The Local Government warrants that it has developed and has on file appropriate affirmative action programs as required by applicable rules and regulations of the Secretary of Labor.

Article 18. Civil Rights Compliance

A. Compliance with Regulations: The Local Government will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, as they may be amended from time to time.
B. Nondiscrimination: The Local Government, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Local Government will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.
C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Local Government for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Local Government of the Local Government's obligations under this contract and the Acts and Regulations relative to Nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
D. Information and Reports: The Local Government shall provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and facilities as may be determined by the State or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Local Government is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Local Government will so certify to the State or the Federal Highway Administration, as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
E. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the Local Government's noncompliance with the Nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the State will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    a. withholding of payments to the Local Government under the contract until the Local Government complies and/or
    b. cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.
F. Incorporation of Provisions: The Local Government will include the provisions of paragraphs (A) through

(E) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Local Government will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance provided, however, that in the event an Local Government becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Local Government may request the Texas Department of Transportation to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State; and, in addition, the Local Government may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Article 19. Compliance with Laws
The parties shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations and with the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this agreement. After receiving a written request from TxDOT, the Local Government shall furnish TxDOT with satisfactory proof of its compliance with this Article.

Article 20. Cost Principles
The parties shall comply with the cost principles established in 2 CFR 200.

Article 21. Procurement and Property Management Standards
The parties shall adhere to the procurement standard established in 49 CFR §18.36 and with the property management standard established in 49 CFR §18.32.

Article 22. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Audit Requirements
The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR 200.

Article 23. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Requirements
The parties shall comply with the Disadvantaged/Minority Business Enterprise Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26. The Local Government's program is subject to approval by TxDOT.

Article 24. Debarment Certifications
The parties are prohibited from making any award at any tier to any party that is debarred or suspended or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal Assistance Programs under Executive Order 12549, "Debarment and Suspension." The parties to this contract shall require any party to a subcontract or purchase order awarded under this contract to certify its eligibility to receive federal funds and, when requested by TxDOT, to furnish a copy of the certification in accordance with Title 49 CFR Part 29 (Debarment and Suspension).

Article 25. Lobbying Certification
In executing this agreement, each signatory certifies that:

a. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the parties to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with federal contracts, grants, loans, or cooperative agreements, the signatory for the Developer shall complete and submit the federal Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
c. The parties shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

By executing this agreement, the parties affirm this lobbying certification with respect to the Project and affirm this certification of the material representation of facts upon which reliance will be made. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Title 31 U.S.C. §1352.

Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.]

Article 26. Non-Discrimination Provisions

A. Relocation Assistance: The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects.
B. Disability:
    a. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794 et. Seq.), as amended, prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability; and 49 CFR Part 27.
    b. Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131-12189) as implemented by the Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38.
C. Age: The Age Discrimination Act of 1974, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et. Seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of age.
D. Race, Creed, Color, National Origin, or Sex:
    a. The Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 U.S.C. § 4.71, Section 4.7123), as amended, prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex.
    b. The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination state (4 U.S.C. § 47123) prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex.
    c. Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 et. seq.), prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.
    d. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, prohibits discrimination because of sex in education program or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et. seq.).
E. Civil Rights Restoration Act: The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209), Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs and activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not.

Article 27. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

On this, the 2nd day of February 2026, the **Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas** convened in a regularly scheduled meeting with the following members thereof present:

Mark Henry, County Judge;
Darrell A. Apffel, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1;
Joe Giusti, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2;
Hank Dugie, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3;
Robin Armstrong, MD, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4; and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had, to-wit:

Whereas, there has been presented to the Commissioners' Court this day a proposed amendment 1 to interlocal contract to be entered into between the County of Galveston and The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to provide uniformed peace officers and equipment to provide law enforcement services at the Bolivar Peninsula/Galveston Island Ferry Operations; and

Whereas, it is this Court's opinion that this Contract should be approved.

Now, Therefore, be it **Ordered** that the above referenced Contract be and it is hereby **Approved**, and the County Judge is authorized to execute it on behalf of the County of Galveston.

Upon Motion Duly Made and Seconded, the above **Order** was unanimously passed on this the 2nd day of February 2026.

Attest: **County of Galveston, Texas**

By:

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk **Mark A. Henry, County Judge**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*34.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of Mutual Aid Law Enforcement Agreement between Port of Galveston and the County of Galveston submitted by the Sheriff's Office.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/22/26 3:45 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 1:56 pm

MUTUAL AID LAW ENFORCEMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN GALVESTON COUNTY AND THE PORT OF GALVESTON

DATED: December 1, 2025

1. PURPOSE

This Interlocal Cooperation Agreement is entered into by and between Galveston County and the Port of Galveston (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties") to establish a framework for mutual aid and cooperation in responding to emergencies, major incidents, natural disasters, maritime security operations, special events, and other circumstances requiring additional resources to ensure public safety and law enforcement effectiveness. This Agreement is being executed pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Government Code, commonly known as the Interlocal Cooperation Contract Act, and Chapter 362 of the Local Government Code, commonly known as the Mutual Aid Law Enforcement Services Act.

2. SCOPE OF COOPERATION

The Parties agree to collaborate and provide assistance to one another as follows:

a. **Emergency Response**: The Parties shall assist in responding to emergencies and major incidents that may arise within their jurisdictions.

b. **Natural Disasters**: In the event of a natural disaster, the Parties shall coordinate their efforts to provide necessary resources and support to affected areas.

c. **Maritime Security Operations**: The Parties shall work together to enhance maritime security operations, ensuring the safety and security of the Port of Galveston and surrounding waters.

d. **Special Events**: The Parties shall cooperate in the planning and execution of special events that may require additional law enforcement and public safety resources.

e. **Requesting Agency:** The law enforcement agency requesting law enforcement assistance from another Participating Agency.

f. **Providing Agency:** The law enforcement agency that agrees to render law enforcement assistance to the Requesting Agency.

3. REQUEST FOR ASSISTANCE

If either Party requires assistance, a formal request in writing shall be made to the other Party, specifying the nature of the assistance needed, the resources required, and the time frame of such assistance. The receiving Party shall respond to the request as promptly as possible. Each Party shall maintain the authority to refuse assistance based on its resources and operational capabilities at the time of the request.

4. RESOURCE SHARING

The Parties agree to share resources, including personnel, equipment, and information, to the extent permitted by law and available funding. Each Party shall maintain control over its own resources and shall not be obligated to assist if it would jeopardize its own operations.

5. COSTS AND REIMBURSEMENT

Each Party shall bear its own costs incurred in the performance of this INTERLOCAL unless otherwise agreed in writing. If one Party provides resources to the other, the providing Party shall be entitled to reimbursement for any direct costs incurred in providing such assistance. The Requesting Agency shall pay the salary and provide such benefits as it customarily provides to each law enforcement officer while they are under the command of the Requesting Agency. The Requesting Agency, in accordance with Chapter 791.011 of the Government Code and Chapter 362.003 of the Local Government Code, will, upon receipt of an invoice, reimburse the Providing Agency for payments made on behalf of each such officer within 30 days of the date of each request.

6. APPROVAL OF THE HEAD OF LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY

The Sheriff and the Chief of Police of each participating Agency, by executing this Agreement, agree to permit their law enforcement officers to perform law enforcement services on behalf of their political subdivision as is specified herein.

7. COMMAND OF REQUESTING AGENCY

Once a response has been approved and implemented by the Providing Agency, each law enforcement officer furnished to the Requesting Agency shall:

a. report to and is under the command of the Requesting Agency's Chief Executive Officer (Chief of Police or Sheriff) or his designee;

b. have all the powers of a regular law enforcement officer of the Requesting Agency as if such Requesting Agency employed the law enforcement officer or deputy;

c. be required to respond to lawful orders given by the Requesting Agency's Chief Executive Officer (Chief of Police or Sheriff) or his designee; and

d. shall have those law enforcement powers provided to peace officers by state law.

8. PAYMENT FROM CURRENT REVENUE

The Requesting Agency will make all payments from current revenues.

9. LIABILITY

The Requesting Agency is responsible for any civil liability that arises from the furnishing of services by the Providing Agency. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to either add to or change the liability, limits, and immunities for either party provided by the Texas Tort Claims Act, Chapter 101, or the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code or other law. Neither shall it be construed to give rise to liability or responsibility for failure to respond to a request for assistance. Nor is it intended to benefit any third party or parties, and no third party shall have any right of action hereunder as a result of the parties entering into this Agreement.

10. NOTICE

All notices under this Agreement will be in writing and delivered either by personal delivery, electronic mail, or by United States certified mail, return receipt requested. Notice will be deemed given when received by a party's designated liaison or representative.

Galveston County:
Galveston County
Attn: County Judge
722 Moody Ave., 2nd Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us

With a Copy:
Galveston County
Attn: Sheriff
601 54th Street
Galveston, TX 77551
jimmy.fullen@galvestoncountytx.gov

Port of Galveston:
Port of Galveston
Attn: Port Director
123 Rosenberg Street
Galveston, TX 77550
rrees@portofgalveston.com

With a Copy:
Port of Galveston Police Dept.
Attn: Chief of Police
2803 Wharf Rd.
Galveston, TX 77550
kbrown@portofgalveston.com

11. TERM AND TERMINATION

This INTERLOCAL shall commence on the date first written above and shall remain in effect until terminated by either Party upon thirty (30) days' written notice to the other Party. The termination of this INTERLOCAL shall not affect any obligations incurred before the effective date of termination.

12. AMENDMENTS

This INTERLOCAL may be amended or modified only by a written agreement signed by both Parties.

13. GOVERNING LAW

This INTERLOCAL shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas.

14. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this INTERLOCAL is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

15. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This INTERLOCAL constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties regarding the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, or representations, whether oral or written.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this INTERLOCAL as of the date first above written.

Galveston County

By: _____
Mark Henry, County Judge

Date Signed: _____

Galveston County Sheriff's Office

By: _____
Jimmy Fullen, Sheriff of
Galveston County, Texas

Date Signed: _____

Attest:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Port of Galveston

By: _____
Rodger Rees, Port Director

Date Signed: 1/20/26

Port of Galveston Police Dept.

By: _____
Kenneth Brown, Chief of Police

Date Signed: 01/22/2026

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*35.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval and execution of a resolution designating a Civil Rights Liaison for Galveston County to the Texas OOG and the Federal OJP, submitted by Grants Administration

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/21/26 12:42 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/22/26 11:35 am

Resolution Designating Civil Rights Liaison for Galveston County to the Texas Office of the Governor and the U.S. Office of Justice Programs

WHEREAS, Galveston County, Texas (the "County") is a recipient of grant funds awarded and administered by the Texas Office of the Governor (OOG), Public Safety Office (PSO), which include federal pass-through funds originating from the U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs (OJP); and

WHEREAS, as a condition of receiving such financial assistance, the County is required to comply with various civil rights laws and regulations, including but not limited to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Office of the Governor and the U.S. Office of Justice Programs require that grantees designate an individual to act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with both the PSO and the federal OJP; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County finds it necessary and proper to formally designate such a liaison to ensure full compliance with all applicable non-discrimination requirements and to coordinate any civil rights matters.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. The Commissioners Court hereby designates the Director of Grants Administration to act as the County's official Civil Rights Liaison in matters pertaining to grant programs funded through the Texas Office of the Governor, Public Safety Office and the federal Office of Justice Programs.

SECTION 2. In accordance with grant requirements, the designee shall act as the County's liaison in civil rights matters with the PSO and with the federal Office of Justice Programs, ensuring that all civil rights obligations are met and that any complaints are handled in accordance with federal and state guidelines.

SECTION 3. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*36.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration for approval and execution of the revised Authorized Signatory Resolution for the county's TDA - CDBG - CD Fund 25-26 Cycle Grant submitted by Grants Administration

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/22/26 12:21 pm
2	Melissa Fleming	Disapprove	1/22/26 4:00 pm
Notes:	This is a receive and file where only signature is required. please resubmit as this request does not require a CAR.		
3	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 1:16 pm

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS AUTHORIZING COUNTY REPRESENTATIVES IN MATTERS PERTAINING TO THE COUNTY'S PARTICIPATION IN THE TEXAS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM.

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County desires to develop a viable community, including decent housing and a suitable living environment, and expanding economic opportunities, principally for persons of low-to-moderate income; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interests of the County to participate in the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners Court of Galveston County is committed to compliance with federal, state, and program rules, including the current TxCDBG Project Implementation Manual; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS:

That the Commissioners Court directs and designates the following to act in all matters in connection with any grant application and the County's participation in the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program:

• The County Judge and the Director of Grant Administration shall serve as the County's Chief Executive Officers and Authorized Representatives to execute a grant application and any subsequent contractual documents, to certify environmental review documents between the Texas Department of Agriculture and the County, and to certify the Payment Request form and/or other forms required for requesting funds to reimburse project costs, and to be assigned the role of Authorized Official in the TDA-GO grant management system.

• In addition to the above designated officials, should any grant be funded the County Auditor and Assistant County Auditor are authorized to certify the Payment Request form and/or other forms required for requesting funds to reimburse project costs, to prepare and submit other financial documentation, and to be assigned the role of Project Director or Payment Processor in the TDA-GO grant management system.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026.

_____

Mark Henry, County Judge
Galveston County, Texas

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk
Galveston County, Texas

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*37.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Sheriff's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Texas Department of Transportation**
4) **Funding Source: Selective Traffic Enforcement Program - Comprehensive**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 10/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 9/30/2027
7) **Program Year: FY 2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 9/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: Renewal**
10) **Contract #: 2027-GalCOSO-S-1YG-00126**
11) **Description: Overtime for deputies to patrol highways sections with elevated fatality numbers**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded** **$30,950**
15) **County Funded** **$10,327.12**
16) **Total Project Amount:** **$41,277.12**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Clayton Pope - Sheriff's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund:**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/14/26 3:51 pm
2	Jimmy Fullen	Approve	1/15/26 8:47 am
3	Diana Huallpa	Escalated	1/19/26 5:18 pm
4	Christian Monterrubio	Escalated	1/20/26 5:19 pm
5	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/20/26 5:47 pm
6	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/21/26 10:16 am

MEMORANDUM

To: **Galveston County Commissioners Court**

From: **Grants Administration Department**

Court Date: **February 02, 2026**

RE: **FY 2027 STEP Comprehensive Grant Application**

Texas Department of Transportation

BACKGROUND

The Texas Department of Transportation provides grant programs to support the mission of the Texas Traffic Safety Program. This mission is to identify traffic safety problem areas to implement programs to reduce the number and severity of vehicular crashes throughout the state

SUMMARY

Each year TxDOT offers a formula grant to local jurisdictions based on traffic fatalities. The grant provides overtime pay for officers to work high volume corridors. Galveston County was allotted these formula grant funds for FY 2027.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Grant Administration Department requests the Court to consider approval ratification of the submission the FY 2027 STEP-COMP Grant application to the Texas Department of Transportation.

Texas Traffic Safety eGrants

Fiscal Year 2027

Organization Name: Galveston County Sheriff's Office

Legal Name: County of Galveston

Payee Identification Number: 17460009081022

Project Title: STEP Comprehensive

ID: 2027-GalCOSO-S-1YG-00126

Period: 10/01/2026 to 09/30/2027

GENERAL INFORMATION

Project Title: STEP Comprehensive
Project Description:

Program Elements
When performing enforcement activities under this grant, officers should make the enforcement of the STEP elements listed below their top priority, although any traffic-related probable cause can be used to initiate a vehicle stop

1. DWI : Driving While Intoxicated

2. Speed: Speed Enforcement

3. OP: Occupant Protection (Safety Belt and Child Safety Seat)

4. ITC: Intersection Traffic Control

5. DD: Distracted Driving

Holiday Periods
Enforcement activities under this grant may be conducted on any day at any time of day the agency deems appropriate. However, subgrantee should make it a priority to conduct enforcement activities during state and federally determined holiday periods, which are:

1. Christmas/New Year's

2. Spring Break

3. Memorial Day

4. Independence Day

5. Labor Day

STEP Mobilization Calendar is available on eGrantsHelp page

X Agency agrees to enforce the above Program Elements and Holiday Periods as part of the Selective Traffic Enforcement Program

PROPOSING AGENCY AUTHENTICATION

X The following person has authorized the submittal of this proposal.

Name	:James Fullen
Title	:Sheriff
Address	:601 54th St
City	:Galveston
State	:Texas
Zip Code	:77551
Phone Number	:409-795-2111
Fax Number	:
E-mail address	:jimmy.fullen@galvestoncountytx.gov

Texas Traffic Safety Program

GRANT AGREEMENT GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Definitions: For purposes of these Terms and Conditions, the "Department" is also known as the "State" and the "prospective primary participant" and the "Subgrantee" is also known as the "Subrecipient" and "prospective lower tier participant"

ARTICLE 1. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The Subgrantee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this agreement, including, without limitation, workers' compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, nondiscrimination laws and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Subgrantee shall furnish the Department with satisfactory proof of compliance.

ARTICLE 2. STANDARD ASSURANCES

The Subgrantee assures and certifies that it will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines, and requirements, including 2 CFR, Part 200; and the Department's Behavioral Traffic Safety Program Manual, as they relate to the application, acceptance, and use of federal or state funds for this project. Also, the Subgrantee assures and certifies that:

A. It possesses legal authority to apply for the grant; and that a resolution, motion, or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the applicant's governing body, authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained in the application, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide any additional information that may be required.

B. It and its subcontractors will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Public Law 88-352), as amended, and in accordance with that Act, no person shall discriminate, on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

C. It will comply with requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970, as amended; 42 USC (United States Code) §§4601 et seq.; and United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) regulations, "Uniform Relocation and Real Property Acquisition for Federal and Federally Assisted Programs," 49 CFR, Part 24, which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted programs.

D. Political activity (Hatch Act) (applies to subrecipients as well as States). The State will comply with provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501-1508) which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

E. It will comply with the federal Fair Labor Standards Act's minimum wage and overtime requirements for employees performing project work.

F. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

G. It will give the Department the access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers, or documents related to this Grant Agreement.

H. It will comply with all requirements imposed by the Department concerning special requirements of law, program requirements, and other administrative requirements.

I. It recognizes that many federal and state laws imposing environmental and resource conservation requirements may apply to this Grant Agreement. Some, but not all, of the major federal laws that may affect the project include: the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC §§4321 et seq.; the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§7401 et seq. and sections of 29 USC; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §§1251 et seq.; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC §§6901 et seq.; and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §§9601 et seq. The Subgrantee also recognizes that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, USDOT, and other federal agencies have issued, and in the future are expected to issue, regulations, guidelines, standards, orders, directives, or other requirements that may affect this Project. Thus, it agrees to comply, and assures the compliance of each contractor and each subcontractor, with any federal requirements that the federal government may now or in the future promulgate.

J. It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, 42 USC §4012a(a). Section 102(a) requires, on and after March 2, 1975, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where that insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any federal financial assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards. The phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any form of direct or indirect federal assistance.

K. It will assist the Department in its compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 USC 470 et seq.), Executive Order 11593, and the Antiquities Code of Texas (National Resources Code, Chapter 191).

L. It will comply with Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code by ensuring that no officer, employee, or member of the Subgrantee's governing board or the Subgrantee's subcontractors shall vote or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or third degree by consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise that person. This prohibition shall not apply to the employment of a person described in Section 573.062 of the Texas Government Code.

M. It will ensure that all information collected, assembled, or maintained by the applicant relative to this project shall be available to the public during normal business hours in compliance with Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, unless otherwise expressly

provided by law.

N. If applicable, it will comply with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law or specifically permitted in the Texas Constitution.

ARTICLE 3. COMPENSATION

A. The method of payment for this agreement will be based on actual costs incurred up to and not to exceed the limits specified in the Project Budget. The amount included in a Project Budget category will be deemed to be an estimate only and a higher amount can be reimbursed, subject to the conditions specified in paragraph B of this Article. If the Project Budget specifies that costs are based on a specific rate, per-unit cost, or other method of payment, reimbursement will be based on the specified method.

B. All payments will be made in accordance with the Project Budget.

1. The Subgrantee's expenditures may overrun a budget category (I, II, or III) in the approved Project Budget without a grant (budget) amendment, as long as the overrun does not exceed a total of five (5) percent of the maximum amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget for the current fiscal year. This overrun must be offset by an equivalent underrun elsewhere in the Project Budget.

2. An increase to a salary amount stated in the budget is not considered an overrun. An underrun elsewhere in the budget may not be used to fund an increase to a stated salary amount.

3. If the overrun is five (5) percent or less, the Subgrantee must provide written notification to the Department, through the TxDOT Electronic Grants Management System (eGrants), prior to the Request for Reimbursement being approved. The notification must indicate the amount, the percent over, and the specific reason(s) for the overrun.

4. Any overrun of more than five (5) percent of the amount eligible for reimbursement (TxDOT) in the attached Project Budget requires an amendment of this Grant Agreement.

5. The maximum amount eligible for reimbursement shall not be increased above the Grand Total TxDOT Amount in the approved Project Budget, unless this Grant Agreement is amended, as described in Article 5 of this agreement.

6. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grants only: In the Project Budget, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or B, "PI&E Activities," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory C, "Other." Also, Subgrantees are not allowed to use underrun funds from the TxDOT amount of (100) Salaries, Subcategories A, "Enforcement," or C, "Other," to exceed the TxDOT amount listed in Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities." The TxDOT amount for Subcategory B, "PI&E Activities," or C, "Other," can only be exceeded within the five (5) percent flexibility, with underrun funds from Budget Categories II or III.

C. To be eligible for reimbursement under this agreement, a cost must be incurred in

accordance with the Project Budget, within the time frame specified in the Grant Period of this Grant Agreement, attributable to work covered by this agreement, and which has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department.

D. Federal or TxDOT funds cannot supplant (replace) funds from any other sources. The term "supplanting," refers to the use of federal or TxDOT funds to support personnel or an activity already supported by local or state funds.

E. Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is further governed by the cost principles outlined in 2 CFR Part 200.

F. The Subgrantee agrees to submit monthly Requests for Reimbursement, as designated in this Grant Agreement, within thirty (30) days after the end of the billing period. The Request for Reimbursement and appropriate supporting documentation must be submitted through eGrants.

G. The Subgrantee agrees to submit the final Request for Reimbursement under this agreement within forty-five (45) days of the end of the grant period.

H. Payments are contingent upon the availability of appropriated funds.

I. Project agreements supported with federal or TxDOT funds are limited to the length of this Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement. If the Department determines that the project has demonstrated merit or has potential long-range benefits, the Subgrantee may apply for funding assistance beyond the initial agreement period.

Preference for funding will be given to projects based on demonstrated performance history.

ARTICLE 4. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Payment of costs incurred under this agreement is contingent upon the availability of funds. If at any time during this Grant Period, the Department determines that there is insufficient funding to continue the project, the Department shall notify the Subgrantee, giving notice of intent to terminate this agreement, as specified in Article 11 of this agreement. If at the end of a federal fiscal year, the Department determines that there is sufficient funding and performance to continue the project, the Department may notify the Subgrantee to continue this agreement.

ARTICLE 5. AMENDMENTS

This agreement may be amended prior to its expiration by mutual written consent of both parties, utilizing the Grant Agreement Amendment in eGrants. Any amendment must be executed by the parties within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement.

ARTICLE 6. ADDITIONAL WORK AND CHANGES IN WORK

A. If the Subgrantee is of the opinion that any assigned work is beyond the scope of this agreement and constitutes additional work, the Subgrantee shall promptly notify the Department in writing through eGrants. If the Department finds that such work does constitute additional work, the Department shall advise the Subgrantee and a written amendment to this agreement will be executed according to Article 5, Amendments, to provide compensation for doing this work on the same basis as the original work. If

performance of the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable to be exceeded, the work will not be performed before a written grant amendment is executed.

B. If the Subgrantee has submitted work in accordance with the terms of this agreement but the Department requests changes to the completed work or parts of the work which involve changes to the original scope of services or character of work under this agreement, the Subgrantee shall make those revisions as requested and directed by the Department. This will be considered as additional work and will be paid for as specified in this Article.

C. If the Subgrantee submits work that does not comply with the terms of this agreement, the Department shall instruct the Subgrantee to make any revisions that are necessary to bring the work into compliance with this agreement. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

D. The Subgrantee shall make revisions to the work authorized in this agreement that are necessary to correct errors or omissions, when required to do so by the Department. No additional compensation shall be paid for this work.

E. The Department shall not be responsible for actions by the Subgrantee or any costs incurred by the Subgrantee relating to additional work not directly associated with or prior to the execution of an amendment.

ARTICLE 7. REPORTING AND MONITORING

A. Not later than thirty (30) days after the end of each reporting period, the Subgrantee shall submit a performance report through eGrants. Reporting periods vary by project duration and are defined as follows:

1. For short term projects, the reporting period is the duration of the project. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of project completion.

2. For longer projects, the reporting period is monthly. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each project month and within 30 days of project completion.

3. For Selective Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) Wave projects, the reporting period is each billing cycle. Subgrantee shall submit a performance report within 30 days of the completion of each billing cycle.

B. The performance report will include, as a minimum: (1) a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives established for the period, (2) reasons why established objectives and performance measures were not met, if appropriate, and (3) other pertinent information, including, when appropriate, an analysis and explanation of cost underruns, overruns, or high unit costs.

C. The Subgrantee shall promptly advise the Department in writing, through eGrants, of events that will have a significant impact upon this agreement, including:

1. Problems, delays, or adverse conditions, including a change of project director or other changes in Subgrantee personnel, that will materially affect the ability to attain objectives and performance measures, prevent the meeting of time schedules and objectives, or preclude the attainment of project objectives or performance measures

by the established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken or contemplated and any Department or federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

2. Favorable developments or events that enable meeting time schedules and objectives sooner than anticipated or achieving greater performance measure output than originally projected.

ARTICLE 8. RECORDS

The Subgrantee agrees to maintain all reports, documents, papers, accounting records, books, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and work performed under this agreement (called the "Records"), and shall make the Records available at its office for the time period authorized within the Grant Period, as specified in this Grant Agreement. The Subgrantee further agrees to retain the Records for four (4) years from the date of final payment under this agreement, until completion of all audits, or until pending litigation has been completely and fully resolved, whichever occurs last.

Duly authorized representatives of the Department, the USDOT, the Office of the Inspector General, Texas State Auditor, and the Comptroller General shall have access to the Records. This right of access is not limited to the four (4) year period but shall last as long as the Records are retained.

ARTICLE 9. INDEMNIFICATION

A. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, shall indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department and its officers and employees from all claims and liability due to the acts or omissions of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees. The Subgrantee also agrees, to the extent permitted by law, to indemnify, hold, and save harmless the Department from any and all expenses, including but not limited to attorney fees, all court costs and awards for damages incurred by the Department in litigation or otherwise resisting claims or liabilities as a result of any activities of the Subgrantee, its agents, or employees.

B. To the extent permitted by law, the Subgrantee, if other than a government entity, agrees to protect, indemnify, and save harmless the Department from and against all claims, demands, and causes of action of every kind and character brought by any employee of the Subgrantee against the Department due to personal injuries to or death of any employee resulting from any alleged negligent act, by either commission or omission on the part of the Subgrantee.

C. If the Subgrantee is a government entity, both parties to this agreement agree that no party is an agent, servant, or employee of the other party and each party agrees it is responsible for its individual acts and deeds, as well as the acts and deeds of its contractors, employees, representatives, and agents.

ARTICLE 10. DISPUTES AND REMEDIES

This agreement supersedes any prior oral or written agreements. If a conflict arises between this agreement and the Traffic Safety Program Manual, this agreement shall govern. The

Subgrantee shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurement made by the Subgrantee in support of work under this agreement. Disputes concerning performance or payment shall be submitted to the Department for settlement, with the Executive Director or his or her designee acting as final referee.

ARTICLE 11. TERMINATION

A. This agreement shall remain in effect until the Subgrantee has satisfactorily completed all services and obligations described in this agreement and these have been accepted by the Department, unless:

   1. This agreement is terminated in writing with the mutual consent of both parties; or

   2. There is a written thirty (30) day notice by either party; or

   3. The Department determines that the performance of the project is not in the best interest of the Department and informs the Subgrantee that the project is terminated immediately.

B. The Department shall compensate the Subgrantee for only those eligible expenses incurred during the Grant Period specified in this Grant Agreement that are directly attributable to the completed portion of the work covered by this agreement, provided that the work has been completed in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to the Department. The Subgrantee shall not incur nor be reimbursed for any new obligations after the effective date of termination.

ARTICLE 12. INSPECTION OF WORK

A. The Department and, when federal funds are involved, the USDOT, or any of their authorized representatives, have the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed or being performed under this agreement and the premises in which it is being performed.

B. If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Subgrantee or its subcontractor, the Subgrantee shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.

ARTICLE 13. AUDIT

The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under this agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

ARTICLE 14. SUBCONTRACTS

A subcontract in excess of $25,000 may not be executed by the Subgrantee without prior written concurrence by the Department. Subcontracts in excess of $25,000 shall contain all applicable terms and conditions of this agreement. No subcontract will relieve the Subgrantee of its responsibility under this agreement.

ARTICLE 15. GRATUITIES

A. Texas Transportation Commission policy mandates that employees of the Department shall not accept any benefit, gift, or favor from any person doing business with or who, reasonably speaking, may do business with the Department under this agreement. The only exceptions allowed are ordinary business lunches and items that have received the advanced written approval of the Department's Executive Director.

B. Any person doing business with or who reasonably speaking may do business with the Department under this agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts, or favors to Department employees, except as mentioned here above. Failure on the part of the Subgrantee to adhere to this policy may result in termination of this agreement.

ARTICLE 16. NONCOLLUSION

The Subgrantee warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Subgrantee, to solicit or secure this agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this agreement. If the Subgrantee breaches or violates this warranty, the Department shall have the right to annul this agreement without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the agreement price or consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such fee, commission, brokerage fee, contingent fee, or gift.

ARTICLE 17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Subgrantee represents that it or its employees have no conflict of interest that would in any way interfere with its or its employees' performance or which in any way conflicts with the interests of the Department. The Subgrantee shall exercise reasonable care and diligence to prevent any actions or conditions that could result in a conflict with the Department's interests.

ARTICLE 18. SUBGRANTEE'S RESOURCES

A. The Subgrantee certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment to perform the work required under this agreement, or will be able to obtain such personnel from sources other than the Department.

B. All employees of the Subgrantee shall have the knowledge and experience that will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of the Subgrantee who, in the opinion of the Department, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work, shall immediately be removed from association with the project.

C. Unless otherwise specified, the Subgrantee shall furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and other resources required to perform the work.

ARTICLE 19. PROCUREMENT AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

The Subgrantee shall establish and administer a system to procure, control, protect, preserve, use, maintain, and dispose of any property furnished to it by the Department or purchased pursuant to this agreement in accordance with its own procurement and property management procedures, provided that the procedures are not in conflict with (1) the Department's procurement and property management standards and (2) the federal procurement and property management standards provided by 2 CFR §§ 200.216, 200.310-.316, 200.318-.327.

ARTICLE 20. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Upon completion or termination of this Grant Agreement, whether for cause or at the convenience of the parties, all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, reports, maps, drawings, models, photographs, etc. prepared by the Subgrantee, and equipment and supplies purchased with grant funds shall, at the option of the Department, become the property of the Department. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the Department without restriction or limitation of their further use.

A. Intellectual property consists of copyrights, patents, and any other form of intellectual property rights covering any databases, software, inventions, training manuals, systems design, or other proprietary information in any form or medium.

B. All rights to Department. The Department shall own all of the rights (including copyrights, copyright applications, copyright renewals, and copyright extensions), title and interests in and to all data, and other information developed under this contract and versions thereof unless otherwise agreed to in writing that there will be joint ownership.

C. All rights to Subgrantee. Classes and materials initially developed by the Subgrantee without any type of funding or resource assistance from the Department remain the Subgrantee's intellectual property. For these classes and materials, the Department payment is limited to payment for attendance at classes.

ARTICLE 21. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Department and the Subgrantee each binds itself, its successors, executors, assigns, and administrators to the other party to this agreement and to the successors, executors, assigns, and administrators of the other party in respect to all covenants of this agreement. The Subgrantee shall not assign, sublet, or transfer interest and obligations in this agreement without written consent of the Department through eGrants.

ARTICLE 22. CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE

A. Compliance with regulations: The Subgrantee shall comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the United States Department of

Transportation (USDOT): 49 CFR, Part 21; 23 CFR, Part 200; and 41 CFR, Chapter 60, as they may be amended periodically (called the "Regulations"). The Subgrantee agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented by the U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR, Part 60).

B. Nondiscrimination: (applies to subrecipients as well as States) The State highway safety agency will comply with all Federal statutes and implementing regulations relating to nondiscrimination ("Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities"). These include but are not limited to:

- **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964** (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin) and 49 CFR part 21;
- **The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970**, (42 U.S.C. 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- **Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973**, (23 U.S.C. 324 et seq.), and **Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972**, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);
- **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**, (29 U.S.C. 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR part 27;
- **The Age Discrimination Act of 1975**, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- **The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987**, (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally-funded or not);
- **Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act** (42 U.S.C. 12131-12189) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- **Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations** (prevents discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations);

- **Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency** (guards against Title VI national origin discrimination/discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP) by ensuring that funding recipients take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs (70 FR 74087-74100);

- **28 CFR 50.3** (U.S. Department of Justice Guidelines for Enforcement of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);

- **Executive Order 13985, Advancing Racial Equity and Support for Underserved Communities through the Federal Government** (advancing equity across the Federal Government);

- **Executive Order 13988, Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation** (clarifying that sex discrimination includes discrimination on the grounds of gender identity or sexual orientation).

The State highway safety agency-

- Will take all measures necessary to ensure that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, disability, sex, age, limited English proficiency, or membership in any other class protected by Federal Nondiscrimination Authorities, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any of its programs or activities, so long as any portion of the program is Federally-assisted;

- Will administer the program in a manner that reasonably ensures that any of its subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants receiving Federal financial assistance under this program will comply with all requirements of the Non-Discrimination Authorities identified in this Assurance;

- Agrees to comply (and require its subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants to comply) with all applicable provisions of law or regulation governing US DOT's or NHTSA's access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff, and to cooperate and comply with any program or compliance reviews, and/or complaint investigations conducted by US DOT or NHTSA under any Federal Nondiscrimination Authority;

- Acknowledges that the United States has a right to seek judicial enforcement with regard to any matter arising under these Non-Discrimination Authorities and this Assurance;

- Agrees to insert in all contracts and funding agreements with other State or private entities the following clause:

"During the performance of this contract/funding agreement, the contractor/funding recipient agrees-

a. To comply with all Federal nondiscrimination laws and regulations, as may be amended from time to time;

b. Not to participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by any Federal non-discrimination law or regulation, as set forth in appendix B of 49 CFR part 21 and herein;

c. To permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as required by the State highway safety office, US DOT or NHTSA;

d. That, in event a contractor/finding recipient fails to comply with any nondiscrimination provisions in this contract/funding agreement, the State highway safety agency will have the right to impose such contract/agreement sanctions as it or NHTSA determine are appropriate, including but not limited to withholding payments to the contractor/funding recipient under the contract/agreement until the contractor/funding recipient complies; and/or cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract or funding agreement, in whole or in part; and

e. To insert this clause, including paragraphs (a) through (e), in every subcontract and subagreement and in every solicitation for a subcontract or sub-agreement, that receives Federal funds under this program.

C. Solicitations for subcontracts, including procurement of materials and equipment: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Subgrantee for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Subgrantee of the Subgrantee's obligations under this agreement and the regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, sex, national origin, age, religion, or disability.

D. Information and reports: The Subgrantee shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Department or the USDOT to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with the Regulations or directives. Where any information required of the Subgrantee is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Subgrantee shall certify that to the Department or the USDOT, whichever is appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts the Subgrantee has made to obtain the requested information.

E. Sanctions for noncompliance: In the event of the Subgrantee's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provision of this agreement, the Department shall impose such sanctions as it or the USDOT may determine to be appropriate.

F. Incorporation of provisions: The Subgrantee shall include the provisions of paragraphs A. through E. in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the regulations or directives. The Subgrantee shall take any action with respect to any subcontract or procurement that the Department may direct as a means of enforcing those provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. However, in the event a Subgrantee becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Subgrantee may request the Department to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the state; and in addition, the Subgrantee may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ARTICLE 23. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM

A. The parties shall comply with the DBE Program requirements established in 49 CFR Part 26.

B. The Subgrantee shall adopt, in its totality, the Department's federally approved DBE program.

C. The Subgrantee shall set an appropriate DBE goal consistent with the Department's DBE guidelines and in consideration of the local market, project size, and nature of the goods or services to be acquired. The Subgrantee shall have final decision- making authority regarding the DBE goal and shall be responsible for documenting its actions

D. The Subgrantee shall follow all other parts of the Department's DBE program. Information can be found at web address https://www.txdot.gov/business/disadvantaged-small-business-enterprise/dbe-airport-concessions.html

E. The Subgrantee shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The Subgrantee shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure non-discrimination in award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. The Department's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification to the Subgrantee of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 USC 1001 and the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 USC 3801 et seq.).

F. Each contract the Subgrantee signs with a contractor (and each subcontract the prime contractor signs with a sub-contractor) must include the following assurance: The contractor, sub-recipient, or sub-contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of USDOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material

breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

ARTICLE 24. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Instructions for Primary Tier Participant Certification (States)

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective primary tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default or may pursue suspension or debarment.

4. The prospective primary tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary tier participant learns its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The prospective primary tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

7. The prospective primary tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification , in all lower tier covered

transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (https://www.sam.gov/).

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters-Primary Tier Covered Transactions

(1) The prospective primary tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and

(d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default.

(2) Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the Statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification

1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below and agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms covered transaction, civil judgment, debarment, suspension, ineligible, participant, person, principal, and voluntarily excluded, as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to whom this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Instructions for Lower Tier Participant Certification" including the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions and will require lower tier participants to comply with 2 CFR parts 180 and 1200.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any prospective lower tier participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management Exclusions website (https://www.sam.gov/).

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is proposed for debarment under 48 CFR Part 9, subpart 9.4, suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

ARTICLE 25. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FEDERAL LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts

under grant, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

ARTICLE 26. CHILD SUPPORT CERTIFICATION

Under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, the Subgrantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this agreement is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this agreement may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. If the above certification is shown to be false, the Subgrantee is liable to the state for attorney's fees and any other damages provided by law or the agreement. A child support obligor or business entity ineligible to receive payments because of a payment delinquency of more than thirty (30) days remains ineligible until: all arrearages have been paid; the obligor is in compliance with a written repayment agreement or court order as to any existing delinquency; or the court of continuing jurisdiction over the child support order has granted the obligor an exemption from Subsection (a) of Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, as part of a court-supervised effort to improve earnings and child support payments.

ARTICLE 27. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT REQUIREMENTS

A. Any recipient of funds under this agreement agrees to comply with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act and implementing regulations at 2 CFR Part 170, including Appendix A.

B. The Subgrantee agrees that it shall:

1. In accordance with 2 CFR Part 25, all federal financial assistance applicants must obtain a unique entity identifier (UEI) from SAM. The UEI is a 12-character, alpha-numeric value.

2. Report the total compensation and names of its top five (5) executives to the State if:

   i. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than $25,000,000; and

   ii. The compensation information is not already available through reporting to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

ARTICLE 28. SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

A. The parties shall comply with the requirements of the Single Audit Act of 1984, P.L. 98-502, ensuring that the single audit report includes the coverage stipulated in 2 CFR Part

200.

B. If threshold expenditures of $1,000,000 or more are met during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a Single Audit Report and Management Letter (if applicable) to TxDOT's Compliance Division, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or contact TxDOT's Compliance Division at singleaudits@txdot.gov

C. If expenditures are less than $1,000,000 during the Subgrantee's fiscal year, the Subgrantee must submit a statement to TxDOT's Compliance Division as follows: "We did not meet the $1,000,000 expenditure threshold and therefore, are not required to have a single audit performed for FY_____."

D. For each year the project remains open for federal funding expenditures, the Subgrantee will be responsible for filing a report or statement as described above. The required annual filing shall extend throughout the life of the agreement, unless otherwise amended or the project has been formally closed out and no charges have been incurred within the current fiscal year.

ARTICLE 29. BUY AMERICA ACT (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will comply with the Buy America requirement (23 U.S.C. 313) when purchasing items using Federal funds. Buy America requires a State, or subrecipient, to purchase with Federal funds only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United States, unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestically produced items would be inconsistent with the public interest, that such materials are not reasonably available and of a satisfactory quality, or that inclusion of domestic materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. In order to use Federal funds to purchase foreign produced items, the State must submit a waiver request that provides an adequate basis and justification for approval by the Secretary of Transportation.

ARTICLE 30. RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.

ARTICLE 31. NONGOVERNMENTAL ENTITY'S PUBLIC INFORMATION

(*This article applies only to non-profit entities.)*

The Subgrantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the Department pursuant to this Grant Agreement and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at

no additional charge to the Department. [SB-1368, 83rd Texas Legislature, Regular Session, Effective 9/1/13]

ARTICLE 32. PROHIBITION ON USING GRANT FUNDS TO CHECK FOR HELMET USAGE (applies to subrecipients as well as States)

The State and each subrecipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.

ARTICLE 33. INTERNAL ETHICS AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAM

Subgrantee shall comply with Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §25.906(b). Subgrantee certifies it has adopted an internal ethics and compliance program that satisfies the requirements of Title 43 Texas Administrative Code §10.51 (relating to Internal Ethics and Compliance Program). Subgrantee shall enforce compliance with that program.

RISK ASSESSMENT SUBGRANTEE

1. Number of Behavioral Traffic Safety Funded Projects with TxDOT in the current fiscal year	0
2. Number of Behavioral Traffic Safety Funded Projects with TxDOT in the previous fiscal year	0
3. Does your agency plan to use funding from outside local, federal or state sources to fund activities in this project. If Yes, which sources? If No, enter None	None
4. When did the agency update its grant operating policies and procedures	2015
5. Has your agency ever terminated a grant project prior to the grant year ending?	No
6. Number of total personnel to be hired (new or previous) to work on this project (Not including volunteers or non-paid staff)	0
7. Will the personnel working on this grant splitting time on multiple projects?	Yes

SUBGRANTEE COMPLIANCE PAGE

1. Unique Entity Identifier: In accordance with 2 CFR Part 25, all federal financial assistance applicants must obtain a unique entity identifier (UEI) from System for Award Management (SAM or SAM.gov). The UEI is a 12-character, alpha-numeric value which can be obtained at https://sam.gov/content/entity-registration.

Agency UEI number is DRP9KU1PVJN4 with a Registration Expiration Date of 4/3/2026
If UEI number is incorrect or if UEI is expiring before grant begin date, please upload a screen capture or print-as-pdf version of the SAM.gov webpage with UEI number here.https://egrants.bts.txdot.gov/_Upload/1458252_344704-1391463_344704-image.png

X Agency confirms the UEI number is correct, certifies it is current and commits to annually maintain the registration

2. Agency financial year begins on October and ends on September
Yes
If No, please provide the correct financial year from to

3. Agency Legal Name to be printed on Grant Agreement is County of Galveston
Yes
If No, please provide the correct legal name

4. Agency Payee Identification Number (PIN) is 17460009081022
(please confirm with your finance department)
Yes
If No, please provide the correct number PIN
PIN is made up of 11-digit Texas Identification Number + 3-digit Mail Code

5. Single Audit Report
In accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F—Audit Requirements and Single Audit Act, a subrecipient that expends $1,000,000 or more in Federal awards during the subrecipient's fiscal year must have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year.

If the federal expenditure threshold of $1,000,000 or more is met during your entity's fiscal year, submit a Single Audit Report and applicable management responses to TxDOT's Compliance Division at 125 East 11th Street, Austin, TX 78701 or singleaudits@txdot.gov.

If federal expenditures are less than $1,000,000 during your entity's fiscal year, submit a statement to TxDOT's Compliance Division at singleaudits@txdot.gov as follows: " did not meet the $1,000,000 expenditure threshold and therefore we are not required to have a single audit performed for FY ."
XAgree to comply with Single Audit Report

6. STEP Operating Policies and Procedures (Law Enforcement Agencies Only)

Law Enforcement Agencies must have established written STEP operating policies and procedures. Agencies must include a signed and dated cover letter certifying the Policy and Procedure document as current for the grant year. Please click here for STEP Operating Policies and Procedures requirements. Please upload the STEP Operating policy and procedures document:
https://egrants.bts.txdot.gov/_Upload/1458252_344699-241STEPPolicy2019.pdf

INTERNAL ETHICS AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

BACKGROUND
Title 43 of the Texas Administrative Code requires specific state and federal funds recipients to adopt and enforce an internal ethics and compliance program that satisfies the requirements of 43 Texas Administrative Code §10.51. The department may, at its discretion, request that the entity provide the department with written evidence of the entity's internal ethics and compliance program

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN TITLE 43 TEXAS ADMINISTRATIVE CODE §10.51:

1. High level personnel are responsible for oversight of compliance with the standards and procedures.
High level personnel shall be knowledgeable about the content and operation of the entity's internal ethics and compliance program and shall promote an organizational culture that encourages ethical conduct and a commitment to compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

2. Appropriate care is being taken to avoid the delegation of substantial discretionary authority to individuals whom the entity knows, or should know, have a propensity to engage in illegal activities
The entity shall have a consistent process to vet the background of current and future employees in high level positions and those involved in the handling of financial and/or highly confidential information.

3. Ensure that compliance standards and procedures are effectively communicated to all of the entity's employees, including members of the governing board if the entity has a governing board, by requiring them to participate in periodic training in ethics and in the requirements of the program.
The entity shall ensure that employees and the governing board (if applicable) are made aware of all internal ethics and compliance policies, procedures, and practices by requiring them to participate in periodic ethics and compliance training. A record of those participating in training shall be kept.

4. Ensure that compliance standards and procedures are effectively communicated to all of the entity's agents
The entity shall notify and require its partners doing business on its behalf to comply with the entity's internal ethics and compliance policies, procedures, and practices through written or verbal communication.

5. Ensure that reasonable steps are being taken to achieve compliance with the compliance standards and procedures by using monitoring and auditing systems that are designed to reasonably detect noncompliance and providing and publicizing a system for the entity's employees and agents to report suspected non-compliance without fear of retaliation
The entity shall have in place a reporting system, which may include mechanisms for anonymity or confidentiality, that allows employees, the governing board and entity agents to report suspected incidents of non-compliances without fear of retaliation.

The entity shall have an established process for assessing compliance with its code of conduct as well as policies and procedures adopted to promote adherence with laws and regulations.

6. Ensure consistent enforcement of compliance standards and procedures is administered through

appropriate disciplinary mechanisms
The entity shall respond to incidents of non-compliance by following an established internal disciplinary process.

7. Ensure reasonable steps are being taken to respond appropriately to detected offenses and to prevent future similar offenses
The entity shall have established protocols and processes for monitoring and responding to risk that could potentially result in violations.

The entity shall act appropriately to prevent similar conduct by implementing a plan remedying past noncompliance, preventing future non-compliance and making modifications as necessary to the entity's policies to ensure effective compliance.

8. Have in place a written employee code of conduct that, at a minimum, addresses record retention, fraud, equal opportunity employment, sexual harassment, conflicts of interest, personal use of the entity's property, and gifts honoraria
The entity shall adopt a code of conduct that, at a minimum, addresses each element of this requirement.

CERTIFICATION

Our agency would like to be eligible to receive state or federal funds from or through the Texas Department of Transportation.

To comply with the requirements set forth in the Texas Administrative Code, the entity certifies that:

1. the entity has a written internal ethics and compliance program that provides compliance standards and procedures that are designed to detect and prevent violations of the law, and ethical standards;

2. the entity enforces employee compliance with its internal ethics and compliance program; and

3. the entity's internal ethics and compliance program specifically includes, at a minimum, the items contained in 43 Tex. Admin. Code §10.51.

Any other requirements by any state, federal, or local law, rule, regulation, ordinance or otherwise is not included in these requirements and it is the sole responsibility of the undersigned to comply with such laws. This is not intended to provide legal advice or representation to the undersigned.

The department may, at its discretion, request that the entity provide the department with written evidence of the entity's internal ethics and compliance program (43 Tex. Admin. Code §10.51(c)).

XAgency (Entity) agrees to comply with above requirements

AGENCY INFORMATION

Agency Contacts

1. Who is your department's Chief/Sheriff/Constable?	Sheriff Jimmy Fullen
2. How many years has that person held that position at this agency?	1
3. Who is the person in charge of training at your department?	Sgt. Christopher Ham
4. Please provide their work email and telephone number.	christopher.ham@galv
5. What is the name of the person in charge of your department's official social media accounts?	Chief Deputy Melenci
6. Please provide their work email and telephone number.	melencio.villerreal@g

Service Data

1. What is the size in square miles of your department's service area?	874
2. What is the latest estimated population of your service area?	350000
3. How many sworn officer positions is your agency authorized?	250
4. How many of those positions are currently filled?	4
5. How many total calls for service did your agency log in the past 12 months?	53634
6. How many total crashes did your agency respond to in the past 12 months?	1357
7. How many total vehicle stops did your agency make in the past 12 months?	18502

BTS Program Area

1. Does your agency participate in Fatal Crash Review (FCR) meetings with TxDOT?	No
2. Does your department have a traffic unit?	Yes
3. Does your department have a DWI unit?	No
4. Does your department have at least one currently certified Drug Recognition Expert (DRE)?	Yes
5. Does your department have at least one certified Child Passenger Safety (CPS) Technician or Instructor?	Yes
6. Does your department have at least one data analyst?	Yes
7. Does your department have at least one certified Commercial Vehicle Enforcement (CVE) officer?	No
8. Does your agency have a Controlled Party Dispersal (CPD) program in place for underage individuals who are gaining social access to alcohol at parties?	No
9. Are there any officially designated bicycle routes in your service area?	Yes
10. Are there ride-sharing options available in your community such as Lyft or Uber?	Yes

COUNTY SERVED

Galveston County - Houston District

POLITICAL DISTRICT SERVED

U.S. Congress* Congressional District 11
Congressional District 14

Texas Senate* Texas Senate District 11

Texas House* Texas House of Representatives District 24

GOALS AND STRATEGIES

Goal:	To increase effective enforcement and adjudication of traffic safety-related laws to reduce crashes, injuries and fatalities.
Strategies:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of traffic safety-related laws.
	Increase public education and information campaigns regarding enforcement activities.
Goal:	To reduce the number of alcohol impaired and driving under the influence of alcohol and other drug-related crashes, injuries, and fatalities.
Strategy:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of DWI laws.
Goal:	To increase occupant restraint use, including child-safety seats, in all passenger vehicles and trucks.
Strategy:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of occupant protection laws.
Goal:	To reduce the number of speed-related crashes, injuries, and fatalities.
Strategy:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of speed-related laws.
Goal:	To reduce intersection-related motor vehicle crashes, injuries, and fatalities.
Strategy:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of Intersection Traffic Control (ITC) laws.
Goal:	To reduce Distracted Driving motor vehicle crashes, injuries, and fatalities.
Strategies:	Increase and sustain high visibility enforcement of state and local ordinances on celluar and texting devices.
	Increase public information and education on Distracted Driving related traffic issues.

[X] I agree to the above goals and strategies.

Please mark all of your proposed zones on a single heat map and upload that map here. Click here to see an example. The maximum number of allowable zones for an agency is determined by dividing the total number of enforcement hours by 480 and rounding to the nearest whole number.https://egrants.bts.txdot.gov/_Upload/1458264_346620-STEPMapCombinedFY27'.pdf

BASELINE INFORMATION

Baseline Definition: A number serving as a foundation for subgrantees to measure pre-grant traffic enforcement activity. Baseline information must be provided by the subgrantee in order to identify local traffic enforcement related activity. This information should exclude any activity generated with STEP grant dollars. Once the baseline is established, these figures will be used to compare subsequent year's local and grant traffic enforcement activity.

Note for Arrests/Citations and Written Warnings: Baseline data used must be no older than 2020.

Note KA Crashes: KA crash data is provided to subgrantees through the RFP document. Each jurisdiction is provided with corresponding KA crash numbers based on a three-year rolling average. County-level agencies should use the data from "Rural X County."

Baseline Year for Arrests/Citations and Written Warnings (12 months) **From** 10/1/2024 **To** 9/30/2025

Baseline Measure	Arrests/Citations	Written Warnings	KA Crashes
Driving Under Influence (DUI)	185	0	6
Speed	1626	840	12
Safety Belt	77	1	9
Child Safety Seat	5	1	
Intersection Traffic Control (ITC)	146	167	7
Distracted Driving Citations	0	0	
Other Elements	7804	878	

If you have additional attachments, provide them on the "Attachments" page.

LAW ENFORCEMENT OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

Objective/Performance Measure	Target Number	Not Applicable
Reduce the number of Alcohol-Involved (DWI/DUI) KA crashes to	6	
Reduce the number of Speed-related KA crashes to	13	
Reduce the number of All OP-related (Seatbelt and Child Passenger Safety) KA crashes to	9	
Reduce the number of ITC-related KA crashes to	8	

Note: Nothing in this agreement shall be interpreted as a requirement, formal or informal, that a peace officer issue a specified or predetermined number of citations in pursuance of the Subgrantee's obligations hereunder. Department and Subgrantee acknowledge that Texas Transportation Code Section 720.002 prohibits using traffic-offense quotas and agree that nothing in this Agreement is establishing an illegal quota.

In addition to the STEP enforcement activities, the subgrantee must maintain baseline non-STEP funded citation and arrest activity due to the prohibition of supplanting.

PI&E OBJECTIVE/PERFORMANCE MEASURE

XI agree to the below efforts with a public information and education (PI&E) program.

a. Conduct a minimum of five (5) presentations
b. Conduct a minimum of five (5) media exposures (e.g. news conferences, news releases, and interviews)
c. Conduct a minimum of two (2) community events (e.g. health fairs, booths)

ENFORCEMENT ZONES

Zone Name :	Zone 1
Zone Description :	Hwy 146/Bay Avenue extending south to FM 517. FM 517 extending east into San Leon. Entire Bacliff area between Hwy 146 and Bay Shore Drive, from Avenue L north to Bay Avenue.
Zone Hours :	24/7 Enforcement
Zone Detail Map :	https://egrants.bts.txdot.gov/_Upload/1458297_346616-Zone1STEPMap.pdf
Additional Documentation :	

ENFORCEMENT ZONES

Zone Name :	Zone 2
Zone Description :	SH 6 beginning at the IH 45 intersection in Bayou Vista extending north 4.196 miles
Zone Hours :	24/7 Enforcement
Zone Detail Map :	https://egrants.bts.txdot.gov/_Upload/1458300_346616-Zone2STEPMap.pdf
Additional Documentation :	

SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

Law Enforcement Hours: 610

	TxDOT Hours	Match Hours	Wage Rate	TxDOT Salaries	Match Salaries	Total Salaries	Fringe %	Total Fringe:
A. Enforcement								
Officers/Deputies:	580		$50.000	$29,000.00		$29,000.00	%	$6,803.47
Sergeants:	30		$65.000	$1,950.00		$1,950.00	%	$428.65
Lieutenants/Other:			$0				%	$0
Non Enforcement (PI&E Activities & Administrative Duties) Overtime Regular Time Check the Over Time and/or Regular Time if applicable to the hours identified below. If there are No PI&E Activities or Administrative Duties leave both boxes unchecked Non-Enforcement salaries to be reimbursed must not exceed 10% of the TxDOT award								
			$0				%	$0
			$0				%	$0
			$0				%	$0
			$0				%	$0
			$0				%	$0
			$0				%	$0
Total:				$30,950.00	$0	$30,950.00		$7,232.12

Category		TxDOT	%		Match	%	Total
Salaries:		$30,950.00	100.00%		$0	0.00%	$30,950.00
Fringe Benefits:			0.00%		$7,232.12	100.00%	$7,232.12
Breakdown of Fringe Percentages:	Details of regular time, if included in any of the above hours :						

INDIRECT COST - 800

Does your agency have an Indirect Cost Rate approved by a cognizant agency? (Enter Indirect Cost Rate and upload Indirect Cost Agreement)

X Does your agency want to include a flat de minimus rate of up to 15% Indirect Cost? Only applicable to agencies that never had a federally approved Indirect Cost (Documentation not required. Any rate up to 15% will be calculated only on the TxDOT portion of your direct costs. The Match portion of your direct costs must be put as exemption)

Not Claiming indirect cost

Description	
File Upload	
Proposed Percentage	10%
Apply the Indirect Cost Rate to:	X (100) Salaries - $30,950.00
	(200) Fringe Benefits - $7,232.12
	(300) Travel and Per Diem - Non-enforcement Travel - $0 / STEP Enforcement Mileage - $0
	(400) Equipment - $0
	(500) Supplies - $0
	(600) Contractual Services - $0
	(700) Other Miscellaneous - $0
Total Selected Amount	$30,950.00
Exemption Amount	
Exemption Reason	
Eligible Amount	$30,950.00
Total Cost	$3,095.00

Please enter allocation amount per items entered in the following fields.
Click the **Save** button to calculate the percentages.

	Amount	Percentages
TxDOT		0.00%
Match	$3,095.00	100.00%
Total	$3,095.00	

Budget Summary

Budget Category		TxDOT	Match	Total
Category I - Labor Costs				
(100)	Salaries	$30,950.00	$0	$30,950.00
(200)	Fringe Benefits	$0	$7,232.12	$7,232.12
	Category I Sub-Total	$30,950.00	$7,232.12	$38,182.12
Category II - Other Direct Costs				
(300)	Travel	$0	$0	$0
(400)	Equipment	$0	$0	$0
(500)	Supplies	$0	$0	$0
(600)	Contractual Services	$0	$0	$0
(700)	Other Miscellaneous	$0	$0	$0
	Category II Sub-Total	$0	$0	$0
Total Direct Costs		$30,950.00	$7,232.12	$38,182.12
Category III - Indirect Costs				
(800)	Indirect Cost Rate	$0	$3,095.00	$3,095.00
Summary				
	Total Labor Costs	$30,950.00	$7,232.12	$38,182.12
	Total Direct Costs	$0	$0	$0
	Total Indirect Costs	$0	$3,095.00	$3,095.00
	Grand Total	$30,950.00	$10,327.12	$41,277.12
	Fund Sources (Percent Share)	74.98%	25.02%	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*38.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** District Attorney's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's Public Safety Office - Criminal Justice Div.**
4) **Funding Source: Violence Against Women Act**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 9/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 8/31/2027
7) **Program Year: FY 2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 8/31/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: Renewal**
10) **Contract #: 2704114**
11) **Description: Personnel for the VAWA Prosecutor and Attorney in the DA's Office**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $199,110.63**
15) **County Funded $85,333.17**
16) **Total Project Amount: $284,443.80**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Katelyn Willis - District Attorney's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund:**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 9:06 am
2	Kenneth Cusick	Delegated	1/22/26 1:37 pm
3	Zonia Smith	Approve	1/22/26 2:19 pm
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 2:30 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:14 pm

MEMORANDUM

To: **Galveston County Commissioners Court**

From: **Grants Administration Department**

Court Date: **February 2, 2026**

RE: **District Attorney's Office**
FY 2027 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Grant Application
Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program

BACKGROUND

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) offers grant programs to promote coordinated, multidisciplinary approaches to improving the criminal justice systems to respond to violent crimes against women, including domestic violence, commercial sex trafficking, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking.

Since 2009, Galveston County has operated a Violence Against Women Prosecutor Program through the District Attorney's Office. This program designates a specific prosecutor position to handle cases involving violence against women. Although this position is not the only prosecutor who handles this type of cases, the grant program provides the County an opportunity to have a position specifically for this type of case.

In 2017, Galveston County added a Violence Against Women Protective Order Attorney to elevate the three-month backlog. By adding this position, the County was able to expedite the process to obtain Protective Orders for Galveston County residents.

Congress allocates funding to each state for VAWA programs and the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division administers the funds for the state. Funds are distributed to the local Councils of Government (COGs) such as the Houston-Galveston Council (HGAC) here in our region, who regulates the grant caps and prioritizes applications for funding recommendations through their Criminal Justice Advisory Committee (CJAC).

SUMMARY

For 2027, a 70/30 match to meet the funding needed for both position and the HGAC Regional VAWA application.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Grant Application:	$199,110.63
County Contribution:	$85,333.17
Total Project Cost:	$284,443.80

RECOMMENDATIONS

Grants Administration requests the Court to consider approval to submit the FY 2027 VAWA grant application to the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division and authorize the County Judge to sign supporting resolution.

ATTACHEMENTS FOR WET SIGNATURE

- ☐ FY 2027 VAWA Application Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 2704114 **Start Date:** 9/1/2026 **End Date:** 8/31/2027

Project Title: Violence Against Women Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/7/2026 3:26:34 PM By:Ahmad Adams

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Violence Against Women Prosecutor
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County District Attorney's Office
Address Line 1: 722 Moody
Address Line 2: 2nd Floor
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 9/1/2026
End Date: 8/31/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Kate Willis
Email: katelyn.willis@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 600 59th Street
Address 1: Suite 1001
City: Galveston, Texas 77551

Phone: 409-370-1261 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Ms.
Salutation:
Position: Chief Assistant District Attorney - Violence Again

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this funding is to solicit applications for projects that promote a coordinated, multi-disciplinary approach to improve the justice system's response to violent crimes against women, including domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking.

Culturally Specific and Underserved Populations

Does your program have a primary focus on serving a culturally specific population? (The organization must do more than merely provide services to an underserved population as defined by 34 USC § 12291 (a)(46) or culturally specific group; rather, the organization's primary focus must be on providing culturally competent services as defined by 34 USC § 12291(a)(9) designed to meet the specific needs of the target population in order to justify a YES response in the section below.)

_ Yes
X No

Eligibility Requirements

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Grant Eligibility Regarding Compelling Victim Testimony:
In accordance with 34 USC § 10454, in order for a prosecutor's office to be eligible to receive grant funds under this subchapter, the head of the office shall certify to the State receiving the grant funding that the office will, during the 3-year period beginning on the date on which the grant is awarded, engage in planning, developing and implementing—
(1) training developed by experts in the field regarding victim-centered approaches in domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking cases;
(2) policies that support a victim-centered approach, informed by such training; and
(3) a protocol outlining alternative practices and procedures for material witness petitions and bench warrants, consistent with best practices, that shall be exhausted before employing material witness petitions and bench warrants to obtain victim-witness testimony in the investigation, prosecution, and trial of a crime related to domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking of the victim in order to prevent further victimization and trauma to the victim.

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Forensic Medical Examination Payments
Health care facilities shall conduct a forensic medical examination of a victim of an alleged sexual assault if the victim arrived at the facility within 120 hours after the assault occurred and the victim consents to the examination. The victim is not required to participate in the investigation or prosecution of an offense as a condition of receiving a forensic medical examination, nor pay for the forensic examination or the evidence collection kit. Crime Victim Compensation funds may be used to pay for the medical portion of the exam unless the victim of sexual assault is required to seek reimbursement for the examination from their insurance carrier. If a health care facility does not provide diagnosis or treatment services for sexual assault victims, the facility is required to refer the victim to a facility that provides those services.

Confidentiality and Privacy
Applicant agrees to maintain the confidentiality of client-counselor information and research data, as required by state and federal law. Personally identifying information or individual information collected in connection with services requested, utilized, or denied may not be disclosed; or, reveal individual client information without informed, written, reasonably time-limited consent of the person about whom information is sought. If release of information is compelled by statutory or court mandate, reasonable attempts to provide notice to victims affected by the disclosure of information will be made and steps necessary to protect the privacy and safety of the persons affected by the release of information will be taken.

Activities that Compromise Victim Safety and Recovery
Applicant agrees to not engage in activities that jeopardize victim safety, deter or prevent physical or emotional healing for victims, or allow offenders to escape responsibility for their actions.

Polygraph Testing Prohibition
A peace officer or attorney representing the state may not require an adult or child victim of an alleged sex offense to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an offense. In addition, the refusal of a victim to submit to a polygraph or other truth telling examination will not prevent the investigation, charging, or prosecution of an alleged sex offense or on the basis of the results of a polygraph examination.

Protection Orders

Protection Orders
Victims applying for a protective order or their attorney may not bear the costs associated with the filing of an order of protections.

Offender Firearm Prohibition
The applicant certifies that its judicial administrative policies and practices include notification to domestic violence offenders of the requirements delineated in section 18 USC § 992(g)(8) and (g)(9).

Criminal Charges
In connection with the prosecution of any misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense, the victim may not bear the costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against a domestic violence offender, issuance or service of a warrant, or witness subpoena.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Immigration Legal Services
PSO prioritizes funding of projects that provide a full spectrum of counseling, crisis services, and other direct victim services. PSO will not fund projects that focus primarily on immigration legal services and do not provide a significant level of other types of victim services.

Legal Representation in Divorce and Custody Cases
PSO limits eligibility for legal representation in divorce and custody cases to circumstances where the survivor has been directly victimized by intimate partner violence (IPV) within the last six (6) months. This may include physical violence, sexual violence, stalking, and psychological aggression (including coercive tactics) by a

current or former intimate partner against the survivor or survivor's kin sharing the residence. Additionally, legal services in divorce and custody cases funded under this award are limited to emergency order assistance, safety planning, client representation in divorce or guardianship proceedings, and other family law matters directly resulting from the victimization. Through acceptance of this award, grantee agrees that reimbursement for divorce and custody-related legal services will be limited to circumstances listed above.

Community Efforts
Applicant agrees to promote community efforts to aid crime victims. Applicants should promote, within the community, coordinated public and private efforts to aid crime victims. Coordination efforts qualify an organization to receive these funds, but are not activities that can be supported with these funds.

No Charge
Applicant agrees to provide grant-funded services at no charge to victims of crime. Applicants are also prohibited from billing Crime Victims Compensation, private insurance, Medicaid, or Medicare for services provided using VAWA funds.

Discrimination
Applicant agrees not to discriminate against victims because they disagree with the State's prosecution of the criminal case.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Each non-profit organization must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/NGO Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements.

Legal Assistance for Victims (LAV) Certification
The applicant certifies that it meets the following federal statutory requirements in regards to the provision of legal advocacy:
(1)any person providing legal assistance through a program funded under this section—
(A)(i)is a licensed attorney or is working under the direct supervision of a licensed attorney;
(ii)in immigration proceedings, is a Board of Immigration Appeals accredited representative;
(iii)in Veterans' Administration claims, is an accredited representative; or
(iv)is any person who functions as an attorney or lay advocate in Tribal court; and
(B)(i)has demonstrated expertise in providing legal assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in the targeted population; or
(ii)(I)is partnered with an entity or person that has demonstrated expertise described in clause (i); and
(II)has completed, or will complete, training in connection with domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault and related legal issues, including training on evidence-based risk factors for domestic and dating violence homicide;
(2)any training program conducted in satisfaction of the requirement of paragraph (1) has been or will be developed with input from and in collaboration with a tribal, State, territorial, local, or culturally specific domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking victim service provider or coalition, as well as appropriate tribal, State, territorial, and local law enforcement officials;
(3)any person or organization providing legal assistance through a program funded under subsection (c) has informed and will continue to inform State, local, or tribal domestic violence, dating violence, or sexual assault programs and coalitions, as well as appropriate State and local law enforcement officials of their work; and
(4)the grantee's organizational policies do not require mediation or counseling involving offenders and victims physically together, in cases where sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or child sexual abuse is an issue.

Does the applicant meet the criteria outlined above?
X Yes
_ No

Prosecutor Certification
In order for a prosecutor's office to be eligible to receive grant funds under this subchapter, the head of the office shall certify, to the State, Indian Tribal government, or territorial government receiving the grant funding, that the office will, during the 3-year period beginning on the date on which the grant is awarded, engage in planning, developing and implementing—
(1) training developed by experts in the field regarding victim-centered approaches in domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking cases;
(2) policies that support a victim-centered approach, informed by such training; and
(3) a protocol outlining alternative practices and procedures for material witness petitions and bench warrants, consistent with best practices, that shall be exhausted before employing material witness petitions and bench warrants to obtain victim-witness testimony in the investigation, prosecution, and trial of a crime related to domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking of the victim in order to prevent further victimization and trauma to the victim.

Does the applicant certify to the requirements outlined above?
X Yes
_ No
_ N/A-This grant will not be administered by a Prosecutor's Office

Civil Rights Liaison
A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with PSO and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.
Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:
Miriam Moran
Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:
722 Moody Avenue, 3rd Floor Grants Administration Department Galveston, Texas 77550
Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:
4097705550

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

Violence against women is a continuing concern in Galveston County, and is often perpetrated by repeat offenders. In order to substantially decrease instances of violence against women and their negative effects on the community, these offenders need to be fully held accountable for their offenses. However, such accountability in cases involving crimes against women demand more time and expertise than general prosecutors have to give. Often times, victims of these types of crimes covered by the VAWA grant minimize, recant, or refuse to cooperate. An experienced VAWA prosecutor in this position is more equipped to successfully tackle these types of all-too-common issues and are better able to hold abusers accountable for crimes they perpetrate against women. Misdemeanor prosecutors with the least amount of experience previously handled protective order requests in addition to their large caseloads and did not have time or understanding of family law to dedicate to these complicated cases. Under this Grant, the VAWA Prosecutor will serve as a dedicated prosecution unit for prosecution of the most serious crimes of violence against women in Galveston County, comprising the VAWA docket (including but not limited to sexual assault, stalking, human trafficking, violent offenses and high risk offenders), and will actively promote policy that fosters strong victims and strong cases for prosecution. The Protective Order Prosecutor will handle all the requests for protective orders and will serve as the first contact for all "no-contact" bond condition requests in active criminal cases. By giving violence against women cases the attention they deserve, offenders will be fully held accountable and the community will be stronger for it. The VAWA and Protective Order prosecutor will both serve as a needed training resource to law enforcement officers and to fellow prosecutors for violence against women cases.

Problem Statement :

Traditionally, even the most serious cases of violence against women were handled along with all other types of cases, divided amongst general prosecutors with varied levels of experience and training, and mixed-in with large caseloads. Protective Order requests were handled by the least experienced prosecutors in the office. Thus, these cases could not be given the attention necessary to fully hold offenders accountable. A dedicated violence against women prosecutor and protective order prosecutor are needed to exclusively handle the most serious cases of violence against women so that perpetrators of violence against women can fully be held accountable. The most serious cases include family violence resulting in murder and serial domestic violence offenders, who often perpetrate against the same woman multiple times before moving on to the next. The most serious cases also include egregious assaults that raise concern for future danger, as well as sexual assault, human trafficking, and stalking cases. Obtaining protective orders for these victims reduces the likelihood that they will be victimized by the same perpetrator in the future. Most experienced prosecutors agree that adult sexual assault cases are one of the most difficult types of cases to go to trial on. Therefore, a prosecutor with experience in handling adult sexual assault cases is important to get justice for those victims. Offender accountability in violence against women crimes demands significant dedication of resources in the form of time, training, and experience. Violence against women cases demand more time than other cases because prosecutors need to be in regular communication with victims to keep them engaged in the process and ensure they are prepared if and when the time comes to testify against their perpetrator. Additionally, with regard to family violence cases, it is important to investigate any prior history of violence between the current victim and perpetrator as well as between any past victims and the perpetrator. Once identified, this history can sometimes be admitted as evidence to corroborate the victim's testimony, and generally is admissible as crucial punishment evidence. Affirmative findings of family violence by the same perpetrator in prior criminal cases can also be used in obtaining protective orders in family court. This evidence helps to accurately portray the perpetrator to the jury for true accountability and in family court. Furthermore, family violence cases demand prosecutors with experience and knowledge of the unique dynamics of these cases to understand the whole situation and be able to effectively portray that situation to a jury and in family law court. Ongoing training on the dynamics of domestic violence, as well as statues, protocols, protective orders and best practices related to violence against women crimes is needed for general prosecutors (who handle the numerous violence against women cases not on the VAWA docket) and law enforcement officers in Galveston County.

Supporting Data :

Galveston County files nearly 250 felony domestic violence and dating violence cases (in Texas referred to as family violence cases) each year. From 2016-present, over 2,172 felony offenses involving family violence have been filed (including Assaultive offenses, strangulation, sexual assault and stalking). Many of those felony assaults involve defendants who have been convicted of at least one prior family violence assault. Repeat offenders create a higher lethality in the risk assessment evaluation, so the cases need to be handled with extra care. The VAWA prosecutor is the only prosecutor in the DA's Office that handles any stalking, adult sexual assault and adult human trafficking

cases. Additionally, the VAWA prosecutor now handles murder cases resulting from family violence. Given the highly complex nature of these cases, they are best handled by one prosecutor with the training and experience to deal with their unique challenges. Without this project, these cases would be mixed in with the more than 3,500 felony cases filed per year in Galveston County (on average based on totals from the last five years) handled by approximately 25 felony trial prosecutors. In 2023, 300 walk-ins requested protective orders. 66 applications for protective orders were filed by the Protective Order prosecutor and 63 resulted in final protective orders, while 64 "no-contact" bond conditions were requested in pending family violence, stalking and sexual assault cases. Data was taken from the Galveston County District Attorney's Office's internal data management system. Additionally, 220 Magistrate's Emergency Protective Orders and 449 "no-contact" bond conditions were signed by local magistrates in the county. (p. 13, GCCPSCP) This is an increase over prior years and is believed to be a result of ongoing training to law enforcement officials about protective orders provided by the Protective Order Prosecutor. Over 6,698 misdemeanor offenses involving family violence were filed from 2016-present, averaging over 837 misdemeanor cases filed per year. These misdemeanor cases are handled by seven relatively less experienced prosecutors who manage diverse overall caseloads of more than 700 cases per prosecutor on average. Family violence and protective order training for these new prosecutors is vital to cases being handled in a way that fosters victim restoration and perpetrator accountability. Data was taken from the Galveston County District Attorney's Office's internal data management system. Moreover, the Galveston County's Community Plan Critical Incident Stress Management for Law Enforcement Officers in Galveston County discusses domestic violence in Law Enforcement families, emphasizing the prevalence of family violence in our county. In 2012, there were 2,115 incidents of family violence (misdemeanor and felony) investigated by Galveston County law enforcement. In 2013, there were 2,040 incidents; 2,264 incidents in 2014; 2,360 incidents in 2015; 2,652 incidents in 2016; 2,590 in 2017; 2,703 in 2018; 2,593 in 2019; 3,525 in 2020; 3,608 in 2021, and 3,297 in 2022 (2023 data not yet available by report date by TX DPS). Data was taken from annual "Crime in Texas" reports produced by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Investigating family violence incidents is a regular part of law enforcement duties. The number of felony and misdemeanor family violence cases filed per year listed above compared to incidents reported per year, indicates that roughly half of the incidents make their way into the court system. Thus law enforcement is often the first and only access a victim will have to the criminal justice system and services. Training for officers on relevant statutes, protocols, best practices, domestic violence dynamics, and protective orders is necessary to improving the initial, and for many the only, response to victims. Many victims of family violence have additional family law issues but lack the resources to hire a private attorney to address them. Experienced violence against women and Protective Order Prosecutors can assist these victims with referrals to other legal remedies in addition to assisting them with obtaining safety measures through protective orders and additional "no-contact" bond conditions. Research has shown that victims who lack safety measures such as protective orders and "no-contact" bond conditions are less likely to follow through with the prosecution process due to safety concerns. At present, there is no other organization in Galveston County that has a dedicated attorney handling protective orders, so the District Attorney's Office continues to shoulder the responsibility for providing this essential service to the community as mandated by state statute.

Project Approach & Activities:

This project will provide a dedicated and trained prosecutor to handle the most serious violence against women cases including, but not limited to: murders, adult sexual assault, human trafficking, stalking, violent offenses, and high-risk offenders. The VAWA Prosecutor will handle violence against women cases exclusively, and will maintain a docket small enough to give these most serious cases substantial time and attention, including substantial victim contact when appropriate, thorough background research, comprehensive legal research as required, and extensive trial strategizing, and preparation. Through this project, the VAWA prosecutor and the Protective Order Prosecutor will have the time and training necessary to prosecute these serious cases to the fullest extent possible. Furthermore, this project, through the VAWA and Protective Order prosecutors, will provide both formal and informal training to general prosecutors in the Galveston County District Attorney's Office who handle numerous violence against women cases. The VAWA prosecutor will also act as an in-house resource by maintaining pleadings, resource material, protective orders and a case law data bank specific to violence against women crimes. This project, through the VAWA prosecutor and the Protective Order prosecutor, will provide formal and informal training to law enforcement officers on improved response to victims in the field, including requesting Magistrate's Emergency Protective Orders and "no-contact" bond conditions, thereby improving cases for prosecution. The Community Plan lists domestic violence as the number one priority issue, sexual assault as the number three priority issue, and human trafficking as the number five priority issue in Galveston County for Victim Issues. Three of the top five priorities in the Galveston community Plan falls within the VAWA caseload (the other 2 areas involved child/elder abuse and survivors of homicides and mass violence.) This project will provide expanded legal assistance to survivors of domestic violence, human trafficking, and sexual assault through criminal prosecution and seeking protective orders and "no-contact" bond conditions to enhance victim safety. Conviction and incarceration of the perpetrator, when appropriate, can prevent future violence, as can protective orders, and be a healing mechanism for a victim of these crimes. Prosecution of these crimes can also be instrumental in facilitating separation from an abuser. The additional time and training the VAWA and Protective Order prosecutor will have to dedicate to violence against women crimes will allow for greater consideration of the mental health

issues that often overlap with domestic violence. Additionally, Galveston county's Community Plan lists critical incident stress management of Law Enforcement Officers in Galveston County as a priority issue for law enforcement. Within this priority issue, data collection shows that COVID-19 increased family violence calls which led to escalating demands on law enforcement. The objectives of this project include training police officers, along with prosecutors, medical care provides, and other professionals who interact with victims on a daily basis. This training will aid law enforcement in handling domestic violence calls and prosecution can aid victims to escape the cycle of violence by holding the perpetrator accountable and providing protective order services as needed.

Capacity & Capabilities:
The Galveston County District Attorney's Office employs forty-nine prosecutors (all licensed attorneys in the State of Texas) to address the criminal prosecution needs of the county's more than 350,000 citizens. These prosecutors are distributed between misdemeanor, felony, grand jury, and appellate sections as well as sections dedicated to Child Protective Services/family division and juvenile prosecution. Additionally, the Office employs six investigators to assist with follow-up investigations and subpoena service, one fraud examiner to assist in major fraud cases, twenty four administrative assistants of which three are paralegals, and five victim assistance coordinators who facilitate communication with victims, in addition to ensuring victims have access to resources and know their rights. One of the five victim assistance coordinators is assigned to the Santa Fe case. Prosecutors receive continuing education hours yearly, meeting and often exceeding the state-mandated requirements for attorney licensure. Investigators and victims assistants also receive yearly training to expand their skills and knowledge. The prosecutor currently serving as the VAWA Prosecutor has been a licensed attorney for approximately five (5) years, and as a prosecutor, has handled victim caseloads (domestic violence, crimes against children, and currently violence against women). The prosecutor currently serving as the Protective Order prosecutor has been a licensed attorney for approximately 13 years. These prosecutors have also attended numerous state trainings focused on victim cases. It is well established that domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims cooperate more fully with law enforcement and the criminal justice system if they are well informed and understand their rights and options. Prosecutors trained specifically to deal with domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims have a significant impact on the reduction of crime by holding the abuser accountable and gaining the victim's cooperation with prosecution. Any future prosecutors assigned to these positions would be a licensed attorney and senior experienced prosecutor.

Performance Management :

The goals of this project are to fully hold offenders accountable for crimes of violence against women and to improve the response to victims by educating prosecutors and law enforcement and gaining safety measures for them through protective orders and "no-contact" bond conditions. An objective of the project is to increase the number of training events held by the VAWA and Protective Order Prosecutors, focusing specifically on an increase in law enforcement training of sexual assault and human trafficking identification and investigations, as well as the need to seek Magistrate's Emergency Protective Orders and "no-contact" bond conditions. An additional objective is to increase, through training, the number of family violence, sexual assault and stalking cases filed fiscal year 2023 by law enforcement with a victim protection measure (an emergency protective order or bond conditions). These objectives will be measured respectively by the number of training events and the number of cases filed with protection measures. Another objective of this project is to increase the number of the most serious violence against women cases resulting in convictions or deferred adjudications. This objective will be measured by the number of sexual assault, domestic violence, and stalking cases resulting in conviction or deferred adjudication. An additional objective is to include agreed protective orders in plea offers where applicable so that victims can continue to have a no-contact order in place to enhance their safety after the final disposition of the criminal case, without having to seek a protective order in family court. A final plan is to work more extensively and hand-in-hand with law enforcement during the investigation phase of the case in order to assist in the strength of the cases being submitted to the DA's Office for criminal prosecution, instead of law enforcement officers submitting a higher number of cases, but the VAWA prosecutor having to decline prosecution during the screening stage due to insufficiency of the evidence.

Target Group :

This grant project will support adult women, of all races and socioeconomic backgrounds, victimized by violent crime in Galveston County. It will also provide protective orders for minors and males who have been the victims of family violence, sexual assault or stalking. Galveston County contains 13 municipalities as well as unincorporated residential areas and is home to 121,438 households, according the United States Census Bureau. According to Census Bureau data, Galveston County has an estimated 350,682 residents, 50.9% of the population is female and 75.9% of the population is 18 or older. This amounts to an estimated 135,479 adult women living in Galveston County. In 2018 nearly 2,703 incidents of family violence were reported in Galveston County and statewide, approximately 72% of victims of family violence are women according to Texas Department of Public Safety crime data. In 2019, according to the Texas Department of Public Safety data, there were 2,593 incidents of family

violence and statewide 71.3% of victims of family violence are women. In 2020 the number of family violence incidents increased to 3,525 and, statewide, 70.8% were female. Accordingly, more than 1,800 women are victims of family violence each year in Galveston County. This project will support those approximately 1,800 family violence victims along with other adult female victims of violent crime including Sexual Assault and Stalking. For training events, Galveston County Prosecutors and law enforcement officers will be the focus. Galveston County has 13 local law enforcement agencies, employing 1,187 commissioned officers according to the Texas Department of Public Safety.

Evidence-Based Practices:

Offices throughout the state maintain prosecution units dedicated to violence against women crimes. Whether it is an entire family violence division, as it is with the largest jurisdictions in Texas, or a single prosecutor as it is in Galveston County, these units are essential to the just treatment of victims. Violence against women crimes by their nature require more time, patience, and expertise than other types of crime. They also require multiple other resources, such as protective orders, "no-contact" bond conditions, shelter and counseling referrals. These crimes are also less likely to result in guilty verdicts or large prison sentences. Thus, when these cases are one part of a diverse caseload, there is limited incentive for a prosecutor to prioritize them, despite their tremendous negative impact on the community. Without prosecutors solely focused on these crimes, they would too often be dismissed, plead down, or otherwise denied justice in the interest of moving dockets and disposing of cases, which could result in the perpetuation instead of the reduction of violence against women crimes.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program

In the space below, briefly explain how your project will address one or more of the state priority areas listed below:

a) Law Enforcement
- Victim-Centered/Trauma-Informed Training
- Regional Sexual Assault Response Teams: Law Enforcement participation
- Specialized Investigators/Units
- Coordination between Law Enforcement and Victim Service Providers

b) Prosecution
- Victim-Centered/Trauma-Informed Training
- Regional Sexual Assault Response Teams: Prosecution participation
- Specialized Prosecutors/Units

c) Victim Services
- Trauma-Informed, Professional Mental Health Therapy and Counseling
- Address Rural Needs
- Transportation and Emergency Housing
- Implementation of Telehealth/Tele-Advocacy Technology
- Language access plans
- Victim-Centered/Trauma-Informed Training

d) Courts
- Legal Advocacy (protective order assistance, legal rights & options, court accompaniment, etc.)
- Access to Court Hearings

b) Prosecution - VAWA PROSECUTOR -Victim-Centered/Trauma- Informed Training: The VAWA prosecutor will attend the week-long national Conference on Crimes Against Women, allowing her the opportunity to learn about how victims respond in traumatic situations and why they respond in different ways. This training will allow the VAWA prosecutor to build rapport with victims by communicating with them in a trauma-informed manner, and provide her with tools she can use the prosecution of domestic violence cases when a victim recants, minimizes, or asks that charges be dismissed. The VAWA prosecutor will also maintain a good working relationship between the Forensic Center of Excellence and the Galveston County District Attorney's Office. This partnership will allow law enforcement agencies in Galveston County to utilize Adult Forensic Interviews for high-risk domestic violence cases and sexual assault cases. Utilizing the adult forensic interview process reduces the number of times a victim has to re-tell their story and also provides them with an interviewer that is specifically trained in trauma. The VAWA prosecutor plans to attend multiple trainings in the future to continue to broaden their knowledge on trauma, the cycle of violence, and how to better prosecute cases in the VAWA caseloads and best serve the victims. The VAWA prosecutor also plans to train multiple agencies in courtroom testimony and how to respond to these cases. The VAWA prosecutor also plans to help organize trainings with law enforcement agencies to provide a trauma informed response to victims. - Regional Sexual Assault Response Teams: Prosecution participation The VAWA prosecutor will be a member of the Galveston County Sexual Assault Response Team, which meets bi-weekly at the Resource and Crisis Center in Galveston. The goal of the Sexual Assault Response Team is to provide a uniformed procedure into how the agencies across the county respond to and investigate sexual assault cases. The VAWA prosecutor is involved in this process and plans to encourage agencies to utilize the partnership we have formed with the Forensic Center of Excellence to provide victims with forensic interviews. - Specialized Prosecutors/Units The VAWA prosecutor screens all felony violence against women, family violence, sexual assault, stalking and human trafficking cases when police agencies submit such cases to the District Attorney's Office. The VAWA prosecutor then pulls all of the domestic violence murders, adult sexual assault, human trafficking, stalking and high-risk offenders into the VAWA caseload. The VAWA prosecutor is also available to all Galveston County prosecutors for questions and strategizing in domestic violence prosecution. The VAWA prosecutor is also the point of contact, participant, and helps organize multi-agency sting operations related to human-trafficking. VAWA Protective Order Attorney The Protective Order prosecutor attends specialized training focusing on crimes against women and trauma-informed interviewing annually in order to effectively communicate with victims of domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking. The protective order prosecutor also participates in the Galveston County Coordinated Community Response Team (GCCRT.) The GCCRT is a multidisciplinary effort that focuses on establishing best practices in handling family violence, stalking and sexual assault cases across the county and to build relationships with other community partners who also serve this population. The protective order prosecutor serves as a liaison with law enforcement, providing training throughout the county as well as internally in the office.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Prosecution	50.00	VAWA PROSECUTOR screens all felony violence against women, family violence, sexual assault, stalking and human trafficking cases when police agencies submit arrested offenders to the District Attorney's Office. The VAWA prosecutor then pulls all of the domestic violence murders, adult sexual assault, human trafficking, stalking and high-risk offenders into the VAWA caseload. The VAWA prosecutor handles the cases on the VAWA caseload from intake (including presenting the cases to the grand jury) through final disposition of the case. The files stay with the same prosecutor and not part of the general felony unit where multiple prosecutors may rotate through and handle cases in different courts. The VAWA prosecutor is assigned to all five district courts and will handle all of the VAWA caseload, traveling among all five of the felony district courts, as opposed to being assigned to just one district court.
Protective Order Assistance	45.00	Warning letters drafted by the prosecutor informing the offender of alleged criminal offenses that may be prosecuted by our office if the actions continued which may be a violation of the Texas Penal Code; court services including the request for, approval and prosecution of all protective orders filed on behalf of victims, presentation to the court for approval, conducting hearings, trials or other services involved in prosecuting protective orders, including appeals; assist and advise applicants of protective orders with completing applications, obtaining personal and incidental background data, and drafting affidavits as part of the protective order application. Draft & e-file protective orders for hearing, reviewing case files, conferring and negotiating with private family law attorneys. Referral of victims for other legal remedies as appropriate and advocating with law enforcement for the enforcement of existing protective orders. This dedicated grant funded prosecutor will assist family violence, stalking and sexual assault victims seeking safety and legal remedies by obtaining protective orders as well as seeking "no contact" bond conditions against perpetrators of family violence,

		sexual assault and stalking offenses while advocating with misdemeanor and felony prosecutors in include agreed 2-year protective orders in plea offers when disposing of family violence, sexual assault or stalking cases when appropriate. If agreed protective orders are obtained as part of plea offers, the protective order prosecutor obtains all the necessary information to draft and e-file the application and agreed protective order for the misdemeanor and felony prosecutors. The protective order prosecutor will develop best practices and protocols to streamline the application process for protective orders while providing more timely access to safe legal options for victims.
Training	5.00	The protective order prosecutor will continue to provide training to law enforcement officers, prosecutors within the District Attorney's Office and community service partners regarding the legal criteria for a protective order, the overall process and procedures to obtain a protective order, including a magistrate's emergency protective order and additional "no contact" bond conditions, as well as how to interpret the different types of protective orders, including the enforcement of existing protective orders and "no contact" bond conditions.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of criminal justice professionals trained.	100
Number of final protective orders granted / obtained.	75
Number of final protective orders requested.	85
Number of non-criminal justice professionals trained.	50
Number of sexual assault, domestic violence and / or stalking cases filed.	47
Number of sexual assault, domestic violence, and / or stalking cases referred.	54
Number of temporary protective orders granted / obtained.	20
Number of temporary protective orders requested.	20
Number of training events provided.	8
Number of victims / survivors seeking services who were served.	350

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of cases resulting in conviction or deferred adjudication.	37
Number of charges dismissed or acquitted.	9

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Victim Services Information

Agency Type

Implementing Agency Type - Government

Which designation best describes your agency

- Prosecutor

Purpose of Award

- Continue an OOG-funded victim project funded in a previous year

Type of Crime Funding Distribution

Identify the percent of funding dedicated to each type of victimization. The percentages provided below should not include matching funds. Cumulative total for all types of victimization must equal 100%.

Type of Crime	Percent of Funds Dedicated to Crime Enter whole percentages only	Funds Dedicated to Crime Current Award x Percent Entered
Child Physical Abuse	0	$0.00
Child Sexual Abuse	0	$0.00
Domestic and Family Violence	71	$141,368.55
Child Sexual Assault	0	$0.00
Adult Sexual Assault	22	$43,804.34
DUI/DWI Crashes	0	$0.00
DUI/DWI Crashes	0	$0.00

Assault	0	$0.00
Adults Molested As Children	0	$0.00
Elder Abuse	0	$0.00
Robbery	0	$0.00
Survivors of Homicide	0	$0.00
Adult Human Trafficking	1	$1,991.11
Child Human Trafficking	0	$0.00
Other Violent Crimes	0	$0.00
Description:		
Other Non-Violent Crimes	6	$11,946.64
Description:	Other non-violent crimes including stalking offenses	

SUM of %'s Sum of % MUST = 100%	100	SUM of Funds Sum of Funds MUST = OOG Current Budget	$199,110.63

Use of Funds

Does this project provide DIRECT SERVICES to victims:

_ Yes
X No

Information and Referral

Personal Advocacy/Accompaniment

Emotional Support or Safety Services

Shelter/Housing Services

Criminal/Civil Justice System Assistance

Assistance in Filing Compensation Claims

All VOCA-funded direct service projects MUST assist victims with seeking crime victim compensation benefits. Please explain why your agency is not assisting victims with crime victim compensation benefits:

Types of Victimizations

Check the types of victimization that best describe the victims the grant-funded project will serve. "Other" refers to a type that Is Not associated with any of the types provided in the list. Check all that apply:

Types of Victimizations

- Adult physical assault (includes aggravated and simple assault)
- Adult sexual assault

- Domestic and/or family violence
- Human trafficking: sex
- Stalking/harassment
- Teen dating victimization

Budget and Staffing

Answer the questions below based on your current fiscal year. Report the total budget available to the victim services program by source of funding. Do not report the entire agency budget, unless the entirebudget is devoted to victim services program.

Annual funding amounts allocated to all victimization programs and/or services for the current fiscalyear:

Identify by source the amount of funds allocated to the victimization program/services budget for youragency. DO NOT COUNT FUNDS IN MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY. OTHER FEDERAL includes all federalfunding except the award amount for this grant.

OOG Current Budget:
$199,110.63

Other State Funds:
$0.00

Other Local Funds:
$85,454.40

Other Federal Funds:
$0.00

Other Non-Federal Funds:
$0.00

Total Victimization Program Budget:
$284,565.03

Total number of paid staff for all grantee victimization program and/or services:
COUNT each staff member once. Both full and part time staff should be counted as one staff member.DO NOT prorate based on FTE.

Total number of staff:
2

Number of staff hours funded through THIS grant award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs and/or

services:
Total COUNT of hours to work by all staff supporting the work of this award, including match.

Total number of hours:
4160

Number of volunteer staff supporting the work of this award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs and/or services:
COUNT each volunteer staff once. DO NOT prorate based on FTE.

Total number of volunteer staff:
0

Number of volunteer hours supporting the work of this award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs:
Total COUNT of hours to work by all volunteers supporting the work of the award, including match

Total hours to work by all volunteers:
0

Explain how your organization uses volunteers to support its victimization programs or if your organizationdoes not use volunteers explain any circumstances that prohibit the use of volunteers.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:

_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.

Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Attorney	The Violence Against Women STOP-funded Protective Order Prosecutor provides a variety of complex legal duties within the District Attorney's office, including interviewing domestic violence, sexual assault, and stalking victims who request protective orders, preparing affidavits on behalf of victims, drafting legal pleadings, negotiating agreed orders and conducting protective order trials. The Protective Order Prosecutor has extensive family law experience and specialized	$87,245.32	$37,390.90	$0.00	$0.00	$124,636.22	100

		training in working with the unique dynamics of domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims which enables her to evaluate complicated legal theories and make referrals for other legal remedies and to community partners when victims do not meet the legal criteria for protective orders. The protective order prosecutor also works with the misdemeanor and felony prosecutors within the office to provide education about protective orders, to obtain additional bond conditions (no contact orders) on behalf of victims and agreed protective orders as part of plea offers in domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking cases whenever appropriate. The STOP-funded Protective Order Prosecutor also works with law enforcement agencies throughout the county to provide training to officers						

		regarding protective orders and serves as the liaison to law enforcement whenever they have questions regarding protective orders.. The protective order prosecutor will continue to help expand services to meet the needs and fill the gaps in services for domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims who are in need of immediate assistance with protective orders. Victims will be assisted with preparing and filing for emergency, ex parte temporary protective orders and two year protective orders, as well as bond conditions when criminal charges are pending against the perpetrator and warning letters when a victim doesn't qualify for a protective order. The prosecutor will also continue to ensure that victims are informed of relevant court proceedings, hearing cancellations, continuances, case updates,						

		and referrals to the departmental victim service unit for additional services as needed. This position will also screen and conduct client interviews and prepare victims and witnesses for full protective order hearings. Protective Order Prosecutor. The FY 2026 estimated salary for this position is $93,374.79 plus fringe benefits of $31,261.53 for a total of $124,636.32. This position is currently held by Jennifer Lawson.						
Personnel	Prosecutor	The Galveston County Violence Against Women Prosecutor works to improve the criminal justice system response to victim violence against women by working to hold offenders, particularly repeat offenders accountable for their offences. The VAWA Prosecutor maintains regular communication with victims to keep them engaged in the process and ensure they are	$111,865.31	$47,942.27	$0.00	$0.00	$159,807.58	100

		prepared to testify as well as handle the unique dynamics of VAWA cases so it can be properly portrayed to the jury. The Galveston County Violence Against Women Prosecutor works to improve court services regarding domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence and stalking by working specifically with cases so repeat offenders can be quickly identified and juries can be better informed on the unique dynamics of these particular types of offenders and cases. The Galveston County Violence Against Women Prosecutor works to strengthen victim restoration by working with victims throughout the court process so the offender comes to justice and the victim is able and continues to be willing to prosecute without fear. The VAWA							

		Prosecutor is fully aware of the unique dynamics involved in the victim/abuser relationship and can work to help a case come to court and conviction. The Galveston County Violence Against Women Prosecutor works to increase collaboration and communication across all levels of government and among all victim services by being a steady face for referrals, information and education regarding the victim/abuser cycle and the court process. By being a constant contact for agencies and law enforcement, the VAWA Prosecutor provides a solid foundation to begin the process from violent event to prosecution and restoration for victims. Galveston County Violence Against Women Prosecutor - is 100% VAWA dedicated. The estimated FY 2026 salary is $122,375.33 plus $37,432.26 in						

		fringe benefits for a total of $159,807.59. The position is currently held by Katelyn Willis, affective date October 27th, 2025.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT
Galveston County General Fund - Cash Match	Cash Match	$85,333.17

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$85,333.17	$85,333.17	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Personnel	$199,110.63	$85,333.17	$0.00	$0.00	$284,443.80

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$199,110.63	$85,333.17	$0.00	$0.00	$284,443.80

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the Galveston County Galveston County **VAWA Justice and Training Program** be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees to provide any applicable matching funds for said project as required by the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division's **Violence Against Women Justice and Training Grant Program** application; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the **Galveston County VAWA Justice and Training Program** to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 2704114

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*39.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** County Judge - Veteran's Treatment Court
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor - Criminal Justice Division**
4) **Funding Source: Specialty Court Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 9/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 8/31/2027
7) **Program Year: FY2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 8/31/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: NEW**
10) **Contract #: 5733701**
11) **Description: FY2027 Specialty Court Program**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $132,026.83**
15) **County Funded N/A**
16) **Total Project Amount: $132,026.83**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Christopher James - County Judge's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund:**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/20/26 2:19 pm
2	Mark Henry	Approve	1/22/26 9:13 am
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:26 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:14 pm

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County, that the **Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court Program** be operated for FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the **Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court Project** to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 5733701

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

GRANTS DIVISION

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grant Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

Subject: County Judge – Veteran's Treatment Court
FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court Project Application

Background

Galveston County established the Veteran's Treatment Court, utilizing funding from the Texas Veterans Commission's Funds for Veterans Grant, as a specialty court program that that supports justice-involved veterans from all branches who are experiencing substance use disorders, mental health challenges, trauma, and/or other barriers that may be connected to their military service. As of 2026, the funding for Galveston's VTC was cut in half, putting the maintenance of operation of the program at risk since it can no longer pay two essential dedicated personnel required by the Specialty Court Model: the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer. The County is seeking to pursue additional funding via the Office of the Governor's FY2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program to fill the gap in funding for salary and fringe for two these crucial positions.

Summary

The FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program - Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court Project Application requests funding to continue supporting project operations, specifically to cover the cost of salary and fringe benefits for both the Veteran's Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veteran's Treatment Court Compliance Officer.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 0.00**
Grant Application:	**$132,026.83**
Total Project Cost:	**$132,026.83**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission of the FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program application for the Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court project and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court
Grant/App: 5733701 **Start Date:** 9/1/2026 **End Date:** 8/31/2027

Project Title: Veterans Treatment Court
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/9/2026 1:10:21 PM By:Mark Henry

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court
Project Title: Veterans Treatment Court
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court
Address Line 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2303
Start Date: 9/1/2026
End Date: 8/31/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Christopher James
Email: Christopher.James@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 131 Pecan Drive
Address 1:
City: League City, Texas 77573-3659
Phone: 409-765-2679 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Veteran Treatment Court Coordinator

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this funding is to support specialty court programs as defined in Chapter 121-126 and Chapter 129-130 of the Texas Government Code.

Program-Specific Questions

Court Name and Number
Court name and number as registered with the Office of Court Administration (OCA).
Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court 209
Participant Fees
Does this specialty court collect participant fees pursuant to Sec. 123.004 of the Texas Government Code?
X Yes
_ No

If yes, what is the current dollar amount charged to participants?
720
In the last fiscal year, how many participants were charged a fee?
24
Risk Assessment Tools
List the risk assessment tool(s) and clinical assessment tools(s) that are utilized by this specialty court? Please provide: 1) The name of each assessment tools used; 2) Why the assessment tools were selected for this specific program and the role it plays in this specialty court's case management process; and 3) The position title(s) of the team member(s) responsible for conducting each assessment. If there are any factors limiting the use of additional assessment tools such as the cost associated with an assessment, familiarity with available assessments, etc., please make note of these factors.

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) utilizes validated clinical and risk assessment tools to ensure that veterans are appropriately screened, referred, and supervised based on individualized needs and risk levels. These assessments guide treatment planning, service referrals, supervision intensity, and case management decisions throughout the participant's involvement in the specialty court program. 1) VA Forensic Evaluation (Clinical Assessment) Assessment Tool Name: Comprehensive VA Forensic Evaluation (completed by VA Forensic Psychiatry) Why Selected / Role in Case Management: This evaluation was selected because it provides an evidence-informed clinical foundation specific to justice-involved veterans who are eligible for VA care. The assessment allows the VTC to evaluate a participant's overall behavioral health and criminogenic needs and provides formal clinical recommendations that strengthen individualized case planning. The evaluation includes assessment of: Risk of criminal recidivism Risk of drug/alcohol relapse Housing stability / housing security Fiscal vulnerability and functional stability The evaluation results are incorporated into the participant's treatment plan and used to coordinate appropriate VA services and referrals, including mental health, substance use treatment, and supportive services. Team Member(s) Responsible for Conducting Assessment: VA Accredited Forensic Psychiatrist (VA) 2) Probation Department Risk/Needs Assessment (Risk Assessment Tool) Assessment Tool Name: Probation Risk/Needs Assessment (completed as part of probation intake process) Why Selected / Role in Case Management: This assessment tool was selected as it is the standardized instrument utilized by the Probation Department to determine supervision level and identify criminogenic needs for individuals placed on probation. For veterans who do not qualify for pre-trial diversion (PTD), the probation risk assessment provides structured guidance to determine: Appropriate supervision intensity Required probation conditions Referrals to treatment and support services The results directly inform the veteran's supervision plan and support ongoing case monitoring and accountability within the court process. Team Member(s) Responsible for Conducting Assessment: Probation Officer / Supervision Officer (Probation Department) Factors Limiting the Use of Additional Assessment Tools At this time, the VTC relies on assessment tools available through partnering agencies (VA forensic evaluation and probation intake assessments). The primary limiting factors in expanding to additional assessment tools include: Cost and licensing fees associated with certain proprietary assessment instruments Training requirements and staff familiarity with new or specialized assessment tools The need to ensure tools are validated for justice-involved populations, including veterans

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Information Systems
Applicant assures that any new criminal justice information systems will comply with data sharing standards for the Global Justice XML Data Model and the National Information Exchange Model.

Program Income
Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income through a formal grant adjustment and to secure PSO approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after PSO's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of funds.

Deduction Method - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless PSO authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the PSO award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

Asset Seizures and Forfeitures - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

Twelve-Step Programs
Grant funds may not be used to support or directly fund programs such as the Twelve Step Program which courts have ruled are inherently religious. OOG grant funds cannot be used to support these programs, conduct meetings, or purchase related materials.

Specialty Court Certifications
If the applicant is a specialty court operated under Ch. 121 of the Texas Government Code, the following certifications apply:

1. The specialty court will develop and maintain written policies and procedures for the operation of the program.
2. The applicant will submit a copy of any project evaluations, evaluation plans, recidivism studies, or related reports that are completed during the grant period to PSO.

Adoption of Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating an adult drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and adoption of Vol. I & II of the Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards.

Adoption of Family Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating a family drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and adoption of the Family Treatment Court Best Practice Standards.

Veterans Treatment Programs
Applicants providing mental health services to veterans or veterans' families must demonstrate a) prior history of successful execution of a grant from the Office of the Governor; and b) that the entity provides training to agency personnel on military informed care or military cultural competency or requires those personnel to complete military competency training provided by any of the following: the Texas Veterans Commission; the Texas Health and Human Services Commission; the Military Veteran Peer Network; the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; the U.S. Department of Defense; the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; or a nonprofit organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, by being listed as an exempt entity under Section 501 (c) (3) of that code, with experience in providing training or technical assistance to entities that provide mental health services to veterans or veterans' families.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90 percent or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Overall Certification
Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC), funded since 20XX by the Texas Veterans Commissions' Funds for

Veterans Grant, is a specialized court program (sometimes referred to as a “problem solving court”) that supports justice-involved veterans from all branches who are experiencing substance use disorders, mental health challenges, trauma, and/or other barriers that may be connected to their military service. Specialized staff support veterans through the entirety of the court process by identifying barriers and needs in their lives, developing plans to address their needs, and coordinating aid and resources both in court and out in the community. The staff of the VTC are trained in the specialty court model, which is an evidence-based practice, or practices that have gone through vigorous testing and are shown to bring positive outcomes for veterans if the model is being followed closely. The goal of the Veteran’s Treatment Court is to divert veterans from further involvement in the criminal justice system and assist them to successfully integrate them back into their community. As of 2026, the funding for Galveston’s VTC was cut in half, putting the maintenance of operation of the program at risk since it can no longer pay two essential dedicated personnel required by the Specialty Court Model: the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer. These positions are critical to the success of the VTC model because they provide the structure, coordination, and daily oversight necessary for effective participant supervision and service delivery both in the criminal justice system and in the community. Since Galveston County has a notable population of veterans, any reduction in the availability of services could be detrimental to not only the veterans themselves but the community at large. The Court Coordinator manages program administration, scheduling, participant screening, intake coordination, partner collaboration, reporting, and communication with treatment providers and the Veteran’s Association. The Compliance Officer ensures accountability through regular monitoring of court orders, treatment attendance, drug/alcohol testing compliance, and supervision requirements while also helping identify barriers to success and connecting veterans with appropriate resources. Without these positions staffed, the VTC program will not be in alignment with the model’s practices. The risk of not maintaining high adherence to the evidence-based practice is that it could adversely affect the expected positive outcomes of the veteran participants. The purpose of this grant proposal is to maintain and strengthen program operations by filling this gap with funding for the salary and fringe benefits of these two positions in order to continue to provide the best services possible for the veterans they serve. By funding these key staff roles, Galveston County will be able to ensure consistent court operations, timely interventions, and continued individualized support for each participating veteran. This project promotes rehabilitation, improves public safety, and reduces repeat offenses by helping veterans successfully engage in treatment, remain compliant with program requirements, and achieve long-term stability. It benefits both the participant and the community at large.

Problem Statement :

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) is currently funded by the Texas Veteran’s Commission’s Funds for Veterans Grant. In the past, the grant was able to pay for both direct participant support (ex. Drug/alcohol monitoring, financial assistance, and anything directly benefiting the veteran) and all program staff. For 2026, the VTC funding was cut in half. While the VTC can still fund direct participant support for the program, it will no longer fund for the salary and benefits of two personnel essential to the program’s success: the Court Coordinator and Compliance Officer. Without a dedicated VTC Coordinator and VTC Compliance Officer, operating the program to the highest as level evidenced by the Specialty Court model will be challenging. These positions are critical to the success of the VTC model because they provide the structure, coordination, and daily oversight necessary for effective participant supervision and service delivery both within the criminal justice system and in the community. Without these positions, the VTC will not be able to maintain alignment with high fidelity to the evidence-based practice model for the program, which will adversely affect the expected positive outcomes of the veteran participants. Galveston County seeks to utilize OOG funding to fill this salary and benefit gap for both the VTC Coordinator and VTC Compliance Officer positions. The purpose of this grant proposal is to maintain and strengthen program operations by filling this gap with funding for the salary and fringe benefits of these positions to continue to provide the best services possible for the veterans they serve. Program Model The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) will address the needs of justice-involved veterans by continuing to operate their court to the standards of the evidence-based Specialty Court Veteran’s Treatment Court model, defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 124. This integrated model assesses and addresses the needs of the veteran in the identified aspects they desire, and staff provide collaborative, non-adversarial, interdisciplinary services and support in each realm to assist the veterans in meeting their goals. The model identifies that the VTC team shall consist of staff from, at minimum, six distinct disciplines to be most effective – two of which are a Coordinator and a Probation, or Compliance, officer. The Court Coordinator and Compliance Officer work together with participating veterans to coordinate and support accountability, judicial oversight, coordinated case management, and access to behavioral health and recovery services. Without Coordinator and Compliance Officer assistance, participants would lose critical support in navigating these complex systems, and in turn may cause increased barriers to success and heightened risk of becoming further involved in the criminal justice system. The proposed project will maintain and strengthen program operations by funding the salary and fringe benefits for the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer. Together, these positions provide the administrative structure, participant monitoring, and daily support necessary to ensure successful veteran participation and positive program and participant outcomes. Core Activities The Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) operates through a structured, phased program approach. Each participant receives an individualized plan that includes treatment requirements, recovery support, supervision, and court appearances. The VTC team —comprised of the presiding judge, prosecutor, defense counsel, supervision officers, treatment providers, and veteran mentors— meets regularly to review progress and coordinate interventions. The two personnel to be funded by this grant, the Court Coordinator and Court Compliance Officer, will ensure that the program can consistently provide services demonstrating the Essential Characteristics of Specialty Courts, including the following activities: Participant referral review and eligibility screening Timely intake coordination and program orientation Development and monitoring of individualized treatment plans Regular compliance monitoring and documentation Coordinated communication between treatment providers, supervision, VA resources, and the Court Data collection, reporting, and performance monitoring Court session preparation, staffing, and follow-up actions

Supporting Data :

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) will address the needs of justice-involved veterans by continuing to operate their court to the standards of the evidence-based Specialty Court Veteran's Treatment Court model, defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 124. This integrated model assesses and addresses the needs of the veteran in the identified aspects they desire, and staff provide collaborative, non-adversarial, interdisciplinary services and support in each realm to assist the veterans in meeting their goals. The model identifies that the VTC team shall consist of staff from, at minimum, six distinct disciplines to be most effective – two of which are a Coordinator and a Probation, or Compliance, officer. The Court Coordinator and Compliance Officer work together with participating veterans to coordinate and support accountability, judicial oversight, coordinated case management, and access to behavioral health and recovery services. Without Coordinator and Compliance Officer assistance, participants would lose critical support in navigating these complex systems, and in turn may cause increased barriers to success and heightened risk of becoming further involved in the criminal justice system. Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) serves a target population of justice-involved veterans with complex needs related to behavioral health, substance use, and service-connected trauma. Local demographic and public health data confirms that Galveston County has a substantial veteran population and continues to experience significant substance-related public safety and health challenges which directly impact VTC participants. 1) Size of the Target Population: Veterans in Galveston Galveston County has a sizeable veteran population that creates an ongoing need for targeted veteran-specific justice interventions. The U.S. Census Bureau estimates 19,656 veterans reside in Galveston County (2019–2023). Additional county profile data estimates veteran prevalence at approximately 6.7% of the population, or 18,379 veterans, based on American Community Survey (ACS data). This population size supports the need for sustained veteran-focused programming and specialized court operations. 2) Local Substance Use / Overdose Impact in Galveston County Substance use—particularly opioid/fentanyl-related harm—continues to significantly impact Galveston County, contributing to criminal justice involvement, relapse risk, and instability among justice-involved veterans. A University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB) analysis reported that Galveston County had the second-highest drug overdose death rate in Texas in 2020, with approximately 200 deaths per 100,000 persons. This data supports the need for intensive monitoring, structured accountability, and treatment-focused interventions—core elements of the VTC model. 3) Public Safety and Behavioral Health-Related Demand (Local Indicators) Local public safety reports show substantial arrest activity and significant behavioral-health-related service demand, reinforcing the need for programs that address underlying substance use and mental health drivers. The City of Galveston's public safety statistics for January 2024 include 4,559 calls for service and 335 arrests, along with 82 calls to a mental health response team (COAST Team). These local indicators show ongoing system impact and the need for coordinated responses to behavioral health challenges within the justice system. Summary Link to the VTC Need Taken together, these data demonstrate that: Galveston County has a large veteran population, the County has experienced a severe overdose/substance-use burden, and local law enforcement and crisis response systems face continued behavioral-health demand. This evidence supports the necessity of the VTC's specialized model and highlights why stable operational staffing—specifically salary and fringe support for the Court Coordinator and Compliance Officer positions—is essential to maintain intensive supervision, compliance monitoring, and coordinated service delivery

Project Approach & Activities:

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) will address the needs of justice-involved veterans by using a structured treatment court model that combines accountability, judicial oversight, coordinated case management, and access to treatment and recovery support services. Many participants face underlying challenges such as substance use disorders, mental health conditions (including PTSD), trauma, unstable housing, and limited support systems that increase the risk of continued justice involvement. The VTC model reduces recidivism by addressing these issues through individualized supervision and treatment interventions. The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) will address the needs of justice-involved veterans by continuing to operate their court to the standards of the evidence-based Specialty Court Veteran's Treatment Court model, defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 124. This integrated model assesses and addresses the needs of the veteran in the identified aspects they desire, and staff provide collaborative, non-adversarial, interdisciplinary services and support in each realm to assist the veterans in meeting their goals. The model identifies that the VTC team shall consist of staff from, at minimum, six distinct disciplines to be most effective – two of which are a Coordinator and a Probation, or Compliance, officer. The Court Coordinator and Compliance Officer work together with participating veterans to coordinate and support accountability, judicial oversight, coordinated case management, and access to behavioral health and recovery services. Without Coordinator and Compliance Officer assistance, participants would lose critical support in navigating these complex systems, and in turn may cause increased barriers to success and heightened risk of becoming further involved in the criminal justice system. The proposed project will maintain core program operations by funding the salary and fringe benefits for two essential positions: the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer. These roles are central to the daily execution of the Veterans Treatment Court model. Key project activities include participant screening and intake coordination, organizing staffing meetings, preparing court dockets, and ensuring timely communication between the Court, supervision, treatment providers, and veteran support partners. The Court Coordinator will oversee program administration, coordination, scheduling, documentation, and reporting. The Compliance Officer will provide intensive participant monitoring by tracking court-ordered requirements, treatment participation, drug/alcohol testing compliance, and supervision conditions. Together, these staff members ensure the Court can respond quickly to participant progress or noncompliance through appropriate interventions, incentives, and sanctions. By sustaining these positions, Galveston County will preserve the operational capacity needed to deliver consistent monitoring, support recovery, improve public safety, and reduce repeat offenses among justice-involved veterans.

Capacity & Capabilities:

Galveston County has a long-standing commitment to improving public safety through evidence-informed justice interventions and rehabilitation-focused programming. The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) is a specialized treatment court that serves justice-involved veterans by combining structured judicial oversight, accountability, intensive supervision, and a continuum of care for all participants characterized by coordinated access to treatment and recovery services. The VTC's mission is to address the underlying causes of criminal justice involvement—including substance use disorders, trauma, and mental health conditions—while supporting veterans in achieving long-term stability and reducing recidivism. Galveston County VTC has the administrative capacity and operational infrastructure necessary to implement the continuation of the funded roles into this program successfully. The Veterans Treatment Court operates under the leadership of the judiciary and is supported by a multidisciplinary team that includes representatives from the District Attorney's Office, defense counsel, community supervision, treatment providers, veteran mentors, and other community-based partners. This team-based model ensures coordinated decision-making, consistent participant monitoring, and timely intervention, which are essential to the Veterans Treatment Court approach. Organizational and Staff Capabilities Successful implementation of the VTC model requires dedicated staffing, consistent program coordination, and monitoring at both the programmatic and participant level. This funding will specifically supports two essential positions that provide the day-to-day execution of VTC operations. Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator: The Court Coordinator provides overall program administration, coordination, and partnership development with the various systems that the participants may find themselves navigating. Responsibilities include managing referrals and intake coordination, scheduling staffing meetings and court dockets, maintaining participant case files, coordinating communication with justice partners and treatment providers, tracking participant progress, and ensuring documentation and reporting requirements are met throughout the grant period. Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer: The Compliance Officer ensures the integrity of the treatment court model through intensive participant monitoring and accountability. Responsibilities include tracking compliance with court orders and program requirements, monitoring drug/alcohol testing results and treatment attendance, verifying participant progress, maintaining ongoing contact with participants as needed, and providing timely updates to the VTC team to support appropriate responses through incentives, sanctions, and intervention planning. These positions are critical to the program's ability to operate effectively and to maintain fidelity to the treatment court model. The qualifications and experience of VTC staff ensure the program can maintain consistent supervision, documentation, and service coordination for participating veterans. Collaborative Partnerships The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court relies on strong collaborative partnerships with the VA, Family Service Center, VFWs, American Legions, and local veteran support groups to meet participant needs and support successful outcomes. Essential partnerships include: Galveston County Court System / Judiciary Galveston County District Attorney's Office Defense Counsel / Defense Bar Galveston County Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) Local law enforcement and detention partners, supporting referrals and veteran identification U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and veteran service providers, supporting eligible treatment and benefits coordination Behavioral health, substance use treatment, and recovery support providers Veteran mentor program and peer support partners, providing veteran-to-veteran guidance and encouragement These partnerships allow the VTC to coordinate comprehensive services while ensuring ongoing accountability and structured monitoring. Through the continued support of trained and dedicated staff and strong collaboration across justice, treatment, and veteran-serving organizations, Galveston County is fully prepared to carry out the proposed project activities and achieve measurable improvements in veteran outcomes and public safety.

Performance Management :

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) will measure success throughout the grant period by actively monitoring and evaluating the quality of program performance and participant outcomes against the best-practice standards of the Specialty Court Model, as outlined in the Texas Specialty Court Standards. This ongoing quality assessment will help support the court's mission of reducing recidivism and improving stability for justice-involved veterans by addressing any findings in a timely manner. The overall goal of this project is to maintain effective Veterans Treatment Court operations by funding the salary and fringe benefits for two essential positions: the Court Coordinator and the Compliance Officer. Success will be measured using the following goals and objectives: Maintain consistent VTC operations through timely scheduling of intake meetings within 24 hours of starting the program, staffing meetings every other week, docket preparation, and required reporting weekly. Improve participant compliance and accountability by monitoring court orders, supervision conditions, weekly drug/alcohol testing requirements, and treatment attendance. Improve participant outcomes and reduce repeat justice involvement by increasing retention and graduation rates and reducing new arrests or violations while participants are enrolled. The VTC will collect, track, and maintain relevant data using court records, participant case files, compliance monitoring logs, drug/alcohol testing results, treatment attendance reports, supervision documentation, and program outcome reports. The Court Coordinator will oversee data tracking and program reporting as outlined in the Data Collection Standards for the Office of Court Administrations, while the Compliance Officer will document participant compliance and provide timely updates to the VTC team. This data will be reviewed regularly during staffing meetings to monitor progress, guide interventions, and ensure grant performance standards are met. The Coordinator will complete the best practices assessment appropriate for the VTC as required every three years on a rotating basis.

Target Group :

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) provides services to justice-involved military veterans within Galveston County who meet eligibility requirements and are appropriate for a treatment court intervention. The primary individuals served are U.S. military veterans (and in some cases active duty, Reserve, or National Guard members when applicable) who have been charged with eligible offenses and who are experiencing substance use disorders, mental health conditions (including PTSD), trauma-related challenges, and/or other behavioral health needs that contribute to criminal justice involvement. The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) partners with the Galveston County Jail to utilize the Veterans Re-Entry Search Service (VRSS) to identify veterans early in the booking process. This allows the VTC to

engage eligible veterans as early as possible in the judicial process and connect them with appropriate services and court intervention. In addition, the VTC collaborates with local defense attorneys and judiciary partners to increase awareness and understanding of the VTC program and its benefits for justice-involved veterans. The VTC also has access to a Veterans Justice Outreach (VJO) Specialist through the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs to assist veterans within Galveston County who request legal support and to help coordinate services and resources. The VTC also indirectly serves: Veterans' families and dependents, who benefit from increased stability, reduced crisis events, and improved household wellbeing The Galveston County community, through improved public safety and reduced reoffending Local criminal justice and emergency response systems, through reduced incarceration time and repeated system involvement In addition, the program coordinates services and support through key partner agencies and groups, including but not limited to: Criminal Justice / County Partners Galveston County Court System / Judiciary (Veterans Treatment Court docket) Galveston County District Attorney's Office Defense Counsel / Public Defender / Defense Bar Galveston County Community Supervision & Corrections Department (CSCD) / Probation Galveston County Sheriff's Office and Detention Facility (Jail) (referrals and veteran identification) Galveston County Pretrial Services (as applicable) Treatment and Support Service Partners U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) (coordination of eligible treatment, medical care, and behavioral health services) Local mental health and substance use treatment providers (assessment, outpatient services, intensive outpatient treatment, counseling, etc.) Recovery support organizations (peer support groups and sober support resources) Veteran-Specific Supports Veterans Treatment Court Mentor Program / Veteran Peer Mentors, providing peer connection, encouragement, and accountability Veterans service organizations and community partners, assisting with benefits navigation, housing stability, and employment-related needs The primary service population consists of veterans who would otherwise remain at risk of continued criminal justice involvement without the structured accountability, monitoring, and coordinated treatment approach of the Veterans Treatment Court. The program is designed to reduce recidivism and improve long-term outcomes by supporting veterans in achieving recovery, compliance, and stability.

Evidence-Based Practices:

The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) selected its program approach and activities based on well-established research and nationally recognized best-practice models for treatment courts. The VTC design aligns with evidence showing that treatment courts are most effective when they integrate structured judicial oversight with coordinated treatment services, frequent monitoring, and individualized responses to participant behavior. The foundational framework for the proposed approach is consistent with the Adult Treatment Court Best Practice Standards developed by All Rise (formerly the National Association of Drug Court Professionals). These standards represent decades of research on what works in treatment courts and emphasize essential elements such as a multidisciplinary team model, routine judicial interaction, clear participant expectations, coordinated treatment planning, and ongoing performance monitoring. Additionally, the project aligns with federal guidance and evidence-based resources promoted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Assistance (BJA), which supports Veterans Treatment Court programs nationwide and highlights the importance of structured operations and best-practice implementation for effective participant outcomes. Research also supports the VTC model as an appropriate strategy to address the distinct needs of justice-involved veterans. The National Institute of Justice (NIJ) has evaluated Veterans Treatment Courts and describes their core purpose as addressing veterans' unique needs and the underlying causes of criminal behavior through services and treatment combined with effective supervision. Further, published studies examining Veterans Treatment Court participant outcomes indicate promising results across multiple areas including criminal justice outcomes, housing, employment, and connection to VA benefits. This evidence also supports the grant's focus on staffing. National best practices emphasize that treatment courts require consistent implementation of key operational functions such as participant tracking, timely communication among team members, compliance monitoring (including treatment attendance and testing), accurate documentation, and structured court staffing sessions. These tasks require dedicated personnel to maintain program fidelity and effectiveness. For this reason, the Galveston County VTC is requesting grant support to fund the salary and fringe benefits for two essential positions: Court Coordinator: responsible for program operations, participant coordination, scheduling, documentation, team staffing, and reporting. Compliance Officer: responsible for intensive participant monitoring, compliance tracking, verification of requirements, and rapid reporting of progress or noncompliance. By supporting these two core positions, the grant will ensure the Veterans Treatment Court has the operational capacity necessary to implement evidence-based practices as intended and to maintain consistent, high-quality services that improve outcomes and reduce recidivism.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Specialty Court - Veterans	100.00	The Galveston County Veterans Treatment Court (VTC) is a specialized court program that supports justice-involved veterans who are experiencing substance use disorders, mental health challenges, trauma, and other barriers that may be connected to military service. The purpose of this grant proposal is to maintain and strengthen program operations through funding for the salary and fringe benefits of two essential positions: the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer. These positions are critical to the success of the VTC model because they provide the structure, coordination, and daily oversight necessary for effective participant supervision and service delivery. The

		Court Coordinator manages program administration, scheduling, participant screening and intake coordination, partner collaboration, reporting, and communication with treatment providers and the VA. The Compliance Officer ensures accountability through regular monitoring of court orders, treatment attendance, drug/alcohol testing compliance, and supervision requirements while also helping identify barriers to success and connecting veterans with appropriate resources. By funding these key staff roles, Galveston County will be able to ensure consistent court operations, timely interventions, and continued individualized support for each participating veteran. This project promotes rehabilitation, improves public safety, and reduces repeat offenses by helping veterans successfully engage in treatment, remain compliant with program requirements, and achieve long-term stability. This grant will cover the cost of both the Veterans Treatment Court Coordinator and the Veterans Treatment Court Compliance Officer for a total of $132,026.83.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of carry-over individuals participating.	20
Number of individuals NEWLY participating.	25

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of individuals who will successfully complete the program.	42

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Probation Officer	COMPLIANCE/PROBATION OFFICER: Richard - Start Date: 9/1/2026 - The Compliance Officer ensures accountability through regular monitoring of court orders, treatment attendance, drug/alcohol testing compliance, and supervision requirements while also helping identify barriers to success and connecting veterans with appropriate resources. The effectiveness of specialty courts is predicated on input from a collaborative, nonadversarial team of professionals that brings diverse expertise, resources, and legal authority together to achieve mutually agreed upon goals. Per the model, this is a named essential position of this team.. . The FY2027 cost of salary for this position is estimated at $51,047.83, plus fringe benefits. . The FY2027 cost of fringe benefits is	$62,796.83	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$62,796.83	100

		estimated at $11,749 total. This will include the following benefits of Medicare FICA payments (@$719.00), TCDRS (@$5,884.00), Worker's Compensation (@$1,200.00), Alternate Plan (@$3890.00), and Unemployment (@$56.00). County health insurance is not included in this package because the staff currently utilize other health plans.. . This salary and benefit plan will be active from 9/1/2026 to 8/31/2027 over a net work day total of 261 days. The total estimated FY2027 fiscal impact of the Compliance Officer position is $62,796.83.						
Personnel	Court Coordinator	COURT COORDINATOR: Christopher James - Start Date: 9/1/2026 - The Court Coordinator manages program administration, scheduling, participant screening, intake coordination, partner collaboration, reporting, and communication with treatment providers and the Veteran's Association. The effectiveness of specialty courts is predicated on input from a collaborative, nonadversarial team of professionals that brings diverse expertise, resources, and legal authority together to achieve mutually agreed upon goals. Per the model, this is a named essential position of this team.. . The FY2027 cost of salary for this position is estimated at $56,380.00, plus fringe benefits. . The FY2027 cost of fringe benefits is estimated at $12,850.00 total. This will include the following benefits of Medicare FICA payments (@$795.00), TCDRS (@$6,498.00), Worker's Compensation (@$1,200.00), Alternate Plan (@$4296.00), and Unemployment (@$61.00). County health insurance is not included in this package because the staff currently utilize other health plans.. . This salary and benefit plan will be active from 9/1/2026 to 8/31/2027	$69,230.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$69,230.00	100

		over a net work day total of 261 days. The total estimated FY2027 fiscal impact of the Compliance Officer position is $56,380.00.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Personnel	$132,026.83	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$132,026.83

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$132,026.83	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$132,026.83

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*40.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Sheriff's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO -** Criminal Justice Div.
4) **Funding Source: Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 10/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 9/30/2027
7) **Program Year: FY2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 9/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: Renewal**
10) **Contract #: 5729301**
11) **Description: Overtime for specialized patrols in areas with high violent/gun/gang activities.**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $40,564.15**
15) **County Funded $0.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $40,564.15**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Clayton Pope - Sheriff's Department**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: No Match Required**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/20/26 5:08 pm
2	Jimmy Fullen	Approve	1/21/26 9:04 am
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:02 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:15 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

GRANTS DIVISION

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grant Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

Subject: Galveston County Sheriff's Office
FY 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County – Project Application

Background

The purpose of the Project Safe Neighborhoods Program is to create and foster safer neighborhoods by utilizing targeted and strategic law enforcement strategies to support a shared goal of a sustained reduction in violent crime, including, but not limited to, addressing criminal gangs and felonious possession and use of firearms. The County is seeking to pursue Project Safe Neighborhood funding via the Office of the Governor with a program designed to emphasize prevention and intervention at both the individual and community level. The program will focus on unincorporated areas of Galveston County by providing funding of extra paid regular and overtime hours for deputies, allowing taskforces to increase targeted law enforcement patrol and intervention strategies in areas that are being heavily impacted by violent crime, drug activity, gun crime and gang violence on a consistent, twice-a-month basis.

The County is seeking to pursue additional funding via the Office of the Governor's FY2027 Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN) Grant to pay for additional regular and overtime hours that will allow taskforce teams consisting of two deputies each who will operate five-hour targeted patrols twice a month consistently in areas that are being heavily impacted by violent crime, particularly gun and gang violence. Trained on deterrence models and resources on prevention and intervention of violence, officers may also serve as ad-hoc boots on the ground resource hubs while in the community to provide referrals and inform on services which may deter further violent crime. .

Summary

The FY 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County – Project Application requests funding to allow targeted teams of two deputies each to provide twice-monthly patrols of unincorporated areas of Galveston County that are being heavily impacted by violent crimes, supporting project operations, specifically to cover the cost of additional regular and overtime hours. The purpose of the Project Safe Neighborhoods Program is to create and foster safer neighborhoods through a sustained reduction in violent crime, including, but not limited to, addressing criminal gangs and felonious possession and use of firearms.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 0.00**
Grant Application:	**$40,564.15**

Total Project Cost: **$40,564.15**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission of the The FY 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County application for the 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 5729301 **Start Date:** 10/1/2026 **End Date:** 9/30/2027

Project Title: Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/8/2026 3:06:56 PM By:Mark Henry

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County Sheriff's Office
Address Line 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2318
Start Date: 10/1/2026
End Date: 9/30/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Clayton Pope
Email: clayton.pope@galvestoncountytx.gov

Address 1: 601 54th St.
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone: 409-766-2369 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Captain
Position: Captain

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of the Project Safe Neighborhoods Program is to create and foster safer neighborhoods through a sustained reduction in violent crime, including, but not limited to, addressing criminal gangs and felonious possession and use of firearms.

Program-Specific Questions

What is the project's main Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN) design feature?
_ Community Engagement
_ Focused and Strategic Enforcement
X Prevention and Intervention
_ Accountability

Indicate the percentage of your PSN project allocated for each of the following categories:
Police Agency (%):
100
Research Partner (%):
0
All Other Partner Agencies (%):
0
Project will support the operations and coordination activities of a gang task force.

Select the appropriate response:
X Yes
_ No

If you answered **'YES'** above, enter the name of the gang task force. If you selected **'No'**, enter **'N/A'**.
Galveston County Organized Crime Task Force
If you answered **'YES'** above, enter the agencies or organizations that participate in the above-named task force. If you selected **'No'**, enter **'N/A'**.
Galveston County Sheriff's Office, League City Police Department, Dickinson Police Department, Galveston Police Department

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Information Systems
Applicant assures that any new criminal justice information systems will comply with data sharing standards for the Global Justice XML Data Model and the National Information Exchange Model.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and

implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures - Local Units of Government
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures – Nonprofit Organizations
Each non-profit 501(c)(3) organization must certify that it does not have, and will continue not to have any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way encourages, induces, entices, or aids any violations of immigration laws. Additionally, the organization certifies that it does not have in effect, purport to have in effect, and is not subject to or bound by any rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) encourage the concealment, harboring, or shielding from detection of fugitives from justice or aliens who illegally came to, entered, or remained in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, the organization certifies that it will not adopt, enforce, or endorse a policy which prohibits or materially limits the enforcement of immigration laws, and will not, as demonstrated by pattern or practice, prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws.

Each non-profit organization must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/NGO Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements.

Civil Rights Liaison
A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with PSO and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.
Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:
Miriam Moran
Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:
722 Moody Avenue, 3rd Floor Grants Administration Department Galveston, Texas 77550
Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:
4097705550

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Galveston County Sheriff's Office (GCSO) proposes a proactive enforcement initiative focused on reducing violent crime, gang activity, narcotic activity, and firearm-related offenses in the unincorporated areas of Galveston County through targeted patrols, intelligence-led enforcement, and federal–local coordination. Funded through the Project Safe Neighborhoods (PSN) Grant administered by the Office of the Governor of Texas, this project will enhance officer presence, disrupt repeat offenders, and improve community safety by focusing enforcement on high-risk locations, offenders, and times identified through crime analysis. The enforcement actions will primarily be conducted by the Galveston County Organized Crime Task Force. Galveston County successfully reformed the multi-jurisdictional Task Force to address the increase in drug and gang activity in the county. In FY 2023 (1st Year), the newly formed task force performed 16 Project Safe Neighborhood Operations yielding 66 felony arrests, 151 misdemeanor arrests, and the seizure of 19 firearms.

Problem Statement :

Unincorporated areas of Galveston County present unique public safety challenges due to their geographic size, mixed residential–industrial land use, proximity to ports and major transportation corridors, and limited routine patrol coverage compared to incorporated municipalities. These factors contribute to increased opportunities for violent crime, illegal firearm possession, narcotics trafficking, and repeat offender activity. GCSO deputies are often the primary law enforcement presence in these areas, requiring proactive strategies to deter violence, interdict illegal firearms, and address emerging crime patterns before they escalate.

Supporting Data :

GCSO internal calls-for-service data, offense reports, and intelligence briefings consistently identify violent crime, firearm-related offenses, and repeat offender activity as persistent concerns within unincorporated precincts. These areas experience elevated responses for assaults, weapons calls, narcotics complaints, and suspicious activity, particularly during evening and overnight hours. Deputies also encounter offenders with prior violent felony histories during traffic stops and proactive contacts, demonstrating the need for focused enforcement aligned with PSN objectives.

Project Approach & Activities:

The project will utilize an intelligence-led, data-driven enforcement strategy that includes: -Directed patrols in identified high-crime zones and corridors. -Proactive traffic enforcement focused on illegal firearms and violent offenders. -Coordination with federal partners for firearm and offender referral. -Overtime-funded operations during peak crime periods. -Crime analysis support to identify emerging trends and repeat offenders. These activities directly address the underlying problem by increasing visibility, deterrence, and enforcement pressure on individuals most likely to commit violent crime in unincorporated areas.

Capacity & Capabilities:
The Galveston County Sheriff's Office is the primary law enforcement agency for unincorporated Galveston County and maintains experienced patrol, criminal investigations, and specialized enforcement units. GCSO has a demonstrated history of managing state and federal grant-funded initiatives, maintaining fiscal accountability, and meeting reporting requirements. The agency maintains strong working relationships with federal partners, neighboring law enforcement agencies, and prosecutorial entities, enabling effective coordination consistent with PSN goals.

Performance Management :

Project success will be measured through both quantitative and qualitative metrics, including: -Number of proactive patrol hours conducted. -Firearms seized and firearm-related arrests. -Violent crime, gang, and narcotics arrests and offender contacts. -Calls-for-service trends in targeted areas. -Case referrals for state and federal prosecution. GCSO will track enforcement activity through RMS and CAD systems, with periodic reviews to assess progress, adjust deployment strategies, and ensure objectives are met throughout the grant period.

Target Group :

The primary target group includes individuals engaged in violent crime, illegal firearm possession, gang activity, narcotic activity, and repeat offender activity within unincorporated Galveston County. Secondary beneficiaries include residents, businesses, and visitors in these areas who are impacted by violent crime and quality-of-life offenses. The project also supports frontline deputies by enhancing operational capacity and officer safety during high-risk enforcement activities.

Evidence-Based Practices:

This project is grounded in evidence-based policing principles, including focused deterrence, hot-spot policing, and intelligence-led enforcement. Research consistently demonstrates that targeted patrols and offender-focused strategies are more effective at reducing violent crime than random patrol deployment. Project Safe Neighborhoods itself is a nationally recognized framework emphasizing strategic enforcement, interagency coordination, and data-driven decision-making, making this approach both proven and appropriate for Galveston County's unincorporated areas.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Law Enforcement	100.00	Although the program will coordinate with the Victims Services Unit in the District Attorney's Office, 100% of grant funds will be utilized to pay overtime hours for Sheriff Department deputies to operate targeted patrols in problem-areas of Galveston County's unincorporated and incorporated communities.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Equipment or technology: Individuals/Operators equipped	0
General Law Enforcement or Public Safety: Arrests resulting from grant	150
Targeted Investigation: Criminal cases resulting in arrest	20
Targeted Investigation: Grant-funded investigations carried out by the unit/division	20

Training or professional development: Individuals provided	0
Training or professional development: Individuals received	0
Training, professional development, or technical assistance: Hours provided	0
Training, professional development, or technical assistance: Hours received	0

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Certified Peace Officer - Sheriff's Office	Regular time for Sheriff Deputies to operate targeted patrols in affected areas of Galveston County that are being heavily impacted by violent crime, drug activity, gun crime, and gang violence. Five or six (2 person) teams will operate five-hour targeted patrols twice a month. Targeted patrols consist of law enforcement units being dedicated to specific identified areas	$35,726.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$35,726.40	100

		determined through analysis to be heavily impacted by crime. These law enforcement units will saturate these areas in an increased manner to apprehend actors involved in criminal activity and deter criminal activity before it occurs. 6 deputies x $49.62 x 5 hours x 2 shifts x 12 months = $35,726.40. The Sheriff's Office pays regular time from the 80-hour mark to 86-hour mark, therefore the bulk of funds for salary requested are for regular time. An additional $4,273.60 will be requested in a separate entry for overtime due to hours worked beyond the 86-hour mark, 65 hours for a total of $4,837.75 +$35,726.40 regular time + = $40,564.15						
Personnel	Overtime for All Peace Officers	Overtime hours worked toward achieving previously stated grant objectives. 65 hours for a total of $4,837.75	$4,837.75	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,837.75	100

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Personnel	$40,564.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40,564.15

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$40,564.15	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$40,564.15

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County, that the **Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County** be operated for FY 2027; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for FY 2027 Project Safe Neighborhood Grant Program –Targeted Crime Reduction in Unincorporated Galveston County to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number:5729301

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*41.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Adult Probation
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO - Criminal Justice Div**
4) **Funding Source: Specialty Court - Mental Health Court Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 9/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 8/31/2027
7) **Program Year: FY27**
8) **Program End Date:** 8/31/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: RENEWAL**
10) **Contract #: 4703604**
11) **Description: Personnel, contract services, travel/training and supplies for the Mental Health Court Program**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $252,304.52**
15) **County Funded $0**
16) **Total Project Amount: $252,304.52**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Tomi West - Adult Probation**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: 100% grant funded - No grant match**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 9:06 am
2	Willie Lacy	Approve	1/21/26 10:07 am
Notes:	Approve per W. Lacey - DGM		
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:14 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:14 pm

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grant Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

Subject: FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project Application

Background

Galveston County established the Mental Health Court in January 2021, and subsequently expanded and strengthened the program through funding provided by the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division under the Specialty Court Grant Program. The mission of the Galveston County Mental Health Court is to enhance the quality of life for individuals with mental illness who are charged with criminal offenses while promoting more effective and efficient use of the community's limited criminal justice and mental health resources.

Summary

The FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program - Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement project application requests funding to continue supporting project operations, including personnel costs, travel and training, administrative supplies, and contracted services for drug testing and clinical assessments.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 0.00**
Grant Application:	**$252,304.52**
Total Project Cost:	**$252,304.52**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission of the FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program application for the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement project and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 4703604 **Start Date:** 9/1/2026 **End Date:** 8/31/2027

Project Title: Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:12/22/2025 10:30:32 AM By:Mark Henry

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Mental Health Court
Address Line 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address Line 2: 2nd Floor
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 9/1/2026
End Date: 8/31/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Willie Lacy
Email: willie.lacy@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 600 59th Street
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5509 Other Phone:
Fax: 409-765-2699
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Drug Court Administrator

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services through a Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD)
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this funding is to support specialty court programs as defined in Chapter 121-126 and Chapter 129-130 of the Texas Government Code.

Program-Specific Questions

Court Name and Number

Court name and number as registered with the Office of Court Administration (OCA).
Mental Health Court 301

Participant Fees

Does this specialty court collect participant fees pursuant to Sec. 123.004 of the Texas Government Code?
_ Yes
X No

If yes, what is the current dollar amount charged to participants?
0
In the last fiscal year, how many participants were charged a fee?
0

Risk Assessment Tools

List the risk assessment tool(s) and clinical assessment tools(s) that are utilized by this specialty court? Please provide: 1) The name of each assessment tools used; 2) Why the assessment tools were selected for this specific program and the role it plays in this specialty court's case management process; and 3) The position title(s) of the team member(s) responsible for conducting each assessment. If there are any factors limiting the use of additional assessment tools such as the cost associated with an assessment, familiarity with available assessments, etc., please make note of these factors.
We utilize four different assessments: We utilize the Adult Needs and Strengths Assessment (ANSA) no less than twice annually to determine intensity of services (level of care) and guide recovery planning for each participant of the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement project. We utilize the PHQ-9 on an ongoing basis to screen, diagnose, monitor and measure the severity of the depression for each participant of the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement project. We utilize the Columbia-Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS) on an ongoing basis to assess the severity and lethality of suicidal behaviors and ideations, establish suicide risk, and monitor treatment outcomes for each participant of the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement project. We utilize Psychosocial Diagnostic Evaluations to make DSM-5-TR Diagnoses that aid in determining Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement program participant eligibility from a mental health standpoint.

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Information Systems
Applicant assures that any new criminal justice information systems will comply with data sharing standards for the Global Justice XML Data Model and the National Information Exchange Model.

Program Income
Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income through a formal grant adjustment and to secure PSO approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after PSO's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of funds.

Deduction Method - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless PSO authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the PSO award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

Asset Seizures and Forfeitures - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

Twelve-Step Programs
Grant funds may not be used to support or directly fund programs such as the Twelve Step Program which courts have ruled are inherently religious. OOG grant funds cannot be used to support these programs, conduct meetings, or purchase related materials.

Specialty Court Certifications
If the applicant is a specialty court operated under Ch. 121 of the Texas Government Code, the following certifications apply:

1. The specialty court will develop and maintain written policies and procedures for the operation of the program.
2. The applicant will submit a copy of any project evaluations, evaluation plans, recidivism studies, or related reports that are completed during the grant period to PSO.

Adoption of Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating an adult drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and

adoption of Vol. I & II of the Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards.

Adoption of Family Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating a family drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and adoption of the Family Treatment Court Best Practice Standards.

Veterans Treatment Programs
Applicants providing mental health services to veterans or veterans' families must demonstrate a) prior history of successful execution of a grant from the Office of the Governor; and b) that the entity provides training to agency personnel on military informed care or military cultural competency or requires those personnel to complete military competency training provided by any of the following: the Texas Veterans Commission; the Texas Health and Human Services Commission; the Military Veteran Peer Network; the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; the U.S. Department of Defense; the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; or a nonprofit organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, by being listed as an exempt entity under Section 501 (c) (3) of that code, with experience in providing training or technical assistance to entities that provide mental health services to veterans or veterans' families.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90 percent or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the

Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter* 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Overall Certification
Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

It is the vision and mission of the Galveston County GCMHC to improve the quality of life for people with serious mental illnesses charged with qualifying crimes, divert these individuals to needed specialized mental health treatment and wrap around services and make more effective use of the community's limited criminal justice and mental health resources. It is our goal to reduce recidivism, improve the safety of our citizens, and reduce the costs associated with incarceration and re-arrest by identifying offenders with serious mental illnesses, addressing the mental health disorders contributing to their criminal offenses, and then returning those offenders to society as productive and successful members of this community. Our target population is adult male and female persons with a diagnosed serious mental illness. (PTSD and anxiety disorder as a secondary co-occurring disorder may be considered on a case by case basis. The participant may also have a secondary co-occurring substance abuse disorder). In accordance with our Community Plan, Galveston County will work with local treatment agencies to provide recovery services for GCMHC participants as prescribed by the GCMHC team to provide the tools and wrap around services needed to successfully complete this program. The Commissioner's Court of Galveston County has approved representatives from the following agencies and departments to serve on the GCMHC Steering Committee in guiding the development and implementation of the Galveston County GCMHC Program. • Galveston County Commissioners' Court ; • Galveston County Criminal District Courts; • Galveston County Courts at Law; • Galveston County Criminal District Attorney; • Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department; • Galveston County Sheriff's Department; • Galveston County Justice Administration for District and County Courts; • The Gulf Coast Center; • Galveston County ITS Department; • Galveston County Finance Department; • Galveston County Veteran's Service; • Galveston County National Alliance On Mental Health; • Community Representative • Galveston County Criminal Defense Bar The Steering Committee is comprised of executive level personnel from participating agencies who will initially developed the following based on evidenced-based practices as outlined by the NCSC and the TASC: • Policies, Procedures, & Structure of the Program; • Mission statement for the GCMHC Program; • Goals and objectives of the GCMHC Program; • Members of the GCMHC Team; • Target population; • Eligibility and disqualification criteria; • Phases of the GCMHC Program; • Sanctions and incentives; • Protocols for supervision, counseling, and drug testing; and • Evaluation methods. The duties and functions of the Steering Committee are to review, discuss and advise the judge and MHC Team in the following areas: the performance and financial management of GCMHC, how well the GCMHC is operating according to the industry best practices and standards as established by the NCSC and the TASC, program policies and procedures in order to meet our objectives, appointing new members to the GCMHC Team and improvements for the GCMHC based on the results of independent evaluations. The Steering Committee is also to promote the GCMHC Program concept within the community. The Steering Committee meets on at least a quarterly basis. The GCMHC has a designated court room and office space at the Galveston County Justice Center and hears cases on a weekly basis. Guidelines for our program are included in the policies and procedures approved by the GCMHC Steering Committee. Our current case load capacity allows up to 30 participants at any one time in our GCMHC program. Our program partners with various community treatment agencies and with the licensed personnel necessary to help participants through the program by providing psychiatric evaluations, individual psychiatric counseling and treatment, residential & intensive outpatient psychiatric counseling, drug testing, substance abuse evaluation, educational, housing and employment assistance. We expect the average length for a participant to successfully complete the program to be eighteen months for felonies. The GCMHC Team is comprised of representatives from each agency involved with carrying out daily casework tasks specific to the GCMHC. The Team meets on a weekly basis to formulate effective recommendations to assist the GCMHC Judge in making treatment adjustments for individual participants as needed, promoting participants to advanced phases, and deciding upon sanctions when necessary. The GCMHC Team is appointed by the Judge with recommendations from the Steering Committee and, at a minimum, may consist of the following members or their designees: • GCMHC Judge • GCMHC Program Director/Coordinator • GCMHC Prosecutor • GCMHC Defense Counsel • GCCSCD Supervision Officer • Court Clinician • Peer Support Specialist • Any other agency representative involved in the daily casework of GCMHC participants and approved by the Steering Committee or its designee. The GCMHC Team develops guidelines to ensure the Program efficiently utilizes its resources on those participants with the highest need while avoiding placing participants into the Program who have needs the Court is unable to effectively address. The GCMHC Team, using a non-adversarial staffing process, addresses: • participants' positive and negative behaviors; • participants' recovery progress and regress; • sanctions and rewards; • participants' mental health needs; • participants' housing and employment needs; • participants' graduation dates; and • any other action deemed important by Team members. Each member of the GCMHC Team is responsible for providing input according to their professional expertise on all GCMHC participants in order to help create effective decisions regarding participants' performances. The GCMHC is designed as a post-conviction program, prioritizing candidates who exhibit a mental health illness and meet the following requirements: • Pending felony case(s) including defendants currently on the GCCCSD's Mental Health caseload. • Primary diagnosis of Major Depressive Disorder; Bipolar Disorder or Schizophrenia/Schizoaffective Disorder. (PTSD and anxiety disorder as a secondary co-occurring disorder may be considered on a

case by case basis. Defendant may also have a secondary co-occurring substance abuse disorder.) • Must be Mentally Competent to plead guilty • Be 17 years of age or older; • Be eligible for community supervision; • Display a willingness to enter GCMHC, be committed to long-term treatment; and be open-minded towards counseling for mental health or other related issues; • Be willing to enter a residential treatment facility, if recommended; • Be willing to commit to a minimum 14 month program; • Willing to plead guilty • Voluntarily enter program • Willing to undergo a clinical evaluation and risk needs assessment • Willing to adhere to an individualized Re-Entry Plan • Willing and able to comply with terms of Community Supervision or PTIP • Willing and able to participate in frequent Court appearances • Be referred for participation by a District Court Judge hearing criminal cases; • Agree to complete a pre-plea orientation for GCMHC to determine readiness for and commitment to the Program; • Have approvals of the District Attorney for participation in the Program. GCMHC encompasses four phases. Movement from one phase to the other is not automatic and is determined by GCMHC Team members after review of participants' progress in the Program. Participants in GCMHC are supervised by the GCMHC Team. The GCMHC CSO provides the GCMHC Program Judge accurate information regarding the progress of participants in the Program as well as addresses any public safety issues that arise while participants are in the Program. Pro-active supervision enhances public safety and addresses treatment issues of participants in a timely manner. Time In Phase and Advancement Phase advancement is considered an incentive and is awarded to participants when they have earned such an incentive by meeting specific benchmarks in recovery. Phase advancements are awarded based upon the listed phase advancement criteria outlined in the Program Policies & Procedures. The decision on advancement rests with the GCMHC Team. The GCMHC CSO makes the recommendation for advancement. Though individual requirements will vary, GCMHC participants will meet the following criteria for successful completion of the GCMHC Program and graduation: • Long term management of medication regimen ? As evidenced by continued adherence to medication regimen during the last six (6) consecutive months of GCMHC Program participation • Abstinence from illicit drugs and alcohol ? As evidenced by clean, random UA's during the last six (6) consecutive months of GCMHC Program participation • Successful completion of GCMHC recommended goals ? As evidenced by maintaining stable housing; steady income (benefits/employment); and identified educational, vocational, and socialization needs have been addressed • No new encounters with the Criminal Justice System ? As evidenced by no new arrests, charges or motions to revoke probation within the last six (6) consecutive months of GCMHC Program participation • Completed Personal Crisis Directive, Wellness Action Plan and Application for GCMHC Graduation.

Problem Statement :

There is considerable evidence that the Galveston County area's mentally ill population is at increased risk for legal involvement and incarceration and that the county jail has become a primary provider of mental health care. FY 2018 data available through the Texas HHSC data warehouse shows that 30% of the bookings to area county jails that year had previously received state mental health care. At least 34% of our area county jail bookings had a positive Texas Commission on Jail Standards screening for mental health or intellectual disability. Additionally, at least one third of the state-funded psychiatric beds allocated to the Galveston County area had to be utilized for criminal justice related treatment in FY 2019. Most persons arrested with mental health issues do not have health insurance or the personal financial resources to take advantage of the privately-run mental health treatment programs in the southeast Texas region. The GCMHC program is designed to use the authority of the court to enhance motivation for treatment as a cost-effective way to reduce criminal behavior in non-violent offenders with serious mental illnesses. In addition to mental illness and justice problems, the GCMHC program is designed to address co-occurring disorders including substance abuse, PTSD and emotional disorders. The GCMHC also addresses educational and medical needs. The GCMHC program works with local treatment agencies in the Texas Gulf Coast Center provider network to guide offenders through the processes of obtaining assistance in family issues, living accommodations, education, on-going counseling, child care, financial assistance, employment and other community issues that will aid the offender in creating a life beneficial to their selves, their family and the community.

Supporting Data :

Unfortunately, mentally ill offenders who are released from our county jail have considerable barriers to accessing and complying with follow-up community treatment to avoid continued legal involvement. The local statistics indicate a trend for jail releases to have very low adherence to continuity of care with the Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA). Only 29% of our area county jail releases with state mental health histories

completed follow up service with the LMHA at release in 2018. The consequences of this non-adherence for the jail releases are concerning. Approximately 11.75% of the county jail releases in 2018 were seen in crisis by the LMHA within a year of their jail release. The average time post jail release to the first crisis episode was 140 days. Consequently, at least 59% of the jail releases that were seen in crisis required psychiatric in-patient admissions. The following are statistics from the Galveston County Jail from January 2024 to December 2024: • Total number of assessments for mental illness or intellectual or developmental disability—2133 o Number of those that are "priority population" (diagnosed with SMI, PTSD or serious functional impairment)—65% A breakdown of those numbers according to felony and misdemeanor charges is as follows: • Number of assessments for felonies only—974 = 46% o Number of those that are "priority population"— 559 = 57% • Number for misdemeanors only—806 = 38 % o Number of those that are "priority population" —614 =76% • Number for felonies with misdemeanors—353 = 17% o Number of those that are "priority population" —206 = 58% For this section below, I am not sure how this number was estimated so I didn't change anything… An estimation of the above number of "priority population" that would be eligible for the GCMHC is as follows: • Felonies only/or with Misdemeanors offenses—97 = 40% • Misdemeanors only offenses—134 = 70%

Project Approach & Activities:

Integration of Services County. The program has established memoranda of agreement with The Gulf Coast Center (our LMHA), treatment providers throughout Galveston County and uses a continuum of services from outpatient to intensive outpatient treatment and residential treatment in order to meet the needs of clients with mental health issues and those with co-occurring substance abuse disorders. The presiding Judge Wayne Mallia is involved in planning for the treatment needs of each participant. Non-Adversarial Approach The GCMHC Team is composed of representatives from each agency involved in the criminal justice process as well as representatives from our treatment providers. The district attorney's office and the defense attorney work together in a non-adversarial way to support evidence-based practices and solutions to the challenges encountered by each individual GCMHC participant. The recommendations from treatment providers and probation are considered by the team in reaching decisions affecting the progress of participants through the program. Prompt Placement The referrals to the program come from probation personnel, prosecutors, defense attorneys, and a potential client may refer themselves. Once the referral is screened for legal eligibility by the District Attorney's office and the home court judge approves the transfer to GCMHC, appointments with the GCMHC Program Director/Coordinator and clinician are arranged to assess suitability and eligibility. Both then submit their recommendations to the GCMHC Judge who determines whether to accept or decline the applicant into the program. This all takes place in a timely and efficient manner. Our goal is to ensure prompt placement of any eligible participant in the program. Access – For GCMHC: The GCMHC Program Director/Coordinator, Clinician and the Probation Officer have relationships with a variety of mental health and alcohol and drug treatment services subcontracted with the Gulf Coast Center to help offset costs to the program. An assessment of needs is completed prior to placement in the GCMHC program. The GCMHC Team reviews each client's treatment needs and determines the best approach to ensure mental and emotional stability and sobriety leading to successful completion of the program. The initial treatment program may comprise a continuum of services from residential treatment to intensive and supportive outpatient mental illness counseling and, possibly substance abuse counseling. The participant will move through the continuum depending on their commitment to the program, pace of mental health recovery, social and emotional stability and sobriety. Abstinence Monitoring Maintaining abstinence is necessary for successful completion of the GCMHC program. Participants meet with their probation officer weekly and submit to daily randomized drug screening. Urinalysis testing is utilized through a variety of testing options including regular onsite urine & oral screening and multiple randomized panel screens verified by an independent lab. Drug patches are utilized and other devices such as SCRAM, remote breath, and ignition interlock are available depending on the individual needs of the participant. Compliance Strategy The GCMHC team meets weekly to assess the progress of each participant and to monitor the compliance with conditions of supervision and treatment recommendations. During these non-adversarial staffings, rewards, incentives, treatment adjustments and sanctions are utilized to assist in recovery, encourage compliance and discourage non-compliance with treatment and supervision goals. Judicial Interaction Judge Wayne Mallia meets weekly with the GCMHC team and interviews each participant reporting for court that week. Judge Mallia interacts with each program participant asking them about life in general, how they are doing and addresses any problems they are encountering with possible solutions. Judge Mallia also encourages them to express and vocalize their progress in the program while motivating their continued compliance with team goals. The Judge is a leader in the GCMHC team and communicates this with the participants. Evaluation The GCMHC Program Director/Coordinator maintains the records and statistics regarding referrals to the program and ongoing program data used to track the demographics of the program and the success of participants. The GCMHC Program Director communicates with the Steering Committee

quarterly with updated program data. The GCMHC Program Director also provides program data to an outside evaluator in order to monitor the effectiveness of the program. The Program Director will schedule a Process Evaluation to be performed after the first year of operation by an independent evaluator with experience in evaluating mental health courts. After 3 years of operation the Program Director will schedule an Outcome Evaluation by an independent evaluator.

Capacity & Capabilities:
Organizational Background. The Galveston County Commissioners' Court recognizing the need to address diverting individuals with mental illnesses out of our county jail appointed Judge Wayne Mallia to plan and implement a mental health court. The Commissioners' Court chose Judge Mallia based on over 30 years experience as a first assistant criminal district attorney and district court judge and his experience in planning and implementing other specialty courts in Galveston County. Judge Mallia visited judges and mental health court team members in Harris, Montgomery and Fort Bend counties and researched best practices for mental health courts. Judge Mallia has based the GCMHC plan and policies and procedures mainly on Harris County's because Harris County's Mental Health Court has been in operation for approximately ten years. During those ten years, the Harris County Mental Health Court has had an independent evaluator conduct one Process Evaluation and two Outcome Evaluations. After each of those evaluations, the evaluator held joint meetings with the HCMHC Team and its Steering Committee to discuss the results. The HCMHC Team and Steering Committee then took actions to expand on the strengths and address and cure the weaknesses found in the evaluations. Judge Mallia also took certain components of Montgomery County's plan and policies and procedures that fit better with Galveston County being a smaller county. The GCMHC plan and policies and procedures contain the best practices for mental health courts, the nine legally required characteristics set out in the Texas Government Code and the ten essential elements set out by the Bureau of Justice Assistance. The GMHC plan and policies and procedures were devised with the assistance and input of a committee comprised of criminal justice, mental health and community stake holders. The overall years of experience of this committee in criminal justice and mental health was over 300 years. The GCMHC plan and budget was unanimously approved by the committee and then unanimously approved by the Commissioners' Court. Also, as evidenced by a cooperative working agreement, the GCMHC has the full support of the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department, the GC Personal Bond and Collections Office, the GC County Courts at Law, The GC Criminal District Courts, the GC Criminal Defense Bar, the GC Criminal District Attorney, the GC Justice Administration, The GC Sheriff's Office, The Gulf Coast Center (our LMHA) AND the GC District Clerks Office. The GCMHC plans on starting sometime between the end of February to the beginning of March, 2020. GCMHC Team. Judge Wayne Mallia, Senior District Court Judge, is the presiding Judge over the GCMHC. Judge Mallia presides over the GCMHC proceedings and makes appropriate sanctions and incentives for each participant. He also reviews each participant's compliance/progress with treatment, drug test results, and progress in mental health stability and, if necessary, towards abstinence of drug and/or alcohol use. Judge Mallia develops a strong rapport with participants through frequent interactions during court appearances. The Judge will determine the program outcome of graduation or unsuccessful discharge from the program for each participant. Judge Mallia attended the Correctional Management Institute's Annual Mental Health Conference in 2019 and 2022 and Texas Judicial Commission on Mental Health Summit in 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 ,2023, 2024. He attended the TASC Conferences in 2021, 2022,and 2023. He attended th RISE Conference in 2023. He has attended a 4 hour seminar on How Being Trauma Informed Improves Criminal Justice Response. Finally, Judge Mallia has attended the following webinars: Criminal Practice in Mental Health Specialty Court (1 hour), Texas Specialty Courts by NADCP (5 hours), 2020 Texas Tech Mental Health Law Symposium (4.5 hours), The Future of Treatment Courts (1.25 hours), What You Need To Know About Competency Restoration (1 hour), Law & Process of JBCR (1 hour), Options for People Deemed Unrestorable (1 hour), Dynamic & Effect of Victims of Child Abuse & Neglect (1 hour), Understanding Protective Order in Texas (1 hour), Firearm and Family Violence (1 hour), Neurobiology of Trauma (1 hour). Our GCMHC Program Director/Coordinator is Ms. Charlotte M Jones who will oversee the GCMC budget and resources for the program. She also manages contracts, weekly GCMHC dockets, prepares semi-annual and annual statistical data to CJD of the Governor's Office, maintains the policy and procedure and updates them as necessary with the approval of the Judge and Team and reviewed by the GCMHC Steering Committee, coordinates graduation ceremonies, collects, maintains, and organizes program records. Ms. Jones meets with the GCMHC Steering Committee quarterly to give updates on budget funding and program statistics. She also actively participates in court staffing and assures consistency of incentives and sanctions for each participant. Ms. Jones training includes: specialized substance abuse caseload training, TRAS certification, and she has attended the TASC Conference in 2021- 2024, the Mental Health Conference from 2015-2024, and the Judicial Summit on Mental Health in 2021-2024. Casey Kirst, Assistant Criminal District Attorney. Ms. Kirst reviews all potential participants for eligibility and actively participates in weekly staffing's. She will monitor the participants' progress and makes recommendations regarding sanctions. If a participant is re-arrested

Ms. Kirst will review/investigate the new case and determine if the defendant will be able to continue participating in the program. Ms. Kirst training includes MH1: Mental Health Part one 2024/2025. Katy -Marie Lyles serves as the defense counsel for participants in the program. Ms. Lyles informs the GCMHC participants about the rigors of GCMHC, preserves all constitutional/legal rights of the client, advocates for fair and equal treatment of each client, participates in team meetings as a member to reach consensus on addressing client behavior; attends non-adversarial court proceedings, maintains attorney client privilege of confidentiality, and represents the clients' stated objective as a zealous advocate. She has attended the TASC Conference in 2022, and 2023. Ms. Lyles has also attended the Texas Judicial Commission on Mental Health Summit in 2022 ,2023 and 2024. Kelly Warner, GCMHC Community Supervision Officer. Her duties include: conducting the initial TRAS assessment and reassessments on an annual basis, coordinating/providing case management, case planning, making necessary referrals to meet participants' treatment plan, administering random drug tests on participants', and making monthly field visits. Ms. Warner's duties differ from a standard probation officer working at CSCD because she is responsible for supervising high risk/needs participants in the program on an intensive level of supervision for a period of 18 months who were evaluated with a severe mental health disorder. Participants report on a weekly basis in phase I, bi-weekly basis in phase II, & monthly basis in phase III. She also communicates weekly with treatment providers pertaining to participants' progress in treatment, prepares weekly staffing reports, and makes recommendations regarding sanctions and incentives. Ms. Warner attended the Correctional Management Institute's Annual Mental Health Conference in 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024 and Texas Judicial Commission on Mental Health Summit in 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023. She also attended the TASC Conferences in 2021, 2022,2023, 2024 as well as, the Texas Association of Pretrial Services in 2022 and 2023. Christy Dobbs Perez, LCSW-S is the Program Manager for Forensic Services for Galveston County from Gulf Coast Center and also serves as the GCMHC Clinician. Ms. Dobbs Perez determines whether referred individuals are eligible to participate in GCMHC by conducting a comprehensive bio-psychosocial diagnostic assessment. She develops, implements, monitors and adjusts participant treatment plans and assesses and addresses the on-going psychosocial needs of the participants. Ms. Dobbs Perez maintains contact with the participants treatment providers and provides clinical recommendations to the team through the participant's enrollment in GCMHC. Ms. Dobbs Perez is a Licensed Clinical Social Worker with 12 years of experience in forensic mental health. Ms. Dobbs Perez's trainings include participation in the TASC Conference 2020-2022 and CMIT Mental Health Conference 2020-2022. Tiffany Ford LPC, NCP, QMHP-CS is the clinician for the Galveston County Mental Health Court. Ms. Ford determines whether referred individuals are eligible for participation in the GCMHC by conducting a comprehensive bio-psychosocial diagnostic assessment. She develops, implements, monitors and adjusts participant treatment plans and assesses and addresses the on-going psychosocial needs of the participants. Ms. Ford maintains contact with the participants Ms. Ford is a Licensed Professional Counselor with 4 1/2 years experience with Mental Health. She has been a Mental Health Therapist with Life Balance Therapy, Brightside Health, HOPE Therapeutic Alliance and San Antonio Behavioral Health Hospital. Ms. Ford will attend the Mental Health Conference in 2024. The Mental Health team will be attending the TASC Conference in March 2025.

Performance Management :

The goals of the GCMHC Program are to improve public safety, decrease the recidivism rate of participants in the Galveston County MH Court, increase access to and continued utilization of community resources (especially mental health treatment) for Galveston County MH Court participants. The Galveston County GCMHC Program uses the authority of the Court to enhance motivation for treatment as a cost-effective way to inspire individuals with serious mental illnesses charged with crimes to consistently take their medication and regularly attend appropriate levels of treatment to stabilize their mental illness, reduce chances of re-arrests and improve their quality of life. In addition to addressing mental health issues, the GCMHC is designed to address co-occurring disorders including substance abuse and PTSD. Additionally, the GCMHC will be able to address emotional and educational disabilities along with medical or neurological impairments. GCMHC also works with local agencies to guide offenders through the process of obtaining assistance in family issues, living accommodations, education, on-going counseling, child care, financial assistance, employment and other community issues that will aid offenders in creating a life beneficial to participants, their families, and the community. Objective 1: Reduce the recidivism rate of GCMHC participants. A multisite study reported in the Archives of General Psychology 2011; 68(2):167-172 showed a significant decline in recidivism among almost all of the mental health courts in the study. The study found that 49% of MHC participants were arrested within 18 months compared to the control group with 58% arrested within 18 months. The study concluded: "Mental health courts meet the public safety objectives of lowering post treatment arrest rates and days of incarceration. Both clinical and criminal justice factors are associated with better public safety outcomes for MHC participants." Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2011; 68(2):167-172. Published online October 4, 2010. doi:10.1001/archgenpsychiatry.2010.134 A summary of the Process &

Outcome Evaluation of the Harris County Felony Mental Health Court (FMHC) conducted by Clete Snell, Ph.D., Professor, Department of Criminal Justice, University of Houston Downtown, is as follows: Comparisons in new criminal charges were made between: 1) FMHC participants and those who were denied or refused to participate; 2) FMHC graduates and those who were denied or refused to participate; and 3) FMHC graduates and discharged clients. Comparisons in new criminal charges were also made at 12, 18, and 24-month intervals. The results indicate that FMHC participants and graduates had significantly fewer new arrests. Moreover, success in the FMHC was a stronger predictor of desistance from criminal behavior than prior criminal history. • FMHC participants had significantly fewer new charges at 12-month, 18-month, and 24th month intervals. • FMHC participants had on average significantly fewer new charges after referral (1.32) than those who declined to participate (2.43). • In a recent multi-site study of mental health courts on arrests, 49% of mental health court participants were rearrested 18 months after participating in the court (Steadman et al., 2011). By comparison, 32% of Harris County Felony Mental Health Court participants were rearrested 18 months after participation. • Only 7 or 14% of FMHC graduates have been charged with a new offense. • In a multivariate analysis, FMHC graduates were significantly less likely to commit new offenses regardless of age, gender, race, or the extent of their criminal history. The measure of Objective 1 will be to record any new offenses committed by GCMHC participants during their participation in GCMHC and at post-graduate intervals of one year, eighteen months and two years. These re-arrest rates will compared to those individuals who were either excluded from participation or chose not to participate in GCMHC at the same intervals. This is the same measure as the multisite study and Harris County FMHC evaluation mentioned above. Objective 2: Our second objective is to improve the quality of life of all GCMHC participants. Part of the Harris County FMHC's evaluation is to measure the quality of life of its participants. The California Quality of Life (CA-QOL) scale was administered to Felony Mental Health Court participants at the time of entrance in the program and at graduation. The scale includes the following categories: 1) living situation; 2) daily activities and functioning; 3) family; 4) social relations; 5) finances; 6) legal and safety; 7) health; and 8) an overall global rating. Scale items ranged from 1-7 and included terrible, unhappy, mostly dissatisfied, mixed, mostly satisfied, pleased, and delighted. This scale allowed for the calculation of pre-test and post-test scores.

Target Group :

The GCMHC is aimed at adult male and female offenders 17 years and older who have: • Pending felony or misdemeanor case(s) including defendants currently on the GCCCSD's Mental Health caseload. • Primary diagnosis of Major Depressive Disorder; Bipolar Disorder or schizophrenia/Schizoaffective Disorder. (PTSD and anxiety disorder as a secondary co-occurring disorder may be considered on a case by case basis. Defendant may also have a secondary co-occurring substance abuse disorder.) Our program specially focuses on high risk/high need individuals who are likely to reoffend due to their mental illnesses and are on the verge of being sentenced to TDCJ. The figures in our "Supporting Data" above support Galveston County's need for a mental health court. In addition, the most cost-effective and socially-effective approach for the GCMHC is to focus our efforts on reducing mentally ill offenders who are repeat offenders and are most costly – both financially and victim-wise – to our community.

Evidence-Based Practices:

In 2014, the NCSC conducted a review of states' efforts to create governing rules for all problem-solving courts, including mental health courts. Based on that review, the GCMHC will be designed and implemented accordingly: Team Composition: Each team member should understand their role and responsibility to the court and to the clients they serve. Learning these roles and responsibilities and keeping abreast of the latest evidence for administering specialty courts requires on-board training and yearly continuing education training as well. Each GCMHC member will be required to complete the Developing a Mental Health Court curriculum training as provided by the Justice Center of the Council of State Governments, offered free online: http://learning.csgjusticecenter.org/. In addition, all team members will attend the annual TASC conference for continuing education training in MHC best practices. Target Population: As a team, MHC members need to understand the current state of research of who benefits from mental health courts and be unified in the selection of a local target population that best fits the best practice criteria. Traditionally, new upstart specialty courts have tended to target less risky misdemeanor defendants whose service needs are relatively minor. This approach largely stems from a philosophical approach that considers which defendants most "deserve" some form of jail diversion. While defendants with minor offenses are assumed will improve a court's success rate and are politically less risky, focusing on such clients is an

inefficient use of state resources and an ineffective use of the specialty court model which is designed to target persons who are at the highest risk for reoffending and who have the most severe and unmet mental healthcare needs. In fact, intensive supervision for low-risk individuals has been shown to actually increase recidivism. MHCs that target high risk/high need defendants reduce crime approximately twice as much as those serving less serious offenders (Cissner et al., 2013; Fielding et al., 2002; Lowenkamp et al., 2005) and "return approximately 50% greater cost savings to their communities" (Bhati et al., 2008; Carey et al., 2008, 2012; Downey & Roman, 2010). In addition to seeking defendants who are highest risk/highest need, MHCs need to also consider their community's local treatment capabilities and capacity. It is in the overlap of these two considerations that an MHC should define its target population. The GCMHC will use these considerations to develop its target population and eligibility and exclusion criteria. The GCMHC will also review these criteria biannually to assess whether the eligibility and exclusion criteria are resulting in a successful reach of the target population. Policies and Procedures: For establishing policies and procedures, MHCs should rely on three main criteria. Those are: 1) protection of the legal rights of the clients; 2) establishing a referral process for mental healthcare and substance abuse services; and 3) establishing criteria for determining an individual's length of participation in the program. The GCMHC includes key components recommended by the National Center for State Courts (NCSC) and the Council of State Governments. The NCSC components have been studied and researched. Effective MHC programs include a selection process that includes the evidenced based use of an assessment of the criminogenic risk of defendants as well as a clinical assessment of their mental health treatment needs. In addition, the GCMHC has a very attentive jurist who provides meaningful judicial interaction. Other components include intensive monitoring and supervision by the supervision officer, graduated sanctions and incentives, outpatient and residential mental health treatment, and when appropriate, various rehabilitation services related to the defendant's substance abuse. Case Planning: The foundation of an individual's participation in an MHC is an individualized case plan based off of a validated mental health assessment tool administered by a qualified mental healthcare professional. Potential GHMHC clients will be assessed by a dedicated court clinician using the XXXX tool. People with serious mental illnesses, particularly those who become involved in the criminal justice system, have extensive and complicated needs. Typically, they have co-occur-ring substance abuse disorders and complicating medical conditions. They are more likely than the general population to be homeless and may lack resources to pay for treatment and other basic needs. These needs include: • Psychiatric hospitalization • Inpatient mental health treatment (crisis stabilization) • Outpatient mental health treatment • Substance abuse treatment • Medication and symptoms management • Housing (including supported housing) • Benefits (e.g., Medicaid, SSI, SSDI, veterans) • Transportation • Employment and job-finding assistance Case plans are essential to ensure treatment fidelity. The case manager, mental healthcare professionals and family supports should be involved in formulating the treatment plan, along with the participant and her or his sponsor if in a recovery program. Case plans should have buy-in from all these stakeholders, formulated with five basic steps (Bureau of Justice Assistance, 2005): 1. Identifying the clinical diagnosis: clinicians must identify the most significant problems interfering with the defendant's functioning. Having a smaller, more manageable number of problems keeps the treatment plan focused. 2. Defining the problem: the way in which the clinical diagnosis is manifested in the defendant's behavior should be clearly articulated. 3. Setting Goals: broad, long-term goals should describe how the mental health condition will be managed and how the problem behaviors will be resolved. 4. Specifying Objectives: specific and measurable steps for attaining each treatment goal should be listed, along with expected dates of completion. When appropriate, this section may also be used to discuss signs of relapse and to provide the defendant with specific strategies for avoiding common triggers. 5. Identifying Interventions: specific interventions will vary according to each defendant's needs and the clinician's expertise, but will generally include a combination of cognitive, psychodynamic, behavioral, pharmacological, and family-oriented therapies; medical care; assistance with housing, employment, or education; peer-based supports; and concrete supports such as transportation and child-care. The people responsible for providing the various interventions should be clearly identified. Facilitating Success: The success of MHC participants relies upon the courts use of evidence-based practices for monitoring and interacting with program participants, including the use of incentives and sanctions, to increase their likelihood of meeting program requirements and progressing toward recovery. The Council of State Governments has identified 7 essential elements of MHC design and implementation shown to enhance participant motivation, adherence and compliance with their treatment plans. One key principle underlies the 7 essential elements: collaboration among the criminal justice, mental health, substance abuse treatment, and related systems. True cross-system collaboration is necessary to realize any of these elements and, for that matter, to successfully operate a mental health court. 1. Timely participant identification and linkage to services. Participants who are promptly identified, referred, and accepted into MHCs, and then quickly linked to community-based services fare much better than persons who experienced timely delays at each step of the process. 2. Clearly Identified Terms of Participation. Terms of participation should be clear, promote public safety, facilitate the individual's engagement in treatment, be individualized to correspond to the level of risk that the defendant presents to the community, and provide for positive resolution of legal problems for participants who successfully complete the program. 3. Informed

Choice and Consent. Defendants should fully understand the program requirements before agreeing to participate in an MHC. They should be provided legal counsel to inform this decision and subsequent decisions about program involvement. Clearly articulated procedures should address, in a timely fashion, concerns about a defendant's competency whenever they arise. 4. Evidence-based Treatment Services. MHCs should connect participants to comprehensive and individualized treatment supports and services in the community. They should strive to use—and increase the availability of—treatment and services that are evidence-based. 5. Confidentiality. Health and legal information should be shared in a way that protects potential participants' confidentiality rights as mental health consumers and their constitutional rights as defendants. Information gathered as part of the participants' court-ordered treatment program or services should be safeguarded in the event that participants are returned to traditional court processing. 6. Collaborative Monitoring. Both criminal justice and mental healthcare staff should collaboratively monitor participants adherence to court stipulations and the treatment plan, offer individualized and graduated incentives and sanctions, and modify treatment as necessary to promote public safety and the participant's recovery. 7. Program Evaluation (Sustainability). Data should be collected and analyzed to demonstrate the impact of the MHC, and its performance should be assessed annually or biannually. Court procedures and participation criteria should be modified accordingly as needed after each review, to ensure fidelity to the court's stated goals, target population, community treatment capabilities and capacity, and best practices.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Specialty Court - Mental Health	100.00	The project will fund two positions within the Galveston County Mental Health Court program. One Case Manager who assesses and identifies the nature and degree of GCMHC participant service needs, develops, implements and monitors the efficacy of the Court Re-Entry & Treatment Plan, and links participants with appropriate rehabilitative services, including mental health and substance abuse treatment, housing, food, transportation and other community resources. In addition, the Case Manager monitors participant's compliance with the treatment plan by maintaining contact with treatment providers and providing peer counseling and affirmation to assist participants with non-compliance. In addition, the Case Manager serves as a liaison with the GCMHC participant, community service providers, and Court Team. One Galveston County Mental Health Court Clinician who will be responsible for conducting initial mental health assessments for potential program candidates as well as serving on the GCMHC Treatment Advisory Committee to determine appropriate individualized treatment and court actions for each participant. The GCMHC Clinician will administer the treatment recommendations of the Treatment Advisory Committee and monitor progress of each participant.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of carry-over individuals participating.	20
Number of individuals NEWLY participating.	8

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of individuals who will successfully complete the program.	10

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:

X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:

_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?

_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Counselor and/or Therapist (licensed)	CLINICIAN: Tiffany Ford. The Galveston County Mental Health Court (GCMHC) Clinician conducts initial mental health assessments for potential program candidates and serves on the GCMHC Treatment Advisory Committee to determine appropriate individualized treatment and court actions for each participant. The GCMHC Clinician also	$115,098.32	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$115,098.32	100

		administers treatment recommended by the Treatment Advisory Committee and monitors progress of each participant. Salary: $86,871.72, plus fringe benefits $28,226.60, total= $115,098.32.						
Personnel	Case Manager	CASE MANAGER: Rashica Bennett- The Galveston County Mental Health Court (GCMHC) Case Manager assesses and identifies the nature and degree of GCMHC participant service needs, develops, implements and monitors the efficacy of the Court Re-Entry & Treatment Plan, and links participants with appropriate rehabilitative services, including mental health and substance abuse treatment, housing, food, transportation and other community resources. In addition, the Case Manager monitors participant's compliance with the treatment plan by maintaining contact with treatment providers and providing peer counseling and affirmation to assist participants with non-compliance. In addition, the Case Manager serves as a liaison with the GCMHC participant, community service providers, and Court Team. Salary $58,247, plus fringe benefits $19,628.35, total = $77,875.35.	$77,875.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$77,875.35	100
Contractual and Professional Services	Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, Outpatient, and/or Treatment Services	Bay Area Recovery Center: provides intensive residential substance abuse treatment for program participants experiencing severe substance use disorders. The cost of residential treatment is $90 per day per participant. Mental Health Court funding will cover up to 30 days of treatment, totaling $2,700 per participant. Funding is available to support a total of six (6) participants annually, for a total cost of $16,200 per year. Any costs incurred above $16,200 will be covered using County CCP funds.	$16,200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16,200.00	0

Contractual and Professional Services	Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, Outpatient, and/or Treatment Services	ADA House provides intensive residential substance abuse treatment for program participants experiencing severe substance use disorders. The cost of residential treatment is $96 per day per participant. Drug Court funding will cover up to 30 days of treatment, totaling $2,880 per participant. Funding is available to support a total of six (6) participants annually, for a total cost of $17,280 per year. Any costs incurred above this amount will be covered using County CCP funds.	$17,280.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$17,280.00	0
Contractual and Professional Services	Drug Analysis or Employee Drug Testing Services	Smartox provides the program with 14-panel instant urine testing cups that include ETG/alcohol screening. Each 14-panel instant urine test cup costs $3.75, and the program will utilize approximately 30 tests per month. The total annual cost for the 14-panel instant urine cups with ETG/alcohol testing is $1,350. Lab confirmation testing is billed at $15 per drug, with an estimated 20 tests per month ($300 per month). K2/Spice confirmation testing is $50 per test, with an estimated 2 tests per month ($100 per month). Adulterant testing is $15 per test, with an estimated 10 tests per month ($150 per month). The total annual cost for laboratory confirmation testing is $7,950. Program will not request reimbursement in excess of $7,950 for this budget line item. Any costs incurred above this amount will be covered using County CCP funds.	$7,950.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$7,950.00	0
Contractual and Professional Services	Drug Analysis or Employee Drug Testing Services	Recovery Healthcare: provides the program with 5 panel drug patch testing (includes lab confirmation) @ $45 each. Soberlink devices are also provided to monitor and detect alcohol use at a daily rate of $6. Program will utilize these services/items as needed. Total cost will not exceed $1,000. Any costs	$1,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,000.00	0

		incurred above $1,000 amount will be covered using County CCP funds.						
Contractual and Professional Services	Vehicle Transportation-Related Services	Transportation services from Greyhound Transport Company will only be utilized when treatment facilities are located out of county. These transportation services are only utilized for verified participants of the SC program. Please note - the county is directly paying Greyhound Transport Company. No funds are going to the participant. The average bus ticket cost $40.00 one way. Estimated trips per year 6. Total cost: 6 trips X $40 = $240.	$240.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$240.00	0
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The following seven (7) Galveston County Mental Health Team Members will attend the annual TASC Conference. Dates and location are TBD. Specialty Courts Administrator (Tomi West), MH Court Judge (Wayne Mallia), MH CSO (Genesis Montiel), Case Manager (Rashica Bennett), Clinician (Tiffany Ford), MH Defense Attorney (Katy-Marie Lyles), and Bailiff (Christopher Howell). The conference focuses on best practice standards for Specialty Court programs to be effective for participants through substance abuse, mental health treatment, and drug and alcohol testing. Training provided delineates each Drug Court team member's role and emphasizes the importance of continuing education. Registration fee for TASC is $350 per attendee (cost = $350 x 7 attendees = $2,450). The attendee will request reimbursement for meals upon providing proof of original receipts (maximum of $64 per day will be reimbursed; total max meal reimbursement for 3 days = $192). The attendee will request reimbursement for mileage at a rate of $0.725 per mile (500 miles round trip; 500 miles x	$9,402.75	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$9,402.75	0

		$0.725= $362.50). The attendee will request reimbursement for lodging at the state rate of $125 per night for a hotel room ($125 x 3 nights = $375 + $63.75 (18.76% taxes) = $438.75). Total cost for seven (7) attendees the = $9,402.75						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel - Case manager and Clinician will attend the Annual Mental Health Conference. Dates and location TBD. Registration fee for the Annual Mental Health Conference is $300 per attendee (cost = $300 x 2 attendees = $600). Meal allowance is $68 per day per attendee (cost = $68 x 2 attendees x 5 days = $680). Mileage allowance is $0.725 per mile (cost = $0.725 x 498 miles round trip x 2 attendees = $722.10). Lodging allowance is $125 per night + 6% state hotel tax & 3% local hotel tax (cost = $125 + $11.25 taxes x 4 nights x 2 attendees = $1,090). Total cost = $600 + $680 + $722.10 + $1,090 = $3,092.10.	$3,092.10	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,092.10	0
Travel and Training	In-State Incidentals and/or Mileage	In-State Incidentals and/or Mileage - Case Manager and Clinician will conduct monthly field visits for all participants in the program. Case manager and Clinician will each travel separately, approximately 100 miles per month per year. Mileage allowance is $0.725 per mile (cost = $0.725 x 90 miles x 12 months x 2 travelers = $1,566).	$1,566.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,566.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Cellular, Fax, Pager, and/or Office Telephone	Cellular, Fax, Pager, and/or Office Telephone - Case Manager and Clinician use mobile phone service to communicate with program participants via phone calls and text messaging. Phone service costs $25 per month per line. Total annual cost = $25 x 2 service lines x 12 months = $600.	$600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$600.00	0
Supplies and Direct	Office Supplies (e.g., paper,	Office Supplies (e.g., paper, postage, calculator) - Printer paper, highlighters, hand	$2,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,000.00	0

Operating Expenses	postage, calculator)	sanitizer, pens, clipboard, scissors, mesh organizers, tape dispenser, planner, hole punch, and post-its. Grand Total Cost = $2,000.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Contractual and Professional Services	$42,670.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$42,670.00
Personnel	$192,973.67	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$192,973.67
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	$2,600.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,600.00
Travel and Training	$14,060.85	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$14,060.85

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$252,304.52	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$252,304.52

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: JudgeHenry

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the Mental Health Specialty Court Enhancement Project to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 4703604

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*42.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Adult Probation
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO - Criminal Justice Division**
4) **Funding Source: Specialty Court Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 9/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 8/31/2027
7) **Program Year: FY2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 8/31/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: RENEWAL**
10) **Contract #: 2520015**
11) **Description: FY27 HOPE Drug Court Project**
12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $189,620.79**
15) **County Funded $0.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $189,620.79**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Tomi West - Adult Probation**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: No match required**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 9:09 am
2	Willie Lacy	Approve	1/21/26 10:09 am
Notes:	Approved per W. Lacey - DGM		
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:09 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:15 pm

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court
From: Grant Administration Department
Court Date: February 2, 2026
Subject: FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – "HOPE" Drug Court Project Application

Background

Galveston County established an Adult Drug Court in April 2012 with support from the Specialty Courts Grant Program administered by the Criminal Justice Division of the Office of the Governor. The program's purpose is to reduce recidivism, improve public safety, lower incarceration and re-arrest costs, and support participants in returning as productive members of their families, workplaces, and communities.

The program, HOPE (Helping Ourselves with Positive Efforts), uses the authority of the Court to strengthen participant motivation for treatment. This approach provides a cost-effective pathway to reduce drug use and criminal behavior among non-violent offenders. Judge John Ellisor presides over the Galveston County "HOPE" Drug Court.

Summary

The FY 2027 Specialty Courts Program - "HOPE" Drug Court project application requests funding to continue supporting project operations, including personnel costs, travel and training, administrative supplies, and contracted services for drug testing and clinical assessments.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 0.00**
Grant Application:	**$189,620.79**
Total Project Cost:	**$189,620.79**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission of the FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program application for the "HOPE" Drug Court project and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2027 Specialty Courts Grant Program – "HOPE" Drug Court Project Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 2520015 **Start Date:** 9/1/2026 **End Date:** 8/31/2027

Project Title: "HOPE" Drug Court
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:12/19/2025 4:10:08 PM By:Mark Henry

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: "HOPE" Drug Court
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Community Supervision and Corrections Department
Address Line 1: 722 Moody
Address Line 2: 2nd Floor
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 9/1/2026
End Date: 8/31/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Willie Lacy
Email: willie.lacy@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 600 59th Street
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5509 Other Phone:
Fax: 409-765-2699
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Drug Court Administrator

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services through a Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD)
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this funding is to support specialty court programs as defined in Chapter 121-126 and Chapter 129-130 of the Texas Government Code.

Program-Specific Questions

Court Name and Number

Court name and number as registered with the Office of Court Administration (OCA).
Galveston County "HOPE" Drug Court 181

Participant Fees

Does this specialty court collect participant fees pursuant to Sec. 123.004 of the Texas Government Code?
_ Yes
X No

If yes, what is the current dollar amount charged to participants?
0
In the last fiscal year, how many participants were charged a fee?
0

Risk Assessment Tools

List the risk assessment tool(s) and clinical assessment tools(s) that are utilized by this specialty court? Please provide: 1) The name of each assessment tools used; 2) Why the assessment tools were selected for this specific program and the role it plays in this specialty court's case management process; and 3) The position title(s) of the team member(s) responsible for conducting each assessment. If there are any factors limiting the use of additional assessment tools such as the cost associated with an assessment, familiarity with available assessments, etc., please make note of these factors.
Presently, we use the felony-level TRAS (Texas Risk Assessment System). This tool was selected because it interprets an offender's criminal history along with their criminogenic needs, allowing criminal justice professionals to devise the most efficient case plans possible, enabling the agency to properly allocate supervision resources and reduce recidivism. The team member responsible for completing the assessment is the probation officer.

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Information Systems
Applicant assures that any new criminal justice information systems will comply with data sharing standards for the Global Justice XML Data Model and the National Information Exchange Model.

Program Income
Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income through a formal grant adjustment and to secure PSO approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after PSO's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of funds.

Deduction Method - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless PSO authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the PSO award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

Asset Seizures and Forfeitures - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

Twelve-Step Programs
Grant funds may not be used to support or directly fund programs such as the Twelve Step Program which courts have ruled are inherently religious. OOG grant funds cannot be used to support these programs, conduct meetings, or purchase related materials.

Specialty Court Certifications
If the applicant is a specialty court operated under Ch. 121 of the Texas Government Code, the following certifications apply:

1. The specialty court will develop and maintain written policies and procedures for the operation of the program.
2. The applicant will submit a copy of any project evaluations, evaluation plans, recidivism studies, or related reports that are completed during the grant period to PSO.

Adoption of Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating an adult drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and

adoption of Vol. I & II of the Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards.

Adoption of Family Drug Court Best Practice Standards
Applicants operating a family drug court certify that they are working towards full compliance with and adoption of the Family Treatment Court Best Practice Standards.

Veterans Treatment Programs
Applicants providing mental health services to veterans or veterans' families must demonstrate a) prior history of successful execution of a grant from the Office of the Governor; and b) that the entity provides training to agency personnel on military informed care or military cultural competency or requires those personnel to complete military competency training provided by any of the following: the Texas Veterans Commission; the Texas Health and Human Services Commission; the Military Veteran Peer Network; the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; the U.S. Department of Defense; the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; or a nonprofit organization that is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 501(a), Internal Revenue Code of 1986, by being listed as an exempt entity under Section 501 (c) (3) of that code, with experience in providing training or technical assistance to entities that provide mental health services to veterans or veterans' families.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90 percent or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the

Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter* 66. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Overall Certification
Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

It is the vision of Galveston County to implement a Drug Court program to expand treatment usage for persons with qualifying felonies and chronic substance use disorders. Our program seeks to enhance motivation for recovery and treatment as a cost effective way to reduce drug abuse and criminal behavior for persons charged with qualifying drug-related felonies. It is our goal to reduce recidivism, improve the safety of our citizens, and reduce the costs associated with incarceration and re-arrest by identifying and addressing offenders with substance abuse problems and returning those offenders to society as productive and successful members of this community. Our target population is adult male and female persons with a history of severe substance abuse and substance abuse related arrests. In accordance with our Community Plan, Galveston County will work with local treatment agencies to provide recovery services for drug court participants as prescribed by the Drug Court team to provide the tools needed to successfully complete this program. The Commissioner's Court of Galveston County has approved representatives from the following agencies and departments to serve on the Drug Court Steering Committee in guiding the development and implementation of the Galveston County Drug Court Program. Criminal District Court Judges County Courts at Law Judges Criminal District Attorney Commissioners' Court Community Supervision and Corrections Department Finance Department Sheriff's Office Criminal Defense Bar University of Texas Medical Branch (Center for Addictions) Justice Administrator The Gulf Coast Center The Steering Committee is comprised of executive level personnel from participating agencies who initially developed the following: • Policies,Procedures, & Structure of the Program; • Mission statement for the Drug Court Program; • Goals and objectives of the Drug Court Program; • Members of the Drug Court Team; • Target population; • Eligibility and disqualification criteria; • Phases of the Drug Court Program; • Sanctions and incentives; • Protocols for supervision, counseling, and drug testing; and • Evaluation methods. The duties and functions of the Steering Committee are to: evaluate the performance and financial management of HOPE Drug Court; insure that HOPE Drug Court is operating according to the industry best practices and standards as established by the NADCP and the TASC; to continuously update and improve Program policies and procedures in order to meet our objectives; resolve both internal and external disputes affecting the Drug Court Program; appoint new members to the Drug Court Team; and to promote the Drug Court Program concept within the community. The Steering Committee meets on at least a quarterly basis. Meetings of the Steering Committee are held in a public forum and posted in accordance with Open Meetings requirements. The HOPE Drug Court has a designated court room and office space at the Galveston County Justice Center and hears cases on a weekly basis. Guidelines for our program are included in the policies and procedures approved by the Drug Court Steering Committee. Our current case load capacity allows up to 40 participants at any one time in our Drug Court program. Our program works with various community treatment agencies with the licensed personnel necessary to help participants through the program by providing drug testing, substance abuse evaluation, residential & intensive outpatient counseling, psychiatric evaluation, individual counseling, educational and employment assistance. This program provides educational materials for the GED and pays for the cost of the exam. We expect the average length for a participant to successfully complete the program to be twelve to eighteen months. The Drug Court Team is comprised of representatives from each agency involved with carrying out daily casework tasks specific to HOPE. The Team meets on a weekly basis to formulate effective recommendations to assist the Drug Court Judge in making treatment adjustments for individual clients as needed, promoting participants to advanced phases, and deciding upon sanctions when necessary. The Drug Court Team is appointed by the Steering Committee and, at a minimum, may consist of the following members or their designees: • Drug Court Judge • Drug Court Administrator • Drug Court Prosecutor • Drug Court Defense Counsel • GCCSCD Supervision Officer • Treatment Provider • Law Enforcement Liaison • Any other agency representative involved in the daily casework of Drug Court participants shall be approved by the Steering Committee or its designee. The Drug Court Team develops guidelines to ensure HOPE efficiently utilizes its resources on those participants with the highest need while avoiding placing participants into the Program who have needs the Court is unable to effectively address. The Drug Court Team, using a non-adversarial staffing process, addresses: • participants' positive and negative behaviors; • participants' recovery progress and regress; • sanctions and rewards; • participants' sobriety dates; • participants' housing and employment needs; • participants' graduation dates; and • any other action deemed important by Team members. Each member of the Drug Court Team is responsible for providing input according to their professional expertise on all Drug Court participants in order to help create effective decisions regarding participants' performances. HOPE is designed as a post-conviction program, prioritizing towards candidates who exhibit a severe substance abuse problem and meet the following requirements: • have a pending drug or drug-related charge, be on probation or deferred adjudication for one of the eligible charges, or have 2nd or 3rd DWI offenses; • be 17 years of age or older; • be eligible for community supervision; • have a severe drug dependency problem; • be resident of Galveston County or adjacent counties; • display a willingness to enter HOPE, be committed to long-term sobriety; and be open-minded towards counseling for substance abuse or other related issues; • be willing to enter a residential treatment facility, if recommended; • be willing to commit to a minimum 12-month program; • not have a pending violent offense; • be referred for participation by a District or County Court at Law Judge hearing criminal cases; • agree to complete a pre-plea

orientation of HOPE to determine readiness for and commitment to the Program; • have approvals of the District Attorney for participation in the Program. HOPE encompasses three phases. Movement from one phase to the other is not automatic and is determined by Drug Court Team members after review of participants' progress in the Program. Participants in HOPE are supervised by the Drug Court Team. The Drug Court CSO provides the Drug Court Program Judge accurate information regarding the progress of participants in the Program as well as address any public safety issues that arise while participants are in the Program. Pro-active supervision enhances public safety and addresses treatment issues of participants in a timely manner. Time In Phase and Advancement Phase advancement is considered an incentive and is awarded to participants when they have earned such an incentive by meeting specific benchmarks in recovery. Phase advancements are awarded based upon the listed phase advancement criteria outlined in the Program Policies & Procedures The decision on advancement rests with the Drug Court Team. The Drug Court CSO makes the recommendation for advancement. Hope Participants qualify for graduation from the Program by meeting the following criteria: • Participants are required to pass a hair follicle test. Detection of test is for 90 days. • No positive urine sample results for at least 90 consecutive days. • No unexcused absences from urinalysis testing for at least 90 consecutive days. • No unexcused absences from scheduled services for at least 90 consecutive days. • Employed or making appropriate progress toward educational or vocational goals. • Maintain verifiable sponsors. • Continue attending peer support & alumni meetings as directed. • Complete GED courses, if appropriate. • Complete Case Management Journals. • Fulfill treatment plan goals.

Problem Statement :

Galveston County's strategic location as a major gulf port city means that it often serves as a drug and trafficking corridor to its northern neighbor, Harris County. It includes numerous deindustrialized low SES municipalities where rampant crystal methamphetamine use has replaced crack cocaine as the most abused illicit drug in the county. Most persons arrested on drug-related charges do not have health insurance nor the personal financial resources to take advantage of the privately-run substance use treatment programs in the southeast Texas region. The Galveston County HOPE Drug Court program is designed to use the authority of the court to enhance motivation for treatment as a cost-effective way to reduce drug use and criminal behavior in non-violent offenders. In addition to substance abuse and justice problems, the Drug Court program is designed to address co-occurring disorders including emotional, psychiatric, educational, medical or neurological impairments. The Drug Court program works with local treatment agencies in the Texas Gulf Coast Center provider network to guide offenders through the processes of obtaining assistance in family issues, living accommodations, education, on-going counseling, child care, financial assistance, employment and other community issues that will aid the offender in creating a life beneficial to himself, his family and the community.

Supporting Data :

As of December 2024, the total number of offenders under direct supervision on Community Supervision was 2524 direct cases. A profile of offenders supervised in Galveston County during 2024 shows 742 (approximately 31%) direct supervision felony offenders, were charged with a drug or alcohol related offense. Revocation data indicates that in 2024, 235 Felony and 84 Misdemeanor probationers were revoked. Of that total, 71 of the Felony revocations were offenders supervised for a charge of Possession of a Controlled Substance and 6 revocations were on probation for a Misdemeanor possession charge. Possession of a Controlled Substance offenders had higher revocation rates than any other offense type. Revocations of DWI/DUI offenders included 12 Felony DWI offenders and 36 Misdemeanor DWI offenders. Felony Possession of a Controlled Substance offenders had the highest revocation rate of any other offense category. In summary, drug and alcohol offenses and those typically related to substance abuse, such as property and assaultive crimes have a high revocation rate leading to increased commitments to jail and prison and the collateral and financial costs associated with incarceration. Following are Galveston County Sheriff's Department arrests only: (1/01/24-12/31/24) Drug Related arrests (Distribution and Possession) 544 White 202 Black 2 Asian Breaks down into 127 Hispanic and 622 non-Hispanic Alcohol Related Arrests (DWI, Liquor Law, Drunkenness) 378 White 84 Black 2 Asian Breaks down into 155 Hispanic and 309 non-Hispanic (1/01/23-12/31/23) Drug Related arrests (Distribution and Possession) 203 White 60 Black 0 Asian Breaks down into 49 Hispanic and 214 non-Hispanic Alcohol Related Arrests (DWI, Liquor Law, Drunkenness) 207 White 24 Black 3 Asian Breaks down into 84 Hispanic and 154 non-Hispanic (1/01/22-12/31/22) Drug Related arrests (Distribution and Possession) 239 White 68 Black 1 Asian Breaks down into 60 Hispanic and 248 non-Hispanic Alcohol Related Arrests (DWI, Liquor Law, Drunkenness) 493 White 54 Black 6 Asian Breaks down into 140 Hispanic and

413 non-Hispanic The large difference in drug related arrests is due to the change to NIBRS reporting. The first half of last year was UCR, and those numbers were inflated due to re-arrests that are not counted in NIBR

Project Approach & Activities:

Integration of Services County. The program has established memoranda of agreement with treatment providers throughout Galveston County and uses a continuum of services from outpatient to 60-90 days residential treatment to long-term SAFPF & Dallas County Treatment Center lockdown facilities in order to meet the needs of clients with alcohol and or drug abuse problems. The presiding Judge John Ellisor is involved in planning for the treatment needs of each participant. Non-Adversarial Approach The Drug Court Team is composed of representatives from each agency involved in the criminal justice process as well as representatives from our treatment providers. The district attorney's office and the defense attorney work together in a non-adversarial way to support evidence-based practices and solutions to the challenges encountered by each individual drug court participant. The recommendations from treatment providers and probation are considered by the team in reaching decisions affecting the progress of participants through the program. Prompt Placement The referrals to the program come from probation personnel, prosecutors, defense attorneys, and sometimes the potential clients refer themselves. Once the referral is screened for legal eligibility by the District Attorney's office, the Drug Court Administrator will interview potential candidate to determine his or her commitment and willingness to participate in the program. LCDC treatment professional will conduct a substance abuse evaluation to determine participants treatment plan. Our goal is to ensure prompt placement of any participant in the program. Access – For Drug Courts: The Drug Court Administrator and the Probation Officer have relationships with a variety of alcohol and drug treatment services subcontracted with the Gulf Coast Center to help offset costs to the program. An assessment of needs is completed prior to placement in the drug court program. The Drug Court Team reviews each client's treatment needs and determines the best approach to ensure sobriety and successful completion of the program. The initial treatment program may be anywhere on a continuum of services from residential treatment, to intensive and supportive outpatient substance abuse counseling. The participant will move through the continuum depending on their commitment to the program and sobriety. Abstinence Monitoring Maintaining abstinence is necessary for successful completion of the drug court program. Participants meet with their probation officer weekly and submit to daily randomized drug screening. Urinalysis testing is utilized through a variety of testing options including regular onsite urine & oral screening and multiple randomized panel screens verified by an independent lab. Drug patches are utilized and other devices such as SCRAM, remote breath, and ignition interlock are available depending on the individual needs of the participant. Compliance Strategy The Drug Court team meets weekly to assess the progress of each participant and to monitor the compliance with conditions of supervision and treatment recommendations. During these non-adversarial staffings, rewards, treatment adjustments and sanctions are utilized to assist in recovery, encourage compliance and discourage non-compliance with treatment and supervision goals. Judicial Interaction Judge John Ellisor meets weekly with the drug court team and interviews each participant reporting for court that week. Judge Ellisor interacts with each program participant encouraging them to express and vocalize their progress while motivating their continued compliance with team goals. The Judge is a leader in the drug court team and communicates this with the participants. Evaluation The Drug Court Administrator maintains the records and statistics regarding referrals to the program and ongoing program data used to track the demographics of the program and the success of participants. The Drug Court Administrator communicates with the Steering Committee quarterly with updated program data. The Drug Court Administrator has been in contact with a representative from Dr. Erin Orrick research department at SHSU in reference to evaluating the effectiveness of the program. Data will be collected & submitted. Education The Steering Committee consists of a variety of stakeholders in the community. Steering Committee members bring their interdisciplinary knowledge and expertise to the program and the team. The Drug Court Team members are available to the community providing education about the program and the needs of persons with substance use disorders in the community. Partnerships The Drug Court Team members have developed partnerships and work with treatment providers and local social service agencies to meet the needs of the individual participants. The Steering Committee members represent public agencies and community organizations.

Capacity & Capabilities:
Organizational Background. The Galveston County Hope Drug Court began full operation with state funding in FY 2012-2013. Prior to its full implementation, a team of treatment professionals from the Gulf Coast Center, the Alcohol/Drug Abuse Women's Center, and researchers from

UTMB's Center for Addiction Research collaborated on a social services block grant to create a jail diversion program for persons arrested for substance use-related offenses in Galveston County. The purpose of the diversion program was to demonstrate successful implementation and collect data in support of a full drug court for Galveston. Grant funds were used to hire a LCDC who was assigned to the Galveston County jail to perform assessments on persons arrested for non-violent substance use-related offenses. With cooperation from the Galveston DA's office, persons assessed with severe substance use disorders were referred to treatment on deferred sentencing and placed at the top of the county waiting list for a state-funded treatment bed via the Gulf Coast Center. The jail diversion program ran from 2009 – 2011, during which time 114 persons were diverted into treatment and 81 of those persons completed treatment until successful discharge. In 2012, the Galveston County Department of Probation under the leadership of Ms. Janis Bane was able to secure state funding to start the Hope Drug Court. Hope Drug Court Team. Judge John Ellisor. Judge Ellisor presides over the Drug court proceedings and makes appropriate sanctions and incentives for each participant. He also reviews each participant's compliance/progress with treatment, drug test results, and progress towards abstinence. Judge Ellisor develops a strong rapport with participants through frequent interactions during court appearances. The Judge will determine the program outcome of graduation or unsuccessful discharge from the program for each participant. Judge Ellisor attended the TASC conference in 2017, 2019, and NADCP Conference in 2018 and 2023. Our Drug Court Administrator is Ms. Charlotte Monica Jones. Ms. Jones oversees the Drug Court budget and resources for the program. She also manages contracts, weekly Drug Court dockets, prepares semi-annual and annual statistical data for the CJD of the Governor's office. Ms. Jones maintains the Policy and Procedures and updates them as necessary with the approval of the Drug Court Steering Committee, coordinates graduation ceremonies, collects, maintains and organizes program records. She meets with the Drug Court Steering Committee quarterly to give updates on the budget funding and program statistics. Ms. Jones also actively participates in staffing's, and assures the consistency of incentives and sanctions for participants. Ms. Jones has extensive experience and training with substance abuse. Her substance abuse experience began in 1992 with the Therapeutic Community Substance Abuse program. Over the last 30yrs, Ms. Jones has supervised specialized caseloads including Substance abuse and Mental Health. For the last 6 years, Ms. Jones has been the Specialized Intervention Supervisor for Galveston County Adult probation. Some of Ms. Jones training includes: Therapeutic Community officer training, Overdose Prevention and Naloxone Training, Drug Impairment Training for Texas Community Supervision and Parole officers, Motivational Interviewing, and TRAS Certification. Ms. Jones attended the TASC Conference in 2021 ,2022 ,2023, and 2024. Tomi West, Drug Court Officer's duties: conducting initial TRAS assessments and reassessments on an annual basis, coordinating/providing case management, case planning, making necessary referrals to meet participants' treatment plan objectives, administering random drug tests, and maintaining weekly/bi-weekly office visit contact in addition to field visits. Ms. West's duties differ from Probation Officers working at CSCD because she is responsible for supervising high risk/need participants, who are evaluated and diagnosed with severe substance abuse disorders, at an intensive level of supervision for a period of 12-18 month. These participants report on a weekly basis in phase I and bi-weekly basis in phase II and phase III. In addition, monthly field visit contact is made with each participant. Ms. West is responsible for conducting weekly staffing meetings at which time she informs the Drug Court team how each participant is progressing in treatment and within the Drug Court program as well as, when necessary, reports any violations along with recommendations on how to address said violations. In preparation for weekly staffing, Ms. West communicates with treatment providers, prepares detailed reports on each participant, and formulates appropriate recommendations incentives and violations when necessary. In addition, Ms. West is responsible for drafting the necessary documents filed with the Court such as Modifications of Supervision Conditions, Motions to Adjudicate and Revoke Supervision, and Withdraw Motions to Adjudicate and Revoke Supervision. Ms. West has been a CSO with Galveston County CSCD since October of 2015. Ms. West has diverse experience within Galveston County CSCD including being a Field Officer with a regular needs caseload, a Court Liaison Officer in the 212th Judicial District Court and a SAFPF Supervision Officer before joining the H.O.P.E. Drug Court team in March of 2019. Ms. West's training: SAFPF Certification, TRAS Certification and as well as additional training in topics including Trauma and the Opioid Crisis, Human Trafficking, and Texas ICAOS, TLOA and VAWA, HIPPA, and Level 3 CJIS Security. Ms. West attended the 42nd Annual Training Institute APPA conference in 2017, the TASC Conference in 2019, 2021, 2022, 2023 and 2024. She attended the Drug Impact Conference in both 2018-2019, & 2022. Raneca Henson, Assistant Criminal District Attorney. Henson reviews all potential candidates for eligibility and actively participates in weekly staffing. She monitors participant progress and makes recommendations regarding sanctions. If a participant is re-arrested, Ms. Henson will review/investigate the new case and determine if defendant will be able to continue participating in the program. Jessica Ebbs, serves as the defense counsel for participants in the program. Ms. Ebbs informs the drug court participant about the rigors of drug court, preserves all constitutional/legal rights of the client, advocates for fair and equal treatment of client, participates in team meetings as a member to reach consensus on addressing client behavior, attends non-adversarial court proceedings, maintains attorney client privilege of confidentiality, and represents the clients' stated objectives as a zealous advocate. She

attended the 2022 TASC Conference in Corpus Christi, TX. Rita Fusco-McGee is a Licensed Chemical Dependency Counselor with the Gulf Coast Center since 2017. Rita is a part of the OSAR (Outreach, Screening, Assessment and Referral) team for Region 6. Rita became an LCDC in 2016. Rita's role with the HOPE Drug Court includes screening new participants to determine the appropriate level of care needed. In addition, she is also attending weekly staff meetings with Drug Court Staff to discuss the participants and to give feedback from a treatment aspect and keep Drug Court staff updated with the progress from GCC clients throughout their treatment. She attended the TASC Conference in 2022, 2023, and 2024. Russell Mai is an LCDC who has been in the field of addiction for over 30 years. Russell has specialized in criminal justice and worked with offenders most of his career. Russell has worked at Pathway to Recovery for about 8 years, he loves working with offenders who are trying to integrate back into society. He also worked at Kemah Palms rehab for facility for a year. He is currently the Program Director at ADA Women's Center in Galveston, where he has been for almost 1 year. Deputy Andrea Gradney is our law enforcement representative who attends and actively participates in staffing, court hearings, and graduations. Deputy Gradney supports participants' recovery by giving encouragement and praise. She is scheduled to attend the TASC conference 2025. Jacqueline Martinez is our Recovery Support Peer Specialist. Ms. Martinez actively participates in staffing, court hearings, and graduations. She has been working boots on the ground with women, men, and youth seeking recovery, shelter, and resources from every aspect of the population, including the homeless and mental health population, judicial services, child and adult protective service clients, and community recovery groups and churches. Ms. Martinez stated the following "Having first-hand knowledge of the powerlessness that comes with the disease enables me to better understand and help others. I appreciate my provisions today. I have a pocket full of HOPE to give away...". Ms. Martinez has attended the following trainings in 2024. Online professionalism and Ethics; Substance Use Disorders and Pain Management: MATE Act Training; "Supervision within Peer Values"; "Considerations for Cultural Diversity in Mental Health" and "The Effects of Addiction Has on children" The Dug Court team is scheduled to attend The TASC Conference in March 2025 in Corpus Christi, TX.

Performance Management :

The goals of the Galveston County HOPE (Helping Ourselves with Positive Efforts) Drug Court Program is to to reduce the crimes and aberrant behaviors associated with severe substance use disorders, reduce recidivism of persons previously incarcerated due to drug use, improve public safety, reduce the costs associated with incarceration and re-arrest; and allow persons with severe substance use disorders to return as a productive and successful member of the family, workforce and community overall. The Galveston County Drug Court Program HOPE uses the authority of the Court to enhance motivation for treatment as a cost-effective way to reduce drug use and criminal behavior in non-violent drug offenders. In addition to substance abuse problems, HOPE is designed to address co-occurring disorders including emotional, psychiatric, educational disabilities, and medical or neurological impairments. HOPE also works with local agencies to guide offenders through the process of obtaining assistance in family issues, living accommodations, education, on-going counseling, child care, financial assistance, employment and other community issues that will aid offenders in creating a life beneficial to participants, their families, and the community. Objective 1: Maintain or improve our high successful completion rate while increasing the percentage of highest risk/highest need participants in our program. Nationally, graduation rates from drug courts range from 50–70%. In Texas, drug courts across the state have an average successful graduation rate of 50 – 70%. The Galveston County Hope Drug Court already has a successful graduation rate of 70% - well above the state average. One of the factors that allows our drug court to have a higher successful completion rate is its size and outstanding local treatment agencies we have available throughout our county. With a maximum caseload of 40, we are able to provide our participants with more personalized interventions. In order to gain the cooperation of prosecutors and other stakeholders for the implementation of the Hope Drug Court in Galveston County, we had to adhere to stricter eligibility requirements than what is suggested by over 20 years of data and published as the best practices for adult drug courts, disqualifying persons charged with violent felonies or a history of violence offenses. The offenses of our current participants are as follows: 26 – PCS: Methamphetamine 5 – PCS: Cocaine 1 – PCS: Heroin 1 - PCS: Psilocybin 0 – PCS: PCP 2 – UUMV 1 - Abandon/Endanger Child 5 - Theft Property 1 - Obstruct or Retaliation 1 - Assault Public Servant 5 - Burglary of Habitation 1 - DWI w/Child 1 - Tamper/Fabricate Physical Evidence 1 - Theft of Firearm 1 - Criminal Mischief 1 - Credit Card/Debit Card Abuse The most cost-effective and socially-effective drug courts focus their efforts on reducing serious felony offenses that are most costly – both financially and victim-wise – to their communities. Our goal moving forward is to secure key stakeholder support to increase the admission of drug offenders with more serious felonies into HOPE Drug Court in order to make most efficient use of state resources. Objective: Our second objective is to further reduce post-graduate recidivism. Nationwide, drug courts reduce re-arrest or reconviction rate Measures. Our first measure for Objective 1 will be the successful change in the

eligibility criteria for participation in Hope Drug Court to not automatically disqualify persons with violent felonies or histories of violent offenses. Our second measure for Objective 1 will be from tracking the offenses of new persons admitted into the Hope Drug Court program over the next fiscal year. Working with the Galveston County DA's office we will look to recruit double the number persons with high victimization felonies, from our current number of 10 to 20. The limit to this increase is only contingent upon us having the funding to provide an increased number of individual counseling sessions to meet the treatment needs of this population. Our final measure for Objective 1 will be tracking the successful completion rates vs. unsuccessful terminations for the period following the shift in eligibility criteria for comparison to our successful completion rate prior to implementing this change. 14 participants successfully completed the program in FY 2024. 1 was unsuccessfully discharged. 12 participants successfully completed the program in FY 2023. 2 were unsuccessfully terminated. 6 participants successfully completed the program in FY 2022. 7 were unsuccessfully discharged. 14 successfully completed the program in FY 2021. 5 were unsuccessfully terminated.

Target Group :

Galveston County "HOPE" Program is aimed at adult male and female offenders 17 years and older who: have a history of substance abuse/drug related arrests; have a pending drug or drug related charge; or who are on probation or deferred adjudication for one of the eligible charges. The program specially focuses on high risk/high need individuals who are likely to reoffend due to their severe substance abuse problems. The number of persons in Galveston County arrested and charged with felony Possession of Controlled Substance in FY 2024 was 1284, Felony DWIs were 161, misdemeanor PCS were 403, and misdemeanor DWIs were 1257. The Hope Drug Court targets those persons arrested in Galveston county and who are (1) addicted to or dependent on illicit drugs or alcohol; (2) charged with high victimization felony crimes associated with high incarceration costs; and (3) at high risk for criminal recidivism or failure in less intensive rehabilitative dispositions.

Evidence-Based Practices:

The National Institute of Justice's Multisite Adult Drug Court Evaluation (MADCE) found the following: "Drug court participants reported less drug use (56 percent versus 76 percent)" and were less likely to reoffend than comparison groups. The Galveston County Adult Probation HOPE drug court uses evidenced base practices identified by the throughout its standard operating procedures with a program designed to reduce drug use relapse and criminal recidivism among defendants. The program includes key components recommended by the National Association of Drug Court Professionals (NADCP). The NADCP components have been studied and researched. Effective drug court programs include a selection process that includes the evidenced based use of an assessment of the criminogenic risk of offenders as well as their need for substance abuse treatment. In addition, the HOPE Drug Court has a very attentive jurist who provides meaningful judicial interaction. Other components include intensive monitoring and supervision by the supervision officer, graduated sanctions and incentives, treatment and various rehabilitation services related to the offender's substance abuse. The HOPE Drug Court uses the Texas Risk Assessment System to identify defendants with high risk and high needs in the substance abuse domain. Having a validated instrument increases the chances of identifying the most appropriate individuals for the program. "Drug Courts that focus their efforts on these individuals—commonly referred to as high-risk/high-need offenders — reduce crime approximately twice as much as those serving less serious offenders (Cissner et al., 2013; Fielding et al., 2002; Lowenkamp et al., 2005) and return approximately 50% greater cost savings to their communities (Bhati et al., 2008; Carey et al., 2008, 2012; Downey & Roman, 2010)." According to research published by the Center for Court Innovation, Best Practices in Adult Drug Courts: What Does the Research Tell Us, The HOPE Drug Court also has a system in place whereby incentives and praise from the Drug Court Judge are used to motivate participants. The MADCE, found that outcomes were significantly better when the consistent levels of praise and positive incentives were communicated from the judge (Zweig et al., 2012). Along with incentives, the HOPE Drug Court uses sanctions including jail time which is also an evidenced practice. "Two randomized, controlled experiments have confirmed that the imposition of gradually escalating sanctions for infractions, including brief intervals of jail detention, significantly improves outcomes among drug offenders (Harrell et al., 1999; Hawken & Kleiman, 2009)." The HOPE Drug Court utilizes the NADCP Best Practices described in a 2013 publication: Adult Drug Court Best Practice Standards. These standards include: 1. Target Population – the target population is described in the HOPE policies and procedures. An evidenced based evaluation assessment tool is utilized. 2. Historically Disadvantaged Groups – the program recognizes the importance of serving all offenders including those who have experienced discrimination and the effects of low income. 3. Roles and Responsibilities of the Judge – the HOPE Drug Court has a dedicated

Judge who participates in team staffings and is very actively involved in developing and delivering appropriate incentives and sanctions. 4. Incentives, Sanctions and Therapeutic Adjustments – The court uses a range of incentives and sanctions that are consistent and fairly applied to all participants. Treatment needs are adjusted based on the progress or lack of progress of the participant. 5. Substance Abuse Treatment – Treatment begins in nearly every case with residential treatment. Treatment providers use evidenced based treatment including a cognitive behavioral approach. The Drug Court Team regularly attends training and makes modifications to incorporate new evidenced based interventions. The HOPE Drug Court Steering Committee meets quarterly and evaluates the program statistics and evaluation data. The Steering Committee votes on changes and updates to the program procedures and ensures adherence to the goals of the program.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Specialty Court - Adult	100.00	The project will fund the salary for two positions within the Galveston County Adult Drug Court program. One - Community Supervision officer (CSO) and One - Drug Court Administrator. Grant will fund half of salary for Drug Court Administrator and Galveston County Commissioners Court will fund other half of salary under Mental Health Court currently funded by the county. Drug Court CSO will be responsible for supervising up to 40 high risk/needs participants in the program who have been evaluated with a severe substance abuse disorder. CSO will be responsible for conducting the initial TRAS assessment to determine participants risk/needs. CSO will supervise these participants in phase I on a weekly basis, phase II bi-weekly basis & phase III minimum of once a month. CSO makes necessary referrals to meet clients' treatment plan, conducts monthly field visits, administer random drug/alcohol tests, prepares weekly progress reports for staffing/Drug Court & prepare & submit violation reports/MTAG orders to the Court on participants who have violated conditions of the Drug Court program. Drug Court Administrator interviews potential candidates for the program to ensure they meet the criteria to participate in the program. DCA makes referrals to LCDC who will conduct initial substance abuse assessment to determine initial level of treatment. DCA prepares weekly Drug Court dockets, manages CJD budget funds, review & submit contractual invoices to auditor’s office for reimbursement, assist with auditing substance abuse contractual services annually, submit semi-annual & annual data to CJD of the Governor's Office, assist county grant manager with preparing annual grant application, meet with Drug Court Steering Committee quarterly to update members of CJD funds & Drug Court statistics, & serve as an active team member.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of carry-over individuals participating.	28
Number of individuals NEWLY participating.	12

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of individuals who will successfully complete the program.	15

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:

X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:

_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?

_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Probation Officer	Carlos Escobar, Drug Court Community Supervision Officer (CSO) will be responsible for supervising a maximum of 40 high risk/needs participants in the program who have been evaluated with a severe substance abuse problem. CSO will conduct initial TRAS assessment and reassess participants on a annual basis. Participants report on a weekly basis in	$80,721.23	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$80,721.23	100

		Phase I, bi-weekly basis Phase II, & monthly basis in Phase III. CSO duties consist of making necessary referrals to meet participants treatment plan, conduct monthly field visits, administer random drug/alcohol test, and prepare weekly progress reports for staffing/Drug Court. Salary $59,444.58, + $100 monthly bilingual stipend ($1,200 annually) + fringe benefits $20,076.65, Total=$80,721.23.						
Personnel	Director	Tomi West, Drug Court & Mental Health Specialty Courts Administrator will manage budget, review/approve contracts with service providers, coordinate intakes, dockets, and evaluations, be an active Drug Court (DC) team member, coordinate activities related to the program, and review potential candidates for the program with a representative from the DA's Office to present recommendations to the DC Team. In addition, the Specialty Courts Coordinator will be responsible for completing and submitting semi-annual and annual reports to the Criminal Justice Division of the Office of the Governor. 50% of the Specialty Courts Administrator salary, fringe benefits, and insurance will be funded under the grant and the other 50% will be funded under County general account funds. Salary $88,000; fringe benefits $31,029.60, Total= $119,029.60. The grant will fund 50% of the position: salary $44,000 + fringe benefits $15,514.80, = $59,514.80.	$59,514.80	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$59,514.80	50
Contractual and Professional Services	Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, Outpatient, and/or Treatment Services	Bay Area Recovery Center provides intensive residential substance abuse treatment for program participants experiencing severe substance use disorders. The cost of residential treatment is $90 per day per participant. Drug Court funding will cover up to 30 days of treatment, totaling $2,700 per participant. Funding is available to support a total of six (6) participants annually, for a total cost of $16,200	$16,200.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$16,200.00	0

		per year. Any costs incurred above this amount will be covered using County CCP funds.						
Contractual and Professional Services	Substance Abuse-Related Case Management, Counseling, Outpatient, and/or Treatment Services	ADA House provides intensive residential substance abuse treatment for program participants experiencing severe substance use disorders. The cost of residential treatment is $96 per day per participant. Drug Court funding will cover up to 30 days of treatment, totaling $2,880 per participant. Funding is available to support a total of four (4) participants annually, for a total cost of $11,520 per year. Any costs incurred above this amount will be covered using County CCP funds.	$11,520.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$11,520.00	0
Contractual and Professional Services	Drug Analysis or Employee Drug Testing Services	Recovery Healthcare: provides the program with 5 panel drug patch testing (includes lab confirmation) @ $45 each. Soberlink devices are also provided to monitor and detect alcohol use at a daily rate of $6. Program will utilize these services/items as needed. Total cost will not exceed $2,065.	$2,065.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,065.00	0
Contractual and Professional Services	Drug Analysis or Employee Drug Testing Services	Smartox provides the program with 14-panel instant urine testing cups that include ETG/alcohol screening. Each 14-panel instant urine test cup costs $3.75, and the program will utilize approximately 40 tests per month. The total annual cost for the 14-panel instant urine cups with ETG/alcohol testing is $1,800. Lab confirmation testing is billed at $15 per drug, with an estimated 20 tests per month ($300 per month). K2/Spice confirmation testing is $50 per test, with an estimated 2 tests per month ($100 per month). Adulterant testing is $15 per test, with an estimated 10 tests per month ($150 per month). The total annual cost for laboratory confirmation testing is $8,400. Program will not request reimbursement in excess of $8,400 for this budget line item.	$8,400.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,400.00	0

Contractual and Professional Services	Vehicle Transportation-Related Services	Transportation services from Greyhound Transport Company will only be utilized when treatment facilities are located out of county. These transportation services are only utilized for verified participants of the SC program. Please note - the county is directly paying Greyhound Transport Company. No funds are going to the participant. The average bus ticket costs $40.00 one way. Estimated trips per year 6. Total cost 8 X $40.00 = $320.00.	$320.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$320.00	0
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The following six (6) Galveston County Drug Court Team members will attend the annual TASC Conference. Dates and location are TBD. CSO (Carlos Escobar), Judge (John Ellisor), District Attorney (Raneca Henson), Defense Counsel (Paul Love), LCDC Counselor (Rita McGee), and LCDC Counselor (Russell Mai). The conference focuses on best practice standards for Specialty Court programs to be effective for participants through substance abuse, mental health treatment, and drug and alcohol testing. Training provided delineates each Drug Court team member's role and emphasizes the importance of continuing education. Registration fee for TASC is $350 per attendee (cost = $350 x 6 attendees = $2,100). The attendee will request reimbursement for meals upon providing proof of original receipts (maximum of $64 per day will be reimbursed; total max meal reimbursement for 3 days = $192). The attendee will request reimbursement for mileage at a rate of $0.725 per mile (500 miles round trip; 500 miles x $0.725= $362.50). The attendee will request reimbursement for lodging at the state rate of $125 per night for a hotel room ($125 x 3 nights = $375 + $63.75 (18.76% taxes) = $438.75). Total cost for six attendees the = $8,059.50.	$8,059.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,059.50	0

Travel and Training	In-State Incidentals and/or Mileage	Carlos Escobar (CSO) will conduct monthly field visits for all program participants. Taking into consideration field visits extend beyond Galveston County to adjacent counties, Harris and Brazoria, the CSO will travel approximately 200 miles per month to perform field visits. Current Texas mileage rate is $0.725 per mile. Annual total cost is (200 miles per month x $0.725 x 12 months = $1,740). Galveston County will not request reimbursement in excess of $1.740 for this budget line item.	$1,740.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,740.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Cellular, Fax, Pager, and/or Office Telephone	Carlos Escobar (CSO) will use a mobile phone to communicate with program participants via phone calls & text messages. Cost of mobile phone service is $30.00 per month. Total annual cost for mobile phone service = $360.	$360.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$360.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Office Supplies (e.g., paper, postage, calculator)	The Change Companies, Inc. supplies Drug Court Journals and Recovery Maintenance workbooks for the program participants for a fee. “Interactive Journaling” is an evidence-based, client-centered model that uses expressive writing, motivational interviewing, Cognitive Behavioral Treatment, and the stages of change to motivate and guide the participants towards positive and lasting behavior change. The cost of Drug Court Journals are $9.60 each and the Recovery Maintenance workbooks are $3.80 each. Program will utilize 50 of each for a cost of $670.00. Shipping cost is $50.26 for a total of $720.26 annually.	$720.26	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$720.26	0

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Contractual and Professional Services	$38,505.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$38,505.00
Personnel	$140,236.03	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$140,236.03
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	$1,080.26	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,080.26
Travel and Training	$9,799.50	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$9,799.50

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$189,620.79	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$189,620.79

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: JudgeHenry

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the "HOPE" Drug Court Project be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the "HOPE" Drug Court Project to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 2520015

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*43.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** District Attorney's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO - Criminal Justice Div.**
4) **Funding Source: Victim of Crime Act (VOCA)**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 10/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 9/30/2027
7) **Program Year: FY27**
8) **Program End Date:** 9/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: Renewal**
10) **Contract #: 2550013**
11) **Description: Personnel, contract services, travel/training and supplies for Victims Services Unit**
12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $137,468.43**
15) **County Funded $34,756.53**
16) **Total Project Amount: $172,224.96**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Ambar Lazzaro-Marenco - District Attorney's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund:**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 9:08 am
2	Kenneth Cusick	Delegated	1/22/26 1:38 pm
3	Zonia Smith	Approve	1/22/26 2:21 pm
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 2:30 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:15 pm

MEMORANDUM

To: **Galveston County Commissioners Court**

From: **Grants Administration Department**

Court Date: **February 2, 2026**

RE: **District Attorney's Office**
Victim Assistance Coordinator Program Grant Application

BACKGROUND

The Office of the Governor – Criminal Justice Division provides grant funds to provide services and assistance directly to victims of crime to speed their recovery and aid them through the criminal justice process.

SUMMARY

Galveston County has provided services to victims of violent crimes since 2012. With the assistance of grants funds from the Office of the Governor's Criminal Justice Division through the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA), the County has provided staff and volunteers to assist approximately 1,800 victims a year through court and criminal proceedings.

The Galveston County Victims' Advocates and volunteers reach out to victims and offer crisis counseling, assistance with protective orders, filing for Victims Compensation and the development of safety plans. Victims' Advocates also accompany victims and their families to court and offer support through a very difficult process.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

VOCA Grant Request	$137,468.43
County Match	$34,756.53
TOTAL	$172,224.96

RECOMMENDATIONS

Grants Administration requests the Court to consider approval to submit the FY 2027 Victims of Crime Act grant application to the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division and authorize the County Judge to sign the supporting resolution.

ATTACHMENTS FOR WET SIGNATURE

- ☐ FY 2027 VOCA Program Supporting Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 2550013 **Start Date:** 10/1/2026 **End Date:** 9/30/2027

Project Title: Victims Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Project
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/7/2026 1:56:55 PM By:Ahmad Adams

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Victims Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Project
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County
Address Line 1: 722 Moody
Address Line 2: 2nd Floor
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 10/1/2026
End Date: 9/30/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Ambar Marenco-Lazzaro
Email: ambar.lazzaro@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 600 59th Street
Address 1: Ste. 1001

City: Galveston , Texas 77551
Phone: 409-770-5124 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Ms.
Salutation: Ms.
Position: Chief Victim's Assistance Coordinator

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide direct services to victims only
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this program is to provide services and assistance directly to victims of crime to speed their recovery and aid them through the criminal justice process. Services may include the following:
• responding to the emotional and physical needs of crime victims;
• assisting victims in stabilizing their lives after a victimization;
• assisting victims to understand and participate in the criminal justice system; and
• providing victims with safety and security.

Culturally Specific and Underserved Populations

Does your program have a primary focus on serving a culturally specific population? (The organization must do more than merely provide services to an underserved population as defined by 34 USC § 12291 (a)(46) or culturally specific group; rather, the organization's primary focus must be on providing culturally competent services as defined by 34 USC § 12291(a)(9) designed to meet the specific needs of the target population in order to justify a YES response in the section below.)
_ Yes
X No

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Forensic Medical Examination Payments
Health care facilities shall conduct a forensic medical examination of a victim of an alleged sexual assault if the victim arrived at the facility within 120 hours after the assault occurred and the victim consents to the examination. The victim is not required to participate in the investigation or prosecution of an offense as a condition of receiving a forensic medical examination, nor pay for the forensic examination or the evidence collection kit. Crime Victim Compensation funds may be used to pay for the medical portion of the exam unless the victim of sexual assault is required to seek reimbursement for the examination from their insurance carrier. If a health care facility does not provide diagnosis or treatment services for sexual assault victims, the facility is required to refer the victim to a facility that provides those services.

Confidentiality and Privacy
Applicant agrees to maintain the confidentiality of client-counselor information and research data, as required by state and federal law. Personally identifying information or individual information collected in connection with services requested, utilized, or denied may not be disclosed; or, reveal individual client information without informed, written, reasonably time-limited consent of the person about whom information is sought. If release of information is compelled by statutory or court mandate, reasonable attempts to provide notice to victims affected by the disclosure of information will be made and steps necessary to protect the privacy and safety of the persons affected by the release of information will be taken.

Activities that Compromise Victim Safety and Recovery
Applicant agrees to not engage in activities that jeopardize victim safety, deter or prevent physical or emotional healing for victims, or allow offenders to escape responsibility for their actions.

Polygraph Testing Prohibition
A peace officer or attorney representing the state may not require an adult or child victim of an alleged sex offense to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an offense. In addition, the refusal of a victim to submit to a polygraph or other truth telling examination will not prevent the investigation, charging, or prosecution of an alleged sex offense or on the basis of the results of a polygraph examination.

Protection Orders
Victims applying for a protective order or their attorney may not bear the costs associated with the filing of an order of protections.

Offender Firearm Prohibition
The applicant certifies that its judicial administrative policies and practices include notification to domestic violence offenders of the requirements delineated in section 18 USC § 992(g)(8) and (g)(9).

Criminal Charges
In connection with the prosecution of any misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense, the victim may not bear the costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against a domestic violence offender, issuance

or service of a warrant, or witness subpoena.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Immigration Legal Services
PSO prioritizes funding of projects that provide a full spectrum of counseling, crisis services, and other direct victim services. PSO will not fund projects that focus primarily on immigration legal services and do not provide a significant level of other types of victim services.

Legal Representation in Divorce and Custody Cases
PSO limits eligibility for legal representation in divorce and custody cases to circumstances where the survivor has been directly victimized by intimate partner violence (IPV) within the last six (6) months. This may include physical violence, sexual violence, stalking, and psychological aggression (including coercive tactics) by a current or former intimate partner against the survivor or survivor's kin sharing the residence. Additionally, legal services in divorce and custody cases funded under this award are limited to emergency order assistance, safety planning, client representation in divorce or guardianship proceedings, and other family law matters directly resulting from the victimization. Through acceptance of this award, grantee agrees that reimbursement for divorce and custody-related legal services will be limited to circumstances listed above.

Discrimination
Applicant agrees not to discriminate against victims because they disagree with the State's prosecution of the criminal case.

Records
Applicant agrees to maintain daily time and attendance records specifying the time devoted to allowable victim services.

Volunteers
If awarded VOCA funds, applicant agrees to use volunteers to support either the project or other agency-wide services/activities, unless PSO determines that a compelling reason exists to waive this requirement.

Crime Victims' Compensation
Applicant agrees to assist crime victims in applying for crime victims' compensation benefits.

Community Efforts
Applicant agrees to promote community efforts to aid crime victims. Applicants should promote, within the community, coordinated public and private efforts to aid crime victims. Coordination efforts qualify an organization to receive these funds, but are not activities that can be supported with these funds.

Civil Rights Information
Applicant agrees to maintain statutorily required civil rights statistics on victims served by race, national origin, sex, age, and disability of victims served, within the timeframe established by PSO. This requirement is waived when providing services, such as telephone counseling, where soliciting the information may be inappropriate or offensive to the crime victim.

Victims of Federal Crime
Applicant agrees to provide equal services to victims of federal crime. (Note: Victim of federal crime is a victim of an offense that violates a federal criminal statute or regulation; federal crimes also include crimes that occur in an area where the federal government has jurisdiction, such as Indian reservations, some national parks, some federal buildings, and military installations.)

No Charge
Applicant agrees to provide grant-funded services at no charge to victims of crime. Applicants are also prohibited from billing Crime Victims Compensation, private insurance, Medicaid, or Medicare for services provided using VOCA funds.

Effective Services
Applicants applying for funds to provide victim services must demonstrate a record of providing effective services to crime victims. (See "Eligible Organizations" in the Funding Announcement.)

College Campus Confidential Direct Services Providers
All personnel compensated through OOG or match funds are Confidential Direct Service Providers that maintain victim's confidentiality for all case information (written or oral) and share information only at the victim's request and with the victim's informed consent, except when release of information is required by law. Confidential Direct Service Providers compensated with grant funds shall not be required to disclose client or case information to any entity, including a campus Title IX officer or coordinator, except when release of information is required by law. A victim may not be coerced or required to file a report or disclose information regarding their victimization with any entity as a condition of receiving services from a Confidential Direct Service Provider.

Failure to comply with this certification may result in PSO, at its sole discretion, withholding reimbursement on personnel line items contained in the program budget until satisfactory evidence of compliance is provided.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local Units of Government: Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Non-profit Organizations: Each non-profit 501(c)(3) organization must certify that it does not have, and will continue not to have any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way encourages, induces, entices, or aids any violations of immigration laws. Additionally, the organization certifies that it does not have in effect, purport to have in effect, and is not subject to or bound by any rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) encourage the concealment, harboring, or shielding from detection of fugitives from justice or aliens who illegally came to, entered, or remained in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, the organization certifies that it will not adopt, enforce, or endorse a policy which prohibits or materially limits the enforcement of immigration laws, and will not, as demonstrated by pattern or practice, prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws.

Each non-profit organization must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/NGO Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements.
Employment of Advocates for Sexual Assault
Will this project use grant funds to support the employment of Advocates for Survivors of Sexual Assault as defined by Chapter 420, section 420.051 of the Texas Government Code?
_ Yes
X No

If yes, will those advocates provide in-room hospital accompaniment during sexual assault forensic exams as defined by Texas Code of Criminal Procedure Article 56A.351?
_ Yes
_ No
X N/A

If yes, have those advocates completed a sexual assault training program certified by the Attorney General as defined by Texas Government Code 420.011?
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Civil Rights Liaison
A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with PSO and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.
Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:
Rebecca Gilliam
Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:
722 Moody Avenue, 3rd Floor, Human Resources, Galveston, Texas 77550
Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:
409-770-5346

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.
X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Galveston County District Attorney's Office is requesting continued VOCA funding to sustain the Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator positions, which are essential to delivering comprehensive, victim centered services to individuals impacted by crime. Through this project, victims receive emotional support, crisis intervention, safety planning, and assistance navigating the criminal justice process. Coordinators provide direct support by assisting with applications for Crime Victims Compensation, preparation of Victim Impact Statements, protective order screenings, and accompaniment and support during court proceedings. In addition to direct services, the project emphasizes outreach and community engagement to increase awareness of available victim services, particularly among underserved and marginalized populations. by strengthening partnerships with local service providers and community organizations, the program improves access to timely, coordinated support. These efforts are designed to address victims' immediate safety and emotional needs while promoting long term recovery through trauma informed, culturally responsive, and inclusive services.

Problem Statement :

Crime victims in Galveston County face significant emotional, safety, and practical challenges in the aftermath of victimization. Many experience trauma-related symptoms, fear of further harm, and financial strain, all while being expected to navigate a complex and often overwhelming criminal justice system. Without timely and consistent support, these barriers can prevent victims from accessing services, participating meaningfully in the justice process, and beginning their recovery. These challenges are especially pronounced for underserved and vulnerable populations, including non-English speakers, individuals from minority communities, and those living in rural or low-income areas. Victims in these groups may face language barriers, limited transportation, lack of awareness of available services, or cultural mistrust of systems, resulting in unmet needs and delayed assistance. When services are not accessible, trauma-informed, and culturally responsive, victims are more likely to disengage and remain at risk. The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator project addresses these gaps by providing direct, victim-centered services and proactive community outreach. Through emotional support, safety planning, assistance with legal processes, and coordinated referrals, the project reduces barriers to access and ensures victims receive timely, supportive, and equitable services that promote safety, stability, and healing.

Supporting Data :

According to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS), Galveston County had an estimated population of 381,986 in 2024, with approximately 53,237 residents living in the City of Galveston. Although the city serves as the county's central hub and houses all County and District Courts, it represents only 14 percent of the county's

population. As a result, many residents living in rural or outlying areas face barriers to accessing victim services that are primarily centralized within the city. In 2024, Galveston County reported 6,726 criminal offenses, including 17 homicides, 271 rapes, 122 robberies, 587 aggravated assaults, and 3,837 incidents of family violence. The county also documented 581 confirmed cases of child abuse, and 737 confirmed cases of elder abuse, demonstrating the broad and ongoing need for victims services across age groups and crime types. During this period, the Galveston County District Attorney's Office received approximately 360 protective order requests, issued 583 emergency protective orders, and facilitated 858 no-contact bond conditions, reflecting a substantial demand for victim advocacy and protective interventions. In FY 2025, the Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator project served 1,826 victims, assisted 1,779 individuals with navigating the criminal justice system, provided crisis counseling to 877 victims, and accompanied an estimated 402 victims and family members of victims to court. Despite these efforts, significant gaps in access to legal assistance, safety planning, and counseling services remain, particularly for victims of family violence, child and elder abuse, sexual assault, homicide, and human trafficking in rural and underserved areas. Continued funding is essential to ensure equitable access to trauma informed, victim centered services for all victims, regardless of location or background.

Project Approach & Activities:

The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator projects employs a comprehensive, victim centered approach to address the challenges faced by crime victims in Galveston County. The project is designed to provide accessible, trauma-informed, and culturally responsive services to victims throughout the county, with particular emphasis on individuals living in rural or underserved areas where access to resources is limited. The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator provide direct assistance to victims by helping them navigate the criminal justice system. Services include assistance with Crime Victims' Compensation applications, preparation of victim impact statements, screening for protective orders, and accompaniment to court proceedings. Coordinators also provide crisis intervention, safety planning, and ongoing emotional support, while connecting victims to community-based resources that promote safety, stability, and recovery. The coordinators work collaboratively with prosecutors, law enforcement agencies, and service providers to ensure victims are informed of their rights and receive coordinated, timely support. In Addition to direct services, the project prioritizes outreach and education to increase awareness and accessibility of victim services across Galveston County. Activities include conducting community presentations, developing and distributing informal materials, and strengthening partnerships with law enforcement agencies, community organizations and service providers. Outreach efforts focus on reducing cultural, linguistic, and systemic barriers that may prevent victims from seeking assistance and are designed to extend services to rural and outlying areas. Together, these strategies reduce barriers to services, provide individualized victim support, and strengthen community awareness, ensuring that victims across Galveston County have equitable access to services that support healing and recovery following a crime.

Capacity & Capabilities:
The Galveston County District Attorney’s Office has a long-standing history of providing victim-centered services and is well positioned to successfully implement the proposed project. As the primary prosecutorial agency for Galveston County, the office works closely with law enforcement, courts, and community partners to ensure coordinated responses to crime and meaningful support for victims throughout the criminal justice process. The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator bring the training, experience, and qualifications necessary to deliver trauma-informed, culturally responsive services to a diverse victim population. Coordinators are experienced in crisis intervention, safety planning, victim advocacy, and legal system navigation, including assistance with Crime Victims’ Compensation applications, protective orders, and victim impact statements. Staff receive ongoing training related to victim rights, trauma-informed care, confidentiality, cultural competency, and VOCA requirements, ensuring services are delivered in accordance with best practices and grant guidelines. The District Attorney’s Office maintains established collaborative partnerships with local law enforcement agencies, family violence shelters, sexual assault service providers, child advocacy centers, elder abuse resources, and other community-based organizations. These partnerships support effective referrals, coordinated service delivery, and timely access to specialized resources for victims with complex needs. The Outreach Coordinator further strengthens these collaborations by maintaining regular communication, participating in multidisciplinary meetings, and engaging in community education efforts throughout the county. Administrative oversight and fiscal management of the project are provided by the District Attorney’s Office, which has demonstrated capacity to manage grant-funded programs in compliance with VOCA and state requirements. Collectively, the agency’s experience, trained staff, and strong community partnerships ensure the project is implemented effectively and that victims receive consistent, high-quality support.

Performance Management :

The Galveston County District Attorney's Office will measure the success of the Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator project through clearly defined goals, objectives, and data-driven performance monitoring. The primary goal of the project is to increase access to trauma-informed, victim-centered services while reducing barriers to support for crime victims throughout Galveston County. Project objectives include providing timely crisis intervention, safety planning, legal system navigation, and referrals to community resources for eligible victims; increasing victim participation and engagement in the criminal justice process; and expanding outreach to underserved and rural populations to improve awareness and accessibility of services. Progress toward these objectives will be measured through quantitative and qualitative indicators, including the number of victims served, types of services provided, referrals made, protective order assistance, court accompaniment, and outreach activities conducted. Data will be collected and maintained using secure case management and tracking systems such as Odyssey Case Management system utilized by the District Attorney's Office. Victim service data will be entered consistently by staff and reviewed regularly to ensure accuracy and completeness. The project will track service delivery throughout the grant period to monitor trends, identify gaps, and adjust strategies as needed to improve outcomes. Program performance will be reviewed on an ongoing basis by supervisory staff to ensure compliance with VOCA requirements and alignment with project goals. Internal reviews and required grant reports will be used to assess progress, document outcomes, and support continuous improvement. This structured approach to performance management ensures accountability, data integrity, and effective delivery of victim services throughout the grant period.

Target Group :

The target population for this project includes individuals of all ages who are victims of violent and personal crimes occurring within Galveston County. Primary service recipients include victims of family violence, sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse, homicide, human trafficking, stalking, and related offenses. The project serves victims regardless of gender, race, ethnicity, immigration status, disability, sexual orientation, or socioeconomic background. Special emphasis is placed on reaching underserved and vulnerable populations who face barriers to accessing services, including individuals living in rural or outlying areas of the county, non-English speakers, low-income residents, older adults, and victims with limited transportation or limited familiarity with the criminal justice system. These populations are at increased risk of unmet needs due to geographic distance from centralized services, language and cultural barriers, and limited access to supportive resources. Victims served through this project are typically involved in criminal cases prosecuted by the Galveston County District Attorney's Office and are referred through law enforcement agencies, prosecutors, courts, and community partners. In FY 2025, the Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator project provided services to 1,826 victims, including crisis intervention, safety planning, legal system navigation, and court accompaniment, demonstrating both the scope of the target population and the ongoing demand for services. In addition to direct victim services, the project indirectly benefits family members of victims and the broader community by promoting victim safety, improving access to justice, and increasing awareness of available resources. By targeting a diverse and countywide population, the project ensures equitable access to trauma-informed, victim-centered services throughout Galveston County.

Evidence-Based Practices:

The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator project is informed by established evidence-based and promising practices recognized at the federal level for effective victim service delivery. The project's trauma-informed, victim-centered approach is grounded in guidance from the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), which identifies trauma-informed care as a best practice for working with individuals who have experienced violence and victimization. SAMHSA's framework emphasizes safety, trustworthiness, choice, collaboration, and empowerment principles that guide all direct services provided through this project. The project design also aligns with best practices promoted by the U.S. Department of Justice, Office for Victims of Crime (OVC), which supports advocacy-based interventions, system navigation, and coordinated service delivery as effective strategies for improving victim safety, engagement, and access to services. OVC research and training resources highlight the importance of court accompaniment, victim advocacy, and assistance with Crime Victims' Compensation as key components of comprehensive victim assistance programs. Additionally, multidisciplinary and collaborative service models endorsed by OVC and the National Center for Victims of Crime inform the project's emphasis on partnerships with law enforcement, prosecutors, and community-based organizations. These models have been shown to reduce barriers, improve referrals, and enhance outcomes for victims, particularly those from underserved populations. Outreach and community education efforts are considered promising practices for increasing service accessibility, especially in rural and marginalized communities. While outreach strategies are adapted to local needs, they are informed by national best practices and ongoing evaluation of service data and community feedback, supporting their continued effectiveness. SAMHSA (2012). Trauma-Informed case as Best Practice for victims. OVC. (2020). Crime Victim's Rights Best Practices. NRC. (2021). The National Research Council's Recommendations. CDC.

(2020). Community Outreach Strategies. NCVC. MDR and collaborative service model.

Project Activities Information

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Crisis Services	50.00	The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator will provide, trauma-informed crisis services to victims of crime throughout Galveston County. Crisis services are designed to address victims' urgent emotional, safety, and practical needs following victimization or during critical stages of the criminal justice process. Services include crisis intervention, emotional support, and stabilization for victims experiencing acute distress related to family violence, sexual assault, child abuse, elder abuse, homicide, and other violent crimes. Coordinators will conduct safety planning, assess immediate risks, and assist victims in identifying protective options, including emergency protective orders and no-contact bond conditions when appropriate. Victims will receive clear information about their rights, available resources, and next steps in the legal process to reduce confusion and fear. Crisis services may be provided in person, by phone, or through other appropriate means to ensure timely access, including for victims in rural or underserved areas. Coordinators will also provide court accompaniment and support during hearings or proceedings that may be emotionally triggering for victims. When additional services are needed, staff will make timely referrals to community partners such as shelters, counseling providers, and advocacy organizations. All crisis services are delivered using a trauma-informed, victim-centered approach that prioritizes safety, confidentiality, choice, and cultural responsiveness. These services help victims stabilize, increase safety, and begin the recovery process while remaining engaged with the criminal justice system.
Legal Advocacy	50.00	The Victim Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Coordinator will provide legal advocacy services to support crime victims as they navigate the criminal justice system. Legal advocacy activities are designed to ensure victims understand their rights, are informed of case developments, and are supported throughout all stages of the legal process. Coordinators will assist victims with understanding court procedures, screening for protective orders, preparting victim impact statements, and navigating bond conditions, including no contact orders. Staff will help victims communicate with prosecutors and law enforcement, accompany victims to court proceedings, and provide support during hearings, trials, and other critical court events. Legal advocacy also includes assisting victims with applications for Crime Victims' Compensation, explaining eligibility requirements, gathering documentation, and coordinating with the Texas Crime Victims' Compensation program to help alleviate financial burdens related to crime related expenses. Coordinators will ensure victims receive timely information about their rights under the Texas Crime Victims' Rights statute and are connected to additional legals and community resources as needed. All legal advocacy services are delivered using a trauma-informed victim-centered approach that prioritizes victim safety, confidentiality, choice, and cultural responsiveness. These services help reduce barriers to participation in the justice process, promote informed decision making, and empower victims to engage more confidently and safely in legal proceedings.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of survivors assisted through the legal process.	1300
Number of survivors receiving crisis counseling.	1200
Number of times survivors are accompanied to court.	160
Number of victims / survivors seeking services who were served.	1500
Number of victims seeking services who were not served.	0

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Victim Services Information

Agency Type

Implementing Agency Type - Government

Which designation best describes your agency

- Prosecutor

Purpose of Award

- Continue an OOG-funded victim project funded in a previous year

Type of Crime Funding Distribution

Identify the percent of funding dedicated to each type of victimization. The percentages provided below should not include matching funds. Cumulative total for all types of victimization must equal 100%.

Type of Crime	Percent of Funds Dedicated to Crime Enter whole percentages only	Funds Dedicated to Crime Current Award x Percent Entered
Child Physical Abuse	2	$2,749.37
Child Sexual Abuse	15	$20,620.26
Domestic and Family Violence	33	$45,364.58
Child Sexual Assault	0	$0.00
Adult Sexual Assault	1	$1,374.68
DUI/DWI Crashes	1	$1,374.68
DUI/DWI Crashes	1	$1,374.68
Assault	28	$38,491.16
Adults Molested As Children	0	$0.00
Elder Abuse	1	$1,374.68
Robbery	1	$1,374.68
Survivors of Homicide	10	$13,746.84
Adult Human Trafficking	1	$1,374.68
Child Human Trafficking	1	$1,374.68
Other Violent Crimes	3	$4,124.05
Description:	Arson, burglary, kidnapping, mass violence, stalking, unlawful restraint, deadly conduct	
Other Non-Violent Crimes	3	$4,124.05
Description:	Child pornography, Criminal Trespassing, Criminal Mischief, Violation of Court Order, identity theft, fraud, harassment, terrorist threat, publish/intent to publish intimate material,	

SUM of %'s Sum of % MUST = 100%	100	SUM of Funds Sum of Funds MUST = OOG Current Budget	$137,468.43

Use of Funds

Does this project provide DIRECT SERVICES to victims:

X Yes
_ No

Information and Referral

- Information about the criminal justice process
- Information about victim rights, how to obtain notifications, etc.
- Referral to other victim service programs
- Referral to other services, supports, and resources (includes legal, medical, faith-based organizations, address-confidentiality programs, etc.

Personal Advocacy/Accompaniment

- Intervention with employer, creditor, landlord, or academic institution
- Law enforcement interview advocacy/accompaniment
- Individual advocacy (e.g., assistance in applying for public benefits, return of personal property or effects)

Emotional Support or Safety Services

- Crisis Intervention (in-person, includes safety planning, etc.)
- Hotline/crisis line counseling
- Individual counseling

Shelter/Housing Services

Criminal/Civil Justice System Assistance

- Notification of criminal justice events (case status, arrest, court proceedings, case disposition, release, etc.)
- Victim impact statement assistance
- Civil legal assistance in obtaining protection or restraining order

- Prosecution interview advocacy/accompaniment (includes accompaniment with prosecuting attorney and victim/witness)

- Law enforcement interview advocacy/accompaniment

- Criminal advocacy/accompaniment

Assistance in Filing Compensation Claims

- Assists potential recipients in seeking crime victim compensation benefits

All VOCA-funded direct service projects MUST assist victims with seeking crime victim compensation benefits. Please explain why your agency is not assisting victims with crime victim compensation benefits:

Types of Victimizations

Check the types of victimization that best describe the victims the grant-funded project will serve. "Other" refers to a type that Is Not associated with any of the types provided in the list. Check all that apply:

Types of Victimizations

- Adult physical assault (includes aggravated and simple assault)

- Adult sexual assault

- Adults sexually abused/assaulted as children

- Arson

- Bullying (verbal, cyber, or physical)

- Burglary

- Child physical abuse or neglect

- Child pornography

- Child physical abuse or neglect
- Domestic and/or family violence
- DUI/DWI incidents
- Elder abuse or neglect
- Hate crime: racial/religious/gender/sexual orientation/other

If Hate Crime is TRUE provide explanation:
The program would assist victims of any and all types of hate crimes as they arise

- Human trafficking: labor
- Human trafficking: sex
- Identity theft/fraud/financial crime
- Kidnapping (noncustodial)
- Kidnapping (custodial)
- Mass violence (domestic/international)
- Other vehicular victimization (e.g., hit and run)
- Robbery
- Stalking/harassment
- Survivors of homicide victims
- Teen dating victimization

- Terrorism (domestic/international)

- Other

If Other is TRUE provide explanation:
Criminal Trespassing, Criminal Mischief, Violation of Court Order, identity theft, fraud, harassment, terrorist threat, publish/intent to publish intimate material,

Budget and Staffing

Answer the questions below based on your current fiscal year. Report the total budget available to the victim services program by source of funding. Do not report the entire agency budget, unless the entirebudget is devoted to victim services program.

Annual funding amounts allocated to all victimization programs and/or services for the current fiscalyear:

Identify by source the amount of funds allocated to the victimization program/services budget for youragency. DO NOT COUNT FUNDS IN MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY. OTHER FEDERAL includes all federalfunding except the award amount for this grant.

OOG Current Budget:
$137,468.43

Other State Funds:
$0.00

Other Local Funds:
$0.00

Other Federal Funds:
$0.00

Other Non-Federal Funds:
$0.00

Total Victimization Program Budget:
$137,468.43

Total number of paid staff for all grantee victimization program and/or services:
COUNT each staff member once. Both full and part time staff should be counted as one staff member.DO NOT prorate based on FTE.

Total number of staff:
2

Number of staff hours funded through THIS grant award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs and/or services:
Total COUNT of hours to work by all staff supporting the work of this award, including match.

Total number of hours:

4160

Number of volunteer staff supporting the work of this award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs and/or services:
COUNT each volunteer staff once. DO NOT prorate based on FTE.

Total number of volunteer staff:
24

Number of volunteer hours supporting the work of this award (plus match) for grantee's victimization programs:
Total COUNT of hours to work by all volunteers supporting the work of the award, including match

Total hours to work by all volunteers:
55

Explain how your organization uses volunteers to support its victimization programs or if your organizationdoes not use volunteers explain any circumstances that prohibit the use of volunteers.

Volunteers are essential in supporting events hosted for our victims at the Galveston County District Attorney's Office. Volunteers assist by contacting victims after a crime and providing vital resources and support. Additionally, they accompany victims to court and sit in meetings with prosecutors and victims, offering comfort and assistance. Volunteers also assist with essential office duties.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:

_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Case Worker	Outreach Victims Assistance Coordinator will serve as a liaison between victims, prosecutors and justice personnel. This position will continue to be present on a daily basis at police departments to provide direct victim services (face-to-face or telephone crisis intervention), justice and personal advocacy, court accompaniment, assist victims in securing safety with protective orders, crime victim compensation, victim impact	$61,950.79	$15,487.69	$0.00	$0.00	$77,438.48	100

		statements, information and referrals to community resources and follow-up case management. This position's primary focus will be to target populations residing in the rural and remote areas of the County and enhance effort to reach out to more sex trafficking victims. The salary for this position is estimated at $54,457.13 plus $22,981.35 in fringe benefits for a total of $77,438.48 for the FY2027 one-year CJD contract period. This position is currently held by Ashley Justice.						
Personnel	Case Manager	Senior Victim Assistance Coordinator will serve as a liaison between victims, prosecutors and justice personnel. This position will provide direct victim services (face-to-face and/or telephone crisis intervention), justice and personal advocacy, court accompaniment, assisting victims in securing	$60,844.99	$15,211.24	$0.00	$0.00	$76,056.23	100

		safety and protective orders, information and referrals to community resources and follow-up case management. The salary for this position is projected at $53,317.95 plus $22,738.28 in fringe benefits for a total of $76,056.23 for the FY2027 CJD contract period. This position is currently held by Tobi Williams.						
Contractual and Professional Services	Interpreter-Related Services	Interpreter services for victims of crime that are served by the Victims Services Unit from initial contact through the court process. Contracted services @ $81.25/hour x an estimated 67 hours/year = $5,443.75.	$4,355.00	$1,088.75	$0.00	$0.00	$5,443.75	0
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	Annual Conference on Crimes Against Women. Dates/Location: TBD - May 2026 in Dallas, Texas. Two grant-funded staff members (Ashley Justice and Tobi Williams) will attend this conference. A total of $4,082 will be used for	$3,265.60	$816.40	$0.00	$0.00	$4,082.00	0

		this conference. Cost relates to $1,360 Hotel (2 attendees x $170 per night for 4 nights); $1,350 Registration (2 attendees x $675 registration fee); $560 Per Diem (2 attendees x $60 GSA per diem first and last day of travel for Dallas, Texas x 2 days @ $240) + (2 attendees x $80 GSA per diem for Dallas, Texas x 2 days @ $320); $812 Mileage (2 attendees x $406).						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	Annual Conference on Crimes Against Children. Dates/Location: TBD - August 2026 in Dallas, Texas. One grant-funded staff member, Ashley Justice, will attend this conference. A total of $2,591 will be used for this conference. Cost relates to $850 Hotel (1 attendee x $170 per night for 5 nights); $895 Registration (1 attendees x $895 registration fee); $440 Per Diem (1 attendee x $60 GSA per diem first and last day of travel for Dallas, Texas x 2	$1,943.25	$647.75	$0.00	$0.00	$2,591.00	0

		days) + (1 attendee x $80 GSA per diem for Dallas, Texas x 4 days); $406 Mileage (1 attendees x $406).						
Travel and Training	In-State Incidentals and/or Mileage	Travel within Galveston County - grant-funded staff will travel to meet with victims regarding advocacy program details. Utilizing Google Maps, mileage has been calculated from the primary office site (The DA's Office) to various outreach locations around the county, estimating 4,800 miles/year. A total of $3,360 will be used for this travel need. Cost relates to $3,360 Mileage ($0.70 x 4,800 miles).	$2,520.00	$840.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,360.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Cellular, Fax, Pager, and/or Office Telephone	Cell phone service for the two (2) grant-funded positions. The duties of the grant-funded staff require cell phone service to carry out grant-funded duties that include travel and respective use of a cell phone to ensure their safety and to communicate effectively with the VOCA Case	$1,483.20	$370.80	$0.00	$0.00	$1,854.00	0

		Manager in the office in Galveston. To further justify the need for cell phone service is the determination that utilizing personal cell phones to contact clients is unsafe. This budget line will pay for the monthly service fees only. The actual cell phone was given to the County by the service provider and will remain the property of the County. Monthly Service fee is $77.25 x 12 months x 2 positions = $1854.						
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Photographic Equipment and Accessories ($5,000 or less per unit)	Laser Printer Toner Cartridges for two (2) Laser Printers in the Victim Services Unit to print color photos of photographic evidence in victim service cases. Estimated use of 12 during a year @ $86/each = $1032. (6 black and 6 color).	$825.60	$206.40	$0.00	$0.00	$1,032.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Printer, Fax, Scanner and/or Camera ($5,000 or less per unit)	Fax machine needed for crime victims' compensation; current fax machine only sends a certain amount of paper; must send offense reports	$280.00	$87.50	$0.00	$0.00	$367.50	0

		for crime victims' compensation through the Attorney General's Office; these are very long and with the current fax machine we are unable to send full reports. $350.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT
Galveston County General Fund - Cash Match	Cash Match	$34,756.53

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$34,756.53	$34,756.53	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Contractual and Professional Services	$4,355.00	$1,088.75	$0.00	$0.00	$5,443.75
Personnel	$122,795.78	$30,698.93	$0.00	$0.00	$153,494.71
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	$2,588.80	$664.70	$0.00	$0.00	$3,253.50
Travel and Training	$7,728.85	$2,304.15	$0.00	$0.00	$10,033.00

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL

$137,468.43	$34,756.53	$0.00	$0.00	$172,224.96

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the Galveston County Victims Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Project be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees to provide any applicable matching funds for said project as required by the Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division's **Victim Assistance, General Victim Assistance Direct Services Program (Victims of Crime Act) Grant Program** application; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the **Galveston County Victims Assistance Coordinator and Outreach Project** to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 2550013

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*44.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team
3) **Grant Agency:** Mary Moody Northen Endownment
4) **Funding Source:** Private Foundation
5) **Grant Start Date:** 3/11/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 3/11/2027
7) **Program Year:** FY 2026
8) **Program End Date:** 3/11/2027
9) **Renewal Grant:** no
10) Contract #: n/a
11) **Description:** Grant request to purchase equipment to enhance diver safety, operational readiness, and mission effectiveness.

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:** Private funded local grant

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded:** $16,390.00
15) **County Funded:** $0.00
16) **Total Project Amount:** $16,390.00
17) **Assigned Department Contact:** Galveston County Sheriff's Office - Dive Team

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: n/a**
19) **Match Division: n/a**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/20/26 2:50 pm
2	Jimmy Fullen	Approve	1/20/26 3:06 pm
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/20/26 5:50 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/21/26 10:17 am

Galveston County Sheriff's Office

Jimmy Fullen, Sheriff

Grant Proposal

To:
Betty Massey, Executive Director
Mary Moody Northen Endowment

From:
Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team

Subject:
Community Impact Grant Request for Specialized Dive Equipment

---

Introduction and Purpose

The Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team respectfully submits this proposal requesting funding to purchase specialized, life-saving equipment essential to safe and effective underwater operations. Specifically, we are seeking funding for Shearwater Peregrine wrist-mounted dive computers, Zeagle pony bottle mounting systems, Highland pony bottle regulator sets, and hazardous-material (haz-mat) dry suits.

Our Dive Team is responsible for conducting underwater operations including evidence recovery critical to criminal investigations, victim recovery operations, and responding to any submerged environment incident requiring a specialized capability. We serve not only the Galveston County Sheriff's Office but also all municipal law-enforcement agencies within the county, as well as state and federal partners including the Texas Rangers, FBI, DEA, and Department of Defense. The team has also been deployed out of state when needed.

To enhance diver safety, operational readiness, and mission effectiveness, we respectfully request funding in the amount of **$16,390.00** for the following equipment:

- Eight (8) Shearwater Peregrine wrist-mounted dive computers – $7,392.00
- Eight (8) Zeagle Pony Bottle Mount Kits – $518.40
- Eight (8) Highland Pony Bottle Regulator Sets – $2,079.60
- Two (2) Fourth Element Haz-Mat Dry Suits – $6,400.00

Equipment Description

Shearwater Peregrine Wrist-Mounted Dive Computers
These advanced dive computers provide critical operational data including remaining air supply, depth, bottom time, and no-decompression limits. Importantly, they allow divers to access this information without surfacing, which preserves search pattern integrity and eliminates repeated depth fluctuations that increase the risk of barotrauma and decompression sickness (DCS). This technology significantly enhances diver safety and operational efficiency.

Zeagle Pony Bottle Mount Kit
This mounting system securely attaches a redundant air supply (pony bottle) to the diver during operations. Redundant life-support systems are industry standard and are a vital safety measure in the event of primary air system failure.

Highland Pony Bottle Regulator Set
This system provides a complete redundant breathing source including first-stage regulator, button-style submersible pressure gauge, and second-stage regulator with extended hose routing. In an emergency, divers can transition safely to this system and ascend with a reduction in risk.

Fourth Element PTS1 Haz-Mat Dry Suits
These dry suits are worn on all operational dives and provide full-body encapsulation when paired with gloves and full-face masks. Constructed from chemically resistant materials, they protect divers from biological, chemical, and environmental contaminants commonly present in Galveston County waters. This equipment is essential to ensuring diver health and safety.

Background

The Dive Team began informally prior to 1992 with two off-duty SCUBA-certified deputies and became a formal Sheriff's Office unit in 1996. Since then, the team has evolved significantly:

2000: Adoption of full-face masks and Life Guard Systems certification

2001: Implementation of underwater communications

2003–2004: Transition to agency-owned dive gear and surface-supply systems

2008: Complete loss of equipment due to Hurricane Ike; replaced through grant funding

2008–Present: Incremental modernization of dry suits and regulators; return to SCUBA systems

2025: Implementation of ERDI SCUBA certification standards for all team members

Despite this progress, much of the equipment currently in use is outdated, approaching the end of its service life and is in the process of being replaced or already has been replaced. Up to date equipment is necessary to maintain safety, operational capability, and to maintain industry standards.

Equipment Needs Summary

Equipment	Quantity	Total Cost
Shearwater Peregrine Dive Computers	8	$7,392.00
Fourth Element PTS1 Haz-Mat Dry Suits	2	$6,400.00
Zeagle Pony Bottle Mount Kits	8	$518.40
Highland Pony Bottle Regulator Sets	8	$2,079.60

Total Request: $16,390.00

Program Justification and Impact

1. Public Safety
The Dive Team plays a critical role in evidence recovery, enabling successful prosecution in criminal cases, and in victim recovery operations, providing closure for families during tragic events.

2. Community Engagement
We actively participate in community outreach including Kids' Day at the Galveston County Fair and Rodeo, school presentations, dive club education, and specialty public programming such as Space Center Houston's "astronaut experience."

3. Interagency Collaboration
The team supports all law-enforcement agencies within Galveston County as well as numerous state and federal partners. Our expertise has resulted in deployments across jurisdictions and states.

4. Training and Professional Development
The team conducts monthly training to ensure diver proficiency, safety, and compliance with international dive standards. All personnel are trained specifically on the equipment they operate.

5. Emergency & Disaster Preparedness
Several team members are certified in Swift Water Rescue, enabling deployment during natural disasters and flooding events to assist with life-saving civilian rescues.

Conclusion

On behalf of the Galveston County Sheriff's Office, we sincerely thank the Mary Moody Northen Endowment for considering this request. Your support will significantly enhance diver safety, improve operational effectiveness, and strengthen our ability to serve Galveston County and beyond. Funding through this grant is essential, as the equipment cannot be purchased this year without it. Failure to acquire this equipment would pose safety and liability concerns and result in noncompliance with established industry standards. These items do not alter, expand, or change the mission of the department in any way, but rather strengthen our capacity to carry out our established responsibilities in service to Galveston County and its residents. We remain committed to professionalism, public trust, and compassionate service. This grant will allow us to continue fulfilling that mission safely, effectively, and efficiently.

Respectfully,

Jimmy Fullen
Sheriff
Galveston County Sheriff's Office

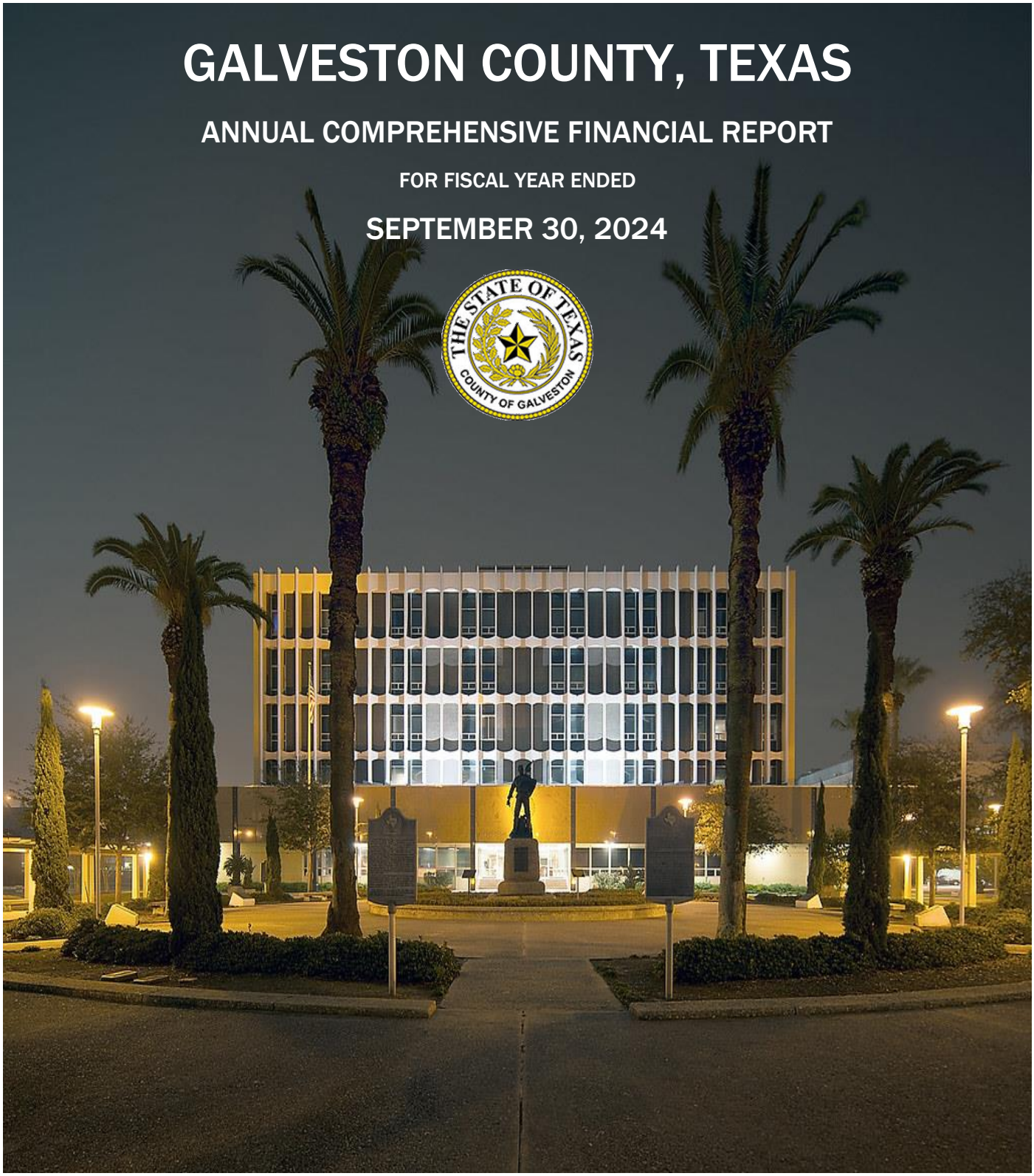
Mark Henry
County Judge
Galveston County, TX

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED

SEPTEMBER 30, 2024



GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2024

Prepared by:

Office of County Auditor
Galveston County, Texas

Galveston County, Texas
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

Letter of Transmittal 2

GFOA Certificate of Achievement 10

Organizational Chart 11

List of Elected and Appointed Officials 12

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditor's Report 14

Management's Discussion and Analysis 21

Basic Financial Statements:

Government-wide Financial Statements:

Statement of Net Position 36

Statement of Activities 39

Fund Financial Statements:

Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds 40

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds to the Government-wide Statement of Net Position 43

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds 44

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Government-wide Statement of Activities 46

Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds 47

Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Funds 48

Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds 49

Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 50

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds 51

Notes to the Financial Statements 53

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Major Funds:

General Fund 106

Road and Bridge Fund 115

American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund 116

Grant Fund 117

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Schedules 119

Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability / (Asset) and Related Ratios - General Employees' Retirement Plan 120

Schedule of Employer Contributions – General Employees' Retirement Plan 121

Notes to RSI – General Employees' Retirement Plan 122

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas 123

Schedule of OPEB Contributions – Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas 124

Schedule of Investment Returns – Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas 124

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios – Retiree Health Care Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas 125

Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 128

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds 129

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Major Funds:

Debt Service Fund 130

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:
Fund Descriptions – All Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 131

Combining Balance Sheet – All Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 137

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 142

Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds 149

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:
Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 185

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 187

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 190

Individual Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds 193

Proprietary Funds:
Internal Service Funds:
Fund Descriptions – Internal Service Funds 214

Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds 215

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds 216

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds 217

Fiduciary Funds:
Custodial Funds:
Fund Descriptions – Custodial Funds 220

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds 221

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds 222

STATISTICAL SECTION
Financial Trends:
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years 229

Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years 230

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years 233

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years 234

Revenue Capacity:
Estimated Market Value and Assessed Taxable Value of Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 237

Property Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years 238

Principal Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago..... 241

Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 242

Governmental Activities Tax Revenue by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 243

Debt Capacity:
Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 245

Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita – Last Ten Fiscal Years 246

Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt – General Obligation Bonds 248

Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years 250

Demographic and Economic Information:
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years 253

Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago 254

Operating Information:
County Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years 256

Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 257

Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years..... 261

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Introductory Section

The Introductory Section contains the transmittal letter, which provides an overview of the County of Galveston's finances, economic prospects and achievements. Also included in this section is the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting awarded by the Government Finance Officers Association. This is the highest form of recognition in governmental financial reporting.

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Randall Rice CPA CISA CIO, County Auditor
Madeline Walker CPA CFE, First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

March 31, 2025

To the Honorable District Judges of Galveston County
To the Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court
To the Citizens of Galveston County, Texas

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report ("Annual Report") of Galveston County, Texas, for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, is submitted herewith in accordance with Chapter 114.025 of the State of Texas Local Government Code. The accompanying financial statements were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") in the United States of America as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed public accountants.

Assumption of responsibility. This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Galveston County, Texas. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report.

Internal control. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, Galveston County ("the county") has established a comprehensive internal control framework designed for this purpose. Because the cost of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. The county asserts, to the best of its knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Independent audit. The county's financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The objective of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance the financial statements of the county for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, are free of material misstatements. The independent auditors concluded there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion on the county's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, and that they are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the Financial Section of this report.

The independent audit of the county's financial statements is part of a broader annual "Single Audit" which is federally mandated by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance).* The Single Audit Report, designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies, includes a Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and its compliance with legal requirements, especially those which involve the administration of federal awards. The report includes a Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs. The Single Audit Report is available from the Galveston County Auditor, P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, TX 77553-1418.

Reference to MD&A. GAAP require the county to provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany this report's basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This Letter of Transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

PROFILE OF THE GOVERNMENT

Basic information. The county operates as specified under the Constitution of the State of Texas and Vernon's Texas Code Annotated. It was established on May 15, 1838, by order of the President of the Republic of Texas, Sam Houston. It is located on the upper Texas coast of the Gulf of Mexico and comprises a land area of 430 square miles and a population of 361,744. The land area includes Galveston Island (the "Island"), thirty-two miles long and situated two miles from the coast; an area of the mainland between the Island and Harris County to the north; and Bolivar Peninsula, just northeast of the Island across the entrance to Galveston Bay. The county seat is the City of Galveston, located on the northern end of the Island and covering slightly more than forty-seven square miles.

The Galveston County, Texas, Commissioners Court is the county's governing body. The Commissioners Court is elected by county voters for staggered four-year terms and comprises the County Judge (the presiding officer) and four commissioners. Each of the four commissioners represents one of four geographical precincts into which the county is divided. The Commissioners Court holds only such powers as are conferred upon it by the Texas Constitution or by statute. These powers include the ability to levy a property tax on real property located within its boundaries.

The county provides a full range of services with regard to judicial, public safety, health and social welfare, culture and recreation, conservation and roads and bridges.

Component units. A "component unit" is an organization legally separate from the primary government but subject to significant oversight by the latter, such that to exclude the component unit's financial information from that of the primary government could mislead readers. A component unit is termed either "discretely presented" or "blended" depending upon the greater or lesser degree of autonomy, respectively, with which it functions. The county currently reports no discretely presented component unit.

Certain county road construction and maintenance is performed by the Galveston County Road District #1, a blended component unit which functions as a department of the county and has been included as an integral part of the county's financial statements.

The OPEB Trust Fund is considered a blended component unit under GASB Statement 84 and is reported as a fiduciary fund, as the County has a fiscal obligation to contribute to the trust despite the OPEB plan being a legally separate entity.

Additional information on these component units is located in Note I.A.2 to the Financial Statements on pages 53-54.

Budget. The annual budget serves as the foundation for the county's financial planning and control. All departments of the county are required to submit requests for appropriations to the County Budget Office. The budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety) and department (e.g., corrections).

Once this requirement is met, the Commissioners Court adopts the budget and the tax rate by September 1 or as soon thereafter as is practical. The appropriated budget is adopted by fund by the primary categories of personal services, supplies, other services and charges, capital outlay and other financing uses. All governmental funds, excluding grant and project-based capital project funds, under Commissioners Court authority are annually appropriated. Management cannot overspend the budget at the above-mentioned levels without the approval of Commissioners Court. More detail regarding the budget and legal level of budgetary control can be found in Note II.A to the Financial Statements on pages 65-66. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for the General Fund and all budgeted funds.

INFORMATION USEFUL IN ASSESSING THE COUNTY'S ECONOMIC CONDITION

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the county operates.

Local economy. The county currently enjoys an improving economic environment and local indicators point to continued stability.

The region's diversified commercial, industrial and manufacturing base reduces the volatility in its unemployment rate. Major industries represented include oil and gas production, petrochemical processing, maritime shipping, agriculture, fishing, the teaching and practice of medicine, banking, insurance and cruise- and land-based tourism.

The oldest medical school in the state, the University of Texas Medical Branch (UTMB), is one of the largest in the nation, based upon student enrollment. Established in 1891, headquartered on the Island's northern end and also a major employer, this health-science center is dedicated to a three-fold mission of teaching, state-of-the-art patient care and innovative scientific investigation. The medical facility has expanded and now includes ninety clinics throughout Texas.

The mainland cities of Texas City and La Marque have long been home to important industrial corporations. Among those firms are BP Chemical; Dow Chemical; Valero Refining-Texas, LP; Eastman Chemical; Marathon Petroleum Company, LLC; and ISP Technology. In addition to the refineries, Texas City is also home to the Port of Texas City/Texas City Terminal Railway Company, which is the seventeenth largest port in the United States and the fifth largest in Texas, with total water borne tonnage exceeding 33 million net tons per year.

Galveston's deep-water port, located on the Island at the entrance to Galveston Bay, is among the largest dry-cargo ports in the United States and ranked among the top 50 busiest U.S. cargo waterways. The Port of Galveston generated $67.5 million dollars of revenue in their fiscal year 2023. A wide variety of exports and imports passes through its facilities. In fiscal year 2023, 3.6 million tons of cargo passed through the port. The port owns and operates public wharves, both open and covered storage facilities and multiple freight-handling facilities, including a container terminal and a grain elevator.

Tourism is an important presence in the county's economy, with historically more than seven million visitors each year. Galveston is the number one cruise port of Texas and the fourth busiest cruise port in the U.S., hosting 1.7 million passengers this year. The Island's seashore, its historic downtown and residential districts and its thriving cruise industry attract growing numbers of visitors to the many hotels, restaurants, shops and museums.

The county enjoys a wealth of year-round cultural, historical and recreational activities. To those seeking outdoor relaxation, the Island offers the amenities of Sea Wolf Park, R.A. Apffel Park, Stewart Beach Park and Galveston Island State Park, as well as free public beaches stretching from 10th Street to 61st Street along the Island's famous Seawall Boulevard. The amusement park rides, concessions and ambience of the Galveston Island Historic Pleasure Pier at 25th Street and Seawall Boulevard, coupled with quality restaurants within walking distance, are a very popular attraction.

The Island is also rich in culture and history and it showcases both in numerous venues which are open to the public. These include the restored mansions of Ashton Villa, the Bishop's Palace and Moody Mansion, along with the Galveston County Museum, Galveston Arts Center and museums such as the Texas Seaport Museum, home to the restored 1877 square-rigged iron barque, *Elissa*.

Other Island attractions include the Downtown/Strand, East End and Silk-Stocking Historical Districts, which exhibit some of the nation's finest collections of restored commercial and residential Victorian architecture. Annual events such as Mardi Gras, the Oleander Festival, the Historic Homes Tour, the ARToberFEST art festival, the Grand 1894 Opera House's Grand Kids Festival, the Lone Star Motorcycle Rally and Dickens on the Strand draw thousands of visitors.

The Island is home to exotic Moody Gardens, which comprises: Moody Gardens Convention Center with 75,000 square feet of meeting space; a 300-room luxury hotel; the ten-story Rainforest Pyramid featuring rainforests of Africa, Asia and the America's; the IMAX 3-D movie theater; the Discovery Pyramid with interactive displays and IMAX "RideFilms" and a fifteen-story saltwater aquarium with several marine habitats, including a King Penguin exhibit.

Off the Island, the Galveston Bay/Clear Lake region is the "boating capital of Texas". The Kemah Marina has the greatest concentration of boats of any region in Texas and claims the third largest fleet of recreational boats in the United States. In addition, Kemah is home to the Kemah Boardwalk which features a variety of waterfront restaurants, amusements, charming retail stores, festivals and seaside shows daily.

Across the mouth of Galveston Bay from the Island, Port Bolivar and the Bolivar Peninsula are a haven for beachcombers and fishermen.

The Galveston Central Appraisal District reported the county's gross taxable base value for the 2023 tax year at $64.9 billion, an increase of 12.5% from the prior tax year. The county's net taxable base value, used to calculate tax revenues for the fiscal year 2024, is $49.4 billion, an increase of 13.8% from fiscal year 2023.

The gross taxable base value for the 2025 tax year is expected to increase by 6.9% to $69.4 billion, and net taxable base value is expected to increase by 6.7% to $52.7 billion.

Long-term financial planning. Two of the major components of long-term financial planning are debt administration and post-employment benefits.

Debt administration. The county funds much of its capital investment by issuing general obligation bonds and certificates of obligation. There was no new or refunding debt issued in fiscal year 2024.

During its fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the county made all of its scheduled principal and interest payments timely. At September 30, 2024, its outstanding bonded debt, including cumulative accretion, totaled $168,959,593. During the fiscal year then ended, the county paid $15,560,406 in principal and $12,484,084 in interest. The county maintains an "Aaa" rating from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and an "AA+" rating from Fitch Ratings on its general-obligation debt.

See additional detail in Note III.H to the Financial Statements on pages 80-86 of this report.

Post-employment benefits. The county provides post-employment health- and life-insurance benefits to its retirees. At September 30, 2024, the county recognized 530 retirees, 143 of whom are eligible for full health insurance and 387 of whom receive reduced Medicare-supplement insurance. The county follows the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension* with regard to the accounting for post-employment benefits (other than pensions), recognizing an actuarially determined portion of that expense annually as it is deemed to be incurred through employee service. Additional information about the county's post-employment benefits can be found in Notes IV.F - G to the Financial Statements on pages 91-103 of this report.

Relevant financial policies. The county has adopted a comprehensive set of financial policies, including operating budget, capital assets, fund balance, revenue accounting, internal audit, budgeted reserves and debt management. The county, by statute, has adopted an investment policy for several years. Temporary investments may include certificates of deposit, United States government agency securities, money market investment accounts, negotiable order of withdrawal ("NOW") accounts and local government investment pool facilities. The county earned $9,119,504 in interest during the year ended September 30, 2024. More information about the county's deposits and investments can be found in Note III.A to the Financial Statements on pages 66-69 of this report.

Major initiatives. The county continues to undertake major initiatives to better serve its citizens. These initiatives include parks and cultural services, grant funding, economic development and road and bridge. Examples follow.

Parks and Cultural Services

- finalization of county-wide installation of security cameras at various parks
- installation of new trails at Bayside Regional Park
- ongoing replacement of picnic tables and park benches for all parks
- repair of perimeter fence at Bayside Regional Park
- installation of new fence at Pioneer House in Carbide Park
- lights and outlets installed at newly built UTV shed on Bolivar
- parking lot lights added to the Bolivar Beach Pavilion
- new two-year-old to five-year-old playground added to Walter Hall Park
- installation of new septic system and new playground added to Fort Travis Seashore Park
- new roping chutes installed at the Jack Brooks Park Rodeo Arena
- installation of fitness equipment circuit at Jack Brooks Park
- improvements/repairs to Hwy 6 boat ramp and Pilsner boat ramp
- concession building at Veterans Sport Complex repainted
- replacement of information kiosks at various parts from wood to recycled plastic

- replacement of tables and chairs in various indoor facilities
- improvements to Gregory Park
- new electrical panels installed at Walter Hall Park and Bayshore Park
- grant-funded park projects and improvements including:
    - construction of Highway 3 boat ramp in Dickinson
    - installation of new restroom facility at Fort Travis
    - construction of beach pocket park on Bolivar

Grant Funding

- funding by non-disaster-related grants on projects involving:
    - county law enforcement
    - criminal prosecution
    - emergency management
    - social services
    - border security
- grant-funding received after Hurricane Ike (2008) and Hurricane Harvey (2017) for:
    - restoration of beaches and dunes
    - remediation and improvements to infrastructure
    - building of and restoring county facilities
    - repairing, rebuilding and elevating homes
- stimulus funding through the Emergency Rental Assistance and American Rescue Plan Act for:
    - rental assistance for those affected by the COVID-19 pandemic
    - public health funding and assistance, economic development and public safety initiatives, infrastructure and other improvements to the county

Information Technology

- implementation of new enterprise resource planning system
- replacement of Jail Management/Records Management/CAD system for county law enforcement
- configuration of reporting requirements for Court Administration per HB 2384
- implementation of new Sheriff's Office dispatching communication software
- support of integration of County Clerk's and District Clerk's case management with state website, in compliance of State of Texas Supreme Court docket #24-9030
- access control system upgrades at Justice Center Complex, Courthouse and Emergency Management facilities
- maintenance and rebuilds of the county's active directory
- upgrade to the virtual machines for the county's cloud computing needs
- upgrade to the Justice Center's wayfinding system
- establishment of data center co-location

Road and Bridge

- projected road maintenance of:
    - 2.83 miles in Precinct 1
    - 4.10 miles in Precinct 2

- 0.73 miles in Precinct 3
- 2.00 miles in Precinct 4

- other maintenance including:
  - preservation of 10 miles of asphalt roadway

AWARDS AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County of Galveston, Texas, for its Annual Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. This was the twenty-seventh consecutive year the county has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the government had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Report that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe this Annual Report will meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we will submit it to the GFOA to seek a certificate.

The County of Galveston, Texas, received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. To qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document had to be judged proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and a communications device.

The Comptroller of the State of Texas awarded a Financial Transparency Star, as well as Transparency Stars in Debt Obligation and Public Pensions, to the County of Galveston, Texas, for its excellence in reporting financial information, debt obligations and public pensions for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. This is the eighth consecutive year the county has received awards for financial and debt obligation transparency and the sixth year for its excellence in reporting public pensions. The Transparency Star program recognizes local governments who go beyond legislative requirements by providing financial, debt and pension information in a variety of formats. Each Transparency Star is valid for a period of one year only. The State Comptroller evaluates the County's website annually to determine Galveston County remains in compliance to maintain achievement of the Financial, Debt Obligation and Pension Plans Transparency Stars for each fiscal year.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the dedicated service of the entire staff of the Galveston County, Texas, Auditor's Office. I wish to express my appreciation to all members of the department who contributed to and assisted with the preparation of this report. I acknowledge the County Judge and Commissioners for their efforts in planning and conducting the operations of the county in a responsible and progressive manner. I especially thank the District Judges for their support and guidance in matters relating to the discharge of the duties of County Auditor.

Respectfully submitted,

Randall Rice CPA

Randall Rice CPA
County Auditor

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

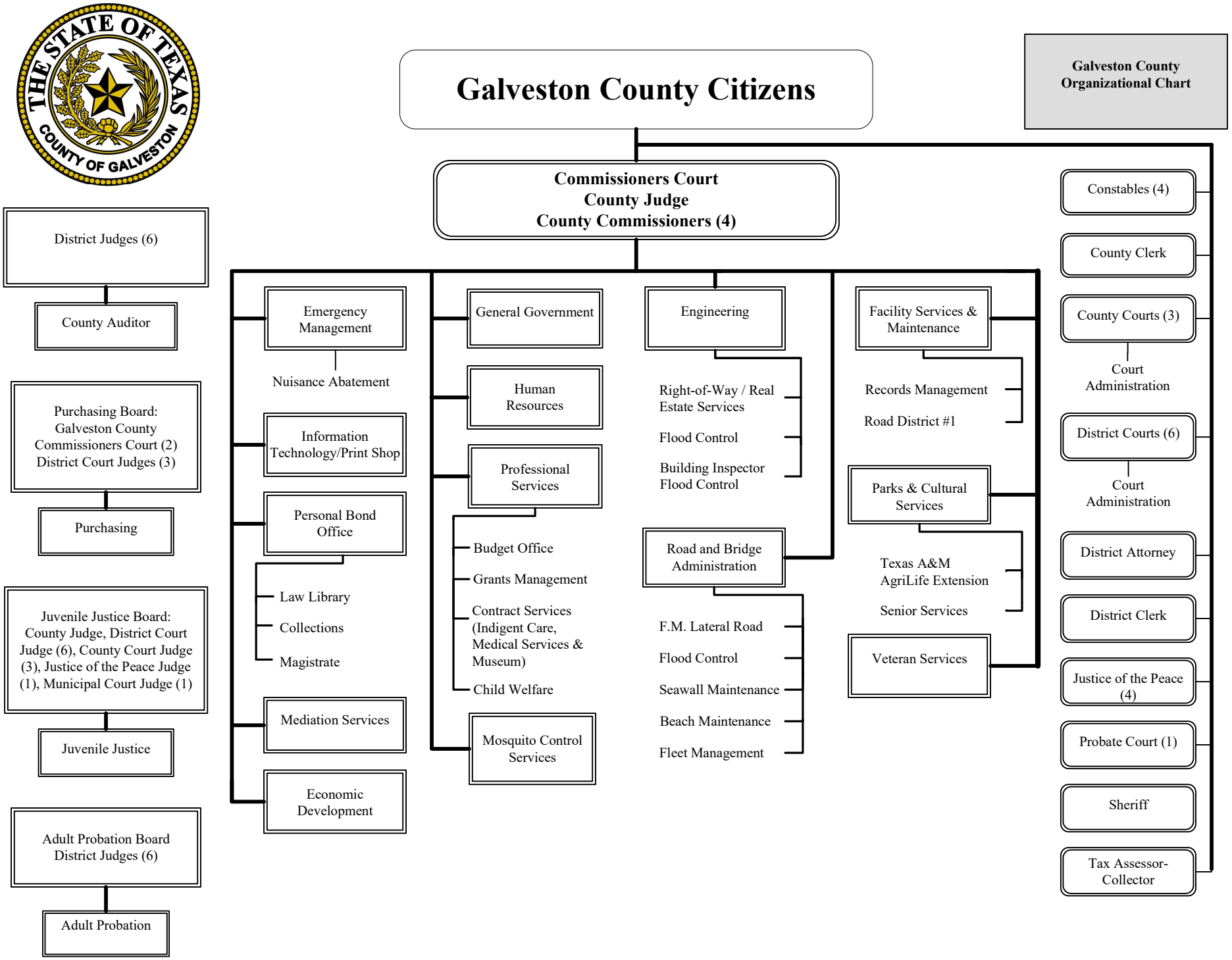
Galveston County
Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2023

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO


Galveston County Citizens
Galveston County Organizational Chart
Commissioners Court
County Judge
County Commissioners (4)
District Judges (6)
County Auditor
Purchasing Board: Galveston County Commissioners Court (2) District Court Judges (3)
Purchasing
Juvenile Justice Board: County Judge, District Court Judge (6), County Court Judge (3), Justice of the Peace Judge (1), Municipal Court Judge (1)
Juvenile Justice
Adult Probation Board District Judges (6)
Adult Probation
Emergency Management
Nuisance Abatement
Information Technology/Print Shop
Personal Bond Office
Law Library
Collections
Magistrate
Mediation Services
Economic Development
General Government
Human Resources
Professional Services
Budget Office
Grants Management
Contract Services (Indigent Care, Medical Services & Museum)
Child Welfare
Mosquito Control Services
Engineering
Right-of-Way / Real Estate Services
Flood Control
Building Inspector Flood Control
Road and Bridge Administration
F.M. Lateral Road
Flood Control
Seawall Maintenance
Beach Maintenance
Fleet Management
Facility Services & Maintenance
Records Management
Road District #1
Parks & Cultural Services
Texas A&M AgriLife Extension
Senior Services
Veteran Services
Constables (4)
County Clerk
County Courts (3)
Court Administration
District Courts (6)
Court Administration
District Attorney
District Clerk
Justice of the Peace (4)
Probate Court (1)
Sheriff
Tax Assessor-Collector

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
LIST OF ELECTED AND APPOINTED OFFICIALS
September 30, 2024

District Officials

Kerry L. Neves	Judge, 10th District Court
Lonnie Cox	Judge, 56th District Court
Jeth Jones	Judge, 122nd District Court
Patricia Grady	Judge, 212th District Court
Anne B. Darring	Judge, 306th Family District Court
Jared Robinson	Judge, 405th District Court

Commissioners Court

Mark Henry	County Judge
Darrell Apffel	County Commissioner, Precinct 1
Joe Giusti	County Commissioner, Precinct 2
Stephen D. Holmes	County Commissioner, Precinct 3
Robin Armstrong	County Commissioner, Precinct 4

County Officials

John Grady	Judge, County Court-at-Law 1
Kerri Foley	Judge, County Court-at-Law 2
Jack Ewing	Judge, County Court-at-Law 3
Kimberly Sullivan	Judge, Probate Court
Henry Trochesset	Sheriff
Dwight Sullivan	County Clerk
Cheryl E. Johnson	Tax Assessor-Collector
Gregory L. Rikard	Justice of the Peace, Pct. 1
Darrel Apffel	Justice of the Peace, Pct. 2
Billy A. Williams Jr.	Justice of the Peace, Pct. 3
Kathleen McCumber	Justice of the Peace, Pct. 4
Jack Roady	Criminal District Attorney
John Kinard	District Clerk
Rick Sharp	Constable, Pct. 1
Paul Edinburgh	Constable, Pct. 2
Derreck Rose	Constable, Pct. 3
Justin West	Constable, Pct. 4

Appointed County Officials

Rufus G. Crowder	Purchasing Agent
Sergio Cruz	Budget Officer
Randall Rice CPA	County Auditor

Financial Section

The Financial Section includes the independent auditors' report, management's discussion and analysis, basic financial statements, including the accompanying notes, required supplementary information and other supplementary information.

PATTILLO, BROWN & HILL, L.L.P.
401 West State Highway 6
Waco, Texas 76710
254.772.4901 | pbhcpa.com

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable County Judge
and Members of the Commissioners' Court
Galveston County, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Galveston County, Texas (the "County"), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of September 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement due date, including any currently know information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

OFFICE LOCATIONS
TEXAS | Waco | Temple | Hillsboro | Houston
NEW MEXICO | Albuquerque

AICPA GAQC Member

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually, or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control–related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and pension and OPEB information as listed in the table of contents be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 31, 2025, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Pattillo, Brown & Hill, L.L.P.

Waco, Texas
March 31, 2025

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Management's Discussion and Analysis

The Management's Discussion and Analysis subsection provides a narrative introduction to, and overview and analysis of, the basic financial statements. It includes a description of the government-wide and fund financial statements, as well as an analysis of the County of Galveston's overall financial position and results of operations.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The County of Galveston, Texas presents the following narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Galveston County for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. Please read the information presented here in conjunction with the Letter of Transmittal in the preceding Introductory Section and with the Basic Financial Statements which immediately follow.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- The county's assets and deferred outflows exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows (net position) by $162.9 million on a government-wide, full accrual basis at September 30, 2024.
- Of the $345.5 million in liabilities, noncurrent liabilities due in more than one year are $255.1 million. These long-term liabilities include long-term debt and total OPEB liability.
- The county's total outstanding long-term debt decreased by $26.4 million (including accretion and premiums), due to scheduled debt payments throughout the year. County revenues exclusive of special and extraordinary items totaled $239.7 million against expenses of $222.5 million, resulting in an increase in net position of $17.3 million.
- Net capital assets were $290.2 million as of September 30, 2024. Net depreciation/amortization expense attributable to assets of governmental activities amounted to $17.4 million for 2024.
- At September 30, 2024, the county's Governmental Funds reported a combined ending fund balance of $153.2 million, a decrease of $12.0 million from September 30, 2023.
- $58.5 million, or 38.2%, of the combined ending fund balance is classified as "unassigned" and available for any use.
- Net increases to capital assets were $3.6 million, an increase of 1.3% from the prior year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This MD&A introduces the county's Basic Financial Statements, which comprise three components:

- government-wide financial statements,
- fund financial statements and
- notes to the financial statements.

This report also contains other information supplemental to the Basic Financial Statements.

Government-wide Financial Statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the county's finances, in a manner similar to that of a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the county's assets, liabilities and deferred outflows/inflows, with the difference reported as "net position." Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the county is improving or deteriorating.

The s*tatement of activities* presents information showing how the county's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying events giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and

expenses are reported for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and vacation leave earned but unused).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the county that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues ("governmental activities") from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges ("business-type activities"). The governmental activities of the county include general government, judicial, public safety, health and social services, culture and recreation, conservation and roads and bridges. The county currently engages in no business-type activities. The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 36-39 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A "fund" is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The county, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the county can be divided into one of three categories: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds or Fiduciary Funds.

Governmental Funds. *Governmental Funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as the *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements. The governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 40-46 of this report.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for governmental activities in the *government-wide financial statements*. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The county maintains sixty-one individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the following five funds, which the county considers to be "major" funds:

- the General Fund
- the Road and Bridge Fund
- the American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund
- the Grant Fund
- the Debt Service Fund

Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the combining and individual fund statements and schedules section of this report.

The county adopts annual appropriated budgets for the General Fund, required Special Revenue Funds, the Grant Fund and the Debt Service Fund. Some Special Revenue Funds do not require budgets, while the budgets of others are not under the jurisdiction of Commissioners Court. Project-length, rather than annual, budgets are adopted for the Capital Projects Funds. A budgetary comparison has been provided for all budgeted governmental funds to demonstrate budgetary compliance, regardless of the basis (annual, project-length or other) on which those budgets are prepared.

Proprietary Funds. *Proprietary Funds* include Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds.

- *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions that would be presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The county currently engages in no business-type activity.
- *Internal Service Funds* are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs entirely among the county's various functions. The county uses four internal service funds to account for: 1) the expenses related to budgeted expenditures of various county departments for group health, unemployment and workers' compensation insurance and 2) general casualty and liability insurance premiums. The Internal Service Funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary funds' financial statements. Individual fund data in the form of combining statements is provided on pages 47-49 of this report.

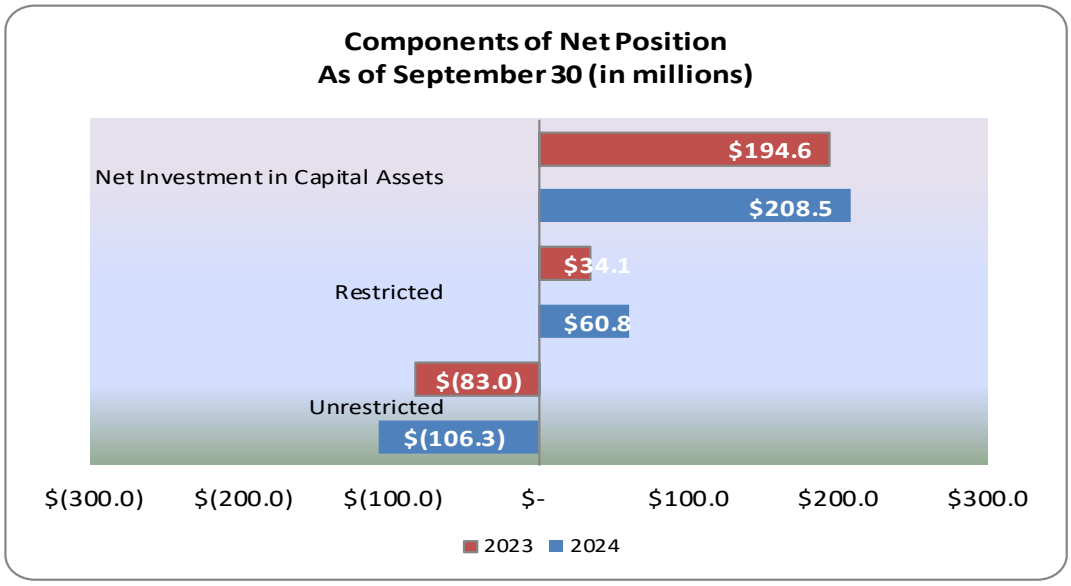
Fiduciary Funds. *Fiduciary Funds* are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside of the government. Fiduciary funds are not reported in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of these funds *are not* available to support the county's own programs. The accounting for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. It includes trust and custodial funds. The county presently accounts for one OPEB Trust Fund (Retiree Life Reserve) and thirteen Custodial Funds. Custodial funds include seizures, registry accounts, unclaimed property and other deductions, escrow, special collections, inmate deposits and special committees. The fiduciary fund statements can be found on pages 50-51 of this report.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE OVERALL FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the county, assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by $162.9 million at the close of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

The largest portion of the county's net position, $208.5 million, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, infrastructure, buildings and improvements, right-to-use leases, machinery and equipment), less any related outstanding debt that was used to acquire those assets. The county uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens and consequently the assets are not available for future spending. It should be noted the resources used to re-pay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to do so.

Summary of Net Position September 30, 2024 and 2023 ($ in millions)	2024	2023
Assets:		
Current and Other Assets	$ 240.6	$ 267.4
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	290.2	286.6
Total Assets	530.8	554.0
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	39.6	57.9
Liabilities:		
Current Liabilities	48.2	62.0
Long-Term Liabilities (Including Current Portion)	297.2	339.8
Total Liabilities	345.5	401.9
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	61.9	64.4
Net Position:		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	208.5	194.6
Restricted	60.8	34.1
Unrestricted	(106.3)	(83.0)
Total Net Position	$ 162.9	$ 145.7

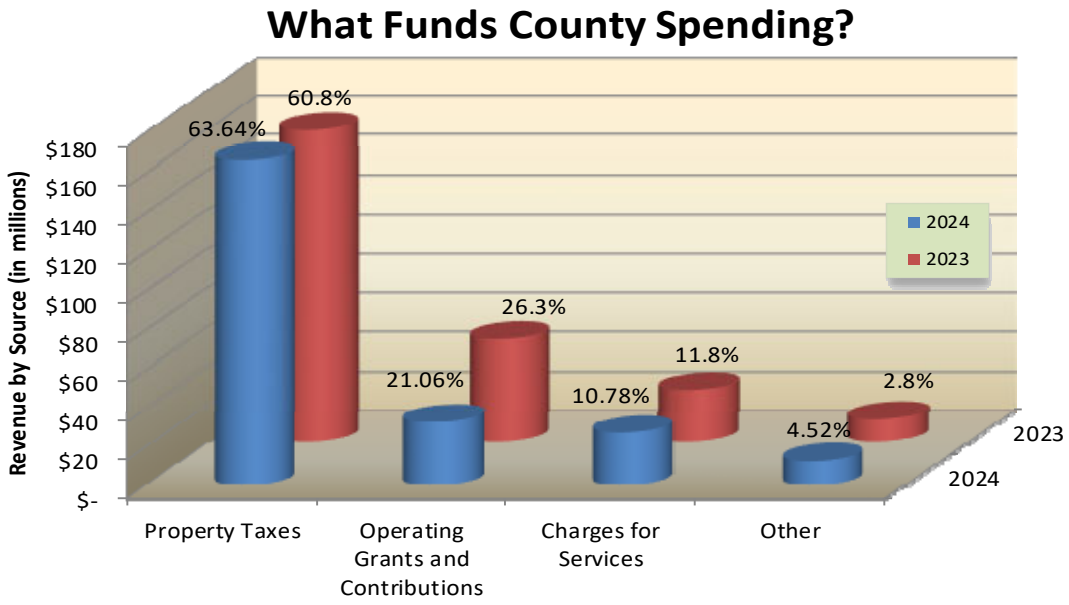


A portion of the county's net position, $60.8 million, represents resources subject to external restrictions on their use. The remainder, ($106.3) million, is unrestricted. Because the county incurred

long-term liabilities not offset by corresponding assets, unrestricted net position is negative. The largest contributor to the change in net position was from a decrease in the deferred outflow for pension due to changes in the actuarial valuation. See pages 91-95 of the Notes to the Financial Statements for more details about the county's pension plan.

Changes in Net Position September 30, 2024 and 2023 ($ in millions)		
	2024	2023
Revenues:		
Program Revenues:		
Charges for Services	$ 27.4	$ 26.8
Operating Grants and Contributions	33.3	52.3
General Revenues:		
Property Taxes	166.3	158.0
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	3.2	2.1
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	9.1	9.1
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	0.3
Miscellaneous	0.3	0.1
Total Revenues	239.7	248.6
Expenses:		
General Government	54.3	60.2
Judicial	26.9	26.6
Public Safety	86.7	93.0
Health and Social Services	19.3	19.8
Culture and Recreation	8.1	7.6
Conservation	0.6	0.6
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	19.4	20.9
Interest on Long-term Debt	7.2	8.2
Total Expenses	222.5	237.0
Excess/(Deficiency) before Special and Extraordinary Items	17.3	11.7
Extraordinary Item: Insurance Proceeds for Damage Remediation/Restoration	-	0.2
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	17.3	11.9
Net Position - Beginning	145.7	133.8
Net Position - Ending	$ 162.9	$ 145.7

The county's net position from current year activities increased by $17.3 million (11.9%) between revenues and expenses during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. The positive change in net position for current year activity indicates that, on a flow-of-economic-resources basis, current year revenues were more than sufficient to pay current year expenses. Compared to fiscal year 2023, underlying revenues decreased by $8.9 million (3.6%), while underlying expenses increased by $14.5 million (6.1%).



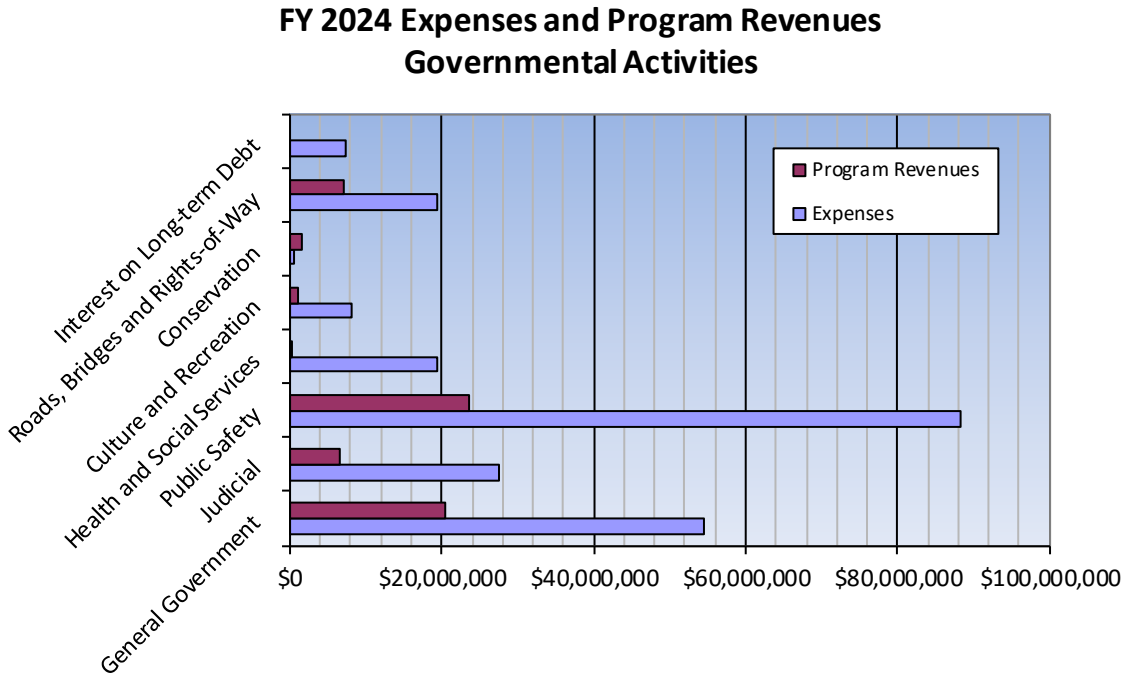
Key factors in the net change in revenues include:

- Property Tax revenues increased by $8.3 million due to an increase in the property tax valuations, despite a reduction to the property tax rate.
- Operating Grants and Contributions decreased by $19.0 million primarily due to a decrease in disaster recovery reimbursements, a decrease in ARPA and ERA#2 spending and a decrease of $2.6 million in TxDOT reimbursements for the FM646 project.
- Payments in lieu of tax revenue increased by $1.2M due to an increase in the foreign trade zone (FTZ) revenue.

Key factors in the net change in expenses include:

- General Government decreased by $5.5 million, mainly due to a decrease of $2.0 million in contract legal fees, $1.4 million in other contract services and decreases in the retiree health plan valuation.
- Public Safety expenses decreased by $6.4 million in large part due to decreases of $2.3 million in CDBG non-housing grant expenditures, $1.4 million in the jail healthcare contract, $1.0 million in vehicle and equipment purchases, as well as $0.6 million in vehicle maintenance. In addition, decreases occurred in the retiree health plan and pension plan valuations.
- Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way expenses decreased by $1.4 million due to an overall decrease of drainage improvement and road construction projects.
- Interest on Long-term Debt expense decreased by $0.9 million owing to the re-payment of long-term debts, with no new issuances.

As the county presently engages in no business-type activities, governmental activities account for all of the changes in net position at the government-wide reporting level.



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

As noted earlier, Governmental Funds are accounted for as near-term resource inflows and outflows providing funds for county operations. Such information is useful in assessing the county's financing requirements.

Changes in Fund Balance – Major Funds

General Fund. The *General Fund* is the county's primary operating fund. At September 30, 2024, the General Fund's unassigned fund balance totaled $62.7 million; total fund balance decreased during the fiscal year to $67.8 million. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it is useful to compare both unassigned and total fund balances to total expenditures. The General Fund's unassigned fund balance and total fund balance represent 37.4% and 40.4%, respectively, of total expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. This indicates the county's ability to fund operations for roughly six months using fund balance.

Revenues increased from the prior year by $9.4 million. The change in revenue was mostly due to a $6.4 million increase in property tax revenue related to an increase in property valuations and a $1.7 million increase in miscellaneous revenue, in large part due to a $1.2M increase in FTZ revenue.

As shown on the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance, the net result of revenues less expenditures and other financing sources was a decrease in fund balance of $6.3 million. Commissioners Court assigned a portion of fund balance to be utilized in the fiscal year 2024 adopted budget in the amount of $37.2 million, to be used as needed for unforeseen expenditures not known at the time the budget was adopted.

Road and Bridge Fund. The *Road and Bridge Fund* has a fund balance at September 30, 2024, of $3.4 million. The fund balance decreased from the prior year by $1.4 million. The largest contributors to this decrease was a reduction in tax revenue of $0.8 million due to the change in the property tax rate for the Road & Bridge Fund, as well as an increase in road materials expenditures of $0.4 million.

American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund. The *American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund* has a fund balance of $0.5 million at September 30, 2024, a decrease of $1.1 million from the prior fiscal year due to the spending of the fund balance on projects that support the health, social and economic impacts caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Grant Fund. The *Grant Fund* has a fund balance at September 30, 2024, of ($4.2) million. The fund balance increased by $6.9 million in the current fiscal year; this change was largely due to a grant match-mandatory amount of $5 million from the General Fund, as well as revenue earned from the Court Backlog grant.

Debt Service Fund. The *Debt Service Fund* has a fund balance at September 30, 2024, of $4.1 million. Its fund balance decreased by $3.4 million from the prior fiscal year, due in large part to a reduction of $2.6 million in TxDOT reimbursement revenue with the completion of the FM646 project.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The original adopted budget for General Fund operating expenditures was $170.5 million, plus transfers out to other funds budgeted at $1.8 million. Including budgeted reserves of $37.2 million, the total adopted General Fund budget was $209.5 million (rounded). During the year, budgeted reserves were reduced by $26.1 million; $10.5 million was used to increase transfers out to other funds to $12.3 million. The final amended budget for operating expenditures after returning unused budgeted reserves to fund balance was $188.8 million. The increase in operating budgeted expenditures was primarily due to:

- General Government expenditures increased by $7.5 million, mainly due to a $1.1 million increase in legal fees and a $4.4 million increase in information technology for subscription-based IT arrangements, as well as maintenance and repairs of equipment and equipment and other rentals.
- Public Safety budgeted expenditures increased $3.4 million, mostly for overtime and salary increases as well as an increase in the jail healthcare contract and vehicle make-ready.
- Capital Outlay budgeted expenditures increased by $6.5 million mainly due to anticipated purchases of vehicles and machinery and equipment that were on backorder from the previous fiscal year.

During the year, actual revenues were greater by $12.9 million and actual expenditures were $20.9 million less than final budgeted amounts. See table below for significant budget to actual variances for both revenues and expenditures in the General Fund.

General Fund Budget to Actual Variances
September 30, 2024
($ in millions)

		Budgeted	Actual	Difference
Revenues				
Taxes	(1)	$ 124.0	$ 131.9	$ 7.9
Licenses and Permits		0.2	0.1	(0.1)
Intergovernmental	(2)	17.9	19.9	2.0
Charges for Services		6.4	6.9	0.5
Fines and Forfeitures		1.3	1.2	(0.1)
Investment Earnings	(3)	2.4	3.7	1.3
Miscellaneous	(4)	3.4	4.8	1.4
Total Revenues		$ 155.6	$ 168.5	$ 12.9

(1) Taxes - increase due to an increase in the property tax base and a higher than expected collection rate

(2) Intergovernmental - increase due to an increase in the Sheriff's ISDs salary reimbursements

(3) Investment Earnings - increase due to the increase of investment activity, leading to a greater than expected interest earnings rate

(4) Miscellaneous - majority of the increase is due to underestimate of FTZ revenue received, as well as telephone and tablet commissions for the inmates

		Budgeted	Actual	Difference
Expenditures				
General Government	(1),(2)	$ 58.4	$ 45.9	$ (12.5)
Judicial	(1), (3)	27.7	25.3	(2.4)
Public Safety	(1),(4)	74.9	70.5	(4.4)
Health And Social Services	(5)	15.4	13.2	(2.2)
Culture And Recreation		3.5	2.9	(0.6)
Conservation		0.9	0.5	(0.4)
Debt Service	(6)	-	3.8	3.8
Capital Outlay	(7)	7.9	5.7	(2.2)
Total Expenditures		$ 188.7	$ 167.8	$ (20.9)

(1) General Government, Judicial & Public Safety - decrease due to county policy related to vacated positions left unfilled for 4 payroll periods

(2) General Government - decrease due to fewer contract services, agency memberships, equipment rentals, building maintenance and utilities costs, as well as reclassification of leases (GASB 84) and subscription-based IT arrangements (GASB 96) to Debt Service

(3) Judicial - decrease due to various lower court costs - petit and grand juries, court appointed attorneys, family/child protection expenses, etc.

(4) Public Safety - decrease due to lower juvenile justice placement services and other contract services, as well as lower emergency management contracts and nuisance abatement services

(5) Health And Social Services - decrease due to lower medical examiner costs and indigent medical care services

(6) Debt Service - increase due to reclassification of principal and interest payments for leases (GASB 84) and subscription-based IT arrangements (GASB 96) from General Government

(7) Capital Outlay - decrease due to the purchase of machinery, equipment and vehicles not occurring by fiscal year-end due to market shortages, as well as a new facility project not completed

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is necessary to acquire a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The Notes to the Financial Statements can be found on pages 52-104 of this report.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financials statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information ("RSI") about the budgetary compliance of the county's General Fund, Road and Bridge Fund, American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund and Grant Fund. Also included are notes to the RSI, which provides schedules regarding the net pension liability/(asset) and employer contributions for the county's retirement plan, as well as schedules related to OPEB liability and funding. The RSI and notes to the RSI can be found on pages 105-125 of this report.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The county's investment in capital assets at September 30, 2024, net of accumulated depreciation/amortization, totaled $290.2 million, an increase of $3.6 million from the prior year. Capital assets are classified as land, infrastructure, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, improvements other than buildings, right-to-use leases, right-to-use subscriptions and construction in progress. The increase in investment in capital assets occurred mainly from an increase in capital outlay to purchase or construct improvements other than buildings.

Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation/Amortization)
At September 30, 2024 and 2023

	2024	2023
Land	$ 38,816,885	$ 38,816,885
Right-to-Use Leased Land	14,308	16,281
Buildings and Improvements	117,759,214	94,857,719
Right-to-Use Leased Buildings	1,160,913	1,526,881
Improvements Other than Buildings	18,522,543	14,884,391
Machinery and Equipment	21,797,348	22,584,505
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	-	103,895
Right-to-Use Subscriptions	3,820,463	2,381,499
Infrastructure	54,774,576	52,293,705
Construction in Progress	33,543,845	59,151,144
Total	$ 290,210,095	$ 286,616,905

During this fiscal year, $38.1 million was transferred from "Construction in Progress" to various capital asset categories, including:

- Buildings
    - Medical Examiner-La Marque
    - Bacliff Annex JP1 Courthouse & Parking
    - Renovation North County Annex
    - Juvenile Justice Detention Center
    - Mental Health Public Defenders Office (Old Crt, 6th Fl)
    - Texas City Annex HVAC
- Infrastructure
    - Bolivar Culverts
    - Bacliff 9th & 11th Ave Drainage
    - Bacliff Villas Drainage
    - Seawall Riprap Restoration
    - Birch Road Bridge Replacement
    - Highland Bayou Jay Road Ditch
    - Willow Bayou Drainage
    - Estes Park Culverts
    - Bacliff 10th St. Reconstruction
- Improvements Other Than Buildings
    - Pocket Park#2 Lot/Walkover/Driveway
    - Port Bolivar Park, Improvements
- Intangible
    - Intellidact, Court Redaction Software
    - Odyssey Modules

At fiscal year-end, total Construction in Progress included the following:

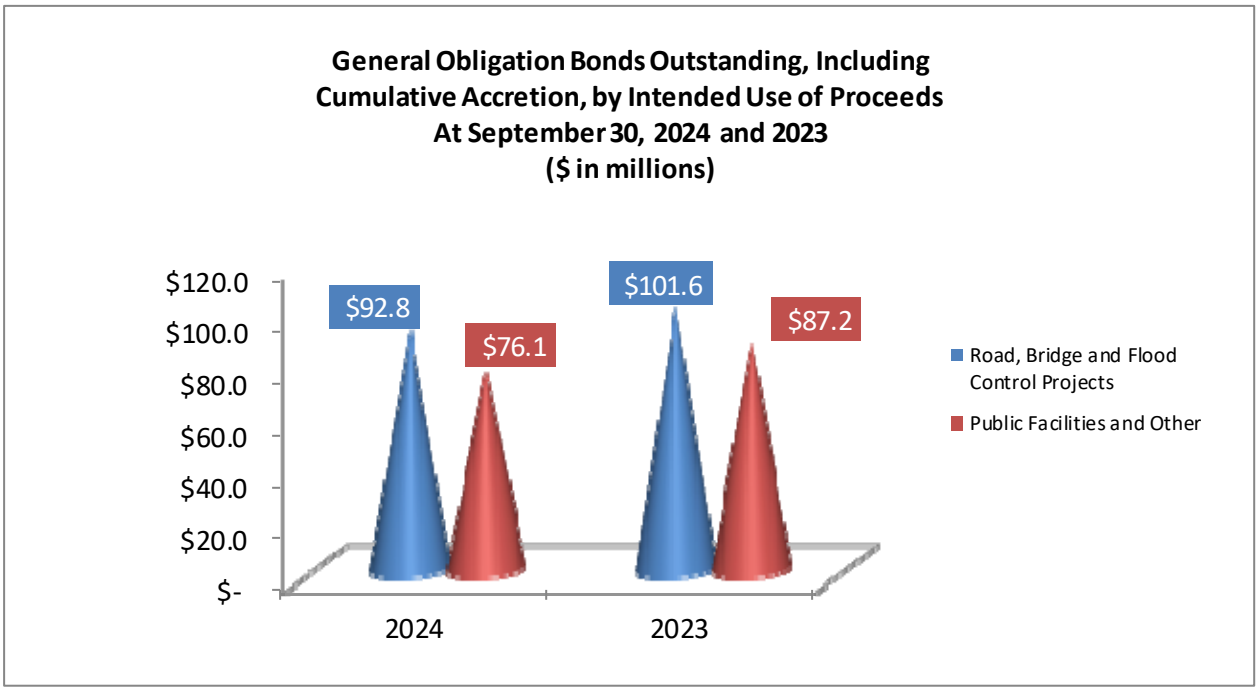
- Land and Land Improvements: $2.3 million
- Buildings: $19.7 million
- Infrastructure: $11.4 million
- Improvements Other Than Buildings: $77 thousand
- Equipment: $4 thousand

Additional information on the county's capital assets is found in Note III.E to the Financial Statements on pages 72-74 of this report.

Long-Term Debt. At September 30, 2024, the county's outstanding bonded debt, including accumulated accretion, totaled $169.0 million, all of which is general obligation bonds. These general obligation bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the county.

General Obligation Bonds Outstanding, Including Cumulative Accretion, by Intended Use of Proceeds At September 30, 2024 and 2023

	2024	2023
Road, Bridge and Flood Control Projects	$ 92,816,447	$ 101,609,426
Public Facilities and Other	76,143,146	87,195,304
Total Long-Term Debt	$ 168,959,593	$ 188,804,730



The county's outstanding bonded debt decreased by a net 10.5%, or $19.8 million, during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. No new debt was added, and scheduled principal payments totaled $15.6 million. Current-year accretion on capital appreciation bonds added $1.0 million; this increase was offset by the payment of $5.2 million, resulting in net accretion of ($4.3) million.

The county maintains an "Aaa" rating from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and an "AA+" rating from Fitch Ratings on its general-obligation debt.

State statute limits the amount of general obligation debt a governmental entity may issue to 5 percent of the assessed full valuation. The current debt limit for the county is $1.7 billion, which is significantly in excess of the county's outstanding general obligation debt. In addition, Article III §52 of the Texas Constitution limits the unlimited tax road bonds a governmental entity may issue to 25 percent of the assessed full valuation. The current debt limit for the county is $7.9 billion, which is significantly in excess of the county's outstanding unlimited tax road bonds.

Additional information concerning the county's long-term debt can be found in Note III.H to the Financial Statements on pages 80-86 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The total ad valorem tax rate for FY 2025 is $0.333500 (per $100.00 of valuation). This is a reduction of $0.0084 from the FY 2024 tax rate of $0.341900.
- The reduction in tax rate is due to Senate Bill 2 tax reform legislation, as well as an increase in the county's net taxable base value from $43.4 billion in fiscal year 2023 to $49.4 billion in fiscal year 2024.
- FY 2025 budget figures for the General Fund include revenues of $176.2 million, expenditures of $176.5 million and transfers to other funds of $9.0 million, with an additional $34.2 million set aside for unanticipated expenditures.
- As reported by the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the unemployment rate in Galveston County for September 2024 was 4.4%, which exceeded the 2024 state unemployment rate of 4.1% by 0.3% and the September 2024 national unemployment rate of 4.2% by 0.2%.
- The U.S. Census Bureau estimated the county's population at July 1, 2023 at 361,744, an increase of 11,060 from the 2020 census figure of 350,684.
- The Real Estate Center at Texas A&M University reported an average of 472 housing sales per month for the county's fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 at an average median sales price of $354,659 compared to statistics of 506 and $340,000 respectively, for its fiscal year ended September 30, 2023.
- The U.S. Census Bureau also reported that in 2022, the most recent year of data available, there were 6,408 employer establishments operating within the county, employing 90,641 persons, with a combined annual payroll of $4.4 billion.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is intended to provide a general overview of the county's finances. Questions concerning the information in this report and requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Galveston County Auditor, P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, TX 77553-1418.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Basic Financial Statements

The Basic Financial Statements subsection includes the government-wide statements, which incorporates governmental activities of the County of Galveston in order to provide an overview of the financial position and results of operations for the reporting entity. This subsection also includes the fund financial statements of the County and the accompanying notes to the financial statements.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 73,817,664
Investments	115,481,352
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):	
Taxes	13,660,291
Accounts and Other	23,085,637
Lease Receivable	4,915,274
Inventories	1,204,162
Net OPEB Asset - Retiree Life Reserve	8,387,231
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated/Amortized	72,360,730
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization	217,849,365
Total Assets	530,761,706
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Loss on Refunding	4,381,952
Deferred Outflows - Pension	9,248,998
Deferred Outflows - OPEB - Retiree Life Reserve	980,497
Deferred Outflows - OPEB - Retiree Health Plan	24,944,174
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	39,555,621
LIABILITIES	
Accounts Payable	10,820,325
Salaries Payable	6,133,844
Accrued Interest Payable	2,942,495
Retainage Payable	1,721,085
Estimated Liability - Claims and Judgments	1,330,645
Due to Others	556,072
Deposits Payable	314,947
Unearned Revenue	24,429,510
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Due within One Year	
Long-Term Liabilities	39,019,462
Total OPEB Liability	3,063,448
Due in More Than One Year	
Long-Term Liabilities	152,036,583
Net Pension Liability	9,753,301
Total OPEB Liability	93,328,324
Total Liabilities	345,450,041

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred Inflows - Leases	4,806,726
Deferred Inflows - Pension	1,094,950
Deferred Inflows - OPEB - Retiree Life Reserve	3,484,095
Deferred Inflows - OPEB - Retiree Health Plan	52,535,649
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	61,921,420
NET POSITION	
Net Investment In Capital Assets	208,481,806
Restricted for:	
Statute - Regulation	49,159,512
Debt Service	3,264,210
OPEB - Retiree Life Reserve	8,387,231
Unrestricted	(106,346,893)
Total Net Position	$ 162,945,866

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Governmental Activities:					
General Government	$ 54,283,009	$ 10,764,997	$ 9,620,955	$ -	$ (33,897,057)
Judicial	26,925,035	4,025,971	2,601,567	-	(20,297,497)
Public Safety	86,669,069	11,038,172	12,564,732	-	(63,066,165)
Health and Social Services	19,270,411	913	219,337	-	(19,050,161)
Culture and Recreation	8,104,584	980,289	108,345	-	(7,015,950)
Conservation	552,984	-	1,682,546	-	1,129,562
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	19,403,791	615,929	6,457,170	-	(12,330,692)
Interest on Long-term Debt	7,246,154	-	-	-	(7,246,154)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 222,455,038	$ 27,426,271	$ 33,254,652	$ -	$ (161,774,115)
General Revenues:					
Property Taxes					166,333,941
Payments in Lieu of Taxes					3,240,569
Unrestricted Investment Earnings					9,119,521
Miscellaneous					344,828
Total General Revenues and Other Items					179,038,859
Change In Net Position					17,264,744
Net Position - Beginning					145,681,122
Net Position - Ending					$ 162,945,866

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	General	Road and Bridge	American Rescue Plan Stimulus	Grant
ASSETS				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 4,909,102	$ 3,473,004	$ 3,369,085	$ -
Investments	56,150,808	-	22,305,007	319,092
Receivables (Net of Allowance for Uncollectibles):				
Taxes	10,963,692	214,440	-	-
Accounts and Other	11,829,546	60,312	-	9,815,787
Lease Receivable	4,826,884	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	12,738,663	-	-	-
Inventory at Cost	3,270	258,849	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 101,421,965**	**$ 4,006,605**	**$ 25,674,092**	**$ 10,134,879**
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	$ 5,745,320	$ 244,969	$ 1,561,574	$ 448,911
Salaries Payable	5,569,577	136,211	-	248,956
Compensated Absences Payable	10,780	-	-	-
Retainage Payable	-	-	247,781	211,306
Due to Others	393,688	-	-	162,384
Escrow Deposits	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Held	302,531	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	12,738,663
Unearned Revenue	448,940	-	23,413,925	565,462
Total Liabilities	12,470,836	381,180	25,223,280	14,375,682
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Unavailable Revenue:				
Property Taxes	10,963,692	214,440	-	-
Charges for Services, Court Fees and Fines	5,499,554	-	-	-
Leases	4,722,621	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	21,185,867	214,440	-	-
FUND BALANCES				
Non-Spendable	3,270	258,849	-	-
Restricted	-	3,152,136	450,812	-
Assigned	5,012,000	-	-	-
Unassigned	62,749,992	-	-	(4,240,803)
Total Fund Balances	67,765,262	3,410,985	450,812	(4,240,803)
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 101,421,965**	**$ 4,006,605**	**$ 25,674,092**	**$ 10,134,879**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ 3,786,211	$ 49,208,935	$ 64,746,337
-	34,140,753	112,915,660
2,137,815	344,344	13,660,291
266,711	105,664	22,078,020
-	88,390	4,915,274
-	-	12,738,663
-	942,043	1,204,162
$ 6,190,737	**$ 84,830,129**	**$ 232,258,407**
$ -	$ 1,230,176	$ 9,230,950
-	173,259	6,128,003
-	-	10,780
-	1,261,998	1,721,085
-	-	556,072
-	2,416	2,416
-	-	302,531
-	-	12,738,663
-	-	24,428,327
-	2,667,849	55,118,827
2,137,815	344,344	13,660,291
-	-	5,499,554
-	84,105	4,806,726
2,137,815	428,449	23,966,571
-	942,043	1,204,162
4,052,922	72,654,767	80,310,637
-	8,137,021	13,149,021
-	-	58,509,189
4,052,922	81,733,831	153,173,009
$ 6,190,737	**$ 84,830,129**	**$ 232,258,407**

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
September 30, 2024

Total fund balance, governmental funds	153,173,009
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:	
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	285,214,411
Leased assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	1,175,221
Subscription assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	3,820,463
The net OPEB asset used in governmental activities is not a current financial resource and therefore is not reported in the fund financial statement, but is reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	8,387,231
The assets and liabilities of internal service funds are not included in the fund financial statement, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	9,707,592
Deferred losses on refundings are not included in the fund financial statement, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	4,381,952
Deferred outflows of resources for pension-related activities are not included in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	9,248,998
Deferred outflows of resources for OPEB-related activities are not included in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	25,924,671
Some liabilities, such as Long-term Compensated Absences and Bonds Payable, are not due and payable in the current period and are not included in the fund financial statement, but are reported in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position. These are as follows:	
Bonds payable	(158,754,635)
Accumulated accretion on capital appreciation bonds	(10,204,958)
Interest on long-term debt	(2,942,495)
Premiums on issuance of debt	(12,609,083)
Compensated absences	(7,068,024)
Total OPEB liability	(96,391,772)
Net pension liability	(9,753,301)
Lease Liability	(1,199,621)
Subscription Liability	(1,208,944)
Property taxes receivable have been levied and are due this year, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are deferred in the funds.	13,660,291
Court receivables for fines and related costs that have been imposed and are now due, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and are therefore deferred in the funds.	5,499,554
Deferred inflows of resources for pension-related activities are not included in the fund financial statements, but are included in the governmental activities of the Statement of Net Position.	(57,114,694)
Net position of governmental activities	$ 162,945,866

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	General	Road and Bridge	American Rescue Plan Stimulus	Grant
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 131,873,952	$ 2,350,267	$ -	$ -
Licenses and Permits	71,533	2,924,110	-	-
Intergovernmental	19,948,605	452,295	11,519,624	14,710,809
Charges for Services	6,877,319	-	-	22,926
Fines and Forfeitures	1,153,560	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	3,770,395	26,770	1,640,010	30,341
Miscellaneous	4,820,889	2,290	-	3,902
Total Revenues	168,516,253	5,755,732	13,159,634	14,767,978
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	45,881,880	826,297	2,181,989	843,037
Judicial	25,288,308	-	-	1,719,039
Public Safety	70,551,612	-	4,696	7,701,761
Health and Social Services	13,231,273	-	544,070	2,915,769
Culture and Recreation	2,949,123	-	-	383,000
Conservation	464,288	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	5,852,358	1,412,808	10,850
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	3,735,885	18,220	57,173	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	57,167	1,780	7,564	-
Capital Outlay	5,730,619	575,995	7,311,322	965,960
Total Expenditures	167,890,155	7,274,650	11,519,622	14,539,416
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	626,098	(1,518,918)	1,640,012	228,562
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	2,668,284	104,375	-	6,616,287
Transfers Out	(12,106,926)	-	(2,781,395)	-
Issuance of Subscription-based IT Arrangement	2,443,899	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	57,232	17,437	-	16,248
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(6,937,511)	121,812	(2,781,395)	6,632,535
Net Change in Fund Balances	(6,311,413)	(1,397,106)	(1,141,383)	6,861,097
Fund Balances - Beginning	74,076,675	4,808,091	1,592,195	(11,101,900)
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 67,765,262**	**$ 3,410,985**	**$ 450,812**	**$ (4,240,803)**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
$ 22,760,288	$ 5,158,990	$ 162,143,497
-	-	2,995,643
712,360	1,295,650	48,639,343
-	3,962,364	10,862,609
-	130,683	1,284,243
1,095,717	2,356,416	8,919,649
61,480	1,427,236	6,315,797
24,629,845	14,331,339	241,160,781
-	1,044,978	50,778,181
-	661,340	27,668,687
-	3,541,850	81,799,919
-	1,576,500	18,267,612
-	873,242	4,205,365
-	-	464,288
-	11,080,452	18,356,468
15,560,406	65,670	19,437,354
12,484,084	1,921	12,552,516
-	5,613,104	20,197,000
28,044,490	24,459,057	253,727,390
(3,414,645)	(10,127,718)	(12,566,609)
300	3,484,592	12,873,838
-	-	(14,888,321)
-	-	2,443,899
-	48,717	139,634
300	3,533,309	569,050
(3,414,345)	(6,594,409)	(11,997,559)
7,467,267	88,328,240	165,170,568
$ 4,052,922	**$ 81,733,831**	**$ 153,173,009**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds:	$ (11,997,559)
Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures because such outlays use current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only a portion of the outlay as expense. The outlay is allocated over the assets' estimated useful lives as depreciation expense for the period. This is the amount by which depreciation of $15,694,681 exceeded additions of $19,263,396 to capital assets in the current period.	3,568,715
Governmental funds report the entire net sales price (proceeds) from sale of an asset as an other financing source because it provides current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities reports only the gain on the sale of the assets. Thus, the change in the net position differs from the change in fund balance by the undepreciated cost of the asset sold.	(942,651)
Governmental funds do not present revenues that are not available to pay current obligations. In contrast, such revenues are reported in the Statement of Activities when earned.	(1,655,936)
Governmental funds report bond and other debt proceeds as current financial resources. In contrast, the Statement of Activities treats such issuance of debt as a liability. Governmental funds report repayment of bond principal as an expenditure. In contrast, the Statement of Activities treats such repayments as a reduction in long-term liabilities. This is the amount by which repayments exceeded proceeds.	17,769,344
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and these are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:	
Accrued interest not reflected in governmental funds	64,390
Compensated absences	319,188
Amortization of deferred charges	945,368
Other post-employment benefits	(1,818,179)
Accretion of capital bond interest	4,284,731
Pension cost, net	7,231,746
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as health insurance and workers' compensation insurance, to individual funds. The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	(504,413)
Change in net position of governmental activities	$ 17,264,744

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 9,071,327
Investments	2,565,692
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):	
Accounts and Other	1,007,617
Total Assets	12,644,636
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	1,605,216
Estimated Liability - Claims	1,330,645
Unearned Revenue	1,183
Total Liabilities	2,937,044
NET POSITION	
Unrestricted	9,707,592
Total Net Position	**$ 9,707,592**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
OPERATING REVENUES	
Charges for Services	$ 18,975,430
Insurance Recovery - County	48,474
Reimbursements	2,179,757
Miscellaneous	156,000
Total Operating Revenues	21,359,661
OPERATING EXPENSES	
Contract Services	1,258,541
Insurance	6,216,244
Claims	16,603,644
Total Operating Expenses	24,078,429
Operating Income (Loss)	(2,718,768)
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)	
Investment Earnings	199,872
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	199,872
Income (loss) before transfers	(2,518,896)
TRANSFERS	
Transfer from Other Funds	2,150,788
Transfer to Other Funds	(136,305)
Total Transfers	2,014,483
Change in Net Position	(504,413)
Total Net Position-Beginning	10,212,005
Total Net Position-Ending	**$ 9,707,592**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	
Receipts from External Sources	$ 18,750,255
Payments to Suppliers	(7,476,524)
Payments to Employees	(116,736)
Payments for Claims	(16,603,644)
Other Operating Revenues	2,336,940
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	(3,109,709)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES	
Transfer from Other Funds	2,150,788
Repayment to Other Funds	(136,305)
Net cash provided by (used for) noncapital financing activities	2,014,483
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	
Purchase of Investments	(2,565,692)
Matured Investments	4,969,976
Investment Earnings	199,872
Net cash provided by (used for) investing activities	2,604,156
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,508,930
Cash and Cash Equivalents October 1, 2023	7,562,397
Cash and Cash Equivalents September 30, 2024	**$ 9,071,327**
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:	
Operating income (loss)	$ (2,718,768)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by (used for) operating activities:	
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(273,649)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	5,625
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	1,183
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(118,696)
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	(5,404)
Total adjustments	(390,941)
Net cash provided by (used for) operating activities	**$ (3,109,709)**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023

	Custodial Funds September 30, 2024	OPEB Trust Fund December 31, 2023
ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 21,628,120	$ -
Investments:		
Certificates of Deposit	3,581,528	-
Fixed Income	-	16,126,498
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):		
Accounts and Other	10,495	-
Total Assets	25,220,143	16,126,498
LIABILITIES		
Due to Other Entities	7,889,017	-
NET POSITION		
Restricted For:		
Individuals and Organizations	17,331,126	-
OPEB	-	16,126,498
Total Net Position	**$ 17,331,126**	**$ 16,126,498**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Years Ended September 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023

	Custodial Funds September 30, 2024	OPEB Trust Fund December 31, 2023
ADDITIONS		
Employer Contributions	$ -	$ 1,458,940
Contributions from Judgments	32,145,055	-
Bonds Received	961,969	-
County Clerk Fees	108,955	-
Deposits Held	10,262,720	-
Taxes Collected on Behalf of Taxing Entities	849,264,528	-
Interest Income	877,067	467,150
Total Additions	893,620,294	1,926,090
DEDUCTIONS		
Benefit Payments	-	661,150
OPEB Plan Administrative Expense	-	214,262
Bonds Refunded	959,216	-
Deposits Returned	10,178,548	-
Disbursements to Beneficiaries	33,954,210	-
Taxes Disbursed to Taxing Entities	849,264,528	-
Total Deductions	894,356,502	875,412
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	(736,208)	1,050,678
Net Position - Beginning	18,067,334	15,075,820
Net Position - Ending	**$ 17,331,126**	**$ 16,126,498**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. Reporting Entity

1. Primary government

Galveston County, Texas was organized and exists under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas. It was established on May 15, 1838, by the President of the Republic of Texas, Sam Houston. The county is located on the upper Texas coast and comprises a land area of 430 square miles. It is governed by an elected Commissioners Court composed of the County Judge and four County Commissioners. Services related to public safety, health and social programs, culture and recreation, conservation and the construction, improvement, maintenance and acquisition of roads, bridges and rights-of-way are provided.

The county prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles of the United States promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB"), including:

- Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34,* and
- Other authoritative sources identified in Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69, *The Meaning of "Present Fairly in Conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" in the Independent Auditor's Report* of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

2. Component units

The accompanying financial statements present information for the government as well as its *component unit*. A component unit is an organization which is legally separate from the primary government but which is subject to fiscal, and sometimes other, oversight by that government which is so significant that to exclude the component unit's financial information from that of the primary government could mislead readers. Three specific tests are applied to determine whether a legally separate organization is a component unit of a government. These tests look at:

- the method of appointment of the organization's governing board;
- the degree of the organization's fiscal dependence upon the primary government; and
- the extent to which the exclusion of the organization's data from that of the primary government could contribute to unclear financial reporting.

Blended Component Units

A component unit is called *blended* if its operations are so intertwined with those of the primary government that it functions, for all practical purposes, as an integral part of that primary government. No distinction is made between the data of the primary government and that of a blended component unit.

The county has determined its Road District #1 qualifies for classification as a blended component unit and thus reports its financial data in the Road District #1 Special Revenue Fund. Road District #1 was created and defined under Article III, §52 of the Texas Constitution to construct, maintain and operate macadamized, gravel and paved roads and turnpikes. The Commissioners Court is the statutory governing body of Road District #1 and is authorized to act on its behalf to issue debt, set tax rates and assess tolls.

The county maintains all of the accounting records for Road District #1; separate financial statements are not issued.

The county also determined the OPEB Trust Fund qualifies as a blended component unit and is thus reported as a fiduciary fund. Although the OPEB plan is a legally separate entity, the county has a fiscal obligation to make contributions to the trust until the fund is no longer in existence. More information regarding the implementation of GASB Statement 84 and the OPEB Trust Fund can be found below in the notes.

Discretely Presented Component Units
Alternatively, a component unit is labeled *discretely presented* when it operates with a greater degree of autonomy with relation to the primary government. The data of such a component unit is presented together with, but distinguishable from, the data of the primary government. The county currently reports no discretely presented component unit.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements
The *government-wide financial statements* (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information for non-fiduciary activities of the primary government. The effects of inter-fund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation, whereas indirect expense allocations are eliminated from the government-wide financial statements.

In the Statement of Net Position, activities of the primary government are classified either as *governmental activities* or *business-type activities*. Governmental activities, which are normally supported by taxes and inter-governmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. The county presently accounts for no business-type activity.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the *direct expenses* of a given function or segment are offset by *program revenues*. Direct expenses are those clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include:

- charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services or privileges provided by a given function or segment and
- operating and capital grants and contributions that are restricted to use in meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for *Governmental Funds*, *Proprietary Funds* and *Fiduciary Funds*, although the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation
The government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements use the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property

taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Proprietary Funds distinguish *operating revenues and expenses* from *non-operating items*. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a Proprietary Fund's principal ongoing operations. The county's Proprietary Funds are its four Internal Service Funds. Their operating revenues consist primarily of charges to the county for medical insurance and reimbursements for claims from workers' compensation insurance. Operating expenses for these Internal Service Funds include the payment of claims, the cost of insurance premiums and administrative expenses.

Governmental Funds financial statements use the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they become both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *measurable* if the transaction amounts can be determined and are considered to be *available* if they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. With regard to this latter criterion, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty days of the end of the fiscal period. Expenditures are generally recorded when a liability is incurred, as with accrual accounting. However, debt service principal and interest expenditures on general long-term debt, including lease liabilities, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments are recorded when due. General capital asset acquisitions, including entering into contracts giving the county the right to use leased assets, are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt and financing through leases are reported as other financial sources.

Property and franchise taxes, licenses and interest associated with the current fiscal year are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recorded as revenue of the period. Sales taxes collected and held by the state at year-end on behalf of the county are also recorded as revenue. Entitlements and shared revenue are recorded either at the time of receipt or earlier if the accrual criteria are met. Operating grants are recorded as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been made and all other grant requirements have been met. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The county reports the following five major funds, all of which are Governmental Funds:

- The *General Fund* is the primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government except those accounted for in another fund. The principal sources of General Fund revenues are property taxes, charges for services and fines and forfeitures. General Fund expenditures provide services involving public safety, health and social programs, culture and recreation, conservation and capital outlay, in addition to funding general government and judicial administration.
- The *Road and Bridge Fund* was created and is defined under Article 8, Section 9(c) of the *Texas Constitution*, which authorizes an ad valorem tax of $0.15 per $100.00 valuation to be levied and collected for the maintenance of public roads. Additionally, Chapter 256 of the *Texas Transportation Code* states these funds are to be used only for public road work or bridge construction, and only by order of the Commissioners Court.
- The *American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund* is used to account for the American Rescue Plan Act 2021 stimulus funding received from the U.S. Government. This funding is to be used to support the public health responses to the coronavirus pandemic, address the negative economic effects caused by

COVID-19, including government services through revenue loss funding, provide funding for public safety and investing in storm water infrastructure.

- The *Grant Fund* is used to aggregate grant funding awarded by the federal and state governments and by private foundations.
- The *Debt Service Fund* is used to account for the accumulation of resources to retire the principal of, and to pay the interest costs and paying-agent fees associated with, the county's long-term debt.

The county reports fifty-six other Governmental Funds as nonmajor funds in the *Special Revenue* and *Capital Projects* fund types.

The county reports, as Proprietary Funds, four *Internal Service Funds*, three of which account for personnel-related insurance (health, workers' compensation and unemployment), and the fourth of which accounts for the insuring of real property and other tangible assets.

The county also reports, as Fiduciary Funds, one *OPEB Trust Fund* and thirteen *Custodial Funds*. A full listing and description of the county's fiduciary funds can be found in the combining and individual fund statements and schedules.

- The OPEB Trust Fund is used to account for the retiree life reserve plan, which is an irrevocable trust.
- The Custodial Funds are used to account for situations where the government's role is purely custodial, such as the receipt and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations or governments. The largest custodial funds are used to account for monies held in custody for county clerk and district clerk registry funds until a court order determines their disposition, as well as tax collections collected by the Tax Assessor-Collector for other entities until their distribution.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, Liabilities and Net Position or Fund Balance

1. Deposits and investments

The county's cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition.

State statutes authorize investments in United States Treasury, agency and instrumentality obligations; certificates of deposit; repurchase agreements; brokers' acceptances; commercial paper; mutual funds; guaranteed investment contracts; and investment pools. Investments are stated at cost, amortized cost or fair value.

2. Receivables and payables

Intra-reporting entity receivables/payables

Certain activity between funds is representative of lending/borrowing arrangements. The current portions of such balances of intra-reporting entity loans outstanding at fiscal year-end are labeled "due to/from other funds"; the non-current portions are labeled "advances to/from other funds."

Ad valorem property tax receivables

The county sets its tax rates annually. The ad valorem property tax receivable is net of an allowance of 6% of the delinquent receivables outstanding at fiscal year-end for estimated uncollectible accounts. The allowance for interest and penalties depends on the age of the receivables and varies from 6% to 100%.

Ad valorem property tax value is assessed at 100% of appraised market value as required by the *Property Tax Code*.

Property taxes for the county are levied based on the taxable value on the lien date of January 1st prior to September 30th of the same year. They become due October 1st of that same year and delinquent after January 31st of the following year, with the exception of homeowners over 65, disabled persons, disabled vets and surviving spouses of disabled vets who have the option of making quarterly tax payments. Disaster-affected customers have also been allowed to make quarterly payments. Receivables and revenues for prior-year levies delinquent at year end and outstanding 60 days after year end are reflected on the government-wide statements based on the full accrual method of accounting and under the modified accrual method in the fund statements.

3. Inventories and prepaid items

All inventories are valued at average cost using the "first-in/first-out" method. Inventories of Governmental Funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Under the consumption method, the county records certain payments to vendors that are reflective of costs applicable to future accounting periods as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

4. Capital assets

The county considers an asset to be a *capital asset* if it has: 1) an initial cost that exceeds a specified threshold, and 2) an *estimated useful life* that is longer than one year. Capital assets may include land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment and right-to-use assets through leases and subscriptions. Capital assets may also include *infrastructure* – public-domain, long-lived, immovable assets such as roads, bridges, park trails, the Galveston seawall, dams and levees. With the exception of the right-to-use assets, the county capitalization thresholds are $5,000 for non-infrastructure capital assets and $100,000 for infrastructure capital assets.

Capital assets are reported in the government-wide financial statements. With the exception of the right-to-use lease assets (the measurement of which is discussed in note III F. below), they are recorded:

- at historical cost or estimated historical cost, if purchased or constructed; or
- at acquisition cost, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the donation date, if donated.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to asset values or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Interest expense incurred on borrowings during the construction of capital assets is not capitalized.

The county's depreciable/amortizable capital assets, including the right-to-use leased land, buildings and equipment, are depreciated/amortized, using the *straight-line method* and assuming no *salvage value*, over the following estimated useful lives. More detail regarding capital assets can be found in note III E.

Asset Type	Years
Right-to-use leased land	10
Dams and levees	60
Bridges	50
Concrete and limestone streets; park trails and pathways; Galveston Seawall	30
Asphalt streets; improvements other than buildings	20
Buildings and improvements	40
Right-to-use buildings	2 to 6
Building components	10 to 40
Portable buildings	10
General and heavy equipment	13
Furniture and fixtures	7
Technological equipment; intangible assets	5
Right-to-use leased equipment	2
Vehicles	5

5. Deferred outflows and inflows of resources

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported as described below.

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The county has the following two items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- **Deferred charge on refunding** – Reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position, this deferred charge on refunding results from the difference between the carrying value of the refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- **Deferred outflows of resources for pension/OPEB** – Reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan and OPEB (Other Post-Employment Benefits) contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension and OPEB liability, and from the results of differences between projected and actual earnings and changes in assumptions. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB resulting from county contributions made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension and OPEB liability in the next fiscal year. The difference will be amortized over the expected remaining service life, which is currently five years, of both active and inactive employees who do, or will, receive pensions and OPEB through the plan.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The county has the following types of items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- **Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues** – Reported only in the governmental funds Balance Sheet, these unavailable revenues arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting from 1) property taxes, 2) intergovernmental revenue and 3) unpaid charges for services, court fees and fines. The amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the periods in which the amounts become available.
- **Leases** – Reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the county reports deferred inflows related to leases where the county is a lessor. In addition, the deferred inflows of resources related to the leases are recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) on the straight-line method over the term of the lease in the governmental funds Balance Sheet.
- **Deferred inflows of resources for pension/OPEB** – Reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position, the county reports deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB. The amounts result primarily from differences between the expected and actual actuarial experience and the difference between projected and actual earnings. The amounts are amortized over a closed five-year period.

6. Leases

Lessee

Galveston County is a lessee for noncancelable leases of land, buildings and equipment and recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the county initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Right-to-use leased assets are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset using the straight-line method. The current amortization period varies from four to six years.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the county determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term and (3) lease payments.

- The county uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the county generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the county is reasonably certain to exercise.

The county monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of any lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Lease assets are reported with other capital assets, and lease liabilities are reported with long-term debt on the statement of net position.

Lessor
Galveston County is a lessor for several noncancelable leases of land and buildings and recognizes a deferred inflow of the resources in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the county initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgments include how the county determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease receipts to present value, (2) lease term and (3) lease receipts.

- The county uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancelable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable is composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The county monitors changes in circumstances that would require remeasurement of any lease and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

7. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements
The county is a participant in noncancelable subscription-based IT arrangements (SBITAs) and recognizes a liability and an intangible right-to-use asset in the government-wide financial statements.

At the commencement of a SBITA, the county initially measures the liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the agreement term. Subsequently, the liability is reduced by the principal portion of payments made. The asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the liability, adjusted for payments made at or before the commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. The asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to SBITAs include how the county determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected payments to present value, (2) agreement term and (3) agreed upon payments.

- The county uses the interest rate charged by the vendor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the vendor is not provided, the county generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate.
- The agreement term includes the noncancelable period of the subscription arrangement.
- The agreed upon payments included in the measurement of the liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the county is reasonably certain to exercise.

The county monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its subscription arrangement and will remeasure the asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the liability.

These right to use assets are reported with other capital assets and liabilities are reported with long- term debt on the statement of net position.

8. Compensated absences

The county permits employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave up to specified limits, in accordance with policy adopted by the Commissioners Court. A liability for these amounts is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements but is reported in Governmental Funds only if it has matured – for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

Vacation Leave

An employee accrues vacation leave beginning on the six-month anniversary of date of employment, at a specified number of hours per year which differs with tenure, until, at twenty years of service, two hundred hours (five weeks) of vacation leave are awarded each year. An employee may accumulate up to 150% of the annual vacation accrual; any excess is forfeited at the next anniversary date. Half-time employees accrue vacation leave at one-half the number of hours awarded to full-time employees. Presently, upon termination, employees hired before October 1, 2011, are paid for earned but unused vacation leave up to a maximum of 300 hours, while employees hired on or after October 1, 2011, are paid for earned but unused vacation leave up to a maximum of 120 hours.

Sick Leave

An employee begins to accrue sick leave on the six-month anniversary of the date of employment, at a specified number of hours per year, to a maximum of 720 hours; any excess is forfeited at the next anniversary date. Half-time employees accrue sick leave at one-half the number of hours awarded to full-time employees. If, at termination, employees: 1) qualify to retire (per criteria of the Texas County and District Retirement System), and 2) were hired before October 1, 2011, they are paid for one-half of their accumulated sick-leave balances, presently to a maximum of 360 hours. Employees hired on or after October 1, 2011, receive no compensation at termination for accumulated sick-leave balances.

At September 30, 2024, the total liability for compensated absences was $7,078,804, of which $10,780 was recorded in, and payable from, current financial resources of the fund in which the liability was incurred. If current financial resources in that fund are insufficient, or if such treatment is prohibited by grant provisions, the liability is recorded in the General Fund.

9. Pensions

The county reports a liability for pension obligations and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, and Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB Statement 68*. Changes in the net pension liability from year to year will be recognized as pension expense on the government-wide Statement of Activities or reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position, depending on the nature of the change. Transactions giving rise to deferred inflows and outflows of resources are not entirely recognized in the Statement of Activities in the period in which they arise but are instead amortized over multiple years.

10. Other post-employment benefits (OPEB)

Retiree Life Reserve (RLR): For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. To meet long-term funding needs, contributions

are actuarially determined as a percentage of payroll. Information regarding the county's net OPEB asset is obtained from a report prepared by a consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company.

Retiree Health Plan (RHP): For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Contributions are not required but are measured as payments by the county for benefits due and payable that are not reimbursed by plan assets. Information regarding the county's total OPEB liability is obtained from a report prepared by a consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company.

11. Long-term obligations

In the government-wide statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Governmental Activities column in the Statement of Net Position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective-interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount.

In the Governmental Funds statements, bond premiums, discounts and issuance costs are recognized in the current period. The face amount of debt issued, and related premiums, are reported as other financing sources, while related discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether withheld from gross proceeds or separately disbursed, are reported as current-period expenditures.

12. Unemployment and workers' compensation benefits

The county provides unemployment benefits through the Texas Association of Counties ("TAC"), funding premiums, determined periodically by TAC, during the processing of each biweekly county payroll. The county provides workers' compensation benefits through a third-party administrator which pays claims as they become due. Both of these benefits are budgeted and paid from current resources.

13. Comparative data/reclassifications

Comparative amounts for the prior year have been presented in selected sections of the accompanying financial statements in order to provide an understanding of the changes in the financial position and operations of various funds. Certain amounts presented in the prior-year data have been reclassified in order to be consistent with the current year's presentation.

14. Equity

Fund Balance

In the fund statements, Governmental Funds may report fund balance in as many as five classifications.

- *Nonspendable* fund balance is either not spendable in its present form (e.g., inventory and the long-term portion of notes receivable) or is legally required to be maintained intact (e.g., the corpus of a permanent fund).

- Constraints on the use of *restricted* fund balance are imposed externally (e.g., by creditors, grantors, constitutional provision and enabling legislation).
- The use of *committed* fund balance is restricted via formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority - in the county's case, by resolution of its Commissioners Court. A like type of action would be required if the county later desired to modify or rescind the commitment.
- Fund balance amounts classified as *assigned* are constrained by the government's intent to use them for specific purposes, but they are neither restricted nor committed. Authority to assign fund balance rests with Commissioners Court, which does so in adopting the county's annual budget.
- Last, and least restrictive, *unassigned* fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund for amounts not restricted, committed or assigned within it. In other funds, this classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed or assigned.

At September 30, 2024, the county reports the following classifications of amounts in the fund balances of its Governmental Funds:

	General	Road and Bridge	American Rescue Plan Stimulus	Grant	Debt Service	Total Nonmajor Govern-mental Funds	Total Govern-mental Funds
Non-Spendable:							
Inventory	$ 3,270	$ 258,849	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 942,043	$ 1,204,162
Total Non-Spendable	3,270	258,849	-	-	-	942,043	1,204,162
Restricted:							
Capital Projects:							
Road Construction	-	-	-	-	-	30,373,510	30,373,510
Parks Dept	-	-	-	-	-	617,610	617,610
Toll Road	-	-	-	-	-	4,115,276	4,115,276
Flood Control	-	-	-	-	-	5,554,025	5,554,025
Buildings	-		286,123	-	-	616,381	902,504
Other	-		-	-	-	477,294	477,294
Beach and Parks	-	-	-	-	-	2,564,845	2,564,845
General Government	-	-	85,391	-	-	6,476,984	6,562,375
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	3,929,877	3,929,877
Public Safety	-	-	184	-	-	12,316,902	12,317,086
Road and Bridge	-	3,152,136	55,289	-	-	5,474,336	8,681,761
Health/Social Services	-	-	21,292	-	-	137,727	159,019
Debt Service	-	-	2,533	-	4,052,922	-	4,055,455
Total Restricted	-	3,152,136	450,812	-	4,052,922	72,654,767	80,310,637
Assigned:							
Beach and Parks	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	12,000
Self-insurance	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Contingent Liabilities	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Disaster Recovery	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
Construction Projects	-	-	-	-	-	8,137,021	8,137,021
Total Assigned	5,012,000	-	-	-	-	8,137,021	13,149,021
Unassigned	62,749,992	-	-	(4,240,803)	-	-	58,509,189
Total Fund Balances	$67,765,262	$3,410,985	$ 450,812	$ (4,240,803)	$4,052,922	$ 81,733,831	$153,173,009

15. Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make assumptions resulting in estimates that may affect:

- the reported amounts of assets and liabilities;
- the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities; and
- the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses.

Actual results could differ from such estimates.

16. Indirect expense allocation

Per county policy, indirect expenses are not allocated to the various functions in the government-wide Statement of Activities.

17. Restricted, committed and assigned resources

Per county policy, when both restricted and unrestricted resources are available to fund an expenditure/expense, the restricted resources are applied first. Within unrestricted resources, when committed, assigned and/or unassigned resources are available to fund an expenditure/expense, any committed resources are applied first, followed by the assigned resources and then lastly by the unassigned resources.

18. Implementation of new standards

There were no new pronouncements of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") which affected the county's reporting for fiscal year ended September 30, 2024.

II. STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY

A. Budgetary Information

For management control, annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles using the modified-accrual basis of accounting for certain Governmental Funds, including the General Fund, most Special Revenue Funds including the Grant Fund and the Debt Service Fund.

All of the Capital Projects Funds adopt project-length budgets.

Effective budgetary control of those funds that do not adopt an annual budget is achieved by the restrictions imposed by bond orders, grantor covenants, construction contracts and statute.

Some Special Revenue Funds either do not issue budgets or issue budgets that are not adopted through, and are not under the oversight of, Commissioners Court. They include:

Constable Pct 3 Forfeitures [1]	Probate Court Contributions [3]
District Attorney Check Collection Fees [1]	Sheriff's Commissary [4]
District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	Sheriff's Forfeitures Post-10/89 [1]
Election Services Contract [2]	CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures [1]
Election Code Chapter 19 Fund [4]	SO Special Investigations [1]
Law Enforcement Continued Education [4]	Tax Assessor-Collector Special Inventory Tax Escrow [4]

[1] *"Receive and File" Commissioners Court agenda items only.*
[2] *Under the control of the Elections Services Officer.*
[3] *Under the control of the Probate Court Judge.*
[4] *Governed by specific statutes; the county records and reports on their financial activity through its accounting system.*

Department heads submit annual budget requests during the third quarter of the fiscal year. The budget requested may not exceed the total of the beginning fund balance added to the revenue estimated by the County Auditor for the coming fiscal year. The county budget office reviews budget requests and meets to discuss them with department heads in Commissioners Court workshops. In late summer, a proposed budget is presented to the Commissioners Court; public hearings are held, at which time the

Commissioners Court may change the proposed budget. The final budget is adopted in late August or early September by a majority vote of the Commissioners Court at a regularly scheduled meeting. Once the budget is approved, an order is adopted to levy the taxes necessary to collect the budgeted tax revenues. The County Auditor opens the various appropriation accounts and administers the budget during the year.

Legal budgetary control (i.e., the degree of detail at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations) rests at the department level. Within the departmental budget, expenditures are presented by line items ("object codes") which are grouped into "major classes" such as Personal Services, Supplies, Other Services and Charges, Capital Outlay and Debt Service.

Encumbrance accounting is utilized in Governmental Funds to the extent necessary to assure budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning. Encumbrances are claims against the budget that are created through the issuance of purchase orders and the execution of contracts. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as restricted or assigned fund balance, as appropriate, and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because those dollar amounts will be re-appropriated during the subsequent year.

At September 30, 2024, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored in the following year upon performance by the vendor are as follows:

Major Funds:	Amount
General Fund	$ 1,893,914
Road & Bridge Fund	16,298
American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	14,268,386
Grant Fund	3,816,112
Nonmajor Funds	717,065
Total Encumbrances	$ 20,711,774

III. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS

A. Deposits and Investments

Policies and Practices

The Commissioners Court is responsible for the selection of county depositories and safe-keeping custodians and for the establishment of the county's investment policy, in accordance with state law.

The county's main depository is Prosperity Bank of Galveston, with the following four "participating banks" as sub-depositories: Bank of America, J.P. Morgan Chase, Moody National Bank of Galveston and Texas First Bank (including branches in Dickinson, Galveston, Hitchcock, Santa Fe and Texas City). The county's depository contracts with these institutions ensure the protection of the county's deposits through the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (the "FDIC") and through qualified securities pledged by the institutions holding the deposits. The depository contracts are effective for the two-year period that began October 1, 2023, expiring September 30, 2025.

Pledged securities must meet the criteria of the county's depository contracts and applicable state law. As of September 30, 2024, custodians are the Federal Home Loan of Dallas in Irving, Texas and Prosperity Bank of El Campo, Texas.

The depository is contractually required to maintain collateral of at least 110% of the amount of cash on deposit. Pledged securities must consist of:

- direct obligations of the United States government and/or
- direct obligations of a United States governmental agency or instrumentality, guaranteed by the full faith and credit of the United States government, except derivative securities.

Deposits

Deposit custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the financial failure of a depository, the county will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities. The county would be exposed to this kind of risk were its deposits not covered by depository insurance and were they uncollateralized, collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution or collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the county's name. The county's deposits at September 30, 2024, were secured by depository insurance or by collateral held by a third-party custodian in the county's name, and thus were not exposed to custodial credit risk.

In addition to county deposits, various officials are responsible for cash which is not the property of the county, but the accounting for and protection of which the county is responsible. These funds may be seized for a court case, unclaimed property, inmate accounts and legal judgments awarded by a court to minors and other persons, cash bonds and other accounts where the money does not belong to the county. At September 30, 2024, the county's demand deposits were $63,184,073 and the carrying value of custodial demand deposits maintained by various officials totaled $21,628,120 .

Investments

The Commissioners Court controls the county's investment portfolio in accordance with state statute and the county's formal investment policy. Applicable statutes include:

- *Texas Government Code*, Chapter 2256, "Public Funds Investment," Subchapter A, "Authorized Investments for Governmental Entities"; and
- *Texas Local Government Code*, Subchapter E, "Depository Accounts," §116.112, "Investment of Funds."

The county's formal investment policy limits portfolio content to United States Treasury bills, strips and notes; United States government agency securities and instrumentalities; certificates of deposit at approved depository banks; repurchase agreements; money-market investment accounts; negotiable-order-of-withdrawal ("NOW") accounts; and local government investment pools.

The county participates in two Local Government Investment Pools: Texas Class and Texas Range (which is split between Texas Daily and Texas Term). These are overseen by a governing board consisting of individuals elected from participating government entities in the pool. The fair value of the county's position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

County-owned investments in local government investment pools at September 30, 2024 held a fair value total of $145,183,940. The county also holds investments in custodial accounts handled through the

county and district clerks, who upon court order, invest monies for minors and other persons in those individuals' names. Such custodial investments at September 30, 2024, consist of certificates of deposit with original maturities of four months or more at the date of acquisition. The fair value of these custodial accounts totaled $3,581,528. The investments are presented at amortized cost in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*.

Schedule of Deposits and Investments at September 30, 2024

	County Accounts	Custodial Accounts
Deposits:		
Demand Deposits	$ 63,184,073	$ 21,628,120
Investments:		
Certificates of Deposits	-	3,581,528
Local Government Investment Pools -		
Texas Class	68,158,638	-
TexasDaily	57,025,302	-
TexasTerm	20,000,000	-
Total Investments	145,183,940	3,581,528
Total Deposits and Investments	$ 208,368,013	$ 25,209,648

Credit Risk

State law and the county's investment policy limit investment in all categories to those most highly rated by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of investments. The county's investment policy limits the maturities of investments and encourages the holding of investments to maturity. In accordance with its investment policy, the county reduces its exposure to declines in fair value by managing the weighted-average maturities of its operating funds' investment portfolio. Unless matched to a specific cash flow or specifically authorized by the Commissioners Court, the county will not directly invest in securities maturing more than thirty-six months from the date of purchase.

The county recognizes investment risk can result from changes in interest rates, leading to changes in the fair values of the underlying instruments. Investment officers are expected to display prudence, discretion and intelligence in the selection of securities to minimize such risk. County investments are selected so as to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The county's investment policy requires the investment portfolio to be diversified with regard to investment instruments, maturities and financial institutions to reduce the risk of loss resulting from the

over-concentration of assets in specific classes of holdings, for specific terms and with specific issuers. However, the county does not limit the amounts it may place in the investments of any one issuer.

At September 30, 2024, the composition of the county's investment portfolio was as follows:

Investment Breakout by Type at September 30, 2024

Investment Type	Fair Value	Percentage Of Total Portfolio	Weighted Average to Maturity in Days ("WAM")	Rating
Local Government Investment Pools -				
Texas Class	$ 68,158,638	46.95%	101.00	AAAm
TexasDaily	57,025,302	39.28%	37.00	AAAmmf
TexasTerm	20,000,000	13.78%	159.25	AAAf
Total Investments	$ 145,183,940	100.00%	83.89	

B. Receivables

Amounts other than leases receivables are aggregated into a single receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts) line. At September 30, 2024, these receivables, and related allowances for uncollectible accounts, of the government's individual major funds, and of its nonmajor Governmental Funds and Internal Service and Fiduciary Funds in the aggregate, are as follows:

	Taxes	Accounts and Other	Total Gross Receivables	Less Allowance for Uncollectibles	Total 2024
Governmental Funds:					
Major Funds:					
General Fund	$ 11,663,502	$ 11,829,546	$ 23,493,048	$ (699,810)	$ 22,793,238
Road and Bridge	228,128	60,312	288,440	(13,688)	274,752
Grant	-	9,815,787	9,815,787	-	9,815,787
Debt Service	2,274,272	266,711	2,540,983	(136,457)	2,404,526
Nonmajor Funds	366,322	105,664	471,986	(21,978)	450,008
Total Governmental Funds	14,532,224	22,078,020	36,610,244	(871,933)	35,738,311
Internal Service Funds	-	1,007,617	1,007,617	-	1,007,617
Fiduciary Funds	-	10,495	10,495	-	10,495
Total Net Receivables	$ 14,532,224	$ 23,096,132	$ 37,628,356	$ (871,933)	$ 36,756,423

C. Lease Receivable

Lease receivables are reported in the Governmental Funds for assets in which the county is a lessor. The detail of the lease receivable amount as of September 30, 2024 is provided in Note III. F. *Lessor* below.

D. Inter-fund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

Amounts due to/from funds of the county at September 30, 2024, are as follows:

Payable Reported by:	General Fund	Total 2024
Grant Fund	$ 12,738,663	$ 12,738,663
Total	$ 12,738,663	$ 12,738,663

Payables from the various funds exist to offset negative cash balances at fiscal year-end which result from the timing differences between when expenditures are made and when reimbursement is received from third parties, including grantor agencies.

Inter-fund balances in the fund financial statements will be liquidated in the subsequent fiscal year. Balances between individual Governmental Funds and between Governmental Funds and Internal Service Funds are eliminated in the government-wide financial statements.

Transfers among the Governmental and Internal Service Funds for the year ended September 30, 2024, are as follows:

	Transfers In						
Transfers Out	General Fund	Road and Bridge	Grant Fund	Debt Service Fund	Nonmajor Govern-mental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total 2024
General Fund	$ -	$ 104,375	$ 6,454,961	$ 300	$ 3,396,502	$ 2,150,788	$12,106,926
American Rescue Plan Stimulus	2,531,979	-	161,326	-	88,090	-	2,781,395
Internal Service Funds	136,305	-	-	-	-	-	136,305
Total Transfers Out	$ 2,668,284	$ 104,375	$ 6,616,287	$ 300	$ 3,484,592	$ 2,150,788	$15,024,626

During the year, transfers are used to: 1) partially fund operations of Internal Service Funds and Special Revenue Funds and 2) finance activity for which the government must account in specific funds, in accordance with budgetary authorization – for example, subsidies, grant matches and funding of state-mandated programs. The total amount of grant matches for the current fiscal year is $6,454,961.

Further, during the year ended September 30, 2024, the county made several one-time transfers. The largest of those are as follows:

- A transfer from the General Fund to the Road and Bridge Fund in the amount of $104,375 for vehicles and equipment budgeted for, and encumbered, in FY 2023, but not received until FY 2024.
- Transfers from the General Fund to the County Building Projects Fund in the amount of 1) $351,565 to assist in funding of a new Road & Bridge facility and 2) $2,608,855 to fund the jail control retrofit update.
- Transfers from the American Rescue Plan Stimulus fund to the General Fund to allocate interest earnings in the amounts of 1) $1,043,505 to fund the construction and furnishings of the behavior health observation unit, 2) $1,124,274 to fund an ERP upgrade and 3) $364,200 to fund cybersecurity expenditures.
- A transfer from the General Fund to the Self-Insurance Fund in the amount of $1,998,788 for several large medical claims paid (12 claims totaling $2.81M) and prescription drug claims larger than expected ($706K).

E. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

Governmental Activities -	Beginning Balance 10/1/2023	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance 9/30/2024
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:				
Land	$ 38,816,885	$ -	$ -	$ 38,816,885
Construction in Progress	59,151,144	12,474,761	(38,082,060)	33,543,845
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	97,968,029	12,474,761	(38,082,060)	72,360,730
Capital Assets Being Depreciated/Amortized:				
Right-to-Use Leased Land	20,228	-	-	20,228
Buildings and Improvements	261,245,956	28,558,113	-	289,804,069
Right-to-Use Leased Buildings	2,258,819	-	-	2,258,819
Improvements Other Than Buildings	22,463,329	4,922,106	-	27,385,435
Machinery and Equipment	75,628,306	5,682,996	(942,651)	80,368,651
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	883,105	-	(883,105)	-
Right-to-Use Subscriptions	2,991,036	2,669,082	(50,122)	5,609,996
Infrastructure	172,461,041	5,707,477	-	178,168,518
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated/ Amortized	537,951,820	47,539,774	(1,875,878)	583,615,716
Less Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization for:				
Right-to-Use Leased Land	(3,947)	(1,973)	-	(5,920)
Buildings and Improvements	(166,388,237)	(5,656,618)	-	(172,044,855)
Right-to-Use Leased Buildings	(731,938)	(365,968)	-	(1,097,906)
Improvements Other Than Buildings	(7,578,938)	(1,283,954)	-	(8,862,892)
Machinery and Equipment	(53,043,801)	(5,527,502)	-	(58,571,303)
Right-to-Use Leased Equipment	(779,210)	(103,895)	883,105	-
Right-to-Use Subscriptions	(609,537)	(1,223,108)	43,112	(1,789,533)
Infrastructure	(120,167,336)	(3,226,606)	-	(123,393,942)
Total Accumulated Depreciation/ Amortization	(349,302,944)	(17,389,624)	926,217	(365,766,351)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated/ Amortized, Net	188,648,876	30,150,150	(949,661)	217,849,365
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	$286,616,905	$42,624,911	$(39,031,721)	$290,210,095

Depreciation/amortization expense for the year ended September 30, 2024 was charged to the functions/programs of the governmental activities of the primary government as follows:

General Government	$ 7,936,479
Judicial	48,451
Public Safety	5,345,675
Roads, Bridges, and Rights-of-Way	2,013,959
Health and Social Services	178,788
Culture and Recreation	1,764,566
Conservation	101,706
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	$ 17,389,624

Capital projects of the primary government in progress at September 30, 2024, included building construction and renovations, park improvements, infrastructure improvements and software upgrades.

At that date, construction-in-progress commitments with contractors comprised the following:

Project	Amount Authorized	Spent to Date	Remaining Commitment
Rollover Pass	$ 5,198,248	$ 2,338,173	$ 2,860,075
New Road & Bridge Facility	12,693,930	11,274,107	1,419,823
Juvenile Justice 140 Ton Chiller	159,988	39,997	119,991
Texas City County Clerk's Office	4,946,152	4,797,289	148,863
Fort Travis Restrooms	324,003	53,264	270,739
Airport Hangar Bulk Storage	10,000	4,650	5,350
Pelican Island Bridge	2,208,261	1,895,549	312,712
Gum Bayou De-Snag	874,878	598,915	275,963
Jackson Ave Paving & Drainage Improvements	2,725,815	2,067,503	658,312
Algoa/Alta Loma Culvert Replacement	2,096,124	1,636,143	459,981
Bacliff 10th St. Drainage Improvements	984,290	658,679	325,611
Bacliff & San Leon Culverts	2,874,217	749,044	2,125,173
Levee Road Rehabilitation	6,528,960	473,270	6,055,690
Jack Brooks Park Sporting Clay Course	63,850	62,600	1,250
HMGP Generators	693,290	3,981	689,309
Dickinson Boat Ramp Renovation, Hwy 3	467,800	14,704	453,096
Building Automation	650,964	650,964	-
San Luis Vacek Bridge Repairs	1,200,600	176,990	1,023,610
Behavior Health Observation Unit	12,719,101	2,913,277	9,805,824
Santa Fe & San Leon Roads Rehabilitation	5,264,191	3,134,364	2,129,827
Jail Safety Padding	585,735	382	585,353
Total	$ 63,270,397	$ 33,543,845	$ 29,726,552

Due to Hurricane Harvey, several of the county's assets were deemed idle and are therefore temporarily impaired. As of the end of the current fiscal year, most of the repairs have been completed. The only remaining repairs are for two parks' facilities – Bayshore Park Boat Ramp and Paul Hopkins Park. The estimated costs of these repairs are $243,329. As of September 30, 2024 no insurance proceeds have been received for any of the damages to help offset the incurred and anticipated incurred expenses.

F. Leases

Lessee

Galveston County is a lessee for several leases related to land, buildings and equipment. The value of the leases can be seen in the aggregate in the Capital Assets note III E.

One lease is a 123-month lease for the use of Jones Bay – State Tract 81. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of $20,228. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease liability is $14,760, and the value of the short-term lease liability is $2,009. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $1,626. The lease has an interest rate of 1.604%. The value of the right-to-use land asset as of September 30, 2024 is $20,228 with accumulated amortization of $5,920.

A second lease is a 42-month lease for the use of the City of Galveston airport hangar for Mosquito Control. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of $37,182. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease liability is $9,362, and value of the short-term lease liability is $9,362. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $9,448. The lease has an interest rate of 0.916%. The value of the right-to-use building asset as of September 30, 2024 is $37,182 with accumulated amortization of $31,520.

A third lease is a 75-month lease for the use of the Shearn Moody Plaza – Blocks 625 & 685. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of $2,221,637. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease liability is $1,175,499, and the value of the short-term lease liability is $356,662. The county is required to make monthly fixed payments of $30,768. The lease has an interest rate of 1.240%. The value of the right-to-use building asset as of September 30, 2024 is $2,221,637 with accumulated amortization of $1,066,386. Galveston County is both a lessor and lessee with this building.

The last lease the county has as a lessee is a 27-month lease for the use of Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA, Inc. copiers. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of $883,105. As of January, 2024, the county terminated this lease. The county made the required monthly fixed payments of $31,727, and the lease had an interest rate of 0.529%.

Future minimum principal and interest payments expected to be paid for the leases are as follows:

Principal and Interest Requirements to Maturity
As of September 30, 2024

Fiscal Year	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
2025	$ 368,034	$ 12,876	$ 380,910
2026	363,152	8,310	371,462
2027	367,688	3,774	371,462
2028	94,221	329	94,550
2029	2,141	105	2,246
2030 - 2032	4,386	106	4,492
Total	$ 1,199,622	$ 25,500	$ 1,225,122

Lessor

In addition to being a lessee, Galveston County is also a lessor to several land and building leases.

One lease is a 100-month lease for the use of the Hitchcock Boat Ramp. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $95,094. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $62,456, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $11,161. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $1,000. The lease has an interest rate of 1.462%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $60,872, and the county recognized lease revenue of $11,408 during the fiscal year.

A second lease is a 51-month lease for the use of the Emergency Management Facility, Suite 202. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $140,455. As of September 30, 2024, the value of

the lease receivable is $41,058, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $32,809. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $2,754. The lease has an interest rate of 0.916%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $41,310, and the county recognized lease revenue of $33,048 during the fiscal year.

A third lease is a 175-month lease for the use of the Fire Department and EMS Services Building. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $794,875. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $649,447, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $49,974. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $5,200. The lease has an interest rate of 1.983%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $631,761, and the county recognized lease revenue of $54,371 during the fiscal year. The lessee has twenty-two extension options, each for 12 months.

A fourth lease is a 75-month lease for the use of the Shearn Moody Plaza – Blocks 625 & 685. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $2,221,637. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $1,175,499, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $356,662. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $30,768. The lease has an interest rate of 1.240%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $1,155,251, and the county recognized lease revenue of $355,462 during the fiscal year. Galveston County is both a lessor and lessee with this building.

A fifth lease is a 42-month lease for the use of the Emergency Management Facility, 2nd Floor. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $62,837. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $9,096, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $9,096. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $1,520. The lease has an interest rate of 0.916%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $8,977, and the county recognized lease revenue of $17,954 during the fiscal year.

A sixth lease is a 45-month lease for the use of the Galveston County Softball Fields and Concession Building. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $13,075. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $1,796, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $1,796. The lessee is required to make quarterly fixed payments of $600. The lease has an interest rate of 0.435%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $1,874, and the county recognized lease revenue of $4,191 during the fiscal year. The lessee has two extension options, each for 12 months.

A seventh lease is a 260-month lease for the use of the Galveston Seawall Right-of-Way, Lot 1 Sandpiper. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $97,622. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $88,390, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $3,122. The lessee is required to make annual fixed payments of $4,769. The lease has an interest rate of 2.402%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $84,105, and the county recognized lease revenue of $4,506 during the fiscal year.

An eighth lease is a 45-month lease for the use of the Galveston County Baseball Fields and Concession Building at 4605 Pack Ave. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $15,851. As of September 30, 2024, there is no lease receivable or short-term lease receivable. The lessee is required to make quarterly fixed payments of $8,000. The lease has an interest rate of 0.435%. The value of the

deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $6,239, and the county recognized lease revenue of $6,210 during the fiscal year. The lessee has two extension options, each for 12 months.

A ninth lease is a 123-month lease for the use of the Mid-County Annex Building. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $927,847. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $738,722, and the value of short-term lease receivable is $96,861. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $9,000. The lease has an interest rate of 1.604%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $722,542, and the county recognized lease revenue of $99,661 during the fiscal year. The lessee has three extension options, each for 60 months.

A tenth lease is a 168-month lease for the use of the Law Enforcement Administration Building. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $2,656,352. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $2,141,813, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $176,695. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $18,000. The lease has an interest rate of 1.907%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $2,087,134, and the county recognized lease revenue of $189,739 during the fiscal year. The lessee has three extension options, each for 60 months.

An eleventh lease is a 44-month lease for the use of the North County Annex, Suite 900. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $16,972. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $5,027, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $5,027. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $724. The lease has an interest rate of 2.310%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $4,950, and the county recognized lease revenue of $8,486 during the fiscal year. The lessee had an option to terminate with a 90-day notice, while the lessor had a 30-day notice option to terminate, but neither are expected to occur.

The twelfth and final lease is a 45-month lease for the use of the North County Annex, Suite 1000. An initial lease receivable was recorded in the amount of $10,184. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the lease receivable is $1,970, and the value of the short-term lease receivable is $1,970. The lessee is required to make monthly fixed payments of $495. The lease has an interest rate of 2.310%. The value of the deferred inflow of resources as of September 30, 2024 was $1,711, and the county recognized lease revenue of $5,981 during the fiscal year. Both the lessee and lessor have an option to terminate with a 30-day notice, but neither are expected to occur.

Future minimum principal and interest payments expected to be received for the leases are as follows:

Principal and Interest Requirements to Maturity
As of September 30, 2024

Fiscal Year	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
2025	$ 726,688	$ 78,955	$ 805,643
2026	727,729	60,023	787,752
2027	720,083	56,930	777,013
2028	449,409	47,065	496,474
2029	363,863	40,307	404,170
2030 - 2034	1,563,048	106,955	1,670,003
2035 - 2039	344,477	8,526	353,003
2040 - 2043	19,977	967	20,944
Total Principal Payments	$ 4,915,274	$ 399,728	$ 5,315,002

G. Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

Galveston County is currently in eleven subscription-based IT arrangements. The value of the subscriptions can be seen in the aggregate in the Capital Assets note III E.

One subscription is a 36-month subscription for the use of DebtBook Platform. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $19,206. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $9,749, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $9,749. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $9,750. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.121%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $30,955, with accumulated amortization of $21,204, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

A second subscription is a 58-month subscription for the use of iWorQ Public Works System. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $74,383. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $38,184, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $18,795. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $20,000. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.155%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $89,383, with accumulated amortization of $36,775, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below. The county had a termination period of one month as of the subscription commencement.

A third subscription is a 60-month subscription for the use of Fidlar Technology Land Records Management System. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $114,534. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $180,321, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $61,973. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $61,989. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.155%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $294,855, with accumulated amortization of $114,542, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

A fourth subscription is a 19-month subscription for the use of Fuelserve.net SaaS. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $5,304. In fiscal year 2024, the subscription-based IT arrangement

ended with this vendor. The county made the required annual fixed payment of $5,400, in which the subscription had an interest rate of 3.107%.

A fifth subscription is a 13-month subscription for the use of ManageEngine Service Desk Plus. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $44,818. In fiscal year 2024, the subscription-based IT arrangement ended with this vendor and the county made its required annual fixed payment of $22,750. The subscription had an interest rate of 3.074%.

A sixth subscription is a 36-month subscription for the use of ClearGov Budget Book. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $60,996. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $20,326, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $20,326. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $20,960. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.121%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $64,796, with accumulated amortization of $43,197, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

A seventh subscription is a 15-month subscription for the use of VLA Creative Cloud. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $33,274. As of September 30, 2024, there is no subscription liability or short-term subscription liability. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $35,114. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.107%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $68,385, with accumulated amortization of $58,736, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below. The county had a termination period of one month as of the subscription commencement.

An eighth subscription is a 60-month subscription for the use of Boomi SEL Solution. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $304,482. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $182,571, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $58,977. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $64,737. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.155%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $304,482, with accumulated amortization of $109,783, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below. The county had a termination period of one month as of the subscription commencement.

A ninth subscription is a 36-month subscription for the use of VisioPro Software. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $2,313,240. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $770,946, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $770,946. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $788,755. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.310%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $2,313,240, with accumulated amortization of $1,156,620, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

A tenth subscription, entered into on December 7, 2023, is a 24-month subscription for the use of Electask. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $13,901. As of September 30, 2024, the value of the subscription liability is $6,847, and the value of the short-term subscription liability is $6,847. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $7,101. The subscription has an interest rate of 3.712%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $13,901, with accumulated amortization of $5,676, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

The eleventh and final subscription, entered into on April 1, 2024, is a 60-month subscription for the use of Cisco Security Enterprise. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of $2,429,998.

As of September 30, 2024, there is no subscription liability or short-term subscription liability. The county is required to make annual fixed payments of $2,433,300. The subscription has an interest rate of 2.616%. The value of the right to use asset as of September 30, 2024 of $2,429,998, with accumulated amortization of $243,000, is included with Software on the Subscription Class activities table found below.

Future minimum principal and interest payments expected to be received for the subscriptions are as follows:

Principal and Interest Requirements to Maturity
As of September 30, 2024

Fiscal Year	Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total Payments
2025	$ 947,613	$ 25,679	$ 973,292
2026	138,481	8,245	146,726
2027	122,850	3,876	126,726
Total	$ 1,208,944	$ 37,799	$ 1,246,744

H. Long-term Debt

General Obligation Debt

General obligation bonds are issued to provide funding for long-term capital improvements. In addition, they are issued to refund outstanding general obligation bonds when market conditions enable the county to achieve significant reductions in its debt service payments. Such bonds are direct obligations of the county, and the full faith and credit of the county are pledged as security. The county is required to submit to public referendum for authority to issue general obligation bonds. The remainder of the long-term debt is leases payable.

Bonded Debt -

The county issues bonded debt:

- to provide funds for the acquisition and/or construction of capital assets and
- to refund existing debt at more favorable interest rates and/or to improve cash flow.

The debt is a direct obligation and pledges the full faith and credit of the county. Bonded debt currently outstanding and presented in the financial statements consists only of general-obligation bonds issued after voter approval at general election, although in the past the county has also issued certificates of obligation at the majority will of Commissioners Court, as allowed by the *Certificate of Obligations Act*.

Per requirements of its bond indentures, the county accumulates resources to pay principal and interest from a debt service fund used solely for that purpose. Bond indentures also prescribe various other restrictions related to the obligations, with which the county believes it is in compliance.

Generally, the county's debt-service payments are funded by ad-valorem tax revenues. An exception to this funding norm is the case of the bonds which the county issued in fiscal year 2007 to provide monies to expand a segment of the state highway system located in the county. State subsidies, predicated on vehicular usage of the road, are expected to reimburse the county for a large portion of the related debt service. The original bonds issued were Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007;

these were partially advance-refunded in March 2012 by the issuance of $40,910,000 of Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2012.

Although funded primarily by tax revenues, interest on the debt service on one bond series is partially subsidized by the federal government through the Build America Bonds ("BABs") Program. In September 2009 the county issued approximately $129.2 million of BABs to finance facilities, road, and flood control capital projects. At the time of issuance, the county expected to receive semiannual subsidies equal to the nominal 35% of the interest it pays on the bonds. However, due to continuing federal budget reductions first triggered on March 1, 2013, this 35% rebate was decreased to 31.96% of the county's August 1, 2013 BABs interest payments, while the actual rebate percentage has continued to increase slightly, equaling 33.005% in the current fiscal year.

The rebate percentage for future years' interest payments is not yet known. In the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the county received $356,989 in such BABs subsidies.

Should the county default on its outstanding bonds, any registered owner of the certificates is entitled to seek a writ of mandamus from a court of proper jurisdiction requiring specific performance from the county.

The county did not issue any new or refunding debt in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024. The principal of general-obligation bonded debt currently outstanding is as follows:

			Amount of Total That Is:	
Purpose	Interest Rates	Total	Capital-Related	Non-Capital Related
Governmental Activities	3.0% - 5.905%	$ 81,077,235	$ 34,934,163	$ 46,143,072
Governmental Activities - Refunding	3.0% - 5.0%	77,677,400	35,385,000	42,292,400
Total General Obligation Bonds		$ 158,754,635	$ 70,319,163	$ 88,435,472

The following is a detailed description of each outstanding bond as of September 30, 2024.

JUSTICE CENTER AND PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2001					
In March 2001, Commissioners Court issued $34,822,062.35 to build, improve and equip buildings, jails and court facilities and the purchase of sites, together with related parking facilities.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
3/7/2021	$ 34,822,062	4.000%-5.660%	$ 3,344,820	$ 1,170,657	$ 2,174,163
	$ 2,174,163	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2026**

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2001					
In March 2001, Commissioners Court issued $26,151,371.95 in bonds to build and improve roads within the County.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
3/7/2001	$ 26,151,372	4.000%-5.660%	$ 2,515,221	$ 879,749	$ 1,635,472
	$ 1,635,472	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2026**

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2009B					
In September 2009, Commissioners Court issued $45,000,000.00 in Build America Bonds to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipments, or for the conducting of other public business.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
9/9/2009	$ 45,000,000	1.248%-5.905%	$ 19,340,000	$ 2,765,000	$ 16,575,000
	$ 16,575,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2029**

PASS-THROUGH TOLL REVENUE/LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2012					
In February 2012, Commissioners Court issued $40,910,000.00 in revenue bonds and refunding of the Pass-Through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2007, used for the designing, developing, financing, constructing, extending, expanding or improving a non-toll project or facility for FM 646.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
3/8/2012	$ 40,910,000	1.500%-5.000%	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ -
	$ -	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2024**

LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017					
In January 2017, Commissioners Court issued $62,835,000.00 to refund certain of the County's outstanding General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 to achieve a debt service savings.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
1/11/2017	$ 62,835,000	2.000%-5.000%	$ 39,905,000	$ 4,520,000	$ 35,385,000
	$ 35,385,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2028**

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017					
In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $78,805,000.00 to (i) construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes and (ii) to refund certain outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A (Build America Bonds), which were issued for the same purpose.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
12/6/2017	$ 78,805,000	4.000%-5.000%	$ 59,680,000	$ 4,520,000	$ 55,160,000
	$ 55,160,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2038**

LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017					
In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $14,465,000.00 to (i) establish, construct, extend, maintain, or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainway and to (ii) refund certain outstanding Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds, Series 2009C-2 (Build America Bonds), which were issued for the same purpose.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
12/6/2017	$ 14,465,000	2.000%-4.000%	$ 11,015,000	$ 955,000	$ 10,060,000
	$ 10,060,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2038**

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A					
In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $8,835,000.00 to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other public business.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
12/6/2017	$ 8,835,000	2.000%-4.000%	$ 8,335,000	$ 100,000	$ 8,235,000
	$ 8,235,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2038**

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2019					
In February 2019, Commissioners Court issued $8,200,000.00 to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other public business.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
2/27/2019	$ 8,200,000	3.000%-5.000%	$ 8,000,000	$ 50,000	$ 7,950,000
	$ 7,950,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2039**

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019					
In February 2019, Commissioners Court issued $22,080,000.00 to construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes.					
Date Issued	**Original Amount**	**Interest Rate**	**10/1/2023 Beginning Balance**	**FY2024 Retirements**	**9/30/2024 Ending Balance**
2/27/2019	$ 22,080,000	3.000%-5.000%	$ 21,680,000	$ 100,000	$ 21,580,000
	$ 21,580,000	**Total Outstanding at September 30, 2024**		**Matures**	**2039**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds, all issued for governmental activities, are as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest
2025	$ 15,600,544	$ 12,013,554
2026	16,194,091	11,516,331
2027	22,720,000	5,041,471
2028	23,975,000	3,913,631
2029	11,325,000	3,072,935
2030-2034	31,025,000	10,719,425
2035-2039	37,915,000	3,833,675
Total	$ 158,754,635	$ 50,111,022

The county has several capital projects, as well as non-capital projects, funded by various bonds that have not been completed. As of September 30, 2024, unspent bond proceeds for county-owned capital projects are as follows:

Unspent Bond Proceeds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

Fund Name	Balance
Road Bonds 1987	$ 36,582
Limited Tax Criminal Justice Center Bonds 2003A	80,907
Certificates of Obligation 2008	344,919
Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A	273,769
Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009B	1,114
Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2017A	164,008
Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2019	46,356
Total Unpsent Bond Proceeds	$ 947,655

Leases Payable -
With the implementation of GASB No. 87, the county now recognizes various leases payable as long-term liabilities. The details of these lease payables are as follows:

	Balance as of 10/01/23	Additions	Reductions	Balance as of 09/30/24
Buildings				
Galveston County Mosquito Control Hangar	$ 18,640	$ -	$ 9,278	$ 9,362
Shearn Moody Plaza - Blocks 625 & 685	1,527,769	-	352,270	1,175,499
Total Building Leases Payable	1,546,409	-	361,548	1,184,861
Land				
Jones Bay - State Tract 81	16,737	-	1,977	14,760
Total Land Leases Payable	16,737	-	1,977	14,760
Equipment				
Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA Inc.	126,770	-	126,770	-
Total Equipment Leases Payable	126,770	-	126,770	-
Total Leases Payable	$ 1,689,916	$ -	$ 490,295	$ 1,199,621

Subscriptions Payable –
With the implementation of GASB No. 96, the county now recognizes various subscriptions payable as long-term liabilities. The details of these subscription payables are as follows:

	Balance as of 10/01/23	Additions	Reductions	Balance as of 09/30/24
Software				
DebtBook Platform	$ 9,456	$ 9,749	$ 9,456	$ 9,749
iWorQ Public Works System	56,404	-	18,220	38,184
Fidlar Technology Land Records Mgmt System	56,391	180,321	56,391	180,321
Fuelserve.net.SaaS	-	-	-	-
MangeEngine Service Desk Plus	22,072	-	22,072	-
ClearGov Budget Book	40,036	-	19,710	20,326
VLA Creative Cloud	-	35,111	35,111	-
Boomi SEL Solution	239,745	-	57,173	182,572
VisioPro Software	1,524,485	-	753,539	770,946
Electask	-	13,901	7,054	6,847
Cisco Security Enterprise	-	2,429,998	2,429,998	-
Total Software Subscriptions Payable	1,948,589	2,669,080	3,408,724	1,208,945
Total Subscriptions Payable	$ 1,948,589	$ 2,669,080	$ 3,408,724	$ 1,208,945

Changes in Long-term Liabilities
Long-term liability activity for the year ended September 30, 2024, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance 10/1/2023	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance 9/30/2024	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	$ 174,315,041	$ -	$ 15,560,406	$ 158,754,635	$ 15,600,544
Accumulated Accretion	14,489,689	959,863	5,244,594	10,204,958	5,419,456
Issuance Premiums (Discounts)	14,310,665	-	1,701,582	12,609,083	-
Total Bonds Payable	203,115,395	959,863	22,506,582	181,568,676	21,020,000
Leases Payable	1,689,916	-	490,295	1,199,621	368,034
Subscriptions Payable	1,948,588	2,669,080	3,408,724	1,208,944	947,613
Total Long-Term Debt	206,753,899	3,628,943	26,405,601	183,977,241	22,335,647
Compensated Absences	7,436,861	301,157	659,214	7,078,804	916,818
Governmental Activity Total Long-term Liabilities	$ 214,190,760	$ 3,930,100	$ 27,064,815	$ 191,056,045	$ 23,252,465

A compensated absences payable of $10,780 is reflected in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. The payment was due and payable by September 30, 2024. Liabilities for compensated absences are generally liquidated by the non-grant funds that bear the related employees' payroll costs prior to their termination, and by the General Fund in the case of grants which do not pay for benefits or to the extent the other funds lack sufficient monies.

I. Deferred Inflows of Resources

Governmental Funds report *deferred inflows* in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.

Unavailable Revenue –
At September 30, 2024, the various components of unavailable revenues reported in the Governmental Funds were as follows:

	Delinquent Property Tax Receivable	Leases	Delinquent Court Collections	Total 2024
Major Funds:				
General Fund	$ 10,963,692	$ 4,722,621	$ 5,499,554	$ 21,185,867
Road and Bridge	214,440	-	-	214,440
Debt Service Fund	2,137,815	-	-	2,137,815
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	344,344	84,105	-	428,449
Total Deferred Inflows	$ 13,660,291	$ 4,806,726	$ 5,499,554	$ 23,966,571

Leases -
In addition to deferred inflows related to unavailable revenue, the Governmental Funds also reports a deferred inflow or resources for leases in accordance with GASB No. 87. At September 30, 2024, the various components of leases reported in the Governmental Funds were as follows:

	Deferred Inflow - Leases			
	Balance as of 10/01/23	Additions	Reductions	Balance as of 09/30/24
Buildings				
Law Enforcement Administration Building	$ 2,276,873	$ -	$ 189,739	$ 2,087,134
Fire Department & Emergency Medical Services Building	686,132	-	54,371	631,761
Mid County Annex	822,202	-	99,661	722,541
Galveston County Baseball Fields - 4605 Pack Ave	4,450	8,000	6,210	6,240
Emergency Management Facility	26,930	-	17,954	8,976
Galveston County Softball Fields	3,671	2,394	4,191	1,874
Emergency Management Facility	74,359	-	33,048	41,311
North County Annex, 174 Calder Road, Suite 900	13,436	-	8,486	4,950
North County Annex, 174 Calder Road, Suite 1000	7,692	-	5,981	1,711
Shearn Moody Plaza - Blocks 625 & 685	1,510,713	-	355,462	1,155,251
Total Building Deferred Inflow of Resources	5,426,458	10,394	775,103	4,661,749
Land				
Galveston Seawall Right of Way - Lot 1 Sandpiper	88,610	-	4,506	84,105
Hitchcock Boat Ramp Concession	72,279	-	11,408	60,872
Total Land Deferred Inflow of Resources	160,889	-	15,914	144,977
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources - Leases	$ 5,587,347	$ 10,394	$ 791,017	$ 4,806,726

IV. OTHER INFORMATION

A. Risk Management

The government is exposed to various risks of loss related to errors, omissions and torts; employee injuries; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; and natural disasters. The county strives to identify, evaluate and manage risk in order to minimize liability exposure and accidental damage to, and loss of, human resources and property. Claim settlements in the last three years have not exceeded coverage.

The county accounts for various risk-management transactions in the Self-Insurance Reserve Fund. These transactions include the purchase of insurance coverage for damage or loss related to property, professional liability (i.e., public officials' bonds), crime and fidelity. The county self-insures for general and vehicular liability, and for liability resulting from certain claims for property damage. Non-litigated claims are expensed on a "pay-as-you-go" basis. Potential liability arising from the operation of a motorized vehicle is evaluated in accordance with the Texas Tort Claims Act. The legal department handles claims involving litigation. The county:

- Self-insures for vehicular damage claims.
- Purchases "all other perils" insurance for its facilities, currently for $250,000,000 in coverage, with an annual premium of $649,661 and a deductible of $1,000,000.
- Purchases windstorm and hail insurance for fifty-nine properties. The insured value is $131,180,000; the annual premium for the most recent policy year was $1,665,672, and the deductible is 5% ($1,000 min.) of the insured value of the building(s) damaged.
- Purchases flood insurance for fifty-three properties with a total insured value of $31,279,000, for an annual premium of $272,880, and with deductibles of $5,000 per building and (if included) $5,000 contents per building.
- Purchases employee crime and fidelity insurance with a limit of $1,000,000, an annual premium of $8,144 and a deductible of $150,000.

The county self-insures for group health medical and prescription and workers' compensation insurance claims. As of January 1, 2021, the county participates in fully-funded dental and vision plans. Activity for the various insurances is accounted for in the Employee Benefits and Workers' Compensation Internal Service Funds, respectively. Various county departments participate in these funds' expenses based upon estimates of amounts needed to pay prior and current year claims. The claims liabilities in the Employee Benefits and Workers' Compensation Funds at September 30, 2024, are reported in compliance with GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements*. GASB Statement No. 62 requires an entity report a liability for claims of which it becomes aware after the date of the financial statements but before the date of issuance of those financial statements if it is probable that such liability had been incurred by the earlier date and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

The county's self-insurance coverage for employee health claims is limited to $325,000 per employee and covered dependent, to a maximum of $17,281,316 in aggregate claims. A stop-loss policy pays claims in excess of the individual $325,000 limit.

The county's self-insurance coverage for workers' compensation claims provides medical and indemnification benefits for job-related injuries, as is required by law.

The GASB Statement No. 62 estimate of liability is based on county-specific experience of claims incurred but not reported ("IBNR"). Because the county accrues any known claims that have been incurred but not yet paid in the current fiscal year, the incurred claims amount will be the same as the claim payments. Liability activity during the past two fiscal years is as follows:

	Year Ended 09/30/2024	Year Ended 09/30/2023
Unpaid Claims, Beginning of Fiscal Year	$ 1,330,645	$ 1,330,645
Incurred (including IBNR) Claims	16,603,644	15,615,450
Claim Payments	(16,603,644)	(15,615,450)
Unpaid Claims, End of Fiscal Year	$ 1,330,645	$ 1,330,645

B. Defeasance of Debt

The county on occasion issues refunding bonds to defease outstanding debt, in order to take advantage of more favorable interest rates, to improve cash flow, etc. Proceeds of the new debt issuances, sufficient

along with the investment earnings thereon to provide for all future debt-service payments for the defeased debt, are placed into irrevocable trusts. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, neither the assets in trust nor the liability for the defeased debt are included in the county's financial statements. At September 30, 2024, the county has no outstanding debt considered defeased, because all advance-refunded maturities have been called.

C. Arbitrage Compliance

Per Section 148 of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986* as amended (the "*Code*"), the county must meet certain criteria with regard to interest earnings on its proceeds from the issuance of tax-exempt debt in order for the interest paid on those obligations to be tax-exempt income to the debt holders. Related United States Treasury regulations promulgated under that same *Code* section generally provide that the initial determination of the taxable or tax-exempt status of an obligation is made as of the date such obligation is issued, based on reasonable expectations regarding the use of the resulting proceeds.

Long-term debt that does not initially meet, and continue to meet, the minimum criteria of Section 148 of the *Code* and the related Treasury regulations, and particularly the requirement to rebate certain *arbitrage profits* to the federal government, is considered "arbitrage bonds" and forfeits its tax-exempt status. The county's obligation to calculate and, if necessary, make rebate payments continues as long as proceeds of debt remain unexpended.

Arbitrage profits result when the interest rate earned on invested debt proceeds is materially greater than that paid to holders of that debt, as calculated beginning on the third anniversary of the debt's issuance. Accordingly, any proceeds unexpended more than three years after debt issuance are subject to yield restriction. A yield restriction may be satisfied by making yield-reduction payments pursuant to Treasury Regulation § 1.148-5(c).

The county presently:

- has unexpended proceeds from certain debt issues, the yield of which is restricted;
- is in compliance with such restrictions; and
- does not anticipate associated non-compliance issues.

The county exercises reasonable diligence to apply any remaining unexpended debt proceeds to qualifying projects. The county contracts with a compliance specialist to perform annual arbitrage calculations required under Section 148(f) of the *Code*. The most recent calculations were made through December 31, 2023, in which it was opined the county has no filing requirements or arbitrage rebate liability as of that date on any unexpended debt proceeds.

D. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received through grants are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The expenditures disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined currently, although the county expects any amounts to be immaterial.

The county becomes party to litigation and claims in the ordinary course of business. Although the outcome of these matters, and of other such actions in which the county is presently or may become involved, are not determinable, it is the opinion of county counsel they will not materially adversely affect the financial condition of the county.

E. Deferred Compensation Plan

In lieu of participation in Social Security, the county provides eligible employees a package of disability-insurance, survivorship and deferred-compensation benefits ("the Alternate Plan"). The county pays the entire cost of the disability-insurance and survivorship benefits. It contributes to the deferred-compensation benefit, and employees fund the remainder per provisions of Section 457 of the *Internal Revenue Code of 1986* as amended, through mandatory tax-deferred payroll deductions.

In accordance with federal tax law, the Alternate Plan trust arrangement ensures the protection of employee deferred-compensation accounts until distribution. Both the county and employee contributions are forwarded monthly to selected third-party administrators who invest and disburse funds in accordance with Alternate Plan provisions.

Employees may not make optional deferred-compensation contributions to the Alternate Plan in addition to the mandatory payroll deductions, but they may do so into one or more other investment vehicles offered by the county.

Restricted deferred-compensation assets in the custody of third-party administrators at September 30, 2024, consisted of the following:

	2024	2023
American United Life Accounts	$ 129,810,348	$ 122,856,319
Lincoln National Account	410,793	410,792
N.A.C.O. Account	7,530,570	6,381,291
Total	$ 137,751,711	$ 129,648,402

F. Employee Retirement System and Pension Plan

Plan Description

The county provides retirement, disability and death benefits for full-time employees through an agent, multiple-employer, defined-benefit plan. This plan is administered by the state-wide, public-employee Texas County and District Retirement System ("TCDRS"). TCDRS is governed by the TCDRS Board of Trustees and administers the pension plans of approximately 870 counties and districts. It issues in the aggregate, on a calendar-year basis, an annual comprehensive financial report which is available upon request from the TCDRS Board of Trustees at P.O. Box 2034, Austin, TX 78768-2034.

The TCDRS plan provisions are adopted by the participating employers' governing bodies, subject to the state's *TCDRS Act* (the "*Act*").

Employees qualify to retire:

- upon reaching sixty years of age and possessing a minimum of eight years of service credit; or
- at any age after accumulating thirty years of service credit; or
- after the sum of their years of age and their years of service credit totals seventy-five or more.

Plan Benefits
Employees are vested after eight years of service but must leave their accumulated contributions in the plan in order to receive any future employer-contributed benefits. Members who withdraw their personal contributions in a lump sum are not entitled to any employer-contributed amounts.

Benefit amounts are based upon the sum of the employee's deposits to the plan, the interest earned thereon, and employer-financed monetary credits. The amount of these monetary credits is set by the participating employers' governing bodies within the actuarial constraints imposed by the *Act* so that the eventual benefits can be expected to be adequately financed by the employer's commitment to contribute.

Upon disability, retirement or death, benefits are calculated by converting the sum of the employee's deposits to the plan, the interest earned thereon, and the employer-financed monetary credits to a monthly annuity using annuity purchase rates prescribed by the *Act*.

Funding Policy
The county has elected to follow the variable-rate plan provisions of the *Act*. The employer contribution rate is actuarially determined each year as a percentage of employee earnings, subject to plan changes adopted by the employer's governing body within the constraints imposed by the *Act*. The employee contribution rate is a percentage of employee earnings subject to adjustment by the governing body within the constraints of the *Act*. Funding is provided by monthly contributions from the employer with biweekly payroll deductions from the employee and the interest earned thereon.

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the nominal employer contribution rate was 7.5%. However, due to forfeitures from separating, non-vested employees, the actual percentage rate paid by the county was 11.91%. The employee contribution rate for the period was 7%. If a plan suffers an adverse experience, provisions of the *Act* allow the employer to contribute for twenty-five years at a fixed, increased rate determined actuarially by TCDRS, or to reduce the benefits earned in the future.

Actuarial Assumptions
Updated mortality assumptions were adopted in the actuarial valuation of December 31, 2023. All other actuarial assumptions that determined the total pension liability as of December 31, 2023, were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2017, through December 31, 2020, except where Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 68 required otherwise.

The following are the key assumptions and methods applied to this measurement period:

Valuation Date	December 31, 2023
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age (level percent of pay)[(1)]
Amortization Method:	
Recognition of Economic/Demographic Gains or Losses	Straight-Line Amortization over Expected Working Life
Recognition of Assumptions Changes or Inputs	Straight-Line Amortization over Expected Working Life
Asset Valuation Method:	
Smoothing Period	5 years
Recognition Method	Non-Asymptotic
Corridor	None
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career, including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.60% (gross of adminstrative expenses)
Cost-of-Living Adjustments	Cost-of-living Adjustments for Galveston County are not considered to be substantively automatic under GASB 68. Therefore, no assumption for future cost-of-living adjustments is included in either the GASB calculations or the funding valuation.
Turnover	New employees are assumed to replace any terminated members and have similar entry ages.

[(1)] Individual entry age normal cost method, as required by GASB Statement No. 68, used for GASB calculations. Note that the replacement life entry age cost method is used for funding actual valuation, which differs from the GASB-required approach in that it assumes that the current benefit provisions always applied.

Discount Rate

The discount rate for the total pension liability was 7.6%, unchanged from the previous year. The cash flows used to project this discount rate assumed plan members and the employer contributed at the statutorily required rates. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be sufficient to make all future benefit payments. The long-term expected rate of return on pension-plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The assumed long-term investment return of 7.5% is net after investment and administrative expenses. It is assumed returns will equal the nominal rate of 7.5% for calculating the actuarial accrued liability and the normal cost contribution rate for the retirement plan of the county.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the TCDRS target asset allocation as of December 31, 2023, are summarized below:

Asset Class	Benchmark	Target Allocation [1]	Geometric Real Rate of Return [2]
US Equities	Dow Jones U.S. Total Stock Market Index	11.50%	4.75%
Global Equities	MSCI World (net) Index	2.50%	4.75%
International Equities - Developed Markets	MSCI World Ex USA (net) index	5.00%	4.75%
International Equities - Emerging Markets	MSCI Emerging Markets (net) index	6.00%	4.75%
Investment-Grade Bonds	Bloomberg Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond Index	3.00%	2.35%
Strategic Credit	FTSE High-Yield Cash-Pay Capped Index	9.00%	3.65%
Direct Lending	Morningstar LSTA US Leveraged Loan TR USD Index	16.00%	7.25%
Distressed Debt	Cambridge Associates Distressed Securities Index [3]	4.00%	6.90%
REIT Equities	67% FTSE NAREIT Equity REITs Index + 33% S&P Global REIT (net) Index	2.00%	4.10%
Master Limited Partnerships (MLPs)	Alerian MLP Index	2.00%	5.20%
Private Real Estate Partnerships	Cambridge Associates Real Estate Index [4]	6.00%	5.70%
Private Equity	Cambridge Associates Global Private Equity & Venture Capital Index [5]	25.00%	7.75%
Hedge Funds	Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI) Fund of Funds Composite Index	6.00%	3.25%
Cash Equivalents	90-Day U.S. Treasury	2.00%	0.60%

[1] Target asset allocation adopted at the March 2024 TCDRS Board meeting.

[2] Geometric real rates of return equal the expected return for the asset class minus the assumed inflation rate of 2.2%, per Cliffwater's 2024 capital market assumptions.

[3] Includes vintage years 2005-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

[4] Includes vintage years 2007-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

[5] Includes vintage years 2006-present of Quarter Pooled Horizon IRRs.

Sensitivity of the County's Share of the Net Pension Liability

The following table presents the county's net pension liability/(asset) calculated using three different discount rates: at one percentage point lower than the current rate (6.6%), at the current rate (7.6%), and at one percentage point higher than the current rate (8.6%):

	At Current Discount Rate Minus 1%: 6.6%	At Current Discount Rate: 7.6%	At Current Discount Rate Plus 1%: 8.6%
Total pension liability	$ 609,517,736	$ 537,848,429	$ 479,002,659
Fiduciary net position	528,095,127	528,095,128	528,095,127
Net pension liability/(asset)	$ 81,422,609	$ 9,753,301	$ (49,092,468)

*Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability/(Asset)**

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability / (Asset) (a) - (b)
Balances at December 31, 2022	$ 517,340,140	$ 489,569,748	$ 27,770,392
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	10,481,454	-	10,481,454
Interest on total pension liability [1]	38,998,688	-	38,998,688
Effect of plan changes [2]	-	-	-
Effect of economic/demographic gains or losses	937,728	-	937,728
Effect of assumptions changes or inputs	-	-	-
Refund of contributions	(1,322,741)	(1,322,741)	-
Benefit payments	(28,586,840)	(28,586,840)	-
Administrative expenses	-	(275,753)	275,753
Member contributions	-	5,721,327	(5,721,327)
Net investment income	-	53,662,342	(53,662,342)
Employer contributions	-	9,701,738	(9,701,738)
Other [3]	-	(374,693)	374,693
Balances as of December 31, 2023	$ 537,848,429	$ 528,095,128	$ 9,753,301

**Amounts may not foot due to rounding*

[1] Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.

[2] No plan changes valued.

[3] Relates to allocation of system-wide items.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the county recognized pension expense of $2,934,878 and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 625,152	$ 1,094,950
Change of assumptions	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings	1,123,887	-
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	7,499,959	-
Total	$ 9,248,998	$ 1,094,950

An amount of $7,499,959 is reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions made subsequent to the measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30,	Amount
2025	$ (4,819,329)
2026	(1,779,288)
2027	10,656,647
2028	(3,403,941)
2029	-
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 654,089

G. Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB")

The county contributes to two other post-employment benefit ("OPEB") plans: (1) the Retiree Life Reserve Plan ("RLR"), a single-employer plan administered by Standard Insurance Company, and (2) the Retiree Health Plan ("RHP"), a single-employer, defined-benefit OPEB plan for which no advance funding is provided.

As of the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024, the two plans had the following balances reported in the government-wide financial statements:

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability / (Asset)	Net Deferred Outflow of Resources	Net Deferred Inflow of Resources	OPEB Expense / (Income)
RLR	$ 7,739,266	$ 16,126,497	$ (8,387,231)	$ 980,497	$ 3,484,095	$ 502,280
RHP	96,391,772	N/A	N/A	24,944,174	52,535,649	4,916,020
Total OPEB Plans	$ 104,131,038	$ 16,126,497	$ (8,387,231)	$ 25,924,671	$ 56,019,744	$ 5,418,300

Retiree Life Reserve

Plan Description

The county voluntarily participates in a single-employer OPEB plan administered by Standard Insurance Company. The plan is a life insurance plan known as the Retiree Life Reserve. This benefit is a part of The Alternate Plan for Galveston County employees which includes a package of benefits in lieu of Social Security. The Alternate Plan is reviewed annually by Commissioners Court with the approved benefits and contribution rates becoming effective January 1st of each calendar year. Payments from this fund are life insurance benefits and are paid in a lump sum payment to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The RLR includes coverage for retired members who have met the plan's requirements. Because assets are set aside in a qualifying trust, the plan qualifies as an OPEB Trust in accordance with paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 74.

Although no comprehensive, stand-alone OPEB plan financial report is produced and available for the public, regular reports which present relevant data are issued by the third-party administrator for the county's retiree life reserve retiree benefits.

Plan Benefits
The RLR provides a paid-up life insurance policy to county employees who retire under one of the following provisions:

- At any age, with thirty or more years of service;
- At age sixty or greater, with eight or more years of service or
- When the sum of one's age and years of service equals 75 or greater

For those employees working 2,080 hours per year, the benefit is $50,000 and for those employees working at least 1,040, but less than 2,080 hours per year the benefit is $25,000.

The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	-
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to But Not Yet Receiving Benefits	-
Active Plan Members	1,173
Total Plan Members	1,173

The employees contribute to the RLR at a rate greater than determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The actual contribution rate was 1.15% for fiscal year 2024 and 1.50% for fiscal year 2023. The actuarially determined contribution rate was 0.925% for both fiscal years, 2024 and 2023, all of which was for retirees only portion for each year, as a percentage of annual covered payroll. The rate is equal to the normal cost as a function of covered payroll, rounded up to the next 0.25%. The funding policy for the RLR program is to prefund retiree life insurance during employees' entire careers. The county's contributions to the RLR for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 were $722,333 and $718,626 respectively, representing contributions for both active and retiree coverage, which equaled the required contributions each year.

Net OPEB Liability/(Asset)
The county's net OPEB asset of ($8,387,231) was measured as of December 31, 2023 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs
The net OPEB asset in the December 31, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount Rate	3.00%, as of December 31, 2023
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	0.40% to 5.25%, not including wage inflation of 3.00%

Salary increases were based on a service-related table. For healthy retirees, the Pub-2010 General Retirees Tables for males and females are used with male rates multiplied by 135% and female rates multiplied by 120%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 100% of the ultimate rates of mortality improvement scale MP-2021. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2023 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the four-year period ending December 31, 2020, as conducted for TCDRS.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 3.00% was used to measure the total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2023. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on plan investments of 3.00% and a municipal bond rate of 3.77% (based on Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2023). Based on the stated assumptions and the employer's funding policy, the plan's Fiduciary Net Position and the future contributions are sufficient to finance the future benefit payments. The long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Investments

Assets for the RLR plan are 100% invested in Standard Insurance Company's Guaranteed Long-Term Fund, an interest-bearing account with the goal of principal conservation. Assets for the RLR plan are invested as part of Standard Insurance Company's general assets. All participants in the long-term fund earn the same interest rate, which is a weighted average of the interest rates of all plan assets. Interest is accrued daily and compounded quarterly. The long-term expected future rate of return, including inflation, is 3.00% which is comprised of a real rate of return equal to 0.50% plus inflation of 2.50%.

Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability/(Asset)

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios
Retiree Life Reserve Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024

	Total OPEB Liability / (Asset)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability / (Asset)
Beginning balance, 12/31/2022	$ 8,511,433	$ 15,075,820	$ (6,564,387)
Service cost	876,071	-	876,071
Interest on total OPEB liability	258,567	-	258,567
Difference between expected / actual experience	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(1,245,655)	-	(1,245,655)
Employer contributions	-	1,458,940	(1,458,940)
Net investment income	-	467,149	(467,149)
Benefit payments	(661,150)	(661,150)	-
Administrative expense	-	(214,262)	214,262
Net changes	(772,167)	1,050,677	(1,822,844)
Ending balance, 12/31/2023	$ 7,739,266	$ 16,126,497	$ (8,387,231)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability			208.37%

In prior years, the net OPEB asset has typically been liquidated by the General Fund.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis
The following schedule presents the RLR's net OPEB asset, calculated using a single discount rate of 3.00% as of December 31, 2023, as well as the impact on the RLR's net OPEB asset if the discount rate was 1.00% less than and 1.00% greater than the discount rate used:

	At Current Single Discount Rate Minus 1%: 2.00%	At Current Single Discount Rate: 3.00%	At Current Single Discount Rate Plus 1%: 4.00%
Net OPEB Asset	$ (8,017,769)	$ (8,387,231)	$ (8,741,507)

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB
For the year ended September 30, 2024, the county recognized OPEB expense of $502,280. There were no changes of benefit terms that affected measurement of the net OPEB during the measurement period. The county reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience, liability	$ 4,645	$ 1,526,865
Changes in assumptions	269,936	1,957,230
Difference between expected and actual experience, assets	10,790	-
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	695,126	-
Total	$ 980,497	$ 3,484,095

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, in the amount of $695,126, will be recognized as an addition of the net OPEB asset for the year ending September 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Net Deferred Outflows/(Inflows)
2025	(401,888)
2026	(424,099)
2027	(423,282)
2028	(421,653)
2029	(420,428)
Thereafter	(1,107,374)
Total	$ (3,198,724)

Other Post-Employment Benefits ("OPEB") - Retiree Health Plan

Plan Description

The county offers retired employees health insurance benefits through a single-employer, defined-benefit OPEB plan, known as the Retiree Health Plan (RHP). The plan offers life, major medical, prescription drug, dental and vision insurance. The Commissioners Court has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing arrangements as stated in Texas Local Government Code §157.101. The county reviews the plan annually with the approved benefits and contribution rates becoming effective January 1st of each calendar year. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of the GASB Statement No. 75.

Plan activity is recorded in the Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund. Plan-member and employer contributions are recorded in the period in which the contributions are due, and benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable. No comprehensive, stand-alone OPEB plan financial report is produced and available for the public, although the regular reports issued by the third-party administrator for the county's health plan present such data about retiree benefits discretely from that presented for active employees of the county.

Plan Benefits and Contributions
Employees may retire from the county when they meet any of the following eligibility criteria of the Texas County and District Retirement System (TCDRS):

- At any age, with thirty or more years of service;
- At age sixty or greater, with eight or more years of service or
- When the sum of one's age and years of service equals 75 or greater

Retirees not Medicare-eligible may participate in one of the three options for major medical coverage available to active employees: the Base Plan, the Buy-Up Plan or the High Deductible Health Plan. The premiums, whether for coverage for the retiree only or for the retiree and dependent(s), are the same as those for active employees. The county subsidizes part of the cost of this benefit.

When retirees become Medicare-eligible, the county converts their major medical coverage to Medicare-supplement coverage, with the county's insurance becoming secondary. The premium paid by the retiree is based on whether coverage is for the retiree only or retiree and dependent(s). The county subsidizes part of the costs of this benefit. Retirees are responsible for their portions of the premiums for Medicare Parts A and B. The premium for major medical coverage for the surviving spouse of a retiree is the same as the "retiree only" premium. Medicare-eligible retirees participate in a fully-funded, rather than self-funded, plan in which the retiree and county contribute a set amount monthly. Actual claims are covered by the third-party insurance provider.

The number of employees currently covered by the benefit terms is as follows:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefits	508
Inactive Plan Members Entitled to But Not Yet Receiving Benefits	-
Active Plan Members	1,173
Total Plan Members	1,681

The county's contributions to the RHP for the years ended September 30, 2024 and 2023 were $3,063,448 and $3,475,182, respectively.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions
Actuarial valuations involve estimates based upon reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events for many years ahead. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made for the future. The required schedule of funding progress immediately following the notes to the financial statements presents multi-year trend information showing how the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing, decreasing or remaining constant over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits. Calculations are based on the types of benefits provided under the terms of the substantive plan in effect at each valuation and on the pattern of sharing of costs between the employer and plan members to that point.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. Consistent with that perspective, the actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in the actuarial value of plan assets and accrued liabilities.

The valuation required the county and actuary to make certain assumptions regarding items such as rates of employee turnover, retirement and mortality, as well as economic assumptions regarding trends of health-care costs and interest rates.

Significant methods and assumptions used for the RHP were as follows:

Valuation Date	December 31, 2023
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Discount Rate	3.77%, as of December 31, 2023
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	0.40% to 5.25%, not including wage inflation of 3.00%
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2020 as conducted for TCDRS
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the Pub-2010 General Retirees Tables for males and females are used with male rates multiplied by 135% and female rates multiplied by 120%. Those rates are projected on a fully generational basis based on 100% of the ultimate rates of mortality improvement scale MP-2021.
Health Care Trend Rates	Pre-65: Initial rate of 7.20% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 15 years; Post-65: Initial rate of 5.10% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 9 years.
Participation Rates	85% for members who retire before age 65; 90% for members who retire after age 65
Discount Rate Note	The discount rate changed from 4.05% as of December 31, 2022 to 3.77% as of December 31, 2023. Additionally, the health care trend rates were updated to reflect the plan's anticipated experience.

Projections of health benefits are based on the plan as understood by the county and include the types of benefits in force at the valuation date and the pattern of sharing benefit costs between the county and its employees to that point. Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective and employ methods and assumptions that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets.

Discount Rate

For plans that do not have formal assets, the discount rate should equal the tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date. A single discount rate of 3.77% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. The source of the municipal bond rate was fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2023. The discount rate was 4.05% as of the prior measurement date.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

The county's total OPEB liability of $96,391,772 was measured and determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2023. The schedule of changes in total OPEB liability for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2024 is reported below.

	Total OPEB Liability
Beginning balance, 12/31/2022	$ 97,875,874
Changes for the year:	
Service cost	$ 5,674,589
Interest on total OPEB liability	4,016,849
Changes of benefit terms	-
Difference between expected / actual experience of the total OPEB liability	(14,570,080)
Changes in assumptions and other inputs	6,457,988
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(3,063,448)
Net changes	(1,484,102)
Ending balance, 12/31/2023	$ 96,391,772

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 4.05% to 3.77% as of December 31, 2023. In prior years, the OPEB liability has been typically liquidated by the General Fund.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule presents the total OPEB liability, calculated using a single discount rate of 3.77%, as well as the impact on the total OPEB liability if the discount rate was 1% less than, and 1% greater than, the discount rate used:

	At Current Discount Rate Minus 1%: 2.77%	At Current Discount Rate: 3.77%	At Current Discount Rate Plus 1%: 4.77%
Total OPEB liability	$ 109,183,277	$ 96,391,772	$ 85,733,604

Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following schedule shows the impact of the total OPEB liability if the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than what was used in measuring the total OPEB liability:

	At Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Minus 1%	At Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	At Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Plus 1%
Total OPEB liability	$ 83,564,664	$ 96,391,772	$ 112,484,659

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2024, the county recognized OPEB expense of $4,916,020. At September 30, 2024, the county reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 566,421	$ 22,177,963
Changes in assumptions	22,678,292	30,357,686
Contributions made subsequent to measurement date	1,699,461	-
Total	$ 24,944,174	$ 52,535,649

Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date, in the amount of $1,699,461, are due to benefit payments the county paid with its own assets and will be recognized as a reduction of the total OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2025. Other amounts of the reported as deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ending September 30	Net Deferred Outflows/(Inflows)
2025	$ (6,875,427)
2026	(5,573,961)
2027	(5,565,318)
2028	(7,149,925)
2029	(3,776,857)
Thereafter	(349,448)
Total	$ (29,290,936)

H. Claims and Judgments

The county is defending eight civil rights cases. The first one involves an alleged violation of the 4th and 14th Amendments. Claims include denial of due process, unlawful search, seizure and detention, denied medical care and excessive force. The potential for damages and liability findings are extremely remote. A recent jury trial resulted in a complete dismissal of the county, though that result may still be subject to appeal.

The second civil rights case involves an alleged wrongful death claim and violation of the 4th, 8th and 14th Amendments. An inmate collapsed suddenly while in custody due to medical issues. Medical response was timely but the inmate died. The Court granted the county's motion to dismiss in November of 2022. The 5th Circuit Court of Appeals affirmed the dismissal February 28, 2024. State law claims are expected to be remanded to the 10th District Court, where the county anticipates filing a second motion to dismiss the state law claims based on the final results of the federal claims.

The third civil case the county is facing is a voting rights case arising from the redistricting of the Commissioners' precincts based on the 2020 census, alleging violations of the 14th Amendment and

Section 2 of the Voting Rights Act. There are three sets of Plaintiffs consolidated into a single case number, including the Department of Justice, NAACP and LULAC, among others. The county lost at trial, but attorney's fees were not awarded, pending appeal. The 5th Circuit Court of Appeals reversed the trial results, but remanded for the trial court to determine whether there was intentional discrimination, where the case remains pending. If the county is found to have discriminated intentionally, the county may be exposed to an award of attorney's fees as high as $5-$10 million, in which another appeal would be filed on the grounds that there can be no intentional discrimination without a discriminatory effect.

The fourth civil case is a wrongful death claim arising from excessive force in the jail. To date, there has not been a specific dollar amount claimed, nor is there a specific legal basis articulated for liability beyond generalized allegations of "negligence" which is not actionable in this situation. Early reports from the Sheriff's Office do not indicate grounds for county liability at this time.

The fifth civil case involves alleged excessive force and failure to provide medical care in the jail, resulting in bodily injury. No lawsuit has been filed and early indications are that the claimant's injuries are the result of self-harm. The county is insured for this claim through TAC and faces only the deductible of $50,000.

The sixth civil case is a §1983 case in which the plaintiff alleges violations of the 4th, 8th and 14th Amendments for claims arising from an alleged motor vehicle stop. No demand has been made, and there were no notable physical injuries to the claimant, but damages and attorney's fees combined could potentially exceed $50,000.

The seventh civil case is a §1983 case in which the plaintiff alleges violations of the 4th and 14th Amendments for claims arising from an alleged motor vehicle stop and alleged wrongful arrest. No demand has been made, and the claimant has no notable injuries or damages, but damages and attorney's fees combined could potentially exceed $50,000.

The eighth civil case is a pro se §1983 case which has not been properly served, but does not contain intelligible or legally viable causes of action. Allegations are complaints about transportation by a deputy. The case does not appear likely to result in liability against the county and actions to seek dismissal on motions, if the case is properly served, will occur.

For all claims insured through TAC, any damages in excess of $3,000,000 annually in the aggregate and per claim would be absorbed by the county.

In addition to the suits above, the county is also defending an employment case and one material motor vehicle claim.

In the employment case, the plaintiff alleges claims of discrimination on the basis of race based on work duties assigned. This is the second case filed by this plaintiff after dismissal was obtained by the first. The county intends to seek dismissal of this case as well, based on the same grounds as the first.

The material motor vehicle claim is related to a motor vehicle accident with a Mosquito Control employee, resulting in a collision. No lawsuit has been filed, but there are medical and property damage claims with a potential exposure over $50,000. The county's exposure cannot exceed $100,000 for all injuries or property damage.

Required Supplementary Information

The Required Supplementary Information subsection includes the budgetary comparison schedules for the County of Galveston's General Fund and major special revenue funds. It also includes trend data, including the schedule of funding progress and the schedule of employer contributions related to the pension trust funds of the County of Galveston. The notes to the required supplementary information are also included in this subsection.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 124,046,729	$ 124,046,729	$ 131,873,952	$ 7,827,223
Licenses and Permits	164,800	164,800	71,533	(93,267)
Intergovernmental	17,905,761	17,918,385	19,948,605	2,030,220
Charges for Services	6,443,860	6,443,860	6,877,319	433,459
Fines and Forfeitures	1,260,875	1,260,875	1,153,560	(107,315)
Investment Earnings	2,436,888	2,436,888	3,770,395	1,333,507
Miscellaneous	3,367,267	3,367,267	4,820,889	1,453,622
Total Revenues	155,626,180	155,638,804	168,516,253	12,877,449
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
General Government:				
Personal Services	4,112,805	4,115,205	3,204,492	910,713
Supplies	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Other Services and Charges	3,145,379	4,598,478	3,892,311	706,167
Total General Government	7,268,184	8,723,683	7,096,803	1,626,880
County Judge:				
Personal Services	754,331	754,331	752,935	1,396
Supplies	4,600	4,600	4,322	278
Other Services and Charges	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total County Judge	760,431	760,431	757,257	3,174
Commissioners Court:				
Personal Services	1,051,020	1,051,020	1,040,119	10,901
Supplies	4,800	4,800	1,352	3,448
Other Services and Charges	3,500	3,500	2,068	1,432
Total Commissioners Court	1,059,320	1,059,320	1,043,539	15,781
County Clerk:				
Personal Services	4,531,517	4,698,541	3,707,972	990,569
Supplies	30,500	38,071	32,229	5,842
Other Services and Charges	956,365	1,050,318	976,189	74,129
Total County Clerk	5,518,382	5,786,930	4,716,390	1,070,540
Veterans Services:				
Personal Services	222,319	222,319	215,040	7,279
Supplies	2,150	2,639	2,639	-
Other Services and Charges	4,900	4,900	2,664	2,236
Total Veterans Services	229,369	229,858	220,343	9,515

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Economic Development Office:				
Personal Services	234,740	234,740	138,360	96,380
Supplies	2,250	2,250	681	1,569
Other Services and Charges	102,108	98,108	8,204	89,904
Total Economic Development Office	339,098	335,098	147,245	187,853
County Auditor:				
Personal Services	2,639,492	2,639,492	2,301,042	338,450
Supplies	16,950	16,950	6,045	10,905
Other Services and Charges	84,450	84,450	38,155	46,295
Total County Auditor	2,740,892	2,740,892	2,345,242	395,650
Professional Services:				
Personal Services	641,243	744,415	595,782	148,633
Supplies	27,000	37,000	24,331	12,669
Other Services and Charges	66,500	66,500	39,584	26,916
Total Professional Services	734,743	847,915	659,697	188,218
County Tax Assessor-Collector:				
Personal Services	3,344,842	3,351,922	3,256,559	95,363
Supplies	195,845	200,145	196,117	4,028
Other Services and Charges	76,930	72,630	58,087	14,543
Total County Tax Assessor-Collector	3,617,617	3,624,697	3,510,763	113,934
County Treasurer:				
Personal Services	461,695	58,523	58,266	257
Supplies	13,000	3,000	639	2,361
Other Services and Charges	21,700	21,700	8,379	13,321
Total County Treasurer	496,395	83,223	67,284	15,939
Purchasing Agent:				
Personal Services	737,264	737,264	683,423	53,841
Supplies	10,800	10,800	9,787	1,013
Other Services and Charges	49,775	49,775	41,378	8,397
Total Purchasing Agent	797,839	797,839	734,588	63,251
Grant Administration:				
Personal Services	385,744	392,696	295,676	97,020
Other Services and Charges	353,300	353,300	90,708	262,592
Total Grant Administration	739,044	745,996	386,384	359,612
Legal Department:				
Other Services and Charges	1,150,000	1,150,000	882,152	267,848
Total Legal Department	1,150,000	1,150,000	882,152	267,848

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Human Resources:				
Personal Services	675,248	624,507	494,157	130,350
Supplies	11,450	11,450	4,076	7,374
Other Services and Charges	330,500	330,500	218,720	111,780
Total Human Resources	1,017,198	966,457	716,953	249,504
Information Technology:				
Personal Services	4,730,543	4,765,087	4,056,338	708,749
Supplies	1,330,300	1,276,600	1,243,148	33,452
Other Services and Charges	6,214,517	10,631,586	5,336,216	5,295,370
Total Information Technology	12,275,360	16,673,273	10,635,702	6,037,571
Facilities Services:				
Personal Services	1,463,290	1,551,836	1,379,239	172,597
Supplies	115,100	310,100	132,493	177,607
Other Services and Charges	6,598,480	7,335,618	6,860,400	475,218
Total Facilities Services	8,176,870	9,197,554	8,372,132	825,422
Fleet Management:				
Personal Services	949,654	949,654	847,609	102,045
Supplies	1,284,700	1,333,071	1,125,217	207,854
Other Services and Charges	827,380	968,197	867,030	101,167
Total Fleet Management	3,061,734	3,250,922	2,839,856	411,066
County Engineer:				
Personal Services	654,132	654,132	639,779	14,353
Supplies	17,300	17,300	12,189	5,111
Other Services and Charges	160,910	711,401	97,582	613,819
Total County Engineer	832,342	1,382,833	749,550	633,283
Total General Government	50,814,818	58,356,921	45,881,880	12,475,041
Judicial:				
Mental Health Court Program:				
Personal Services	471,785	488,545	428,866	59,679
Supplies	4,500	5,000	3,543	1,457
Other Services and Charges	414,861	403,393	352,570	50,823
Total Mental Health Court Program	891,146	896,938	784,979	111,959
Veterans Treatment Court Program:				
Personal Services	-	1,354	1,154	200
Supplies	-	3,500	2,119	1,381
Other Services and Charges	39,550	28,904	16,129	12,775
Total Veterans Treatment Court Program	39,550	33,758	19,402	14,356

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
10th District Court:				
Personal Services	264,342	264,342	254,822	9,520
Supplies	1,500	1,500	336	1,164
Other Services and Charges	2,850	2,850	240	2,610
Total 10th District Court	268,692	268,692	255,398	13,294
56th District Court:				
Personal Services	251,595	251,595	223,837	27,758
Supplies	1,500	1,500	1,066	434
Other Services and Charges	4,593	4,593	-	4,593
Total 56th District Court	257,688	257,688	224,903	32,785
122nd District Court:				
Personal Services	248,563	249,071	249,071	-
Supplies	1,500	1,500	866	634
Other Services and Charges	2,850	2,342	954	1,388
Total 122nd District Court	252,913	252,913	250,891	2,022
212th District Court:				
Personal Services	220,042	220,042	202,767	17,275
Supplies	1,500	1,500	1,312	188
Other Services and Charges	2,400	2,400	1,408	992
Total 212th District Court	223,942	223,942	205,487	18,455
306th District Court:				
Personal Services	296,817	296,817	288,779	8,038
Supplies	1,500	1,527	1,527	-
Other Services and Charges	3,850	3,823	1,584	2,239
Total 306th District Court	302,167	302,167	291,890	10,277
405th District Court:				
Personal Services	272,775	272,775	263,327	9,448
Supplies	2,000	7,325	6,692	633
Other Services and Charges	4,743	4,743	2,546	2,197
Total 405th District Court	279,518	284,843	272,565	12,278
District Court Administration Office:				
Personal Services	465,243	466,042	466,041	1
Supplies	25,400	24,400	6,334	18,066
Other Services and Charges	3,758,800	3,769,001	3,237,276	531,725
Total District Court Administration Office	4,249,443	4,259,443	3,709,651	549,792
County Court #1:				
Personal Services	502,400	502,400	499,779	2,621
Supplies	1,800	1,800	1,672	128
Other Services and Charges	4,100	4,100	469	3,631
Total County Court #1	508,300	508,300	501,920	6,380

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
County Court #2:				
Personal Services	475,249	475,249	472,866	2,383
Supplies	1,800	1,800	848	952
Other Services and Charges	4,100	4,100	2,374	1,726
Total County Court #2	481,149	481,149	476,088	5,061
County Court #3:				
Personal Services	506,323	506,323	503,927	2,396
Supplies	1,800	1,800	762	1,038
Other Services and Charges	4,300	4,300	270	4,030
Total County Court #3	512,423	512,423	504,959	7,464
Probate Court:				
Personal Services	716,077	716,077	706,731	9,346
Supplies	3,600	3,732	3,732	-
Other Services and Charges	144,485	144,353	122,333	22,020
Total Probate Court	864,162	864,162	832,796	31,366
County Court Administration:				
Personal Services	183,361	183,361	182,482	879
Supplies	7,500	7,500	5,279	2,221
Other Services and Charges	991,100	991,100	841,770	149,330
Total County Court Administration	1,181,961	1,181,961	1,029,531	152,430
Justice Court Precinct #1:				
Personal Services	516,555	516,555	501,177	15,378
Supplies	11,250	11,250	8,054	3,196
Other Services and Charges	9,385	9,385	2,057	7,328
Total Justice Court Precinct #1	537,190	537,190	511,288	25,902
Justice Court Precinct #2:				
Personal Services	513,797	513,797	499,797	14,000
Supplies	12,000	12,000	5,757	6,243
Other Services and Charges	8,680	8,680	2,169	6,511
Total Justice Court Precinct #2	534,477	534,477	507,723	26,754
Justice Court Precinct #3:				
Personal Services	603,601	604,014	604,013	1
Supplies	11,500	11,500	10,126	1,374
Other Services and Charges	7,000	6,587	820	5,767
Total Justice Court Precinct #3	622,101	622,101	614,959	7,142
Justice Court Precinct #4:				
Personal Services	463,661	463,661	450,985	12,676
Supplies	6,000	7,000	6,896	104
Other Services and Charges	3,000	3,000	1,643	1,357
Total Justice Court Precinct #4	472,661	473,661	459,524	14,137

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
District Clerk:				
Personal Services	3,392,551	3,392,551	3,150,911	241,640
Supplies	101,744	101,744	93,317	8,427
Other Services and Charges	761,928	761,928	644,022	117,906
Total District Clerk	4,256,223	4,256,223	3,888,250	367,973
District Attorney:				
Personal Services	8,164,905	8,415,728	7,620,106	795,622
Supplies	62,190	52,240	38,118	14,122
Other Services and Charges	215,000	209,550	165,697	43,853
Total District Attorney	8,442,095	8,677,518	7,823,921	853,597
Collections Office:				
Personal Services	432,463	432,463	412,119	20,344
Supplies	8,700	8,700	6,105	2,595
Other Services and Charges	12,950	12,950	11,385	1,565
Total Collections Office	454,113	454,113	429,609	24,504
Magistrates:				
Personal Services	395,044	395,044	379,797	15,247
Supplies	5,000	5,000	2,052	2,948
Other Services and Charges	256,875	256,875	216,702	40,173
Total Magistrates	656,919	656,919	598,551	58,368
Personal Bond Office:				
Personal Services	1,098,827	1,098,827	1,000,575	98,252
Supplies	2,650	2,650	2,518	132
Other Services and Charges	97,886	102,886	90,930	11,956
Total Personal Bond Office	1,199,363	1,204,363	1,094,023	110,340
Total Judicial	27,488,196	27,744,944	25,288,308	2,456,636
Public Safety:				
Sheriff's Office:				
Personal Services	49,984,289	51,293,845	49,512,355	1,781,490
Supplies	781,820	790,999	638,265	152,734
Other Services and Charges	9,121,827	10,172,879	9,779,698	393,181
Total Sheriff's Office	59,887,936	62,257,723	59,930,318	2,327,405
Constable Precinct #3:				
Personal Services	1,009,995	1,009,995	1,005,796	4,199
Supplies	9,000	9,000	6,427	2,573
Other Services and Charges	5,150	5,150	3,429	1,721
Total Constable Precinct #3	1,024,145	1,024,145	1,015,652	8,493

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Constable Precinct #2:				
Personal Services	987,796	987,796	812,892	174,904
Supplies	9,000	9,000	3,886	5,114
Other Services and Charges	6,400	6,400	1,167	5,233
Total Constable Precinct #2	1,003,196	1,003,196	817,945	185,251
Constable Precinct #1:				
Personal Services	726,668	726,668	693,342	33,326
Supplies	13,757	13,757	8,088	5,669
Other Services and Charges	1,400	1,400	738	662
Total Constable Precinct #1	741,825	741,825	702,168	39,657
Constable Precinct #4:				
Personal Services	760,249	781,469	739,351	42,118
Supplies	49,435	74,235	65,591	8,644
Other Services and Charges	23,850	23,850	13,340	10,510
Total Constable Precinct #4	833,534	879,554	818,282	61,272
Fleet Mgmt-SO Vehicles:				
Supplies	-	671,650	233,256	438,394
Other Services and Charges	-	301,738	292,687	9,051
Total Fleet Mgmt-SO Vehicles	-	973,388	525,943	447,445
Drug Court Program:				
Personal Services	-	15,474	18,233	(2,759)
Supplies	-	7,104	7,104	-
Other Services and Charges	35,820	56,820	24,739	32,081
Total Drug Court Program	35,820	79,398	50,076	29,322
Juvenile Justice:				
Personal Services	4,805,251	4,805,302	4,238,312	566,990
Supplies	96,000	101,520	82,810	18,710
Other Services and Charges	1,516,700	1,517,649	1,186,781	330,868
Total Juvenile Justice	6,417,951	6,424,471	5,507,903	916,568
Emergency Management:				
Personal Services	482,544	486,186	417,054	69,132
Supplies	25,495	30,495	21,228	9,267
Other Services and Charges	595,828	590,828	446,194	144,634
Total Emergency Management	1,103,867	1,107,509	884,476	223,033
Nuisance Abatement:				
Personal Services	227,322	227,410	227,409	1
Supplies	8,335	8,335	2,288	6,047
Other Services and Charges	214,565	214,477	69,152	145,325
Total Nuisance Abatement	450,222	450,222	298,849	151,373
Total Public Safety	71,498,496	74,941,431	70,551,612	4,389,819

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Health And Social Services:				
Health Administration & Sanitation:				
Other Services and Charges	7,033,422	7,227,521	7,227,521	-
Total Health Administration & Sanitation	7,033,422	7,227,521	7,227,521	-
Community Services:				
Personal Services	215,850	228,589	228,589	-
Other Services and Charges	6,846,131	6,933,392	4,972,397	1,960,995
Total Community Services	7,061,981	7,161,981	5,200,986	1,960,995
Child Welfare:				
Personal Services	69,091	69,142	69,142	-
Supplies	79,250	79,250	21,215	58,035
Other Services and Charges	201,769	201,718	150,727	50,991
Total Child Welfare	350,110	350,110	241,084	109,026
Senior Citizens:				
Personal Services	450,860	452,755	370,568	82,187
Supplies	25,500	25,500	25,489	11
Other Services and Charges	216,290	222,994	165,625	57,369
Total Senior Citizens	692,650	701,249	561,682	139,567
Total Health And Social Services	15,138,163	15,440,861	13,231,273	2,209,588
Culture And Recreation:				
Beach And Parks Department:				
Personal Services	2,074,784	2,070,646	1,687,512	383,134
Supplies	167,300	167,300	162,664	4,636
Other Services and Charges	546,720	796,720	746,942	49,778
Total Beach And Parks Department	2,788,804	3,034,666	2,597,118	437,548
Beach Maintenance-Road & Bridge:				
Personal Services	160,522	160,522	135,799	24,723
Supplies	9,800	9,800	9,724	76
Other Services and Charges	257,000	260,425	206,482	53,943
Total Beach Maintenance-Road & Bridge	427,322	430,747	352,005	78,742
Total Culture And Recreation	3,216,126	3,465,413	2,949,123	516,290
Conservation:				
Coastal Restoration:				
Other Services and Charges	371,400	371,400	41,600	329,800
Total Coastal Restoration	371,400	371,400	41,600	329,800

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance, Actual from Final Budget Positive (Negative)
County Extension Service:				
Personal Services	488,774	488,774	380,924	107,850
Supplies	27,950	32,950	30,428	2,522
Other Services and Charges	19,595	19,595	11,336	8,259
Total County Extension Service	536,319	541,319	422,688	118,631
Total Conservation:	907,719	912,719	464,288	448,431
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	-	-	3,735,885	(3,735,885)
Interest And Fiscal Charges	-	-	57,167	(57,167)
Total Debt Service:	-	-	3,793,052	(3,793,052)
Capital Outlay:				
Buildings and Improvement	100,000	360,474	254,147	106,327
Improvements Other Than Buildings	247,200	327,130	19,800	307,330
Machinery and Equipment	923,550	1,898,086	3,342,985	(1,444,899)
Vehicles	165,000	5,323,404	2,113,687	3,209,717
Total Capital Outlay	1,435,750	7,909,094	5,730,619	2,178,475
Total Expenditures	170,499,268	188,771,383	167,890,155	20,881,228
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(14,873,088)	(33,132,579)	626,098	33,758,677
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	609,638	3,277,922	2,668,284	(609,638)
Transfers Out	(1,800,000)	(12,262,041)	(12,106,926)	155,115
Issuance of Subscription-based IT Arrangement	-	-	2,443,899	2,443,899
Sale of Capital Assets	15,000	15,000	57,232	42,232
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,175,362)	(8,969,119)	(6,937,511)	2,031,608
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Proceeds for Damage Remediation/Restoration	52,500	52,500	-	(52,500)
Net Change in Fund Balance	(15,995,950)	(42,049,198)	(6,311,413)	35,737,785
Fund Balance-Beginning	74,076,675	74,076,675	74,076,675	-
Fund Balance-Ending	**$ 58,080,725**	**$ 32,027,477**	**$ 67,765,262**	**$ 35,737,785**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ROAD AND BRIDGE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 2,186,553	$ 2,186,553	$ 2,350,267	$ 163,714
Licenses and Permits	2,700,000	2,700,000	2,924,110	224,110
Intergovernmental	428,000	438,106	452,295	14,189
Investment Earnings	32,400	32,400	26,770	(5,630)
Miscellaneous	4,900	4,900	2,290	(2,610)
Total Revenues	5,351,853	5,361,959	5,755,732	393,773
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Supplies	635,000	635,000	552,865	82,135
Other Services and Charges	286,000	286,000	273,432	12,568
Total General Government	921,000	921,000	826,297	94,703
Roads, Bridges and Rights-Of-Way:				
Personal Services	3,070,098	3,070,098	2,765,906	304,192
Supplies	2,321,749	2,290,749	2,356,019	(65,270)
Other Services and Charges	772,537	772,537	730,433	42,104
Total Roads, Bridges and Rights-Of-Way	6,164,384	6,133,384	5,852,358	281,026
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	-	-	18,220	(18,220)
Interest And Fiscal Charges	-	-	1,780	(1,780)
Total Debt Service:	-	-	20,000	(20,000)
Capital Outlay	721,000	856,375	575,995	280,380
Total Expenditures	7,806,384	7,910,759	7,274,650	636,109
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(2,454,531)	(2,548,800)	(1,518,918)	1,029,882
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	-	104,375	104,375	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	17,437	17,437
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	104,375	121,812	17,437
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,454,531)	(2,444,425)	(1,397,106)	1,047,319
Fund Balance-Beginning	4,808,091	4,808,091	4,808,091	-
Fund Balance-Ending	**$ 2,353,560**	**$ 2,363,666**	**$ 3,410,985**	**$ 1,047,319**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN STIMULUS FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 34,714,432	$ 34,714,432	$ 11,519,624	$ (23,194,808)
Investment Earnings	919,873	919,873	1,640,010	720,137
Total Revenues	35,634,305	35,634,305	13,159,634	(22,474,671)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Personal Services	55,329	55,329	55,329	-
Supplies	22,679	22,679	22,259	420
Other Services and Charges	4,881,754	2,868,110	2,104,401	763,709
Total General Government	4,959,762	2,946,118	2,181,989	764,129
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Other Services and Charges	7,717,907	7,717,907	1,412,808	6,305,099
Total Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	7,717,907	7,717,907	1,412,808	6,305,099
Public Safety:				
Supplies	4,696	4,696	4,696	-
Total Public Safety	4,696	4,696	4,696	-
Health and Social Services:				
Other Services and Charges	1,140,607	1,140,607	544,070	596,537
Total Health and Social Services	1,140,607	1,140,607	544,070	596,537
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	-	57,173	(57,173)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	7,564	(7,564)
Total Debt Service:	-	-	64,737	(64,737)
Capital Outlay	21,110,575	21,110,575	7,311,322	13,799,253
Total Expenditures	34,933,547	32,919,903	11,519,622	21,400,281
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	700,758	2,714,402	1,640,012	(1,074,390)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers Out	(2,890,069)	(2,890,069)	(2,781,395)	108,674
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,189,311)	(175,667)	(1,141,383)	(965,716)
Fund Balance - Beginning	1,592,195	1,592,195	1,592,195	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ (597,116)**	**$ 1,416,528**	**$ 450,812**	**$ (965,716)**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GRANT FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 88,438,173	$ 88,438,173	$ 14,710,809	$ (73,727,364)
Charges for Services	3,863,053	3,863,053	22,926	(3,840,127)
Investment Earnings	-	-	30,341	30,341
Miscellaneous	145,526	145,526	3,902	(141,624)
Total Revenues	92,446,752	92,446,752	14,767,978	(77,678,774)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Personal Services	-	-	807,440	(807,440)
Other Services and Charges	7,853,602	7,853,602	35,597	7,818,005
Total General Government	7,853,602	7,853,602	843,037	7,010,565
Judicial:				
Personal Services	1,948,118	1,948,118	1,510,422	437,696
Supplies	14,508	14,508	2,839	11,669
Other Services and Charges	514,439	514,439	205,778	308,661
Total Judicial	2,477,065	2,477,065	1,719,039	758,026
Public Safety:				
Personal Services	4,966,817	4,966,817	3,431,043	1,535,774
Other Services and Charges	48,172,542	48,172,542	4,270,718	43,901,824
Total Public Safety	53,139,359	53,139,359	7,701,761	45,437,598
Health and Social Services:				
Personal Services	341,350	341,350	303,469	37,881
Supplies	242,622	242,622	1,061,373	(818,751)
Other Services and Charges	3,561,182	3,561,182	1,550,927	2,010,255
Total Health and Social Services	4,145,154	4,145,154	2,915,769	1,229,385
Culture and Recreation:				
Personal Services	-	-	15,038	(15,038)
Other Services and Charges	1,023,008	1,023,008	367,962	655,046
Total Culture and Recreation	1,023,008	1,023,008	383,000	640,008

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GRANT FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Personal Services	-	-	11,068	(11,068)
Other Services and Charges	210,612	210,612	(218)	210,830
Total Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	210,612	210,612	10,850	199,762
Capital Outlay	22,422,769	22,422,769	965,960	21,456,809
Total Expenditures	91,271,569	91,271,569	14,539,416	76,732,153
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	1,175,183	1,175,183	228,562	(946,621)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	11,885,916	11,885,916	6,616,287	(5,269,629)
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	16,248	16,248
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	11,885,916	11,885,916	6,632,535	(5,253,381)
Net Change in Fund Balance	13,061,099	13,061,099	6,861,097	(6,200,002)
Fund Balance-Beginning	(11,101,900)	(11,101,900)	(11,101,900)	-
Fund Balance-Ending	**$ 1,959,199**	**$ 1,959,199**	**$ (4,240,803)**	**$ (6,200,002)**

Galveston County, Texas
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
Budgetary Schedules
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

An annual budget is adopted using the modified accrual basis of accounting, a basis sanctioned by GASB, and consistent with generally accepted accounting principles.

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios
General Employees' Retirement Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Last Ten Calendar Years

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015	Year Ended December 31, 2014
Total Pension Liability										
Service cost	$ 10,481,454	$ 10,494,809	$ 11,361,657	$ 9,098,982	$ 8,666,185	$ 8,550,427	$ 8,527,699	$ 8,514,565	$ 8,033,265	$ 7,971,478
Interest on total pension liability [1]	38,998,688	37,809,700	36,538,855	34,782,150	33,398,575	32,131,066	30,746,745	29,143,719	28,029,902	26,719,008
Effect of plan changes [2]	-	-	-	3,737,235	-	-	-	-	(1,570,636)	-
Effect of assumption changes or inputs	-	-	(690,293)	26,422,860	-	-	1,117,910	-	3,176,506	-
Effect of economic/demographic (gains) or losses	937,728	(3,284,850)	(1,476,360)	1,394,791	(523,743)	(1,193,608)	(580,625)	(558,220)	(2,943,467)	(227,582)
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(29,909,581)	(28,833,567)	(27,481,927)	(25,197,768)	(24,599,178)	(23,336,178)	(22,174,593)	(21,170,801)	(19,704,571)	(18,511,860)
Net change in total pension liability	20,508,289	16,186,092	18,251,932	50,238,250	16,941,839	16,151,707	17,637,136	15,929,263	15,020,999	15,951,044
Total pension liability, beginning	517,340,139	501,154,047	482,902,115	432,663,865	415,722,026	399,570,319	381,933,183	366,003,920	350,982,921	335,031,877
Total pension liability, ending (a)	$ 537,848,429	$ 517,340,139	$ 501,154,047	$ 482,902,115	$ 432,663,865	$ 415,722,026	$ 399,570,319	$ 381,933,183	$ 366,003,920	$ 350,982,921
Fiduciary Net Position										
Employer contributions	$ 9,701,738	$ 10,158,417	$ 9,679,477	$ 9,595,253	$ 8,267,728	$ 7,778,148	$ 7,458,946	$ 6,879,586	$ 6,534,101	$ 6,419,135
Member contributions	5,721,327	5,486,308	5,437,915	5,478,535	4,894,444	4,586,948	4,556,075	4,295,905	4,072,510	3,997,855
Investment income net of investment expenses	53,662,342	(30,215,021)	97,483,401	43,145,674	60,654,735	(7,353,290)	50,641,917	24,668,039	414,224	22,444,380
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(29,909,581)	(28,833,567)	(27,481,927)	(25,197,768)	(24,599,177)	(23,336,178)	(22,174,593)	(21,170,801)	(19,704,571)	(18,511,860)
Administrative expenses	(275,753)	(286,897)	(289,378)	(329,478)	(318,415)	(296,607)	(258,132)	(268,351)	(243,373)	(258,882)
Other [3]	(374,693)	(1,623,553)	(226,293)	(257,985)	(332,562)	(249,684)	(138,588)	(770,360)	(34,899)	(117,593)
Net change in fiduciary net position	38,525,380	(45,314,313)	84,603,194	32,434,231	48,566,753	(18,870,663)	40,085,625	13,634,018	(8,962,008)	13,973,035
Fiduciary net position, beginning	489,569,747	534,884,060	450,280,866	417,846,635	369,279,882	388,150,545	348,064,920	334,430,902	343,392,910	329,419,875
Fiduciary net position, ending (b)	$ 528,095,128	$ 489,569,747	$ 534,884,060	$ 450,280,866	$ 417,846,635	$ 369,279,882	$ 388,150,545	$ 348,064,920	$ 334,430,902	$ 343,392,910
Net pension liability / (asset), ending = (a) - (b)	$ 9,753,301	$ 27,770,392	$ (33,730,013)	$ 32,621,249	$ 14,817,230	$ 46,442,144	$ 11,419,774	$ 33,868,263	$ 31,573,018	$ 7,590,011
Fiduciary net position as a % of total pension liability	98.19%	94.63%	106.73%	93.24%	96.58%	88.83%	97.14%	91.13%	91.37%	97.84%
Pensionable covered payroll	$ 81,733,239	$ 78,081,711	$ 77,684,498	$ 78,264,788	$ 69,652,436	$ 65,527,823	$ 65,086,791	$ 61,370,078	$ 58,080,901	$ 57,112,219
Net pension liability as a % of covered payroll	11.93%	35.57%	(43.42%)	41.68%	21.27%	70.87%	17.55%	55.19%	54.36%	13.29%

GASB Statements No. 68 and No. 71 were implemented during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Amounts may not foot due to rounding.

[1] *Reflects the change in the liability due to the time value of money. TCDRS does not charge fees or interest.*

[2] *Reflects plan changes adopted effective in 2021.*

[3] *Relates to allocation of system-wide items.*

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Employer Contributions
General Employees' Retirement Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2024

Year Ending September 30,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Employer Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Pensionable Covered Payroll [(1)]	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
2015	$ 6,736,606	$ 6,736,606	-	$ 59,944,754	11.24%
2016	6,788,319	6,788,319	-	60,509,533	11.22%
2017	7,302,610	7,302,610	-	64,057,982	11.40%
2018	7,705,135	7,705,135	-	65,462,420	11.77%
2019	8,162,339	8,162,339	-	68,764,436	11.87%
2020	9,136,722	9,136,722	-	75,061,458	12.17%
2021	9,359,804	9,359,804	-	75,449,986	12.41%
2022	10,128,199	10,128,199	-	78,802,598	12.85%
2023	9,845,874	9,845,874	-	80,878,628	12.17%
2024	10,166,622	10,166,622	-	85,448,181	11.90%

[(1)] Payroll is calculated based on contributions as reported to TCDRS.

GASB Statements No. 68 and 71 were implemented during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2015.

Galveston County, Texas
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information
General Employees' Retirement Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024

Valuation Date:	Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated each December 31, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported.

Methods and assumptions used to determine contribution rates:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age (level percentage of pay)
Amortization Method	Level percentage of payroll, closed
Remaining Amortization Period	16.1 years (based on contribution rate calculated in 12/31/2023 valuation)
Asset Valuation Method	5-year smoothed market
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by age and service. 4.7% average over career including inflation.
Investment Rate of Return	7.50%, net of administrative and investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	Members who are eligible for service retirement are assumed to commence receiving benefit payments based on age. The average age at service retirement for recent retirees is 61.
Mortality	135% of the PUB-2010 General Retirees Table for males and 120% of the PUB-2010 General Retirees Table for females, both projected with 100% of the MP-2021 Ultimate scale after 2010.
Changes in Assumptions and Methods Reflected in the Schedule of Employer Contributions*	2015: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2017: New mortality assumptions were reflected. 2019: New inflation, mortality and other assumptions were reflected. 2022: New investment return and inflation assumptions were reflected.
Changes in Plan Provisions Reflected in the Schedule*	2015: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2016: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2017: New Annuity Purchase Rates were reflected for benefits earned after 2017. 2018: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2019: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2020: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2021: Employer contributions reflect that a 2% flat COLA was adopted. 2022: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule. 2023: No changes in plan provisions were reflected in the Schedule.

**Only changes that affect the benefit amount and are effective 2015 and later are shown in the notes to schedule.*

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability/(Asset) and Related Ratios
Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024*

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Total OPEB Liability							
Service cost	$ 876,071	$ 1,021,826	$ 732,934	$ 714,239	$ 693,435	$ 664,479	$ 645,125
Interest on total OPEB liability	258,567	241,345	329,456	411,893	398,014	389,779	392,630
Difference between expected / actual experience of the total OPEB liability	-	-	(589,422)	-	9,235	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(1,245,655)	-	(2,778,630)	447,960	-	-	-
Benefit payments	(661,150)	(571,316)	(980,344)	(817,410)	(710,850)	(1,014,858)	(1,222,553)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(772,167)	691,855	(3,286,006)	756,682	389,834	39,400	(184,798)
Total OPEB liability, beginning	8,511,433	7,819,578	11,105,584	10,348,902	9,959,068	9,919,668	10,104,466
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	$ 7,739,266	$ 8,511,433	$ 7,819,578	$ 11,105,584	$ 10,348,902	$ 9,959,068	$ 9,919,668
Plan Fiduciary Net Position							
Employer contributions	$ 1,458,940	$ 1,399,412	$ 1,610,424	$ 1,792,010	$ 1,373,029	$ 1,374,395	$ 1,709,467
OPEB plan net investment income	467,149	437,116	401,368	371,700	353,289	314,048	273,902
Benefit payments	(661,150)	(571,316)	(980,344)	(817,410)	(710,850)	(1,014,858)	(1,222,553)
OPEB plan administrative expense	(214,262)	(148,657)	-	-	(67,595)	(100,375)	(106,794)
Other	-	-	-	-	124,125	-	-
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	1,050,677	1,116,555	1,031,448	1,346,300	1,071,998	573,210	654,022
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	15,075,820	13,959,265	12,927,817	11,581,517	10,509,519	9,936,309	9,282,287
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	$ 16,126,497	$ 15,075,820	$ 13,959,265	$ 12,927,817	$ 11,581,517	$ 10,509,519	$ 9,936,309
Net OPEB liability/(asset)-ending (a) - (b)	$ (8,387,231)	$ (6,564,387)	$ (6,139,687)	$ (1,822,233)	$ (1,232,615)	$ (550,451)	$ (16,641)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	208.37%	177.12%	178.52%	116.41%	111.91%	105.53%	100.17%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 81,733,599	$ 78,090,075	$ 77,689,345	$ 78,273,362	$ 69,660,801	$ 65,534,168	$ 65,091,251
Net OPEB liability/(asset) as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	(10.26)%	(8.41)%	(7.90)%	(2.33)%	(1.77)%	(0.84)%	(0.03)%

Presented based on the Plan reporting year.

**The schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The county adopted GASB Statement 75 effective October 1, 2017. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.*

FY 2022: Changes of assumptions include updates to the demographic and salary increase assumptions to reflect the 2021 TCDRS experience and changing methodology for determining service cost such that the attribution period for the accumulation of service costs is now based only on employment with Galveston County.

FY 2021: Changes of assumptions include the decrease to the single discount rate from 4.00% as of December 31, 2019 to 3.00% as of December 31, 2020.

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of OPEB Contributions
Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024*

FY Ending September 30,	Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered-Employee Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered-Employee Payroll
2018	$ 926,719	$ 1,508,239	$ (581,520)	$ 65,462,240	2.30%
2019	983,013	1,584,173	(601,160)	68,764,436	2.30%
2020	904,252	1,728,237	(823,985)	75,061,458	2.30%
2021	916,040	1,736,297	(820,257)	75,449,986	2.30%
2022	724,029	1,480,838	(756,809)	78,802,598	1.88%
2023	718,626	1,215,244	(496,618)	80,878,628	1.50%
2024	722,333	986,570	(264,237)	85,448,181	1.15%

**This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Information prior to 2018 is not available. Therefore, additional years will be reflected as they become available.*

Valuation Date	January 1, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Aggregate Cost Method
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll
Asset Valuation	Market Value
Investment Rate of Return	3.00%
Salary Increases	3.00%
Retirement Age	Age 60 with 8 years of credited service
Mortality	RP-2014 table
Terminations	W-70, as published in the Advanced Pension Tables

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Investment Returns
Retiree Life Reserve for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024*

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Annual money-weighted rate of return, net of investment expense	3.05%	3.05%	3.05%	3.03%	3.08%	3.27%	3.10%

**This schedule is required to show information for 10 years. Information prior to 2018 is not available. Therefore, additional years will be reflected as they become available.*

Galveston County, Texas
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Retiree Health Care Plan for the Employees of Galveston County, Texas
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2024*

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	Year Ended December 31, 2022	Year Ended December 31, 2021	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Year Ended December 31, 2018	Year Ended December 31, 2017
Total OPEB Liability							
Service cost	$ 5,674,589	$ 9,305,053	$ 6,710,858	$ 12,088,815	$ 9,906,647	$ 9,943,859	$ 8,401,524
Interest on total OPEB liability	4,016,849	2,345,313	2,537,787	7,016,655	8,761,306	7,957,446	7,961,598
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	(154,233,210)	-	-	-
Difference between expected / actual experience of the total OPEB liability	(14,570,080)	(545,634)	(188,104)	1,256,569	(29,620,515)	(959,424)	-
Changes of assumptions	6,457,988	(34,301,385)	(6,844,844)	12,800,859	34,781,118	(16,327,917)	19,320,487
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions	(3,063,448)	(3,475,182)	(2,403,838)	(6,601,067)	(5,243,585)	(4,451,979)	(5,576,794)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,484,102)	(26,671,835)	(188,141)	(127,671,379)	18,584,971	(3,838,015)	30,106,815
Total OPEB liability, beginning	97,875,874	124,547,709	124,735,850	252,407,229	233,822,258	237,660,273	207,553,458
Total OPEB liability, ending	$ 96,391,772	$ 97,875,874	$ 124,547,709	$ 124,735,850	$ 252,407,229	$ 233,822,258	$ 237,660,273
Covered-employee payroll	$ 81,733,599	$ 78,090,075	$ 77,689,345	$ 78,273,362	$ 69,660,801	$ 65,534,168	$ 65,091,251
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	117.93%	125.34%	160.32%	159.36%	362.34%	356.79%	365.12%

Presented based on the Plan reporting year.

There are no assets accumulated in a qualifying trust, as defined by GASB Statement No. 75, to pay related benefits.

**The schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. The county adopted GASB Statement 75 effective October 1, 2017. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.*

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Other Supplementary Information

The Other Supplementary Information subsection includes the combining and individual fund statements and schedules for the following:

- Governmental Funds
- Internal Service Funds
- Fiduciary Funds

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 31,408,052	$ 17,800,883	$ 49,208,935
Investments	-	34,140,753	34,140,753
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):			
Taxes	344,344	-	344,344
Accounts and Other	58,463	47,201	105,664
Lease Receivable	88,390	-	88,390
Inventory at Cost	942,043	-	942,043
Total Assets	**$ 32,841,292**	**$ 51,988,837**	**$ 84,830,129**
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	$ 394,454	$ 835,722	$ 1,230,176
Salaries Payable	173,259	-	173,259
Retainage Payable	-	1,261,998	1,261,998
Escrow Deposits	2,416	-	2,416
Total Liabilities	570,129	2,097,720	2,667,849
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable Revenue:			
Property Taxes	344,344	-	344,344
Leases	84,105	-	84,105
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	428,449	-	428,449
FUND BALANCES			
Non-Spendable	942,043	-	942,043
Restricted	30,900,671	41,754,096	72,654,767
Assigned	-	8,137,021	8,137,021
Total Fund Balances	31,842,714	49,891,117	81,733,831
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 32,841,292**	**$ 51,988,837**	**$ 84,830,129**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Special Revenue	Capital Projects	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 5,158,990	$ -	$ 5,158,990
Intergovernmental	222,554	1,073,096	1,295,650
Charges for Services	3,962,364	-	3,962,364
Fines and Forfeitures	130,683	-	130,683
Investment Earnings	173,717	2,182,699	2,356,416
Miscellaneous	1,427,236	-	1,427,236
Total Revenues	11,075,544	3,255,795	14,331,339
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government	835,307	209,671	1,044,978
Judicial	661,340	-	661,340
Public Safety	3,541,850	-	3,541,850
Health and Social Services	1,576,500	-	1,576,500
Culture and Recreation	873,242	-	873,242
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	374,952	10,705,500	11,080,452
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	65,670	-	65,670
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,921	-	1,921
Capital Outlay	1,061,037	4,552,067	5,613,104
Total Expenditures	8,991,819	15,467,238	24,459,057
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	2,083,725	(12,211,443)	(10,127,718)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	170,640	3,313,952	3,484,592
Sale of Capital Assets	48,715	2	48,717
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	219,355	3,313,954	3,533,309
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,303,080	(8,897,489)	(6,594,409)
Fund Balances - Beginning	29,539,634	58,788,606	88,328,240
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 31,842,714**	**$ 49,891,117**	**$ 81,733,831**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DEBT SERVICE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
REVENUES				
Taxes	$ 21,651,442	$ 21,651,442	$ 22,760,288	$ 1,108,846
Intergovernmental	5,569,912	5,569,912	712,360	(4,857,552)
Investment Earnings	630,000	630,000	1,095,717	465,717
Miscellaneous	61,480	61,480	61,480	-
Total Revenues	27,912,834	27,912,834	24,629,845	(3,282,989)
EXPENDITURES				
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	15,560,407	15,560,407	15,560,406	1
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,486,086	12,486,386	12,484,084	2,302
Total Expenditures	28,046,493	28,046,793	28,044,490	2,303
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(133,659)	(133,959)	(3,414,645)	(3,280,686)
Fund Balance-Beginning	7,467,267	7,467,267	7,467,267	-
Fund Balance-Ending	**$ 7,333,608**	**$ 7,333,308**	**$ 4,052,622**	**$ (3,280,686)**

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenue sources that are restricted, committed or assigned to expenditures for particular purposes.

COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION - On May 30, 1993, Chapter 203, §203.003-(6.) of the *Local Government Code* was amended by the Texas Legislature establishing a Records Management and Preservation Fund. Fees for this fund are authorized under §51.317, 118.052, 118.0546, and 118.0645 of the *Local Government Code* and Article 102.005(d), of the *Code of Criminal Procedure*. This fund is under the direction of Commissioners Court and the fees collected may only be used for the purpose of preserving county records and for county records' automation projects.

COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION - The County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund was established under Chapter 203, §203.003(5) of the *Local Government Code*. Fees collected by the County Clerk are deposited with the County Treasury into a fund known as the County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund. These fees are to be used for the specific purpose of County Clerk records management and automation projects.

ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT - The Election Services Contract Fund was established pursuant to *Texas Election Code* Chapter 123 Subchapter B. The County of Galveston and the lessee enter into a lease agreement to use electronic voting equipment and other related supplies and administrative fees incurred in the election services under §31.100(b), *Texas Election Code*. Fees collected by the County Clerk for the county equipment are deposited with the County Treasury into the Election Services Contract Fund.

DISTRICT CLERK CHILD SUPPORT IV-D - The District Clerk Child Support IV-D Fund was created under the authority of *Texas Family Code* Chapter 231, §231.002. The Office of the Attorney General and Galveston County entered into an agreement to reimburse the County for processing child support payments sent to the County as part of the Cooperative Agreement for Title IV, Part-D of the Federal Social Security Act (IV-D) child support enforcement program. The purpose of this program is to provide the Galveston County child support registry with a mechanism for supporting and improving the IV-D child support case services provided by the county.

DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT - The District Clerk Records Management Fund was established under the authority of §51.317 of the *Government Code* as amended by House Bill 1905 passed by the 78th Legislature of the State of Texas. The fees collected by the District Clerk are deposited with the County Treasury into the District Clerk Records Management Fund. These fees are to be used for the specific purpose of District Clerk records management and automation projects.

ELECTION CODE CHAPTER 19 - Pursuant to *Election Code* §19.002, this revenue is paid by the secretary of state to the voter registrar and must be used to defray the cost of voter registration, and may be used to pay for any item or service designed to increase the number of registered voters in the state, maintain and report an accurate list of the number of registered voters or increase the efficiency of the voter registration office, including hiring temporary voter registration personnel. These monies may not be used to pay for the normal day to day operation of the office. They must be used within a two-year period or else lapse to the state for distribution to counties with limited technological resources to upgrade voter registration technology.

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX ESCROW - Chapter 23.12 of the *Property Tax Code* states certain taxpayers of inventory held for sale in a trade or business must prepay their property taxes. The Tax Assessor-Collector Special Inventory Tax Escrow Fund accounts for any interest earned and any fines or penalties assessed for non-payment on these property taxes.

COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY – Under the *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapter 102, §102.0169, a defendant convicted in a county court, statutory county court or district court shall pay a county and district court technology fee of $4.00 as a cost of court. These fees are to be deposited into a fund known as the County and District Court Technology Fund which shall be under the direction of the Commissioners Court. The fund designated by this article must be used to finance the cost of continuing education and training for court judges or clerks regarding technological enhancements for their respective courts or the purchase and maintenance of technological enhancements for a county court, statutory county court or district court.

DONATIONS TO GALVESTON COUNTY - The Donations to Galveston County Fund was approved by the Galveston County Commissioners Court on February 2, 1995. The fund was created to account for all donations that are made to Galveston County.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURES AFTER 10/89 - Forfeitures after October 1989 collected by the District Attorney under *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapter 59.06 regulations are accounted for in this fund. Forfeitures are used to defray expenses of the District Attorney's office.

DISTRICT ATTORNEY CHECK COLLECTION FEES - Fees collected in connection with processing checks issued or passed in violation of the *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapter 102.007 are deposited in this fund and are used to defray expenses of the District Attorney's office. Forfeitures are used for law enforcement purposes.

COURTHOUSE SECURITY - The Courthouse Security Fund was created by Senate Bill 243 and became effective September 9, 1993, to finance security services for buildings housing a county court at law or a district court. The clerks of the respective courts collect fees and court costs as stated in Article 102.017 of the *Code of Criminal Procedure* and remit them to the County Treasury to be deposited into a fund known as the Courthouse Security Fund.

JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY - The Justice Court Building Security Fund was created under Chapter 102.017 of the *Code of Criminal Procedure* to finance security personnel, services and items related to buildings that house the operations of the justice courts. The clerks of the respective courts are to collect a $4.00 security fee as a cost of court and remit them to the County Treasury. The County Treasury is to deposit one-fourth of the court cost into a fund known as the Justice Court Building Security Fund, with the remaining three-fourths being remitted into the Courthouse Security Fund. This fund is under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

APPELLATE JUDICIAL - The Appellate Judicial Fund was established as required under *Government Code* 22.2021 for use by any Commissioners Court in the First or Fourteenth Court of Appeals District. A court cost of not more than $5.00 is collected for each civil suit filed in county court, county court at law, probate court or district court in the county and remitted to the County Treasury to deposit into this fund. The fees collected and deposited into the Appellate Judicial Fund are only to be used to defray costs and expenses incurred for the operation of the courts of appeals. The Commissioners Court shall administer this fund to maintain the system in cooperation with the chief justice of the courts of appeals.

CCP CHAPTER 18 FORFEITURES – Pursuant to the *Code of Criminal Procedure* §18.18, forfeitures collected as part of an investigation into illegal gambling. These funds are used to defray the expenditures of the Sheriff's office.

COURT FACILITY FEE – The Court Facility Fee Fund was established pursuant to Senate Bill 41 changes to *Local Government Code* §135.101, §135.102 and §135.152 regarding local consolidated civil filing fees, effective January 1, 2022. Money allocated to this fund may be used by a county only to fund the construction, renovation or improvement of facilities that house the courts or to pay the principal of, interest on and costs of issuance of bonds, including refunding bonds, issued for the construction, renovation or improvement to the facilities.

LAW LIBRARY - Under *Local Government Code* Chapter 323, §323.021-323.025, the Commissioners Court of a county may establish and maintain a law library at the county seat. A sum set by Commissioners Court, not to exceed $35, shall be collected on each civil case filed in the county or District Court. The clerks of the respective court shall collect these fees and pay them to the County Treasury to be deposited into a separate fund known as the Law Library Fund. The Law Library Fund is under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION - The Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund, established under the authority of Chapter 152 of the *Civil Practice and Remedies*, was approved by the Galveston County Commissioners Court January 27, 1992. The program was created to address the needs of both the civil and family courts by providing financially-aided mediation to those families who cannot afford to pay. Funding for the program comes from an additional fee of $10.00 collected on each civil case filed.

TRUANCY PREVENTION AND DIVERSION – Under *Local Government Code* Chapter 134, §134.103 and §134.156, a portion of court costs collected for persons convicted of nonjailable misdemeanor offenses shall be allocated to this fund for the purpose of financing expenses relating to the position of a juvenile justice manager and programs directly related to the duties of the juvenile justice manager.

JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY - Subchapter A, Chapter 102, of the *Code of Criminal Procedure* was amended September 1, 2001, by adding Article 102.0173. This article allows Commissioners Court of a county to create a Justice Court Technology Fund and charge an additional court cost technology fee not to exceed $4.00. The fund designated by this article may be used to finance the purchase of technological enhancements for a justice court. The Justice Court Technology Fund is under the direction of the Commissioners Court.

PROBATE COURT CONTRIBUTIONS - Effective September 1, 2001, *Government Code* Chapter 25, §25.00213 establishes a Contributions Fund under the direction of the Probate Court Judge in a county that collects additional fees under Chapter 51, §51.704 of the *Government Code*. Deposited into this fund is a state annual compensation of $40,000 plus any excess state mandated fees. These state fees are pro-rated at year-end and returned to the counties. Expenditures for this fund are to be used for court-related purposes.

SUPPLEMENTAL COURT-INITIATED GUARDIANSHIP FEE - Pursuant to *Local Government Code* §118.067, this $20.00 fee is collected for court-initiated guardianship proceedings and is paid by the persons filing both original and adverse probate actions. It is used to supplement, but not supplant, other monies used to pay guardian and attorney ad litem costs, and to pay for guardianship programs for indigent, incapacitated persons without family members suitable and willing to serve as guardians.

PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PROGRAM - This fund was created in accordance with *Texas Code of Criminal Procedures* Article 102.0121 to account for a fee to reimburse the county for expenses related to a defendant's participation in a pretrial intervention program offered by the county. The funds must be used for expenditures related to pretrial intervention programs.

COURT REPORTER SERVICES - The Court Reporter Services Fund accounts for the fees collected by the County and District Clerks pursuant to *Government Code* §51.601 to be used to defray the cost of court-reporting services.

SHERIFF'S COMMISSARY - This fund, created under *Local Government Code* Chapter 351, §351.0415, accounts for commissary operations. The commissary is controlled by the County Sheriff and is a means for inmates to purchase personal items. The proceeds from operations are used to address the social needs of county inmates.

SHERIFF FORFEITURES POST-10/89 - Funds collected in connection with drug forfeitures for the Sheriff's office after *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapter 59.06 was passed in October 1989. Forfeitures are used to defray expenses of the Sheriff's office.

SO SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS – The SO Special Investigations Fund is used to report special investigation activity in which there may be gains that will be set aside for the use of expenses of future investigations.

LAW ENFORCEMENT CONTINUED EDUCATION - The Law Enforcement Continued Education Fund consists of annual allocation of payments by the Comptroller of Public Accounts from the law enforcement agencies as directed by Senate Bill 1135, passed by the 74th Texas Legislature. These funds are for expenses related to the continued education of persons licensed under *Occupation Code*, Title 10, and Chapter 1701.157.

CONSTABLE PRECINCT 3 FORFEITURES – Pursuant to the *Code of Criminal Procedure* §59.06, forfeitures collected by the Precinct 3 Constable are accounted for in this fund. These funds are used to defray expenses of the constable.

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT - The Emergency Management Fund was created in May 2003 by Commissioners Court in order to establish better control and accountability of the various Office of Emergency Management projects. This fund is funded by, and under the jurisdiction and control of, the Commissioners Court.

FARM-TO-MARKET LATERAL ROAD - Chapter 256, §256.005 of the *Texas Transportation Code*, states these funds are to be used only for construction and maintenance of farm-to-market and lateral roads within the county. This fund is under the jurisdiction and control of the Commissioners Court.

GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD DISTRICT #1 - The Galveston County Road District #1 was created under Article 3, §52 of the *Texas Constitution* to construct, maintain and operate macadamized, graveled or paved roads and turnpikes. The Road District #1 is a corporate body and a taxing entity and is authorized from time to time to issue bonds. Commissioners Court acts as the governing body.

FLOOD CONTROL - Chapter 256, §256.006 of the *Texas Transportation Code*, states these funds are to be used only for flood control purposes in the county. This fund is under the jurisdiction and control of the Commissioners Court.

MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT - On November 7, 1953, in accordance with Chapter 344, §344.001 of *the Texas Health and Safety Code*, an election was held to create a Mosquito Control District and authorized the levy and collection of taxes of $ .15 per $100 valuation for the purpose of eradicating mosquitoes in Galveston County. This fund is under the jurisdiction and control of the Commissioners Court.

GALVESTON COUNTY BEACH AND PARKS - Chapter 62 of the *Texas Natural Resource Code* authorizes the Commissioners Court to create a board to operate the Beach Parks program. This board administers through a staff an extensive County Beach Parks System for the citizens of Galveston County.

MUSEUM AND HISTORICAL COMMUNITY - The county, under the authority of *Local Government Code* §318, has set up a fund to provide maintenance to the Galveston County Museum collection. Funding is provided through periodic donations, the Galveston Historical Foundation and the Galveston County Community Service operational budget.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEBT SERVICE FUND – This fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources that are for the payment of principal and interest on Galveston County's general long-term debt.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	County Records Management And Preservation	County Clerk Records Management And Preservation	Election Services Contract	District Clerk Child Support IV-D	District Clerk Records Management	Election Code Chapter 19	Tax Assessor-Collector Special Inventory Tax Escrow	County And District Court Technology
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,128,155	$ 2,121,019	$ 2,093,522	$ 64,798	$ 294,425	$ 1,749	$ 48,078	$ 122,921
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts and Other	41	1,199	32,252	-	13	94	390	-
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory at Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 1,128,196**	**$ 2,122,218**	**$ 2,125,774**	**$ 64,798**	**$ 294,438**	**$ 1,843**	**$ 48,468**	**$ 122,921**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 9,250	$ -	$ -	$ 48,903	$ -	$ -	$ -
Salaries Payable	3,204	7,694	-	-	-	3,318	-	-
Escrow Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	3,204	16,944	-	-	48,903	3,318	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Revenue:								
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES								
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	1,124,992	2,105,274	2,125,774	64,798	245,535	(1,475)	48,468	122,921
Total Fund Balances	1,124,992	2,105,274	2,125,774	64,798	245,535	(1,475)	48,468	122,921
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 1,128,196**	**$ 2,122,218**	**$ 2,125,774**	**$ 64,798**	**$ 294,438**	**$ 1,843**	**$ 48,468**	**$ 122,921**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Donations To Galveston County	District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	District Attorney Check Collection Fees	Courthouse Security	Justice Court Building Security	Appellate Judicial	CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	Court Facility Fee Fund
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 26,288	$ 81,692	$ 1,223	$ 307,611	$ 111,290	$ 231,339	$ 239,100	$ 362,439
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	125	-	115	-	-
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory at Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 26,288**	**$ 81,692**	**$ 1,223**	**$ 307,736**	**$ 111,290**	**$ 231,454**	**$ 239,100**	**$ 362,439**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	$ 1,739	$ 3,825	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Salaries Payable	-	-	-	14,765	-	-	-	-
Escrow Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,739	3,825	-	14,765	-	-	-	-
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Revenue:								
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES								
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	24,549	77,867	1,223	292,971	111,290	231,454	239,100	362,439
Total Fund Balances	24,549	77,867	1,223	292,971	111,290	231,454	239,100	362,439
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 26,288**	**$ 81,692**	**$ 1,223**	**$ 307,736**	**$ 111,290**	**$ 231,454**	**$ 239,100**	**$ 362,439**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Law Library	Alternative Dispute Resolution	Truancy Prevention & Diversion	Justice Court Technology	Probate Court Contributions	Supplemental Court-Initiated Guardianship Fee	Pretrial Intervention Program	Court Reporter Services
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 246,545	$ 989,111	$ 160,856	$ 406,066	$ 557,301	$ 174,810	$ 230,892	$ 891,561
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts and Other	249	230	-	-	8,806	300	-	195
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory at Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 246,794**	**$ 989,341**	**$ 160,856**	**$ 406,066**	**$ 566,107**	**$ 175,110**	**$ 230,892**	**$ 891,756**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 4,775	$ -	$ -	$ 3,264	$ -	$ -	$ 392
Salaries Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Escrow Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	4,775	-	-	3,264	-	-	392
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Revenue:								
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES								
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	246,794	984,566	160,856	406,066	562,843	175,110	230,892	891,364
Total Fund Balances	246,794	984,566	160,856	406,066	562,843	175,110	230,892	891,364
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 246,794**	**$ 989,341**	**$ 160,856**	**$ 406,066**	**$ 566,107**	**$ 175,110**	**$ 230,892**	**$ 891,756**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Sheriff's Commissary	Sheriff Forfeitures Post-10/89	SO Special Investigations	Law Enforcement Continued Education	Constable Pct 3 Forfeitures	Emergency Management	Farm-to-Market Lateral Road	Galveston County Road District #1
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 2,016,772	$ 751,642	$ 15,948	$ 152,274	$ 13,074	$ 824,898	$ 1,491,090	$ 3,988,825
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,717	-
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,544	676
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,390	-
Inventory at Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 2,016,772**	**$ 751,642**	**$ 15,948**	**$ 152,274**	**$ 13,074**	**$ 824,898**	**$ 1,588,741**	**$ 3,989,501**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	$ -	$ 7,736	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500	$ -
Salaries Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,856	12,728
Escrow Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	-	7,736	-	-	-	-	5,356	12,728
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Unavailable Revenue:								
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,717	-
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,105	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,822	-
FUND BALANCES								
Non-Spendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted	2,016,772	743,906	15,948	152,274	13,074	824,898	1,497,563	3,976,773
Total Fund Balances	2,016,772	743,906	15,948	152,274	13,074	824,898	1,497,563	3,976,773
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 2,016,772**	**$ 751,642**	**$ 15,948**	**$ 152,274**	**$ 13,074**	**$ 824,898**	**$ 1,588,741**	**$ 3,989,501**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Flood Control	Mosquito Control District	Galveston County Beach And Parks	Museum And Historical Community	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 8,303,851	$ 320,228	$ 2,630,136	$ 6,523	$ 31,408,052
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):					
Taxes	223,899	118,728	-	-	344,344
Accounts and Other	4,829	1,315	90	-	58,463
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	88,390
Inventory at Cost	106,163	835,880	-	-	942,043
Total Assets	**$ 8,638,742**	**$ 1,276,151**	**$ 2,630,226**	**$ 6,523**	**$ 32,841,292**
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	$ 95,250	$ 171,419	$ 47,401	$ -	$ 394,454
Salaries Payable	65,245	36,946	24,503	-	173,259
Escrow Deposits	2,416	-	-	-	2,416
Total Liabilities	162,911	208,365	71,904	-	570,129
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Unavailable Revenue:					
Property Taxes	223,899	118,728	-	-	344,344
Leases	-	-	-	-	84,105
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	223,899	118,728	-	-	428,449
FUND BALANCES					
Non-Spendable	106,163	835,880	-	-	942,043
Restricted	8,145,769	113,178	2,558,322	6,523	30,900,671
Total Fund Balances	8,251,932	949,058	2,558,322	6,523	31,842,714
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	**$ 8,638,742**	**$ 1,276,151**	**$ 2,630,226**	**$ 6,523**	**$ 32,841,292**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	County Records Management And Preservation	County Clerk Records Management And Preservation	Election Services Contract	District Clerk Child Support IV-D	District Clerk Records Management	Election Code Chapter 19
REVENUES						
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	2,928	-	40,532
Charges for Services	250,819	612,263	705,326	-	3,533	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	5,461	11,653	9,528	365	1,943	208
Miscellaneous	-	341	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	256,280	624,257	714,854	3,293	5,476	40,740
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	64,442	372,032	276,729	-	-	42,278
Judicial	-	-	-	-	97,977	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	56,393	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,750	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	225,049	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	64,442	655,224	276,729	-	97,977	42,278
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	191,838	(30,967)	438,125	3,293	(92,501)	(1,538)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	191,838	(30,967)	438,125	3,293	(92,501)	(1,538)
Fund Balances - Beginning	933,154	2,136,241	1,687,649	61,505	338,036	63
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 1,124,992**	**$ 2,105,274**	**$ 2,125,774**	**$ 64,798**	**$ 245,535**	**$ (1,475)**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Tax Assessor-Collector Special Inventory Tax Escrow	County And District Court Technology	Donations To Galveston County	District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	District Attorney Check Collection Fees
REVENUES					
Taxes	$ 3,800	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	6,418	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	35,537	-
Investment Earnings	4,690	679	123	511	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	20,500	-	-
Total Revenues	8,490	7,097	20,623	36,048	-
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	28,841	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	53,230	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	10,147	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	28,841	-	10,147	53,230	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(20,351)	7,097	10,476	(17,182)	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(20,351)	7,097	10,476	(17,182)	-
Fund Balances - Beginning	68,819	115,824	14,073	95,049	1,223
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 48,468**	**$ 122,921**	**$ 24,549**	**$ 77,867**	**$ 1,223**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Courthouse Security	Justice Court Building Security	Appellate Judicial	CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	Court Facility Fee Fund	Law Library
REVENUES						
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	193,049	10,655	32,601	-	130,402	229,639
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	249	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	1,425	590	1,445	1,380	1,437	843
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	194,474	11,245	34,295	1,380	131,839	230,482
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	-	-	62,619	-	-	261,489
Public Safety	312,331	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	312,331	-	62,619	-	-	261,489
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(117,857)	11,245	(28,324)	1,380	131,839	(31,007)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	130,000	-	10,000	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	130,000	-	10,000	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	12,143	11,245	(18,324)	1,380	131,839	(31,007)
Fund Balances - Beginning	280,828	100,045	249,778	237,720	230,600	277,801
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 292,971**	**$ 111,290**	**$ 231,454**	**$ 239,100**	**$ 362,439**	**$ 246,794**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Alternative Dispute Resolution	Truancy Prevention & Diversion	Justice Court Technology	Probate Court Contributions	Supplemental Court-Initiated Guardianship Fee	Pretrial Intervention Program
REVENUES						
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	92,805	-	-
Charges for Services	142,234	42,141	35,843	-	32,253	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	5,186	721	2,168	2,885	947	1,332
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	147,420	42,862	38,011	95,690	33,200	1,332
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	53,605	-	-	24,101	29,728	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	53,605	-	-	24,101	29,728	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	93,815	42,862	38,011	71,589	3,472	1,332
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	93,815	42,862	38,011	71,589	3,472	1,332
Fund Balances - Beginning	890,751	117,994	368,055	491,254	171,638	229,560
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 984,566**	**$ 160,856**	**$ 406,066**	**$ 562,843**	**$ 175,110**	**$ 230,892**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Court Reporter Services	Sheriff's Commissary	Sheriff Forfeitures Post-10/89	SO Special Investigations	Law Enforcement Continued Education	Constable Pct 3 Forfeitures
REVENUES						
Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	64,844	-
Charges for Services	165,700	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	94,897	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	4,617	8,950	3,988	92	838	76
Miscellaneous	-	1,136,875	477	95	-	-
Total Revenues	170,317	1,145,825	99,362	187	65,682	76
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judicial	78,591	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	1,256,121	39,827	-	30,295	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	78,591	1,256,121	39,827	-	30,295	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	91,726	(110,296)	59,535	187	35,387	76
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	91,726	(110,296)	59,535	187	35,387	76
Fund Balances - Beginning	799,638	2,127,068	684,371	15,761	116,887	12,998
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 891,364**	**$ 2,016,772**	**$ 743,906**	**$ 15,948**	**$ 152,274**	**$ 13,074**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Emergency Management	Farm-to-Market Lateral Road	Galveston County Road District #1	Flood Control	Mosquito Control District	Galveston County Beach And Parks
REVENUES						
Taxes	$ -	$ 60	$ -	$ 3,738,274	$ 1,416,856	$ -
Intergovernmental	-	19,979	-	1,466	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	472,751	82,245	-	814,492
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	4,761	11,136	21,848	43,267	3,873	14,751
Miscellaneous	-	139,310	-	129,638	-	-
Total Revenues	4,761	170,485	494,599	3,994,890	1,420,729	829,243
EXPENDITURES						
Current:						
General Government	-	-	-	50,985	-	-
Judicial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	1,903,276	-	-
Health and Social Services	-	-	-	-	1,566,353	-
Culture and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	873,242
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	128,104	246,848	-	-	-
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	9,277	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	171	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	463,533	156,662	215,793
Total Expenditures	-	128,104	246,848	2,417,794	1,732,463	1,089,035
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	4,761	42,381	247,751	1,577,096	(311,734)	(259,792)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	30,640	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	18,060	30,655	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	18,060	61,295	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	4,761	42,381	247,751	1,595,156	(250,439)	(259,792)
Fund Balances - Beginning	820,137	1,455,182	3,729,022	6,656,776	1,199,497	2,818,114
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 824,898**	**$ 1,497,563**	**$ 3,976,773**	**$ 8,251,932**	**$ 949,058**	**$ 2,558,322**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES,
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Museum And Historical Community	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
REVENUES		
Taxes	$ -	$ 5,158,990
Intergovernmental	-	222,554
Charges for Services	-	3,962,364
Fines and Forfeitures	-	130,683
Investment Earnings	-	173,717
Miscellaneous	-	1,427,236
Total Revenues	-	11,075,544
EXPENDITURES		
Current:		
General Government	-	835,307
Judicial	-	661,340
Public Safety	-	3,541,850
Health and Social Services	-	1,576,500
Culture and Recreation	-	873,242
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	-	374,952
Debt Service:		
Principal Retirement	-	65,670
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,921
Capital Outlay	-	1,061,037
Total Expenditures	-	8,991,819
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-	2,083,725
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		
Transfers In	-	170,640
Sale of Capital Assets	-	48,715
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	219,355
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	2,303,080
Fund Balances - Beginning	6,523	29,539,634
Fund Balances - Ending	**$ 6,523**	**$ 31,842,714**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 134,500	$ 250,819	$ 116,319
Investment Earnings	3,136	5,461	2,325
Total Revenues	137,636	256,280	118,644
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Personal Services	64,605	64,442	163
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	73,031	191,838	118,807
Fund Balance - Beginning	933,154	933,154	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,006,185**	**$ 1,124,992**	**$ 118,807**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 377,837	$ 612,263	$ 234,426
Investment Earnings	17,350	11,653	(5,697)
Miscellaneous	-	341	341
Total Revenues	395,187	624,257	229,070
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Personal Services	228,885	156,167	72,718
Supplies	50,230	45,592	4,638
Other Services and Charges	310,620	170,273	140,347
Total General Government	589,735	372,032	217,703
Debt Service:			
Principal	-	56,393	(56,393)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	1,750	(1,750)
Total Debt Service	-	58,143	(58,143)
Capital Outlay	459,430	225,049	234,381
Total Expenditures	1,049,165	655,224	393,941
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(653,978)	(30,967)	623,011
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,136,241	2,136,241	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,482,263**	**$ 2,105,274**	**$ 623,011**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 615,000	$ 705,326	$ 90,326
Investment Earnings	10,900	9,528	(1,372)
Total Revenues	625,900	714,854	88,954
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Personal Services	362,185	151,784	210,401
Supplies	38,437	37,747	690
Other Services and Charges	189,473	87,198	102,275
Total General Government	590,095	276,729	313,366
Capital Outlay	(25,000)	-	(25,000)
Total Expenditures	565,095	276,729	288,366
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	60,805	438,125	377,320
Fund Balance - Beginning	1,687,649	1,687,649	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,748,454**	**$ 2,125,774**	**$ 377,320**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT CLERK CHILD SUPPORT IV-D SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 4,100	$ 2,928	$ (1,172)
Investment Earnings	285	365	80
Total Revenues	4,385	3,293	(1,092)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Personal Services	50,256	-	50,256
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(45,871)	3,293	49,164
Fund Balance - Beginning	61,505	61,505	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 15,634**	**$ 64,798**	**$ 49,164**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT CLERK RECORDS MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 5,300	$ 3,533	$ (1,767)
Investment Earnings	1,630	1,943	313
Total Revenues	6,930	5,476	(1,454)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Other Services and Charges	100,000	97,977	2,023
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(93,070)	(92,501)	569
Fund Balance - Beginning	338,036	338,036	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 244,966**	**$ 245,535**	**$ 569**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ELECTION CODE CHAPTER 19 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 33,000	$ 40,532	$ 7,532
Investment Earnings	75	208	133
Total Revenues	33,075	40,740	7,665
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Personal Services	59,000	36,200	22,800
Supplies	16,000	353	15,647
Other Services and Charges	8,000	5,725	2,275
Total General Government	83,000	42,278	40,722
Total Expenditures	83,000	42,278	40,722
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(49,925)	(1,538)	48,387
Fund Balance - Beginning	63	63	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ (49,862)**	**$ (1,475)**	**$ 48,387**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR SPECIAL INVENTORY TAX ESCROW SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 6,600	$ 3,800	$ (2,800)
Investment Earnings	4,655	4,690	35
Total Revenues	11,255	8,490	(2,765)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Personal Services	37,300	25,961	11,339
Supplies	4,200	744	3,456
Other Services and Charges	13,100	2,136	10,964
Total General Government	54,600	28,841	25,759
Total Expenditures	54,600	28,841	25,759
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(43,345)	(20,351)	22,994
Fund Balance - Beginning	68,819	68,819	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 25,474**	**$ 48,468**	**$ 22,994**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COUNTY AND DISTRICT COURT TECHNOLOGY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 3,800	$ 6,418	$ 2,618
Investment Earnings	548	679	131
Total Revenues	4,348	7,097	2,749
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	4,348	7,097	2,749
Fund Balance - Beginning	115,824	115,824	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 120,172**	**$ 122,921**	**$ 2,749**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
DONATIONS TO GALVESTON COUNTY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ 84	$ 123	$ 39
Miscellaneous	10,000	20,500	10,500
Total Revenues	10,084	20,623	10,539
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Health and Social Services:			
Other Services and Charges	15,000	10,147	4,853
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(4,916)	10,476	15,392
Fund Balance - Beginning	14,073	14,073	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 9,157**	**$ 24,549**	**$ 15,392**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT ATTORNEY FORFEITURES AFTER 10/89 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 35,000	$ 35,537	$ 537
Investment Earnings	440	511	71
Total Revenues	35,440	36,048	608
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Supplies	20,000	-	20,000
Other Services and Charges	83,981	53,230	30,751
Total Judicial	103,981	53,230	50,751
Total Expenditures	103,981	53,230	50,751
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(68,541)	(17,182)	51,359
Fund Balance - Beginning	95,049	95,049	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 26,508**	**$ 77,867**	**$ 51,359**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
DISTRICT ATTORNEY CHECK COLLECTION FEES SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	$ -	$ -	$ -
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	1,223	1,223	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,223**	**$ 1,223**	**$ -**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COURTHOUSE SECURITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 184,200	$ 193,049	$ 8,849
Investment Earnings	980	1,425	445
Total Revenues	185,180	194,474	9,294
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Public Safety:			
Personal Services	312,330	312,331	(1)
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(127,150)	(117,857)	9,293
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	130,000	130,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,850	12,143	9,293
Fund Balance - Beginning	280,828	280,828	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 283,678**	**$ 292,971**	**$ 9,293**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUSTICE COURT BUILDING SECURITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 7,500	$ 10,655	$ 3,155
Investment Earnings	440	590	150
Total Revenues	7,940	11,245	3,305
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	7,940	11,245	3,305
Fund Balance - Beginning	100,045	100,045	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 107,985**	**$ 111,290**	**$ 3,305**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
APPELLATE JUDICIAL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 25,200	$ 32,601	$ 7,401
Fines and Forfeitures	760	249	(511)
Investment Earnings	1,125	1,445	320
Total Revenues	27,085	34,295	7,210
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Personal Services	65,000	62,619	2,381
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(37,915)	(28,324)	9,591
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers In	10,000	10,000	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(27,915)	(18,324)	9,591
Fund Balance - Beginning	249,778	249,778	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 221,863**	**$ 231,454**	**$ 9,591**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
CHAPTER 18 FORFEITURES SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 10,000	$ -	$ (10,000)
Investment Earnings	1,200	1,380	180
Total Revenues	11,200	1,380	(9,820)
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	11,200	1,380	(9,820)
Fund Balance - Beginning	237,720	237,720	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 248,920**	**$ 239,100**	**$ (9,820)**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COURT FACILITY FEE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 101,000	$ 130,402	$ 29,402
Investment Earnings	700	1,437	737
Total Revenues	101,700	131,839	30,139
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	101,700	131,839	30,139
Fund Balance - Beginning	230,600	230,600	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 332,300**	**$ 362,439**	**$ 30,139**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
LAW LIBRARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 175,650	$ 229,639	$ 53,989
Investment Earnings	1,310	843	(467)
Total Revenues	176,960	230,482	53,522
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Supplies	263,455	261,489	1,966
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(86,495)	(31,007)	55,488
Fund Balance - Beginning	277,801	277,801	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 191,306**	**$ 246,794**	**$ 55,488**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 103,807	$ 142,234	$ 38,427
Investment Earnings	4,400	5,186	786
Total Revenues	108,207	147,420	39,213
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Other Services and Charges	275,000	53,605	221,395
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(166,793)	93,815	260,608
Fund Balance - Beginning	890,751	890,751	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 723,958**	**$ 984,566**	**$ 260,608**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
TRUANCY PREVENTION & DIVERSION
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 28,000	$ 42,141	$ 14,141
Investment Earnings	480	721	241
Total Revenues	28,480	42,862	14,382
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	28,480	42,862	14,382
Fund Balance - Beginning	117,994	117,994	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 146,474**	**$ 160,856**	**$ 14,382**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 23,300	$ 35,843	$ 12,543
Investment Earnings	1,750	2,168	418
Total Revenues	25,050	38,011	12,961
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	25,050	38,011	12,961
Fund Balance - Beginning	368,055	368,055	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 393,105**	**$ 406,066**	**$ 12,961**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
PROBATE COURT CONTRIBUTIONS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 80,000	$ 92,805	$ 12,805
Investment Earnings	2,200	2,885	685
Total Revenues	82,200	95,690	13,490
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Supplies	4,500	4,421	79
Other Services and Charges	55,000	19,680	35,320
Total Judicial	59,500	24,101	35,399
Total Expenditures	59,500	24,101	35,399
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	22,700	71,589	48,889
Fund Balance - Beginning	491,254	491,254	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 513,954**	**$ 562,843**	**$ 48,889**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
SUPPLEMENTAL COURT-INITIATED GUARDIANSHIP FEE SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 25,030	$ 32,253	$ 7,223
Investment Earnings	820	947	127
Total Revenues	25,850	33,200	7,350
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Other Services and Charges	30,000	29,728	272
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(4,150)	3,472	7,622
Fund Balance - Beginning	171,638	171,638	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 167,488**	**$ 175,110**	**$ 7,622**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PROGRAM SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ 1,100	$ 1,332	$ 232
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	1,100	1,332	232
Fund Balance - Beginning	229,560	229,560	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 230,660**	**$ 230,892**	**$ 232**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
COURT REPORTER SERVICES SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 124,700	$ 165,700	$ 41,000
Investment Earnings	3,700	4,617	917
Total Revenues	128,400	170,317	41,917
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Other Services and Charges	105,000	78,591	26,409
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	23,400	91,726	68,326
Fund Balance - Beginning	799,638	799,638	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 823,038**	**$ 891,364**	**$ 68,326**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
SHERIFF'S COMMISSARY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ 4,000	$ 8,950	$ 4,950
Miscellaneous	900,000	1,136,875	236,875
Total Revenues	904,000	1,145,825	241,825
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Public Safety:			
Other Services and Charges	1,257,000	1,256,121	879
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(353,000)	(110,296)	242,704
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,127,068	2,127,068	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,774,068**	**$ 2,016,772**	**$ 242,704**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
SHERIFF FORFEITURES POST-10/89 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Fines and Forfeitures	$ 70,246	$ 94,897	$ 24,651
Investment Earnings	3,300	3,988	688
Miscellaneous	17,000	477	(16,523)
Total Revenues	90,546	99,362	8,816
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Public Safety:			
Supplies	110,000	33,782	76,218
Other Services and Charges	50,000	6,045	43,955
Total Public Safety	160,000	39,827	120,173
Capital Outlay	70,000	-	70,000
Total Expenditures	230,000	39,827	190,173
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(139,454)	59,535	198,989
Fund Balance - Beginning	684,371	684,371	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 544,917**	**$ 743,906**	**$ 198,989**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
SO SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ 77	$ 92	$ 15
Miscellaneous	2,700	95	(2,605)
Total Revenues	2,777	187	(2,590)
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	2,777	187	(2,590)
Fund Balance - Beginning	15,761	15,761	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 18,538**	**$ 15,948**	**$ (2,590)**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
LAW ENFORCEMENT CONTINUED EDUCATION SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Intergovernmental	$ 64,844	$ 64,844	$ -
Investment Earnings	4,728	838	(3,890)
Total Revenues	69,572	65,682	(3,890)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Judicial:			
Other Services and Charges	10,744	-	10,744
Public Safety:			
Other Services and Charges	171,455	30,295	141,160
Total Expenditures	182,199	30,295	151,904
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(112,627)	35,387	148,014
Fund Balance - Beginning	116,887	116,887	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 4,260**	**$ 152,274**	**$ 148,014**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET (NON-GAAP) AND ACTUAL
CONSTABLE PCT 3 FORFEITURES SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ -	$ 76	$ 76
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-	76	76
Fund Balance - Beginning	12,998	12,998	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 12,998**	**$ 13,074**	**$ 76**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Investment Earnings	$ 4,350	$ 4,761	$ 411
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	4,350	4,761	411
Fund Balance - Beginning	820,137	820,137	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 824,487**	**$ 824,898**	**$ 411**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FARM-TO-MARKET LATERAL ROAD SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 51	$ 60	$ 9
Intergovernmental	32,000	19,979	(12,021)
Investment Earnings	7,700	11,136	3,436
Miscellaneous	53,434	139,310	85,876
Total Revenues	93,185	170,485	77,300
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:			
Personal Services	111,889	110,964	925
Supplies	3,000	163	2,837
Other Services and Charges	52,648	16,977	35,671
Total Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	167,537	128,104	39,433
Capital Outlay	45,000	-	45,000
Total Expenditures	212,537	128,104	84,433
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(119,352)	42,381	161,733
Fund Balance - Beginning	1,455,182	1,455,182	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 1,335,830**	**$ 1,497,563**	**$ 161,733**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD DISTRICT #1 SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 500,000	$ 472,751	$ (27,249)
Investment Earnings	18,400	21,848	3,448
Total Revenues	518,400	494,599	(23,801)
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:			
Personal Services	283,627	246,046	37,581
Supplies	2,000	-	2,000
Other Services and Charges	4,000	802	3,198
Total Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	289,627	246,848	42,779
Total Expenditures	289,627	246,848	42,779
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	228,773	247,751	18,978
Fund Balance - Beginning	3,729,022	3,729,022	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 3,957,795**	**$ 3,976,773**	**$ 18,978**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FLOOD CONTROL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 3,512,557	$ 3,738,274	$ 225,717
Intergovernmental	420	1,466	1,046
Charges for Services	110,000	82,245	(27,755)
Investment Earnings	34,500	43,267	8,767
Miscellaneous	140,000	129,638	(10,362)
Total Revenues	3,797,477	3,994,890	197,413
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Government:			
Other Services and Charges	109,100	50,985	58,115
Public Safety:			
Personal Services	1,447,346	1,278,667	168,679
Supplies	276,070	237,279	38,791
Other Services and Charges	415,920	387,330	28,590
Total Public Safety	2,139,336	1,903,276	236,060
Capital Outlay	946,968	463,533	483,435
Total Expenditures	3,195,404	2,417,794	777,610
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	602,073	1,577,096	975,023
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Sale of Capital Assets	-	18,060	18,060
Net Change in Fund Balance	602,073	1,595,156	993,083
Fund Balance - Beginning	6,656,776	6,656,776	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 7,258,849**	**$ 8,251,932**	**$ 993,083**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MOSQUITO CONTROL DISTRICT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Taxes	$ 1,324,596	$ 1,416,856	$ 92,260
Investment Earnings	5,300	3,873	(1,427)
Total Revenues	1,329,896	1,420,729	90,833
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Health and Social Services:			
Personal Services	879,203	730,195	149,008
Supplies	841,269	695,504	145,765
Other Services and Charges	214,791	140,654	74,137
Total Health and Social Services	1,935,263	1,566,353	368,910
Debt Service:			
Principal	-	9,277	(9,277)
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	171	(171)
Total Debt Service	-	9,448	(9,448)
Capital Outlay	296,910	156,662	140,248
Total Expenditures	2,232,173	1,732,463	499,710
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(902,277)	(311,734)	590,543
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfers In	30,640	30,640	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	30,655	30,655
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	30,640	61,295	30,655
Net Change in Fund Balance	(871,637)	(250,439)	621,198
Fund Balance - Beginning	1,199,497	1,199,497	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 327,860**	**$ 949,058**	**$ 621,198**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
GALVESTON COUNTY BEACH AND PARKS SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			
Charges for Services	$ 796,300	$ 814,492	$ 18,192
Investment Earnings	13,200	14,751	1,551
Total Revenues	809,500	829,243	19,743
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Culture and Recreation:			
Personal Services	479,469	370,892	108,577
Supplies	88,898	52,471	36,427
Other Services and Charges	634,300	449,879	184,421
Total Culture and Recreation	1,202,667	873,242	329,425
Capital Outlay	351,415	215,793	135,622
Total Expenditures	1,554,082	1,089,035	465,047
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(744,582)	(259,792)	484,790
Fund Balance - Beginning	2,818,114	2,818,114	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 2,073,532**	**$ 2,558,322**	**$ 484,790**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
MUSEUM AND HISTORICAL COMMUNITY SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	$ -	$ -	$ -
EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning	6,523	6,523	-
Fund Balance - Ending	**$ 6,523**	**$ 6,523**	**$ -**

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2017 – accounts for the cost of planned current and future major projects for the acquisition and construction of infrastructure, and related improvements, as well as traffic projects.

LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL BONDS SERIES 2017 – This fund was created to account for proceeds of $6,000,000 from a December 28, 2017 bond issuance to be used to establish, construct, extend, maintain or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainway within the county.

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS SERIES 2017A – This fund was created to account for proceeds of $9,000,000 from a December 28, 2017 bond issuance to be used to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve and/or equip county buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other public business.

COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund was created in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2008, to account for various project-length county capital projects funded by resources other than bond proceeds.

CAPITAL REPLENISHMENT FUND - This fund was created in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2011. The Capital Replenishment Fund is funded by resources other than bond proceeds to accumulate reserves for major repairs of county owned facilities.

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS SERIES 2009B - This fund was created in fiscal year 2009 to account for the financial resources used to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment and to pay for professional services rendered in connection with the projects.

COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2003C - Issued September 4, 2003 in the amount of $40,890,000; proceeds used to purchase materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, buildings, land and rights-of-way for authorized needs and purposes and the construction of public works and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Certificates.

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS SERIES 2019 - This fund was created in fiscal year 2019 to account for proceeds of $9,000,000 from a March 19, 2019 bond issuance to be used to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other pubic business.

COUNTY BUILDING PROJECTS – This fund was created to account for county building projects funded by resources other than bonds. This includes American Rescue Plan funding for revenue loss due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

LIMITED TAX CRIMINAL JUSTICE CENTER BONDS SERIES 2003A - Issued September 4, 2003 in the amount of $57,245,000; proceeds used to build, improve and equip buildings, jails and court facilities and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.

PARKS DEPARTMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - Fund created to account for the net proceeds from the sale of the Bayshore RV Park and Spillway Fishing Pier in fiscal year 2007 and for the reinvestment of those proceeds into other county park land and facilities. The park and fishing pier were originally developed using federal land and water conservation funds, requiring the county to expend the sale proceeds as per federal and state regulations relating to the conversion of park lands to private purposes.

ROAD BONDS SERIES 1987 - Issued for the purpose of constructing and improving county roads.

Original issue	$ 6,300,000	Refunding Bonds
	13,000,000	Road Bonds
	$ 19,300,000	

NOTE: The following funds (with the appropriate amounts given) were consolidated into Road Bond Fund, 1987:

Road Bond Series 1977	$ 694,526
Road Bond Series 1978	3,056,306
Road Bond Series 1982	550,043
Road & Bridge Bond Series 1970	314,000
	$4,614,875

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2003B **-** Issued September 4, 2003, in the amount of $9,625,000 to be used to build and improve roads within the county and to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2001 - Issued in March 2001 in the amount of $26,151,372 as the initial installment of the total authorization of $36,300,000 ($35,000,000 for road and $1,300,000 for the Grand Parkway) approved by the voters in November 2000. Proceeds used to build and improve roads within the county.

PASS-THROUGH TOLL REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS SERIES 2007 **-** Fund created in fiscal year 2007 to account for the financial resources used to design, develop, finance, construct, extend, expand and improve a non-toll project or facility for Farm-to-Market Road 646, a part of the state highway system located in the county.

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2009A - Fund created in fiscal year 2009 to account for the financial resources used to construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes, and to pay for professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects. These projects were funded by a dedicated bond issue.

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2019 - This fund was created to account for proceeds of $24,000,000 from a March 19, 2019 bond issuance to be used to construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes.

COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE PROJECTS - This fund was created in fiscal year 2005 to account for various county road and bridge projects. The fund is used to account for the road repair project on Texas City Seawall associated with the Grand Cay Harbor development.

LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL BONDS SERIES 2009C - Issued in September 2009 in the amount of $15,000,000 to be used to: 1) establish, construct, extend, maintain or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainage; 2) pay for the professional services rendered in connection with the aforementioned projects; 3) pay the costs associated with the issuance of the Series 2009C Bonds; and 4) pay a portion of the interest on the Series 2009C Bonds.

CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2008 - Issued in March 2008 in the amount of $7,000,000 to be used to pay all or part of the contractual obligations to be incurred for the construction of public works: 1) levee improvements and improvements to various pump stations; 2) improvements to the Texas City Dike and the Texas City Dike road; 3) improvements to various City of Texas City roads in the San Leon portion of the county; and 4) for the professional services rendered in connection with the above listed projects.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	Limited Tax Flood Control Series 2017	Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	County Capital Projects Fund	Capital Replenishment Fund	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C	Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2019
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	$ -	$ -	$ 5,125,543	$ 2,743,028	$ 21,108	$ 132,375	$ 56,356
Investments	8,814,151	5,139,479	197,402	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Accounts and Other	47,201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 8,861,352**	**$ 5,139,479**	**$ 197,402**	**$ 5,125,543**	**$ 2,743,028**	**$ 21,108**	**$ 132,375**	**$ 56,356**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	744,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Retainage Payable	970,808	-	33,394	-	-	19,994	-	-
Total Liabilities	1,714,865	-	33,394	-	-	19,994	-	10,000
FUND BALANCES								
Restricted	7,146,487	5,139,479	164,008	-	-	1,114	132,375	46,356
Assigned	-	-	-	5,125,543	2,743,028	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	7,146,487	5,139,479	164,008	5,125,543	2,743,028	1,114	132,375	46,356
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	**$ 8,861,352**	**$ 5,139,479**	**$ 197,402**	**$ 5,125,543**	**$ 2,743,028**	**$ 21,108**	**$ 132,375**	**$ 56,356**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	County Building Projects	Limited Tax Criminal Justice Center Bonds Series 2003A	Parks Department Capital Projects Fund	Road Bonds Series 1987	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	Pass-through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A
ASSETS								
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 428,662	$ 80,907	$ 617,610	$ 36,582	$ 1,978,886	$ 81,278	$ 4,115,276	$ 1,281,273
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):								
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**$ 428,662**	**$ 80,907**	**$ 617,610**	**$ 36,582**	**$ 1,978,886**	**$ 81,278**	**$ 4,115,276**	**$ 1,281,273**
LIABILITIES								
Accounts Payable	22,637	-	-	-	57,285	-	-	-
Retainage Payable	82,029	-	-	-	-	72,007	-	60,723
Total Liabilities	104,666	-	-	-	57,285	72,007	-	60,723
FUND BALANCES								
Restricted	323,996	80,907	617,610	36,582	1,921,601	9,271	4,115,276	1,220,550
Assigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	323,996	80,907	617,610	36,582	1,921,601	9,271	4,115,276	1,220,550
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	**$ 428,662**	**$ 80,907**	**$ 617,610**	**$ 36,582**	**$ 1,978,886**	**$ 81,278**	**$ 4,115,276**	**$ 1,281,273**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	County Road and Bridge Projects	Limited Tax Flood Control Series 2009C	Certificates of Obligation Series 2008	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 74,084	$ 268,450	$ 414,546	$ 344,919	$ 17,800,883
Investments	19,989,721	-	-	-	34,140,753
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):					
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	-	47,201
Total Assets	**$ 20,063,805**	**$ 268,450**	**$ 414,546**	**$ 344,919**	**$ 51,988,837**
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	1,743	-	-	-	835,722
Retainage Payable	23,043	-	-	-	1,261,998
Total Liabilities	24,786	-	-	-	2,097,720
FUND BALANCES					
Restricted	20,039,019	-	414,546	344,919	41,754,096
Assigned	-	268,450	-	-	8,137,021
Total Fund Balances	20,039,019	268,450	414,546	344,919	49,891,117
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	**$ 20,063,805**	**$ 268,450**	**$ 414,546**	**$ 344,919**	**$ 51,988,837**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017	Limited Tax Flood Control Series 2017	Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	County Capital Projects Fund	Capital Replenishment Fund	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C	Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2019
REVENUES								
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment Earnings	704,725	273,825	11,670	20,546	15,216	321	764	268
Total Revenues	704,725	273,825	11,670	20,546	15,216	321	764	268
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
General Government	-	-	-	187,148	22,523	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	8,534,639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	1,074,545	24,247	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	8,534,639	-	-	1,261,693	46,770	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(7,829,914)	273,825	11,670	(1,241,147)	(31,554)	321	764	268
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	-	-	-	2,608,855	200,000	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	2,608,855	200,000	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(7,829,914)	273,825	11,670	1,367,708	168,446	321	764	268
Fund Balances-Beginning	14,976,401	4,865,654	152,338	3,757,835	2,574,582	793	131,611	46,088
Fund Balances-Ending	**$ 7,146,487**	**$ 5,139,479**	**$ 164,008**	**$ 5,125,543**	**$ 2,743,028**	**$ 1,114**	**$ 132,375**	**$ 46,356**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	County Building Projects	Limited Tax Criminal Justice Center Bonds Series 2003A	Parks Department Capital Projects Fund	Road Bonds Series 1987	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	Pass-through Toll Revenue and Limited Tax Bonds Series 2007	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009A
REVENUES								
Intergovernmental	$ 1,073,096	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment Earnings	6,394	468	4,696	211	47,238	9,072	92,387	40,801
Total Revenues	1,079,490	468	4,696	211	47,238	9,072	92,387	40,801
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
General Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	14,745	-	-	-	-	1,440,632	-	-
Capital Outlay	1,200,844	-	381,211	-	176,989	-	-	1,214,459
Total Expenditures	1,215,589	-	381,211	-	176,989	1,440,632	-	1,214,459
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(136,099)	468	(376,515)	211	(129,751)	(1,431,560)	92,387	(1,173,658)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers In	439,655	-	65,442	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	439,655	2	65,442	-	-	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	303,556	470	(311,073)	211	(129,751)	(1,431,560)	92,387	(1,173,658)
Fund Balances-Beginning	20,440	80,437	928,683	36,371	2,051,352	1,440,831	4,022,889	2,394,208
Fund Balances-Ending	**$ 323,996**	**$ 80,907**	**$ 617,610**	**$ 36,582**	**$ 1,921,601**	**$ 9,271**	**$ 4,115,276**	**$ 1,220,550**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	County Road and Bridge Projects	Limited Tax Flood Control Series 2009C	Certificates of Obligation Series 2008	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
REVENUES					
Intergovernmental	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,073,096
Investment Earnings	935,426	1,550	9,389	7,732	2,182,699
Total Revenues	935,426	1,550	9,389	7,732	3,255,795
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	-	-	-	-	209,671
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	715,484	-	-	-	10,705,500
Capital Outlay	479,772	-	-	-	4,552,067
Total Expenditures	1,195,256	-	-	-	15,467,238
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(259,830)	1,550	9,389	7,732	(12,211,443)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	3,313,952
Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	2
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-	3,313,954
Net Change in Fund Balances	(259,830)	1,550	9,389	7,732	(8,897,489)
Fund Balances-Beginning	20,298,849	266,900	405,157	337,187	58,788,606
Fund Balances-Ending	**$ 20,039,019**	**$ 268,450**	**$ 414,546**	**$ 344,919**	**$ 49,891,117**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2017

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 18,122,143	$ 18,122,143	$ -	$ 18,122,143
Investment Earnings	3,623,665	2,918,940	704,725	3,623,665
Total Revenues	21,745,808	21,041,083	704,725	21,745,808
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Road Construction Management	613,455	612,126	1,318	613,444
Bel Road-Kemah	1,378,335	1,271,313	-	1,271,313
Texas Ave-14th N to 6th N	5,350,064	4,786,597	-	4,786,597
Century Blvd-Sea Lion Tech to	2,053,324	362,696	-	362,696
Dror Avenue-CL Shores	952,716	998,905	1,463	1,000,368
Friendswood Lakes Blvd	5,076,696	5,075,128	-	5,075,128
SH96 & Walker Intersection	1,300,000	-	-	-
SH96 & SH3 Intersection	1,000,000	-	-	-
SH96 I45 Right Turn Lane	680,000	-	-	-
Bayou Vista Road Projects	690,456	678,174	-	678,174
California Street	4,160,000	530,229	3,295	533,524
23rd St Galveston	11,725,912	5,221,484	6,178,011	11,399,495
Ave S Galveston	10,687,997	8,223,609	2,342,944	10,566,553
Hitchcock Roads Projects	1,369,196	1,293,911	-	1,293,911
Jamaica Beach Various Roads	1,187,005	1,152,389	-	1,152,389
La Marque Road Projects	3,391,711	3,666,906	7,608	3,674,514
Santa Fe Various Rds	1,412,700	1,281,853	-	1,281,853
Tiki Island Road Projects	1,524,084	1,518,454	-	1,518,454
Capital Outlay:				
Road Construction Management	81,155	81,155	-	81,155
Birch Rd Bridge	1,348,136	1,309,753	-	1,309,753
Total Expenditures	55,982,942	38,064,682	8,534,639	46,599,321
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(34,237,134)	(17,023,599)	(7,829,914)	(24,853,513)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	32,000,000	32,000,000	-	32,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (2,237,134)**	**$ 14,976,401**	(7,829,914)	**$ 7,146,487**
Fund Balance-Beginning			14,976,401	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 7,146,487**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL BONDS SERIES 2017

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 885,548	$ 611,723	$ 273,825	$ 885,548
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
Highland Bayou Slope Stability	1,500,000	833,414	-	833,414
Highland Bayou Jay Rd Ditch	1,500,000	912,655	-	912,655
Total Expenditures	3,000,000	1,746,069	-	1,746,069
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(2,114,452)	(1,134,346)	273,825	(860,521)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 3,885,548**	**$ 4,865,654**	273,825	**$ 5,139,479**
Fund Balance-Beginning			4,865,654	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 5,139,479**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX BUILDING BONDS SERIES 2017A

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 550,754	$ 539,084	$ 11,670	$ 550,754
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
North County Annex	2,300,000	2,300,000	-	2,300,000
Bacliff Annex	6,203,754	6,162,239	-	6,162,239
Road and Bridge Facility	924,506	924,507	-	924,507
Total Expenditures	9,428,260	9,386,746	-	9,386,746
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(8,877,506)	(8,847,662)	11,670	(8,835,992)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 122,494**	**$ 152,338**	11,670	**$ 164,008**
Fund Balance-Beginning			152,338	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 164,008**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 3,424,731	$ 3,424,731	$ -	$ 3,424,731
Investment Earnings	116,903	96,357	20,546	116,903
Miscellaneous	219,687	219,687	-	219,687
Total Revenues	3,761,321	3,740,775	20,546	3,761,321
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Goverment:				
Administration Costs	10,766,717	7,047,955	187,148	7,235,103
Capital Outlay:				
IT Capital Projects	14,160,675	10,100,142	1,074,545	11,174,687
Law Enforcement Infrastructure	1,384,881	1,384,881	-	1,384,881
Jury Wheel	160,000	105,361	-	105,361
JB Park Arena	27,569	27,569	-	27,569
Galveston Fire/EMS Station	3,382,283	3,382,283	-	3,382,283
Total Expenditures	29,882,125	22,048,191	1,261,693	23,309,884
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(26,120,804)	(18,307,416)	(1,241,147)	(19,548,563)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	27,800,534	25,191,679	2,608,855	27,800,534
Transfers Out	(3,975,674)	(3,975,674)	-	(3,975,674)
Sale of Capital Assets	849,246	849,246	-	849,246
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	24,674,106	22,065,251	2,608,855	24,674,106
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (1,446,698)**	**$ 3,757,835**	1,367,708	**$ 5,125,543**
Fund Balance-Beginning			3,757,835	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 5,125,543**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
CAPITAL REPLENISHMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 146,293	$ 131,077	$ 15,216	$ 146,293
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Administration Costs	291,198	238,057	22,523	260,580
Capital Outlay:				
Sheriff-Corrections	151,310	88,626	24,247	112,873
Parks Capital Projects	100,022	100,022	-	100,022
Network Update	107,241	107,241	-	107,241
Facilities Capital Projects	386,240	300,965	-	300,965
Total Expenditures	1,036,011	834,911	46,770	881,681
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(889,718)	(703,834)	(31,554)	(735,388)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	3,478,416	3,278,416	200,000	3,478,416
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 2,588,698**	**$ 2,574,582**	168,446	**$ 2,743,028**
Fund Balance-Beginning			2,574,582	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 2,743,028**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS SERIES 2009B CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 284,578	$ 284,257	$ 321	$ 284,578
Miscellaneous	177,270	177,270	-	177,270
Total Revenues	461,848	461,527	321	461,848
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Goverment:				
Administration Costs	1,085,641	1,085,641	-	1,085,641
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	679,393	679,393	-	679,393
Capital Outlay:				
Administration Costs	675,553	675,553	-	675,553
Agricultural Ext Facility	2,931,027	2,931,027	-	2,931,027
Mid-County Annex	28,241,976	28,241,976	-	28,241,976
Records Storage Bldg	3,789,250	3,789,250	-	3,789,250
North County Annex	110,273	110,273	-	110,273
Animal Resource Center	5,514,361	5,514,361	-	5,514,361
Llewellyn Bldg	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
823 Grand Bacliff	309,328	309,328	-	309,328
Road and Bridge Facility	399,872	399,871	-	399,871
Total Expenditures	43,916,674	43,916,673	-	43,916,673
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(43,454,826)	(43,455,146)	321	(43,454,825)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	42,955,939	42,955,939	-	42,955,939
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	43,455,939	43,455,939	-	43,455,939
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 1,113**	**$ 793**	321	**$ 1,114**
Fund Balance-Beginning			793	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 1,114**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2003C CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 3,334,828	$ 3,334,064	$ 764	$ 3,334,828
Miscellaneous	25,629	25,629	-	25,629
Total Revenues	3,360,457	3,359,693	764	3,360,457
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Administration Costs	882,533	882,553	-	882,553
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	597,757	597,757	-	597,757
Capital Outlay:				
Information Tech	238,207	103,200	-	103,200
Courthouse Renovations - Sev Prj	1,552,388	1,552,388	-	1,552,388
Courthouse Renovations - Mgr/Agnt	1,026,371	1,026,371	-	1,026,371
Courthouse Renovations - Bldg Constr	10,257,736	10,257,736	-	10,257,736
646 Building	14,620	14,620	-	14,620
Construction Manager-Agent	55,075	55,075	-	55,075
Community Building Construction	33,459,597	33,453,403	-	33,453,403
Road and Bridge Capital Projects	710,018	710,018	-	710,018
Parks Capital Projects	41,292	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	48,835,594	48,653,121	-	48,653,121
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(45,475,137)	(45,293,428)	764	(45,292,664)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	4,675,110	4,675,110	-	4,675,110
Sale of Capital Asset	154	154	-	154
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	40,890,000	40,890,000	-	40,890,000
Premium - Long Term Debt Issued	265,643	265,643	-	265,643
Discount - Long Term Debt Issued	(542,806)	(542,806)	-	(542,806)
Performance Bonds Forfeited	136,938	136,938	-	136,938
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	45,425,039	45,425,039	-	45,425,039
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ (50,098)**	**$ 131,611**	764	**$ 132,375**
Fund Balance-Beginning			131,611	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 132,375**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS 2019

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 161,260	$ 160,992	$ 268	$ 161,260
Miscellaneous	160	160	-	160
Total Revenues	161,420	161,152	268	161,420
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Administration Costs	60,000	48,580	-	48,580
Capital Outlay:				
Justice Center Expansion	3,506,030	3,517,450	-	3,517,450
North County Annex	5,549,034	5,549,034	-	5,549,034
Total Expenditures	9,115,064	9,115,064	-	9,115,064
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(8,953,644)	(8,953,912)	268	(8,953,644)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 46,356**	**$ 46,088**	268	**$ 46,356**
Fund Balance-Beginning			46,088	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 46,356**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY BUILDING PROJECTS

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 9,560,872	$ 8,487,776	$ 1,073,096	$ 9,560,872
Investment Earnings	26,835	20,441	6,394	26,835
Total Revenues	9,587,707	8,508,217	1,079,490	9,587,707
EXPENDITURES				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Administration Costs	32,879	18,134	14,745	32,879
Capital Outlay:				
Road and Bridge Facility	10,454,243	8,956,238	1,200,844	10,157,082
Total Expenditures	10,487,122	8,974,372	1,215,589	10,189,961
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(899,415)	(466,155)	(136,099)	(602,254)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	926,250	486,595	439,655	926,250
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 26,835**	**$ 20,440**	303,556	**$ 323,996**
Fund Balance-Beginning			20,440	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 323,996**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX CRIMINAL JUSTICE CENTER BONDS SERIES 2003A CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 668,187	$ 468,179	$ -	$ 468,179
Investment Earnings	2,708,655	2,708,187	468	2,708,655
Total Revenues	3,376,842	3,176,366	468	3,176,834
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government:				
Administration Costs	41,279	41,279	-	41,279
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	792,255	792,255	-	792,255
Capital Outlay:				
Courthouse Renovations	4,117,630	4,117,630	-	4,117,630
Justice Center	61,511	61,511	-	61,511
646 Building Construction	56,201,386	56,201,386	-	56,201,386
Capital Outlay - Vehicles	381,619	379,532	-	379,532
Capitalized FF&E	2,463,264	2,463,251	-	2,463,251
Total Expenditures	64,058,944	64,056,844	-	64,056,844
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(60,682,102)	(60,880,478)	468	(60,880,010)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(75,195)	(75,195)	-	(75,195)
Sale of Capital Asset	2,946,919	2,955,974	2	2,955,976
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	57,245,000	57,245,000	-	57,245,000
Premium - Long Term Debt Issued	1,212,089	1,212,089	-	1,212,089
Discount - Long Term Debt Issued	(376,953)	(376,953)	-	(376,953)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	60,951,860	60,960,915	2	60,960,917
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 269,758**	**$ 80,437**	470	**$ 80,907**
Fund Balance-Beginning			80,437	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 80,907**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
PARKS DEPARTMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 52,300	$ 47,604	$ 4,696	$ 52,300
EXPENDITURES				
Capital Outlay:				
Bayside Regional Park	4,675,050	4,133,909	381,211	4,515,120
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(4,622,750)	(4,086,305)	(376,515)	(4,462,820)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	4,747,808	5,137,808	65,442	5,203,250
Transfers Out	(122,820)	(122,820)	-	(122,820)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	4,624,988	5,014,988	65,442	5,080,430
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 2,238**	**$ 928,683**	(311,073)	**$ 617,610**
Fund Balance-Beginning			928,683	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 617,610**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
ROAD BONDS SERIES 1987 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 1,360,155	$ 1,360,155	$ -	$ 1,360,155
Investment Earnings	4,047,924	4,047,713	211	4,047,924
Miscellaneous	5,511	5,511	-	5,511
Total Revenues	5,413,590	5,413,379	211	5,413,590
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Administration Costs	327,801	343,973	-	343,973
S.H. 3	1,643,782	1,643,782	-	1,643,782
S.H. 146	37,617	37,617	-	37,617
F.M. 270	612,935	612,935	-	612,935
F.M. 517	2,631,931	2,631,931	-	2,631,931
F.M. 528	980,072	980,072	-	980,072
F.M. 1764	5,978,648	5,978,648	-	5,978,648
F.M. 2094	2,343,776	2,343,776	-	2,343,776
Loop 197 N.	4,309,000	4,309,000	-	4,309,000
Capital Outlay:				
Highways and Roads	1,967,983	1,920,783	-	1,920,783
Total Expenditures	20,833,545	20,802,517	-	20,802,517
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(15,419,955)	(15,389,138)	211	(15,388,927)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	4,888,892	4,888,892	-	4,888,892
Transfers Out	(2,463,383)	(2,463,383)	-	(2,463,383)
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	13,000,000	13,000,000	-	13,000,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	15,425,509	15,425,509	-	15,425,509
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 5,554**	**$ 36,371**	211	**$ 36,582**
Fund Balance-Beginning			36,371	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 36,582**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2003B CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 3,414,614	$ 3,414,614	$ -	$ 3,414,614
Investment Earnings	2,302,586	2,255,348	47,238	2,302,586
Total Revenues	5,717,200	5,669,962	47,238	5,717,200
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Galv/Signals Various Locations	711,894	268,144	-	268,144
Century Blvd	197,038	-	-	-
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	5,600,832	5,270,448	-	5,270,448
FM 646 - IH 45 to FM 270	350,000	302,622	-	302,622
FM 646 - SH 6 to FM 517	49,999	49,999	-	49,999
FM 518 - FM 2094 to SH 146	103,131	103,131	-	103,131
FM 518 Bypass	520,000	-	-	-
SH 96	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	154,363	154,363	-	154,363
Capital Outlay:				
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	59,400	59,400	-	59,400
Fort Travis Park	442,485	442,485	-	442,485
Highways and Roads	834,034	574,033	176,989	751,022
Total Expenditures	12,023,176	10,224,625	176,989	10,401,614
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(6,305,976)	(4,554,663)	(129,751)	(4,684,414)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers Out	(2,942,322)	(2,942,322)	-	(2,942,322)
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	9,625,000	9,625,000	-	9,625,000
Discount - Long Term Debt Issued	(76,663)	(76,663)	-	(76,663)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	6,606,015	6,606,015	-	6,606,015
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 300,039**	**$ 2,051,352**	(129,751)	**$ 1,921,601**
Fund Balance-Beginning			2,051,352	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 1,921,601**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2001 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 3,532,544	$ 3,523,472	$ 9,072	$ 3,532,544
Miscellaneous	825,323	825,323	-	825,323
Total Revenues	4,357,867	4,348,795	9,072	4,357,867
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Deats	5,458,053	5,458,053	-	5,458,053
Fairwood	2,255,539	2,255,539	-	2,255,539
Sunset	5,607,649	5,607,649	-	5,607,649
Fort Travis	58,215	53,035	501	53,536
Pearson Road	304,453	304,453	-	304,453
Baker Street	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Vacek Road	95,438	95,438	-	95,438
Calder Road	1,856,569	1,856,569	-	1,856,569
25th Avenue	4,375,382	4,375,382	-	4,375,382
Loop 197	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Stewart, Jones	3,749,184	3,749,184	-	3,749,184
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	2,200,920	1,100,499	-	1,100,499
FM 646	748,329	748,329	-	748,329
6th	189,052	-	-	-
FM 517	60,948	60,948	-	60,948
SH 99	1,239,000	1,239,000	-	1,239,000
SH 96	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Seawall	2,235,321	795,160	1,440,131	2,235,291
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	202,421	202,421	-	202,421
Total Expenditures	32,146,473	29,411,659	1,440,632	30,852,291
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(27,788,606)	(25,062,864)	(1,431,560)	(26,494,424)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	26,503,695	26,503,695	-	26,503,695
Net Change in Fund Balances	**$ (1,284,911)**	**$ 1,440,831**	(1,431,560)	**$ 9,271**
Fund Balances-Beginning			1,440,831	
Fund Balances-Ending			**$ 9,271**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
PASS-THROUGH TOLL REVENUE AND LIMITED TAX BONDS SERIES 2007 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 1,085,386	$ 1,085,386	$ -	$ 1,085,386
Investment Earnings	3,549,052	3,456,665	92,387	3,549,052
Total Revenues	4,634,438	4,542,051	92,387	4,634,438
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	44,058,697	40,494,061	-	40,494,061
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	672,492	672,492	-	672,492
Capital Outlay:				
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	25,100	25,101	-	25,101
Total Expenditures	44,756,289	41,191,654	-	41,191,654
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(40,121,851)	(36,649,603)	92,387	(36,557,216)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	41,311,228	41,311,228	-	41,311,228
Premium - Long Term Debt Issued	119,981	119,981	-	119,981
Discount - Long Term Debt Issued	(758,717)	(758,717)	-	(758,717)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	40,672,492	40,672,492	-	40,672,492
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 550,641**	**$ 4,022,889**	92,387	**$ 4,115,276**
Fund Balance-Beginning			4,022,889	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 4,115,276**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2009A CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Intergovernmental	$ 1,763,602	$ 1,763,602	$ -	$ 1,763,602
Investment Earnings	1,007,794	966,993	40,801	1,007,794
Miscellaneous	66,366	66,366	-	66,366
Total Revenues	2,837,762	2,796,961	40,801	2,837,762
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Non-County-Owned Roads	58,136,985	58,125,268	-	58,125,268
County Owned Roads	6,385	6,385	-	6,385
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	1,129,895	1,129,895	-	1,129,895
Capital Outlay:				
County-Owned Roads	15,794,595	13,400,387	1,214,459	14,614,846
Total Expenditures	75,067,860	72,661,935	1,214,459	73,876,394
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(72,230,098)	(69,864,974)	(1,173,658)	(71,038,632)
			-	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	71,593,226	71,593,226	-	71,593,226
Sale of Capital Asset	665,956	665,956	-	665,956
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	72,259,182	72,259,182	-	72,259,182
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 29,084**	**$ 2,394,208**	(1,173,658)	**$ 1,220,550**
Fund Balance-Beginning			2,394,208	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 1,220,550**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS SERIES 2019 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 2,464,231	$ 1,528,805	$ 935,426	$ 2,464,231
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
League City Road Projects	10,480,000	5,229,956	715,484	5,945,440
Capital Outlay:				
Grand Cay	1,429,822	-	479,772	479,772
Total Expenditures	11,909,822	5,229,956	1,195,256	6,425,212
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(9,445,591)	(3,701,151)	(259,830)	(3,960,981)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers In	24,000,000	24,000,000	-	24,000,000
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 14,554,409**	**$ 20,298,849**	(259,830)	**$ 20,039,019**
Fund Balance-Beginning			20,298,849	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 20,039,019**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE PROJECTS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	$ 315,808	$ 315,808	$ -	$ 315,808
Investment Earnings	45,844	44,294	1,550	45,844
Total Revenues	361,652	360,102	1,550	361,652
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Administration Costs	33,206	33,206	-	33,206
Capital Outlay:				
Grand Cay	151,008	59,996	-	59,996
FM 646 Pass Thru Toll Road	8,200	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	192,414	93,202	-	93,202
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	169,238	266,900	1,550	268,450
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 169,238**	**$ 266,900**	1,550	**$ 268,450**
Fund Balance-Beginning			266,900	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 268,450**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL BONDS SERIES 2009C CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 417,250	$ 407,861	$ 9,389	$ 417,250
Miscellaneous	271	271	-	271
Total Revenues	417,521	408,132	9,389	417,521
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Public Safety:				
Flood Mitigation	154,000	153,240	-	153,240
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Dickinson Bayou	1,902,154	1,902,154	-	1,902,154
FM 646	2,137,172	2,137,172	-	2,137,172
Mud Gully Stormwater Detention Basin	7,727,683	7,727,683	-	7,727,683
Capital Outlay:				
Clear Creek	2,272,317	2,272,317	-	2,272,317
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	204,571	204,571	-	204,571
Total Expenditures	14,397,897	14,397,137	-	14,397,137
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(13,980,376)	(13,989,005)	9,389	(13,979,616)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	14,318,381	14,318,381	-	14,318,381
Premium - Long Term Debt Issued	75,781	75,781	-	75,781
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	14,394,162	14,394,162	-	14,394,162
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 413,786**	**$ 405,157**	9,389	**$ 414,546**
Fund Balance-Beginning			405,157	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 414,546**	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
BUDGET (PROJECT-LENGTH) AND ACTUAL
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION SERIES 2008 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	Total Project Authorized	Reported in Prior Years	Current Year	Total
REVENUES				
Investment Earnings	$ 289,733	$ 282,001	$ 7,732	$ 289,733
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way:				
Administration Costs	87,819	87,819	-	87,819
Texas City Hurricane Levee	3,124,218	3,084,685	-	3,084,685
Texas City Dike Improvements	742,480	742,480	-	742,480
La Marque Pump Station	192,744	172,698	-	172,698
San Leon Road Improvements	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Debt Service:				
Bond Issuance Costs	53,000	53,000	-	53,000
Capital Outlay:				
Skyline Drive	323,912	323,912	-	323,912
Texas City Hurricane Levee	380,020	380,020	-	380,020
Total Expenditures	5,304,193	5,244,614	-	5,244,614
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(5,014,460)	(4,962,613)	7,732	(4,954,881)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Transfers In	213,357	213,357	-	213,357
Transfers Out	(1,913,557)	(1,913,557)	-	(1,913,557)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	5,299,800	5,299,800	-	5,299,800
Net Change in Fund Balance	**$ 285,340**	**$ 337,187**	7,732	**$ 344,919**
Fund Balance-Beginning			337,187	
Fund Balance-Ending			**$ 344,919**	

Proprietary Funds

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

Proprietary Funds comprise two fund subtypes: Enterprise Funds and Internal Service Funds.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions that would be presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The county currently engages in no business-type activity and therefore maintains no Enterprise Funds.

Internal Service Funds

Internal Service Funds may be used to report any activity that provides goods or services to other funds, departments or agencies of the primary government or its component units, or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The county maintains the following Internal Service Funds:

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS **-** The Employee Benefits Fund accounts for the administration of the health insurance benefits that are provided to current and former county employees. Primarily the county self-insures against these risks, but in instances it also pays premiums on insurance policies in order to obtain additional coverage.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION **-** The Workers' Compensation Fund was established for the purpose of paying Worker's Compensation claims.

UNEMPLOYMENT **-** The Unemployment Fund accounts for unemployment insurance.

SELF-INSURANCE RESERVE **–** The Self-Insurance Reserve Fund provides for general liability and casualty loss coverage.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation	Unemployment	Self-Insurance Reserve	Total
ASSETS					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 2,900,105	$ 3,186,242	$ 1,344,552	$ 1,640,428	$ 9,071,327
Investments	-	-	-	2,565,692	2,565,692
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):					
Accounts and Other	1,005,553	2,064	-	-	1,007,617
Total Assets	3,905,658	3,188,306	1,344,552	4,206,120	12,644,636
LIABILITIES					
Accounts Payable	1,592,586	6,789	5,841	-	1,605,216
Estimated Liability - Claims	883,745	446,900	-	-	1,330,645
Unearned Revenue	1,183	-	-	-	1,183
Total Liabilities	2,477,514	453,689	5,841	-	2,937,044
NET POSITION					
Unrestricted	1,428,144	2,734,617	1,338,711	4,206,120	9,707,592
Total Net Position	**$ 1,428,144**	**$ 2,734,617**	**$ 1,338,711**	**$ 4,206,120**	**$ 9,707,592**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation	Unemployment	Self-Insurance Reserve	Total
OPERATING REVENUES					
Charges for Services	$ 17,152,835	$ 303,110	$ 106,800	$ 1,412,685	$ 18,975,430
Insurance Recovery - County	-	-	-	48,474	48,474
Reimbursements	2,075,401	10,627	93,729	-	2,179,757
Miscellaneous	156,000	-	-	-	156,000
Total Operating Revenues	19,384,236	313,737	200,529	1,461,159	21,359,661
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Contract Services	$ 1,216,962	$ 41,579	$ -	$ -	$ 1,258,541
Insurance	3,346,626	-	111,332	2,758,286	6,216,244
Claims	16,320,201	283,443	-	-	16,603,644
Total Operating Expenses	20,883,789	325,022	111,332	2,758,286	24,078,429
Operating Income (Loss)	(1,499,553)	(11,285)	89,197	(1,297,127)	(2,718,768)
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)					
Investment Earnings	17,809	18,221	7,134	156,708	199,872
Income (loss) Before Transfers	(1,481,744)	6,936	96,331	(1,140,419)	(2,518,896)
TRANSFERS					
Transfer from Other Funds	2,150,788	-	-	-	2,150,788
Transfer to Other Funds	-	-	-	(136,305)	(136,305)
Total Transfers	2,150,788	-	-	(136,305)	2,014,483
Change in Net Position	669,044	6,936	96,331	(1,276,724)	(504,413)
Total Net Position - Beginning	759,100	2,727,681	1,242,380	5,482,844	10,212,005
Total Net Position - Ending	**$ 1,428,144**	**$ 2,734,617**	**$ 1,338,711**	**$ 4,206,120**	**$ 9,707,592**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Employee Benefits	Workers' Compensation	Unemployment	Self-Insurance Reserve	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Receipts from Outside Sources	$ 16,881,202	$ 301,094	$ 106,800	$ 1,461,159	$ 18,750,255
Payments to Suppliers	(4,607,005)	(80,291)	5,841	(2,795,069)	(7,476,524)
Payments to Employees	-	-	(116,736)	-	(116,736)
Payments for Claims	(16,320,201)	(283,443)	-	-	(16,603,644)
Other Operating Revenues	2,232,584	10,627	93,729	-	2,336,940
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(1,813,420)	(52,013)	89,634	(1,333,910)	(3,109,709)
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Transfer from Other Funds	2,150,788	-	-	-	2,150,788
Repayment to Other Funds	-	-	-	(136,305)	(136,305)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	2,150,788	-	-	(136,305)	2,014,483
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:					
Purchase of Investments	-	-	-	(2,565,692)	(2,565,692)
Matured Investments	-	-	-	4,969,976	4,969,976
Investment Earnings	17,809	18,221	7,134	156,708	199,872
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	17,809	18,221	7,134	2,560,992	2,604,156
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	355,177	(33,792)	96,768	1,090,777	1,508,930
Cash and Cash Equivalents October 1, 2023	2,544,928	3,220,034	1,247,784	549,651	7,562,397
Cash and Cash Equivalents September 30, 2024	**$ 2,900,105**	**$ 3,186,242**	**$ 1,344,552**	**$ 1,640,428**	**$ 9,071,327**
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:					
Operating Income (Loss)	$ (1,499,553)	$ (11,285)	$ 89,197	$ (1,297,127)	$ (2,718,768)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:					
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable	(271,633)	(2,016)	-	-	(273,649)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses	5,625	-	-	-	5,625
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	1,183	-	-	-	1,183
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(49,042)	(38,712)	5,841	(36,783)	(118,696)
Increase (Decrease) in Salaries Payable	-	-	(5,404)	-	(5,404)
Total Adjustments	(313,867)	(40,728)	437	(36,783)	(390,941)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	**$ (1,813,420)**	**$ (52,013)**	**$ 89,634**	**$ (1,333,910)**	**$ (3,109,709)**

Fiduciary Funds

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary Funds consist of:

Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds

Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Funds exist when the government takes place as the trustee for a designated pension fund. This might also include the case where the government takes charge of different employment-related funds that are created in this regard. The government is defined as a qualifying trust where the government is not considered as a beneficiary of the pension fund itself, but rather acts as a trustee in managing those funds in order to ensure that the funds are safe to be dispersed when needed by the rightful owner of those funds. The county currently participates in one Pension (and Other Employee Benefit) Trust Fund.

Investment Trust Funds

Investment Trust Funds are used to report the external portion of an investment pool that is mainly managed by the government. These funds exist when the government sponsors various different multi-government investment pools and accounts for the external portion of those particular assets. Investment Trust Funds are also used in cases where government invests their own money, as well as resources that have been received from other governments. The county does not participate in any Investment Trust Funds.

Private-Purpose Trust Funds

Private-Purpose Trust Funds results when a contributor, as well as a government, agrees that principal or income that is derived from trust assets should be directed towards the betterment of individuals, organizations, or other governments. As suggested by the name, Private-Purpose Trust Funds are reserved for a specific purpose only. As with other types of fiduciary funds, they cannot be used for any other purpose by the government. Private Purpose Trust funds can either be expendable or nonexpendable. Expendable Private Purpose Trust Fund implies that principal and earnings might be spent. On the other hand, as far as the nonexpendable private purpose trust fund is concerned, the principal must be maintained at all times. However, earnings from this principle might be expendable or non-expendable. The county does not participate in any Private-Purpose Trust Funds.

Custodial Funds

Custodial Funds are similar to Trust Funds but do not involve a formal trust arrangement. Custodial Funds are used to account for situations where the government's role is purely custodial, such as the receipt, temporary investment and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations and other governments. The county currently participates in thirteen Custodial Funds.

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

DA SEIZED FUNDS – To account for monies seized by the District Attorney's Office per *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapters 18.09 and 59.06 and held until court order determines their disposition.

SHERIFF SEIZED FUNDS – To account for monies seized by the Sheriff's Department per *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapters 18.09 and 59.06 and held until court order determines their disposition.

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION SEIZURES POST-10/89 – To account for monies seized by the Criminal Investigative Division per *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapters 18.09 and 59.06 and held until court order determines their disposition.

TASK-FORCE SEIZURES PRE-10/89 – To account for monies seized by task force prior to the enactment of *Code of Criminal Procedure* Chapter 59.06 and held until court order determines their disposition.

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY - To account for unclaimed property valued at less than one hundred dollars and presumed abandoned as defined by Chapters 72 and 75 of the *Texas Property Code*.

ESCROW - To account for monies held by the county over which the Commissioners Court has general oversight responsibility.

BOND ESCROW - To account for monies received from the escrow agents of refunded bonds to be paid to the holders thereof by the County Treasurer as paying agent.

TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR UNDISTRIBUTED COLLECTIONS – To account for tax payments collected by the County Tax Assessor-Collector for other entities until their distribution.

COUNTY CLERK REGISTRY – To account for registry funds remanded to the custody of the County Clerk for minors and other persons until a court order determines their disposition.

DISTRICT CLERK REGISTRY – To account for registry funds remanded to the custody of the District Clerk for minors and other persons until a court order determines their disposition.

INMATE DEPOSITS – To account for county jail inmates' monies until they request payment or the monies are returned to them upon their release.

CHILDREN'S PROTECTIVE SERVICES ESCROW – To account for Social Security and child-support monies due to children who are under the supervision of Children's Protective Services.

DICKINSON BAYOU STEERING COMMITTEE – To account for dues paid by members of the Dickinson Bayou Steering Committee, to be used for meals and other expenses of that committee, which are held by the county until expended.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	DA Seized Funds	Sheriff Seized Funds	Criminal Investigative Division Seizures Post-10/89	Task-Force Seizures Pre-10/89	Unclaimed Property	Escrow	Bond Escrow
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 153,057	$ 272,221	$ 6,193	$ 15,023	$ 224,695	$ 1,106,457	$ 5,311
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):							
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	-	-	10,495	-
Total Assets	**$ 153,057**	**$ 272,221**	**$ 6,193**	**$ 15,023**	**$ 224,695**	**$ 1,116,952**	**$ 5,311**
LIABILITIES							
Due to Other Entities	-	-	-	-	23,634	-	-
NET POSITION							
Restricted for:							
Individuals and Organizations	153,057	272,221	6,193	15,023	201,061	1,116,952	5,311
Total Net Position	**$ 153,057**	**$ 272,221**	**$ 6,193**	**$ 15,023**	**$ 201,061**	**$ 1,116,952**	**$ 5,311**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
September 30, 2024

	Tax Assessor-Collector Undistributed Collections	County Clerk Registry	District Clerk Registry	Inmate Deposits	Children's Protective Services - Escrow	Dickinson Bayou Steering Committee	Total Custodial Funds
ASSETS							
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 7,865,383	$ 7,408,348	$ 4,296,084	$ 203,937	$ 10,223	$ 61,188	$ 21,628,120
Investments	-	1,733,924	1,847,604	-	-	-	3,581,528
Receivables (Net of Allowances for Uncollectibles):							
Accounts and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,495
Total Assets	**$ 7,865,383**	**$ 9,142,272**	**$ 6,143,688**	**$ 203,937**	**$ 10,223**	**$ 61,188**	**$ 25,220,143**
LIABILITIES							
Due to Other Entities	7,865,383	-	-	-	-	-	7,889,017
NET POSITION							
Restricted for:							
Individuals and Organizations	-	9,142,272	6,143,688	203,937	10,223	61,188	17,331,126
Total Net Position	**$ -**	**$ 9,142,272**	**$ 6,143,688**	**$ 203,937**	**$ 10,223**	**$ 61,188**	**$ 17,331,126**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	DA Seized Funds	Sheriff Seized Funds	Criminal Investigative Division Seizures Post-10/89	Task-Force Seizures Pre-10/89	Unclaimed Property	Escrow	Bond Escrow
ADDITIONS							
Contributions from Judgments	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,490,173	$ -
Bonds Received	-	-	-	-	-	961,969	-
County Clerk Fees	-	-	-	-	-	108,955	-
Deposits Held	130,919	173,928	36	87	10,043	4,640,596	-
Taxes Collected on Behalf of Taxing Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Additions	130,919	173,928	36	87	10,043	**$ 8,201,693**	**$ -**
DEDUCTIONS							
Bonds Refunded	-	-	-	-	-	$ 959,216	$ -
Deposits Returned	12,357	87,326	-	-	7,317	4,650,948	-
Cases Disposed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disbursements to Beneficiaries		-	-	-	-	2,314,880	-
Taxes Disbursed to Taxing Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deductions	12,357	87,326	-	-	7,317	7,925,044	-
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	118,562	86,602	36	87	2,726	276,649	-
Net Position - Beginning	34,495	185,619	6,157	14,936	198,335	840,303	5,311
Net Position - Ending	**$ 153,057**	**$ 272,221**	**$ 6,193**	**$ 15,023**	**$ 201,061**	**$ 1,116,952**	**$ 5,311**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended September 30, 2024

	Tax Assessor-Collector Undistributed Collections	County Clerk Registry	District Clerk Registry	Inmate Deposits	Children's Protective Services - Escrow	Dickinson Bayou Steering Committee	Total Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS							
Contributions from Judgments	$ -	$ 21,829,319	$ 7,825,563	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,145,055
Bonds Received	-	-	-	-	-	-	961,969
County Clerk Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	108,955
Deposits Held	-	-	-	5,307,111	-	-	10,262,720
Taxes Collected on Behalf of Taxing Entities	849,264,528	-	-	-	-	-	849,264,528
Interest Income	-	411,239	465,475	-	-	353	877,067
Total Additions	**$ 849,264,528**	**$ 22,240,558**	**$ 8,291,038**	**$ 5,307,111**	**$ -**	**$ 353**	**$ 893,620,294**
DEDUCTIONS							
Bonds Refunded	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 959,216
Deposits Returned	-	-	-	5,420,600	-	-	10,178,548
Cases Disposed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disbursements to Beneficiaries	-	23,823,750	7,815,580	-	-	-	33,954,210
Taxes Disbursed to Taxing Entities	849,264,528	-	-	-	-	-	849,264,528
Total Deductions	849,264,528	23,823,750	7,815,580	5,420,600	-	-	894,356,502
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	-	(1,583,192)	475,458	(113,489)	-	353	(736,208)
Net Position - Beginning	-	10,725,464	5,668,230	317,426	10,223	60,835	18,067,334
Net Position - Ending	**$ -**	**$ 9,142,272**	**$ 6,143,688**	**$ 203,937**	**$ 10,223**	**$ 61,188**	**$ 17,331,126**

Statistical Section

The Statistical Section provides financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context and detail to assist in using the information in the financial statements, including the accompanying notes, and required supplementary information to understand and assess the county's economic condition. Information is presented in the following five categories:

1. Financial trends information
2. Revenue capacity information
3. Debt capacity information
4. Demographic and economic information
5. Operating information

Statistical Section

This part of the County of Galveston's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures and required supplementary information say about the county's overall financial health.

Contents **Section**

Financial Trends 1

Financial trends information is intended to assist readers in understanding and assessing how the county's financial position has changed over time.

Table 1.1 - Net Position by Component
Table 1.2 - Changes in Net Position
Table 1.3 - Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Table 1.4 - Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds

Revenue Capacity 2

Revenue capacity information is intended to assist readers in understanding and assessing the factors affecting the county's ability to generate its own source revenues.

Table 2.1 - Estimated Market Value and Assessed Taxable Value of Property
Table 2.2 - Property Tax Rates – Direct and All Overlapping Governments
Table 2.3 - Principal Taxpayers
Table 2.4 - Property Tax Levies and Collections
Table 2.5 - Governmental Activities Tax Revenue by Source

Debt Capacity 3

Debt capacity information is intended to assist readers in understanding and assessing the county's debt burden and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Table 3.1 - Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Table 3.2 - Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Table 3.3 - Computation of Direct and Overlapping Bonded Debt
Table 3.4 - Legal Debt Margin Information

Demographic and Economic Information 4

Demographic and economic information is intended to assist readers in understanding the socioeconomic environment within which the county operates and to provide information to facilitate comparisons of financial statement information.

Table 4.1 - Demographic and Economic Statistics
Table 4.2 - Principal Employers

Operating Information 5

Operating information is intended to provide statistical information about the county's operations and resources to assist readers in using financial statement information.

Table 5.1 - County Employees by Function
Table 5.2 - Operating Indicators by Function
Table 5.3 - Capital Asset Statistics by Function

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant year.

Financial Trends

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.1 - NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Net Position - Governmental Activities										
Net Investment In Capital Assets	$ 208,482	$ 194,625	$ 176,527	$ 146,932	$ 144,612	$ 144,736	$ 154,623	$ 137,224	$ 130,815	$ 125,612
Restricted for:										
Statute - Regulation	49,160	24,175	34,178	30,361	18,658	17,455	16,442	17,157	13,311	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	706	2,123	3,015	5,601	5,069	6,284
Debt Service	3,264	6,036	5,935	6,897	8,463	6,239	6,801	5,810	10,198	11,614
Other Projects	-	-	-	-	7,260	4,806	3,349	793	3,327	-
OPEB - Retiree Life Reserve	8,387	3,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(106,347)	(83,014)	(82,812)	(94,187)	(236,078)	(222,026)	(221,424)	(90,768)	(94,174)	(91,795)
Total Net Position-Governmental Activities (1)	$ 162,946	$ 145,681	$ 133,828	$ 90,002	$ (56,378)	$ (46,667)	$ (37,194)	$ 75,817	$ 68,546	$ 51,715

(1) Columns may not foot due to rounding.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.2 - CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Expenses										
Governmental Activities:										
General Government	$ 54,283	$ 60,206	$ 54,231	$ 51,191	$ 54,282	$ 80,602	$ 74,555	$ 74,200	$ 73,577	$ 95,141
Judicial	26,925	26,570	25,242	27,831	26,562	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	86,669	93,049	78,226	88,427	89,303	83,274	76,056	77,594	68,332	69,979
Health and Social Services	19,270	19,787	21,455	20,115	18,144	17,238	17,038	17,025	15,875	15,418
Culture and Recreation	8,105	7,628	7,120	7,100	6,990	7,019	6,813	6,306	5,344	5,072
Conservation	553	621	690	734	1,019	802	719	732	429	585
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	19,404	20,906	17,076	18,389	17,688	15,545	9,318	8,014	15,645	8,223
Interest on Long-term Debt	7,246	8,187	9,184	10,342	11,715	13,654	8,947	13,482	15,060	14,311
Total Governmental Activities Expenses (1)	222,455	236,953	213,223	224,128	225,703	218,134	193,447	197,353	194,261	208,728
Program Revenues										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for Services:										
General Government	10,765	11,554	12,112	12,922	11,160	14,888	14,819	12,946	14,393	14,400
Judicial	4,026	4,030	3,812	3,367	2,916	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	11,038	9,417	11,760	7,560	8,910	8,454	9,229	3,701	2,174	2,244
Health and Social Services	1	12	3	54	-	4	1	32	7	11
Culture and Recreation	980	1,151	1,196	995	976	981	1,053	920	841	651
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	616	609	838	647	606	626	637	604	594	585
Operating Grants and Contributions	33,255	52,305	66,377	29,843	32,428	30,190	29,892	42,412	57,227	69,968
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues (1)	60,681	79,079	96,098	55,388	56,996	55,142	55,631	60,615	75,236	87,859
Net (Expense) Revenue-Governmental Activities	(161,774)	(157,874)	(117,125)	(168,740)	(168,707)	(162,992)	(137,815)	(136,738)	(119,025)	(120,869)
Total Primary Government Net Expense	$ (161,774)	$ (157,874)	$ (117,125)	$ (168,740)	$ (168,707)	$ (162,992)	$ (137,815)	$ (136,738)	$ (119,025)	$ (120,869)

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.2 - CHANGES IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental Activities:										
Property Taxes	166,334	158,026	153,848	156,181	152,991	146,335	148,073	141,341	133,944	128,533
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	3,241	2,051	862	1,737	1,131	1,540	1,101	846	744	939
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	9,120	9,113	1,798	1,730	4,480	5,251	2,290	842	796	967
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	-	273	77	178	158	186	100	109	6	59
Miscellaneous	345	106	163	61	235	208	338	775	366	154
Special Item - Change in RHP Benefit Terms	-	-	-	154,233	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Advance for Remediation of Damage	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Proceeds for Damage Remediation/Restoration	-	159	4,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities (1)	179,039	169,728	160,951	315,121	158,995	153,520	151,902	143,913	135,856	130,653
Change in Net Position-Governmental Activities (1)	$ 17,265	$ 11,853	$ 43,825	$ 146,381	$ (9,712)	$ (9,472)	$ 14,087	$ 7,175	$ 16,831	$ 9,784

(1) Columns may not foot due to rounding.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.3 - FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Fund										
Non-spendable:										
Inventory	$ 3	$ 14	$ 17	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Prepaid Items	-	-	2	14	8	7	6	8	88	-
Restricted										
Assigned:										
Beach and Parks	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Self-insurance	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Contingent Liability	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Disaster Protection	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Adopted Budget Utilization of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,475	24,750	24,835	29,149
Unassigned	62,750	69,051	72,623	82,867	77,892	86,011	61,575	51,622	38,733	25,583
Total General Fund (1)	$ 67,765	$ 74,077	$ 77,655	$ 87,893	$ 82,912	$ 91,029	$ 92,068	$ 81,392	$ 68,668	$ 59,744
All Other Governmental Funds										
Non-spendable:										
Inventory	$ 1,201	$ 1,220	$ 888	$ 1,093	$ 1,120	$ 867	$ 916	$ 843	$ 673	$ 885
Prepaid Items	-	-	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted:										
General Government	3,189	5,782	2,458	5,046	14,092	16,684	7,892	6,739	7,450	9,112
Judicial	1,964	1,374	1,429	2,532	2,492	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	10,521	9,041	7,212	11,142	12,939	8,396	6,269	7,774	6,721	5,934
Health and Social Services	4,704	3,296	3,588	4,276	4,689	191	297	291	443	301
Culture and Recreation	2,594	2,488	2,063	3,060	2,725	5,078	4,000	4,048	3,480	2,369
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	36,122	39,104	26,656	48,389	43,264	67,565	35,972	20,787	3,234	3,372
Debt Service	4,256	7,655	7,328	8,250	9,798	7,584	8,151	7,178	11,574	11,827
County Building Projects	16,960	25,629	53,617	24,737	25,591	14,953	31,889	831	19,778	28,000
Assigned:										
Other Construction Projects	8,137	6,599	7,681	3,045	2,986	3,059	4,020	5,957	5,764	5,287
Unassigned	(4,241)	(11,102)	(13,505)	(6,694)	-	(2)	(89)	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds (1)	$ 85,407	$ 91,086	$ 99,430	$ 104,878	$ 119,696	$ 124,375	$ 99,317	$ 54,448	$ 59,117	$ 67,088

(1) Columns may not foot due to rounding.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.4 - CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020
REVENUES					
Taxes	$ 162,143	$ 158,476	$ 154,402	$ 155,824	$ 153,763
Licenses and Permits	2,996	3,174	3,197	3,234	3,008
Intergovernmental	48,639	60,552	71,150	30,423	31,456
Charges for Services	10,863	11,935	12,357	12,217	10,219
Fines and Forfeitures	1,284	1,477	1,704	1,391	1,440
Investment Earnings	8,920	8,810	1,750	1,641	4,263
Miscellaneous	6,316	4,287	5,660	6,251	12,119
Total Revenues (1)	241,161	248,711	250,218	210,982	216,268
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General Government	50,778	54,036	51,331	43,265	46,486
Judicial	27,669	25,922	25,418	23,974	23,215
Public Safety	81,800	83,732	71,988	69,214	71,325
Health and Social Services	18,268	18,795	19,048	18,833	16,854
Culture and Recreation	4,205	3,724	3,544	3,379	3,300
Conservation	464	495	574	525	515
Roads, Bridges and Rights-of-Way	18,356	18,566	14,878	15,697	14,835
Debt Service:					
Principal	19,437	17,791	20,471	19,186	18,644
Interest and Fiscal Charges	12,553	12,986	13,533	14,099	15,115
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	20,197	25,378	49,155	11,130	12,492
Total Expenditures (1)	253,727	261,426	269,941	219,302	222,781
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures (1)	(12,567)	(12,716)	(19,723)	(8,320)	(6,513)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers In	12,874	3,500	15,368	4,432	6,417
Transfers Out	(14,888)	(3,170)	(15,676)	(7,207)	(13,042)
Sale of Capital Assets	140	312	145	257	342
Issuance of Subscription-based IT Arrangement	2,444	-	-	-	-
Face Value - Long Term Debt Issued	-	-	-	-	-
Premium - Long Term Debt Issued	-	-	-	-	-
Refunded Bonds - Escrow Agent Payments	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses) (1)	569	642	(163)	(2,518)	(6,283)
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Advance for Remediation of Damage	-	-	-	1,000	-
Extraordinary Item - Insurance Proceeds for Damage Remediation/Restoration	-	159	4,203	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balances (1)	$ (11,998)	$ (11,915)	$ (15,684)	$ (9,838)	$ (12,796)
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	13.7%	13.0%	15.4%	16.0%	16.1%
Non Capital Expenditures	233,530	236,049	220,786	208,173	210,289

(1) Columns may not foot due to rounding.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 1.4 - CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
$ 145,968	$ 147,646	$ 141,092	$ 133,954	$ 128,927
3,154	3,052	2,741	2,869	2,659
29,386	28,904	40,687	54,616	68,491
10,904	10,951	10,797	11,378	11,142
1,565	1,626	1,997	2,152	2,433
4,993	2,202	813	797	973
12,323	10,246	4,837	4,784	3,944
208,294	204,629	202,962	210,550	218,569
69,710	67,719	60,385	68,720	90,906
-	-	-	-	-
64,679	60,616	61,972	59,802	55,547
15,891	15,759	15,724	14,916	14,408
3,375	3,315	3,142	2,901	2,656
632	556	530	486	470
12,523	6,692	5,148	13,086	5,857
18,040	17,532	17,767	20,960	20,075
13,811	12,529	14,088	10,806	11,667
361	944	524	-	-
16,408	10,665	15,667	17,881	9,596
215,431	196,327	194,947	209,559	211,182
(7,137)	8,302	8,015	991	7,387
40,515	51,066	3,770	2,560	7,171
(43,008)	(51,920)	(4,709)	(2,714)	(7,171)
280	132	266	117	183
-	-	-	-	-
30,280	102,105	62,835	-	-
3,090	10,594	9,812	-	-
-	(64,743)	(72,020)	-	-
31,157	47,234	(47)	(38)	183
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
$ 24,019	$ 55,535	$ 7,968	$ 953	$ 7,569
16.0%	16.2%	17.8%	16.6%	15.7%
199,023	185,662	179,279	191,678	201,586

Revenue Capacity

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 2.1 - ESTIMATED MARKET VALUE AND ASSESSED TAXABLE VALUE OF PROPERTY (1)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Real Property			Personal Property	Utilities Pipelines, and Boats	Total	Tax Rate (2)
	Residential Property	Commercial and Industrial Property	Other Property				
2024	$ 53,937,326	$ 9,453,769	$ 1,072,480	$ 2,680,940	$ 1,154,275	$ 68,298,790	$ 0.3419
2023	42,815,358	7,566,892	610,217	2,749,427	1,002,389	54,744,283	0.3760
2022	37,551,656	6,583,559	517,667	2,107,864	900,233	47,660,979	0.4245
2021	32,237,661	5,920,253	513,203	2,269,632	832,198	41,772,947	0.4759
2020	28,581,990	5,213,542	467,360	2,191,220	820,098	37,274,210	0.5161
2019	26,266,154	4,926,685	466,744	2,226,765	743,801	34,630,149	0.5319
2018	26,031,016	4,702,538	484,333	2,045,337	754,142	34,017,366	0.5519
2017	23,397,810	4,873,131	464,472	1,973,315	691,739	31,400,467	0.5520
2016	21,478,627	4,953,958	487,918	2,333,462	645,749	29,899,714	0.5670
2015	18,686,405	5,038,663	333,560	2,641,770	597,311	27,297,709	0.5848

(1) Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District.
(2) Tax rates are reported in dollars per $100 value.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS **(Continued)**

TABLE 2.2 - PROPERTY TAX RATES

DIRECT AND ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (1)(2)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Taxing Jurisdiction	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Galveston County Direct Rates										
Maintenance & Operations	$ 0.286820	$ 0.309736	$ 0.342598	$ 0.386228	$ 0.407396	$ 0.441888	$ 0.459075	$ 0.464209	$ 0.464731	$ 0.469178
Debt Service	0.047327	0.036128	0.049087	0.053537	0.065516	0.061696	0.061023	0.057963	0.068392	0.077775
Special Road Levy	-	0.021723	0.023255	0.025363	0.031484	0.026247	0.026049	0.024076	0.028124	0.031891
Farm to Market Lateral Road/Flood	0.007753	0.008443	0.009560	0.010772	0.011741	0.002067	0.005753	0.005753	0.005757	0.005956
Total Direct Rate	$ 0.341900	$ 0.376030	$ 0.424500	$ 0.475900	$ 0.516137	$ 0.531898	$ 0.551900	$ 0.552000	$ 0.567004	$ 0.584800
Cities										
Galveston	0.408850	0.444500	0.498500	0.560000	0.579885	0.561000	0.561000	0.526000	0.529000	0.533890
Friendswood	0.500728	0.487314	0.487314	0.487314	0.521439	0.532391	0.527349	0.546000	0.568700	0.519400
Hitchcock	0.495000	0.500000	0.530000	0.550131	0.585000	0.500000	0.500000	0.413202	0.413202	0.413202
Jamaica Beach	0.139594	0.165613	0.170497	0.186181	0.193253	0.197135	0.193754	0.198590	0.225678	0.266334
La Marque	0.418058	0.461628	0.550764	0.550764	0.550764	0.490764	0.490764	0.490764	0.490764	0.490764
League City	0.395000	0.415526	0.465526	0.515000	0.548581	0.563800	0.565000	0.570000	0.573500	0.597000
Texas City	0.490000	0.490000	0.490000	0.510000	0.540000	0.550000	0.577179	0.497183	0.449210	0.438000
Tiki Island	0.435746	0.472668	0.276883	0.319150	0.319150	0.319150	0.319150	0.333170	0.282210	0.295986
Bayou Vista	0.422273	0.392485	0.382485	0.378100	0.385000	0.385000	0.385000	0.385000	0.355000	0.355000
Dickinson	0.366870	0.388139	0.404583	0.471819	0.443830	0.455000	0.408610	0.408610	0.408610	0.408610
Kemah	0.185560	0.179300	0.179300	0.179300	0.202838	0.202838	0.193000	0.219214	0.254011	0.265545
Santa Fe	0.238600	0.238602	0.265515	0.294043	0.326200	0.326200	0.326200	0.326200	0.345000	0.358900
School and Junior College Districts										
Galveston	0.847500	1.035000	0.963200	1.026400	1.085000	1.155000	1.155000	1.155000	1.155000	1.155000
Friendswood	1.080000	1.209400	1.239400	1.259400	1.259400	1.367000	1.367000	1.387000	1.367000	1.367000
Hitchcock	1.069200	1.204600	1.072000	1.136400	1.380000	1.520000	1.520000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
La Marque (3)	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	1.220000	1.220000
Texas City	1.164200	1.311300	1.351300	1.360700	1.413250	1.514900	1.434900	1.440500	1.429800	1.262600
Clear Creek	0.974600	1.114600	1.179700	1.265900	1.310000	1.400000	1.400000	1.400000	1.400000	1.400000
Dickinson	1.178000	1.294000	1.312000	1.344000	1.450000	1.520000	1.520000	1.540000	1.540000	1.540000
High Island	1.207600	1.224600	1.053440	1.074620	1.218400	1.320000	1.270000	1.320000	1.270000	1.320000
Santa Fe	1.100300	1.216900	1.234300	1.281600	1.332300	1.402300	1.402300	1.402300	1.416700	1.435800
College of the Mainland	0.268500	0.267620	0.267700	0.241963	0.204254	0.212755	0.216791	0.208376	0.202307	0.205085
Galveston College	0.124000	0.132000	0.146188	0.159188	0.171188	0.175190	0.166188	0.170250	0.178750	0.187000

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS **(Continued)**

TABLE 2.2 - PROPERTY TAX RATES

DIRECT AND ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (1)(2)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Taxing Jurisdiction	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Special Districts										
Bacliff MUD	0.172600	0.195100	0.230000	0.269991	0.297621	0.331174	0.331174	0.376890	0.401964	0.433583
Bayview MUD	0.395500	0.323000	0.350600	0.384700	0.450000	0.150000	0.150000	0.150000	0.234700	0.230600
South Shore MUD #6	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	0.120000
South Shore Harbour MUD#7	0.411200	0.378850	0.382400	0.383000	0.380000	0.390000	0.390000	0.450000	0.490000	0.530000
Tara Glen MUD	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	0.240000	0.430000	0.490000	0.550000	0.560000	0.570000	0.630000
Flamingo Isles MUD	0.566000	0.566000	0.573000	0.580000	0.570000	0.570000	0.570000	0.580000	0.580000	0.600000
Bay Colony West MUD	0.900000	0.930000	0.980000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
GC Fresh Water Supply District #6	0.172010	0.184903	0.170805	0.196752	0.203530	0.215354	0.215791	0.222002	0.235237	0.252000
Galveston County Consolidated Drainage Dist.	0.118620	0.129800	0.132000	0.113100	0.112200	0.108000	0.108000	0.112000	0.115000	0.135000
Galveston County EMS District #1	0.082716	0.084377	0.084605	0.086207	0.092500	0.085000	0.082000	0.084000	0.850000	0.857000
Galveston County EMS District #2	0.058175	0.068264	0.076387	0.082981	0.083741	0.083741	0.084000	0.078877	0.085000	0.095000
Galveston County Management District #1	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.950000	0.900000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000
Galveston County MUD #2	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved
Galveston County MUD #3	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	0.030000
Galveston County MUD #6	0.110000	0.120000	0.197000	0.210000	0.230000	0.250000	0.420000	0.460000	0.460000	0.470000
Galveston County MUD #12	0.200090	0.203604	0.209035	0.213237	0.223047	0.239511	0.239511	0.246319	0.244265	0.283626
Galveston County MUD #13	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	Dissolved	0.295000	0.360000	0.460000
Galveston County MUD #14	0.360000	0.395000	0.420000	0.540000	0.590000	0.680000	0.690000	0.690000	0.710000	0.740000
Galveston County MUD #15	Dissolved	Dissolved	0.315000	0.430000	0.460000	0.510000	0.570000	0.580000	0.660000	0.720000
Galveston County MUD #30	0.150000	0.165000	0.180000	0.220000	0.240000	0.250000	0.250000	0.270000	0.330000	0.350000
Galveston County MUD #31	0.800000	0.820000	0.820000	0.860000	0.880000	0.900000	0.920000	0.920000	0.940000	0.990000
Galveston County MUD #32	0.660000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000	0.750000
Galveston County MUD #36	1.150000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #39	0.405000	0.450000	0.500000	0.530000	0.570000	0.610000	0.620000	0.680000	0.800000	0.880000

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS **(Continued)**

TABLE 2.2 - PROPERTY TAX RATES

DIRECT AND ALL OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS (1)(2)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Taxing Jurisdiction	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Special Districts (Continued)										
Galveston County MUD #43	0.500000	0.570000	0.600000	0.650000	0.730000	0.730000	0.770000	0.960000	1.000000	1.000000
Galveston County MUD #44	0.650000	0.750000	0.760000	0.780000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000	0.800000
Galveston County MUD #45	0.760000	0.800000	0.830000	0.850000	0.900000	0.930000	0.950000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
Galveston County MUD #46	0.600000	0.670000	0.730000	0.790000	0.850000	0.870000	0.930000	0.970000	0.980000	1.000000
Galveston County MUD #52	1.330000	1.340000	1.390000	1.440000	1.470000	1.500000	1.500000	1.500000	1.500000	1.500000
Galveston County MUD #53	1.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #54	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000	0.540000
Galveston County MUD #56	0.940000	0.955000	0.980000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	-
Galveston County MUD #57	0.900000	0.900000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #59	0.980000	0.980000	0.850000	0.850000	0.850000	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #66	0.920000	0.940000	0.950000	0.965000	0.980600	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
Galveston County MUD #68	0.864000	0.864000	0.864000	0.864000	0.870000	0.915000	0.915000	0.915000	0.950000	0.950000
Galveston County MUD #73	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #76	0.930000	0.930000	0.930000	0.930000	0.930000	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County MUD #79	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galveston County Navigation District #1	0.025419	0.028357	0.033835	0.040485	0.044389	0.042922	0.040474	0.041673	0.452920	0.466180
Kemah Management District #1	1.000000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
West Ranch Management District #1	0.245000	0.300000	0.330000	0.430000	0.450000	0.450000	0.500000	0.550000	0.650000	0.650000
Westwood Management District	0.970000	0.990000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000	1.000000
Water Control Improvement Dist. #1	0.256991	0.135681	0.112606	0.116554	0.121479	0.128011	0.124608	0.168300	0.200500	0.201673
Water Control Improvement Dist. #8	0.299782	0.283541	0.292891	0.297520	0.294700	0.291300	0.270000	0.248500	0.263800	0.280000
Water Control Improvement Dist. #12	0.193300	0.214800	0.229900	0.249380	0.260000	0.260000	0.260000	0.260000	0.280000	0.300000
Water Control Improvement Dist. #19	0.450000	0.401618	0.444187	0.464000	0.464000	0.480000	0.479576	0.489378	0.489378	0.489378
San Leon MUD	0.471000	0.476000	0.516800	0.560000	0.630000	0.450000	0.450000	0.450000	0.450000	0.450000
Drainage District #1	0.066750	0.069000	0.077000	0.082000	0.860000	0.087000	0.089000	0.100000	0.110000	0.115000
Drainage District #2	0.044553	0.046088	0.048552	0.050245	0.552310	0.056400	0.056400	0.063021	0.063021	0.063021

(1) Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District

(2) Tax rates are reported in dollars per $100 of value.

(3) Effective July 1, 2016, La Marque ISD was consolidated under Texas City ISD.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 2.3 - PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS (1)
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

	2024			2015		
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	% of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Blanchard Refining Company, LLC	$ 1,489,364	1	2.29%	$ 1,269,681	1	4.56%
Valero Refining-Texas LP	450,414	2	0.69%	624,770	2	2.25%
Texas-New Mexico Power Company	327,676	3	0.50%	125,986	8	0.45%
City-Galveston Wharves	280,166	4	0.43%	-	-	-
Centerpoint Energy, Inc	165,859	5	0.26%	100,909	10	0.37%
Union Carbide Corp (Property)	158,178	6	0.24%	241,915	4	0.87%
Linde Inc	155,787	7	0.24%	-		-
Union Carbide Corp (Plant Inventory)	126,648	8	0.20%	-	-	-
Topaz Engineering LLC	108,377	9	0.17%	-	-	-
Fertitta Hospitality Inc	92,151	10	0.14%	-	-	-
Marathon Petroleum Company LLC	-	-	-	277,930	3	1.00%
South Houston Green Power, LP	-	-	-	232,068	5	0.84%
Praxair Inc	-	-	-	203,332	6	0.72%
BP Amoco Chemical Company	-	-	-	185,987	7	0.68%
Komatsu America Corp	-	-	-	109,981	9	0.40%
Totals	$ 3,354,620		5.16%	$ 3,372,559		12.13%

(1) Source: Galveston Central Appraisal District Top Taxpayer Report
Report shows only top ten (10) taxpayers for tax year 2023. Total assessed value = $64,914,371

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 2.4 - PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS (1)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Total Adjusted Tax Levy	Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collected in Subsequent Years (3)	Total Collected to Date	
		Amount (2)	Percentage of Levy		Amount (4)	Percentage of Levy
2024	$ 164,232	$ 161,701	98.46%	$ -	$ 161,701	98.46%
2023	158,428	157,204	99.23%	290	157,494	99.41%
2022	156,165	154,463	98.91%	1,094	155,557	99.61%
2021	154,382	153,881	99.67%	52	153,933	99.71%
2020	153,083	151,764	99.14%	925	152,689	99.74%
2019	147,546	145,750	98.78%	1,437	147,187	99.76%
2018	148,755	146,867	98.73%	1,607	148,474	99.81%
2017	140,396	138,501	98.65%	1,660	140,161	99.83%
2016	135,767	134,108	98.78%	1,448	135,556	99.84%
2015	131,029	129,171	98.58%	1,662	130,833	99.85%

(1) Source: Galveston County Tax Assessor-Collector
(2) Collected from October 1 through September 30.
(3) Fiscal Years 2020 and 2021 collections include large refunds paid out per a Fiscal Year 2022 lawsuit settlement.
(4) Collection amounts include overpayments which may be, or have been, refunded to taxpayers.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 2.5 - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Property Tax (General Purposes)	Property Tax (Debt Service)	Total
2024	$ 143,011	$ 23,323	$ 166,334
2023	133,447	24,579	158,026
2022	131,821	24,360	156,181
2021	123,765	29,227	152,992
2020	121,727	24,608	146,335
2019	124,326	23,747	148,073
2018	120,285	21,056	141,341
2017	110,591	23,353	133,944
2016	103,736	24,797	128,533
2015	98,702	25,092	123,794

Debt Capacity

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 3.1 - RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	Leases (1)	Subscriptions (2)	General Obligation Bonds	Total	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2024	$ 1,200	$ 1,209	$ 181,569	$ 183,978	11.53%	$ 509
2023	1,690	1,949	203,115	206,754	13.59%	579
2022	2,729	-	224,931	227,660	17.08%	641
2021	-	-	249,985	249,985	19.36%	713
2020	-	-	274,009	274,009	22.59%	801
2019	-	-	297,022	297,022	25.95%	879
2018	-	-	283,313	283,313	25.82%	846
2017	-	-	254,353	254,353	24.45%	772
2016	-	-	270,900	270,900	27.09%	841
2015	-	-	287,665	287,665	29.60%	916

(1) Due to the implementation of GASB Statement 87, the county reports liabilities for right-to-use leases beginning in FY2022.

(2) Due to the implementation of GASB Statement 96, the county reports liabilities for right-to-use subscriptions beginning in FY2023.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 3.2 - RATIO OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT
TO ASSESSED VALUE AND NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Assessed Value	Original-Issue Bonded Debt (2)	Refunding Bonded Debt (2)	Issuance Premiums/ (Discounts)	Total Bonded Debt (2)	Less: Net Position Restricted for Debt Service	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2024	361,744	$ 68,298,790	$ 91,282	$ 77,678	$ 12,609	$ 181,569	$ 3,264	$ 178,305	0.26%	$ 493
2023	357,117	54,744,283	102,558	86,247	14,311	203,116	6,036	197,080	0.36%	552
2022	355,062	47,660,979	113,635	94,980	16,316	224,931	5,935	218,996	0.46%	617
2021	350,682	41,772,947	124,056	107,581	18,348	249,985	6,896	243,089	0.58%	693
2020	342,139	37,274,210	133,865	119,765	20,379	274,009	8,463	265,546	0.71%	776
2019	337,890	34,630,149	141,295	133,317	22,411	297,023	6,239	290,784	0.84%	861
2018	335,036	34,017,366	124,851	139,390	19,072	283,313	6,801	276,512	0.81%	825
2017	329,431	31,400,467	148,814	92,855	12,684	254,353	5,810	248,543	0.79%	754
2016	322,225	29,899,714	157,288	112,321	1,291	270,900	10,198	260,702	0.87%	809
2015	314,198	27,297,709	160,276	127,389	1,773	289,438	11,614	277,824	1.02%	884

(1) Source: U.S. Census Bureau
(2) This is the general bonded debt, net of original issuance discounts and premiums.

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

TABLE 3.3 - COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT (1)(2)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
September 30, 2024
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Governmental Unit	General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Government	Amount Applicable to Government
Galveston County	$ 181,569	100%	$ 181,569
Total Direct Debt	181,569		181,569
Cities			
Dickinson	6,155	100%	6,155
Friendswood	83,990	82.86%	69,594
Galveston	188,140	100%	188,140
Hitchcock	1,605	100%	1,605
La Marque	25,562	100%	25,562
League City	267,540	97.58%	261,066
Texas City	11,565	100%	11,565
Tiki Island	7,015	100%	7,015
Santa Fe	2,445	100%	2,445
Total Cities	594,017		573,147
School Districts			
Dickinson	448,075	100%	448,075
Friendswood	187,375	99.23%	185,932
Galveston	329,760	100%	329,760
High Island	7,000	100%	7,000
Hitchcock	66,862	100%	66,862
Santa Fe	75,450	100%	75,450
Texas City	296,210	100%	296,210
Total School Districts	1,410,732		1,409,289
County-Line School Districts			
Clear Creek	1,065,675	39.55%	421,474
Other			
Bacliff MUD	8,935	100%	8,935
Bay Colony West MUD	23,945	100%	23,945
Bayview MUD	3,770	100%	3,770
Flamingo Isle MUD	3,880	100%	3,880
Galveston County FWSD #6	9,200	100%	9,200
Galveston Co Management Dist #1	2,955	100%	2,955
Galveston County MUD #6	4,345	100%	4,345
Galveston County MUD #12	4,080	100%	4,080
Galveston County MUD #14	3,770	100%	3,770
Galveston County MUD #30	2,300	100%	2,300
Galveston County MUD #31	22,145	100%	22,145
Galveston County MUD #32	17,020	100%	17,020
Galveston County MUD #39	13,735	100%	13,735
Galveston County MUD #43	23,990	100%	23,990
Galveston County MUD #44	27,415	100%	27,415
Galveston County MUD #45	48,880	100%	48,880
Galveston County MUD #46	31,075	100%	31,075
Galveston County MUD #52	6,090	100%	6,090

TABLE 3.3 - COMPUTATION OF DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT (1)(2)
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
September 30, 2024
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Governmental Unit	General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	Percentage Applicable to Government	Amount Applicable to Government
Galveston County MUD #54	20,820	100%	20,820
Galveston County MUD #56	88,360	100%	88,360
Galveston County MUD #59	11,625	100%	11,625
Galveston County MUD #66	11,650	100%	11,650
Galveston County MUD #68	12,270	100%	12,270
Galveston County MUD #79	3,000	100%	3,000
College of the Mainland	146,565	100%	146,565
San Leon MUD	32,825	100%	32,825
Galveston WCID #1	38,620	100%	38,620
Galveston WCID #8	13,080	100%	13,080
Galveston WCID #12	22,245	100%	22,245
South Shore Harbor MUD #7	17,555	100%	17,555
West Ranch Management Dist	16,355	100%	16,355
Westwood Management Dist	20,400	100%	20,400
Total Others	712,900		712,900
Total Overlapping Debt	$ 3,783,324		$ 3,116,810
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	$ 3,964,893		$ 3,298,378
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Debt to 2024 Gross Taxable Assessed Valuation			4.83%
Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Debt (2024 estimated population = 361,744) (3)			9,118
Gross Taxable Assessed Valuation			$ 68,298,790

(1) Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the county. The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using the taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the county's boundaries and dividing it by the total assessed value of the overlapping government.

(2) Expenditures of the various taxing bodies within the territory of the county are paid out of ad valorem taxes levied by these taxing bodies on the properties within the county. These political taxing bodies are independent of the county and may borrow to finance their expenditures. The following statement of direct and estimated overlapping ad valorem tax bonds was developed from information contained in "Texas Municipal Reports" published by the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas; TMR#0084. Except for the amounts relating to the county, the county has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information and no person should rely upon such information as being accurate and complete. Furthermore, certain entities listed above may have issued additional bonds since the date stated in the table and may have programs requiring the issuance of substantial amounts of additional bonds, the amount of which cannot be determined. The preceding table reflects the county's estimated share of overlapping gross debt of these various taxing bodies.

(3) 2024 Estimated County Population and Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Debt amounts are not rounded to thousands.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 3.4 - LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Bonds Issued Under Texas General Laws

Assessed value of all taxable property (excluding exemptions)		$ 68,298,790
Debt limit rate (5% of assessed value)		x 5%
Dollar amount of debt limit		3,414,940
Amount of debt applicable to constitutional debt limit:		
Total general bonded debt, including cumulative accretion	$168,960	
Less: Amount restricted for debt service	(4,053)	
Total debt applicable to limitation		164,907
Legal debt margin		$ 3,250,033

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Debt limit	$ 3,414,940	$ 2,737,214	$ 2,383,049	$ 2,088,647	$ 1,863,711	$ 1,731,507	$ 1,700,868	$ 1,570,023	$ 1,494,986	$ 1,364,885
Total net debt applicable to limit	164,907	181,337	202,680	224,740	245,166	268,373	257,440	235,859	259,411	276,051
Legal debt margin	$ 3,250,033	$ 2,555,877	$ 2,180,369	$ 1,863,907	$ 1,618,545	$ 1,463,134	$ 1,443,428	$ 1,334,164	$ 1,235,575	$ 1,088,834
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	4.83%	6.62%	8.51%	10.76%	13.15%	15.50%	15.14%	15.02%	17.35%	20.23%

Constitutional Tax Limitations:

Bonds issued under the Texas general laws, in addition to the debt limit of 5 percent of assessed value of all taxable property, authorized the county to levy a tax for general fund, jury fund, road and bridge fund and permanent improvement fund purposes limited in the aggregate to $0.80 per $100 of assessed valuation (the "$0.80 Tax Limitation"). The Constitution also authorizes the county to levy a separate tax, without legal limit as to rate, to pay debt service on county road bonds. In addition, the county is authorized to levy a special tax for the maintenance of public roads not to exceed $0.15 per $100 of assessed valuation provided a majority of the qualified property-tax-paying voters of the county voting at an election to be held for that purpose shall vote such tax. The receipts of such special tax are restricted and are not available to pay debt service on the Road Refunding Bonds. This special Road and Bridge Fund tax provides additional funds for road purposes that would otherwise be paid from taxes subject to the $0.80 tax limitation.

The Texas Constitution authorizes the county to levy a separate tax, not to exceed $0.30 per $100 of the assessed valuation, for the construction and maintenance of farm-to-market roads and flood control. The county is further authorized to levy a tax, not to exceed $0.50 per $100 assessed valuation, to pay debt service on Seawall bonds.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 3.4 - LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Bonds Issued Under Article 3, §52

Assessed value of real property (excluding exemptions)	$ 64,463,575
Debt limit rate	X 25%
Amount of Debt Limit	16,115,894
Total Road Bonds Outstanding, including cumulative accretion	(82,756)
Legal debt margin	$ 16,033,137

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Debt limit	16,115,894	$ 12,748,117	$ 11,163,221	$ 9,667,779	$ 8,565,723	$ 7,914,896	$ 7,804,472	$ 7,183,853	$ 6,730,126	$ 6,014,657
Less: Road bonds outstanding	(82,756)	(90,094)	(97,002)	(103,507)	(109,636)	(115,413)	(98,680)	(78,040)	(81,256)	(85,870)
Legal debt margin	$ 16,033,137	$ 12,658,023	$ 11,066,219	$ 9,564,272	$ 8,456,087	$ 7,799,483	$ 7,705,792	$ 7,105,813	$ 6,648,870	$ 5,928,787

The county is authorized under Article III, §52, of the Texas Constitution to issue bonds payable from ad valorem taxes for the construction of roads. There is no constitutional or statutory limit on bonds issued pursuant to such a constitutional provision. However, the amount of bonds which may be issued is limited to 25% of the assessed valuation of real property in the county.

Demographic and Economic Information

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 4.1 - DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (1)	Per Capita Personal Income (1)	Median Age (1)	School Enrollment (1)	Unemployment Rate (2)
2024	361,744	$ 15,961,231	$ 44,123	39.3	89,957	4.40%
2023	357,117	15,214,256	42,603	38.8	92,594	4.40%
2022	355,062	13,325,477	37,530	38.2	91,342	4.50%
2021	350,682	12,911,761	36,819	38.2	87,657	5.80%
2020	342,139	12,128,143	35,448	37.7	88,470	9.30%
2019	337,890	11,444,334	33,870	37.6	86,408	3.80%
2018	335,036	10,974,439	32,756	37.6	86,408	4.10%
2017	329,431	10,405,078	31,585	37.5	85,201	4.60%
2016	322,225	9,998,642	31,030	37.5	84,391	4.40%
2015	314,198	9,716,887	30,926	37.4	81,062	4.86%

(1) Source: U.S. Census Bureau as of July 2023
(2) Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics as of September 2024

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 4.2 - PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS *
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Employer		2024 Number of Employees	2024 Rank	2024 % of Principal-Employer Employees	2015 Number of Employees	2015 Rank	2015 % of Principal-Employer Employees
University of Texas Medical Branch	(1)	13,890	1	45.7%	12,126	1	32.0%
Clear Creek Independent School District	(4)	5,079	2	16.7%	4,963	3	13.1%
Landry's Seafood Inc.		2,280	3		1,300	8	0.0%
Dickinson Independent School District	(4)	1,847	4	6.1%	1,191	9	3.1%
Galveston Bay Refinery	(5)	1,550	5		2,725	4	0.0%
Galveston County Government	(3)	1,469	6	4.8%	1,333	7	3.5%
Texas City Independent School District	(2)(4)	1,316	7	4.3%	-	-	0.0%
Galveston Independent School District	(4)	1,065	8	3.5%	964	10	2.5%
Schlitterbahn Waterpark Galveston		1,035	9	3.4%	-	-	0.0%
Moody Gardens		888	10	2.9%	-	-	0.0%
Valero Energy Corporation		-	-	-	10,000	2	26.4%
Walmart		-	-	-	1,775	5	4.7%
American National Insurance Company		-	-	-	1,571	6	4.1%
Total		30,419		87.4%	37,948		89.4%

* Source: Unless otherwise stated below: *Developer Profile 2024* , Galveston Economic Development Partnership.
(1) UTMB Facts and Figures for fiscal year 2024
(2) Effective July 1, 2016, Texas City ISD annexed La Marque ISD.
(3) Human Resources budgeted positions for fiscal year 2024
(4) 2023-2024 Texas Education Agency Staff Salaries and FTE Counts
(5) Galveston Bay Refinery website Overview

Operating Information

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
TABLE 5.1 - COUNTY EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION (1)(2)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Government	299	272	267	263	275	511	516	506	492	484
Judicial	253	250	258	243	238	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	763	713	740	724	737	735	722	705	695	688
Road and Bridges, and Rights-of-Way	52	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	74
Health and Social Services	32	34	35	34	34	35	36	37	38	27
Culture and Recreation	58	59	60	60	61	63	60	58	49	51
Conservation	12	12	12	11	12	12	12	12	12	9
Total	**1,469**	**1,391**	**1,423**	**1,386**	**1,408**	**1,407**	**1,397**	**1,369**	**1,337**	**1,333**

(1) Source: Galveston County Human Resources Department
(2) Judicial employees were previously reported under General Government

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (Continued)

TABLE 5.2 - OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function /Program	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Government										
Tax Assessor- Collector										
Ad-Valorem Accounts	210,000	200,200	215,000	210,000	198,000	194,230	198,000	195,085	193,692	192,387
Vehicle Registration/Licenses	359,664	364,000	365,500	377,500	365,500	330,482	346,345	365,770	293,964	290,458
Entities for which we collect	38	37	36	37	36	36	36	39	39	40
Number of Registered Voters	240,573	239,000	231,000	230,000	228,573	217,032	210,700	206,947	207,701	188,134
Beer and Wine Permits	400	400	1,200	1,200	1,200	722	831	728	854	1,537
Special Inventory Tax Accounts	205	205	212	207	184	190	184	205	182	178
Coin Operated Machines	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,338	2,040	3,647	2,034	2,526
TX Parks & Wildlife Boat Reg. & Titles	1,200	1,200	4,000	4,000	3,300	2,203	2,582	-	-	-
County Clerk										
Record Property/Govt	205,128	61,672	77,052	98,526	78,330	70,617	81,367	76,418	76,388	77,212
Marriage License	2,791	2,481	2,707	3,642	3,451	2,258	2,300	2,574	2,419	2,093
Assumed Names (Business Names)	910	1,802	1,930	3,229	2,822	3,006	2,730	3,049	2,882	2,655
Number of Criminal Cases Filed	6,674	6,240	5,698	6,299	6,232	7,487	5,681	7,362	8,586	9,166
Number of Civil Suits Filed	1,347	1,487	1,675	1,536	2,285	3,288	2,318	2,793	2,127	2,359
Number of Probate Cases Filed	1,117	1,171	1,296	1,336	1,065	1,048	892	1,055	1,003	1,021
Probate Mental Heallth Cases filed	276	260	185	106	125	175	110	231	227	228
Elections Held	7	5	6	38	5	18	30	3	7	9
District Clerk										
Civil Cases	6,950	7,134	6,461	7,634	8,579	7,289	3,929	6,049	1,528	1,386
Criminal Cases	5,200	3,468	3,498	3,355	3,470	4,844	4,740	3,250	2,688	4,619
Tax Cases Processed	853	795	698	905	789	644	922	639	556	1,066
CPS Cases Processed	119	99	111	154	222	168	223	143	111	141
Juvenile Cases	991	363	342	803	622	752	609	381	419	826
Jurors Summoned	23,142	22,366	22,728	15,505	14,696	23,499	42,076	65,000	56,953	56,000

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (Continued)

TABLE 5.2 - OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function /Program	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
General Government										
Human Resources										
Applications Accepted	8,103	5,069	5,633	4,695	4,879	4,573	3,869	4,210	6,116	5,348
Positions Filled	458	269	401	447	301	225	221	210	219	234
Judicial										
Justice of the Peace (2)(3)										
Precinct #1										
Civil Cases Filed	2,710	2,513	2,164	2,154	1,702	2,003	1,568	1,468	1,511	382
Civil Cases Disposed	1,204	2,820	2,727	1,495	1,462	1,846	1,553	1,460	1,483	393
Civil Cases Appealed	1	-	5	5	12	14	11	4	2	-
Criminal Cases Filed	3,528	4,023	5,386	4,881	2,610	2,338	3,681	4,273	3,422	1,793
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,776	3,527	4,466	3,281	2,281	2,456	2,775	2,003	4,121	1,443
Criminal Cases Appealed	1	3	7	5	-	-	-	-	23	5
Precinct #2										
Civil Cases Filed	2,837	2,435	1,919	1,990	1,441	1,676	1,573	1,380	1,404	2,109
Civil Cases Disposed	2,643	2,345	2,456	1,225	1,243	1,607	1,604	1,388	1,654	2,056
Civil Cases Appealed	8	18	18	18	21	27	15	19	18	26
Criminal Cases Filed	3,890	4,224	4,190	3,961	3,373	4,032	5,725	5,884	5,771	8,256
Criminal Cases Disposed	3,592	4,475	2,426	1,765	1,996	2,966	4,013	3,834	9,840	8,655
Criminal Cases Appealed	1	-	4	9	8	12	19	27	45	97

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (Continued)

TABLE 5.2 - OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function /Program	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Judicial										
Precinct #3										
Civil Cases Filed	1,490	1,468	1,471	1,419	1,106	1,225	967	929	987	2,112
Civil Cases Disposed	1,482	1,595	1,808	1,221	1,149	1,244	1,092	945	967	2,006
Civil Cases Appealed	50	54	27	15	16	18	16	21	12	26
Criminal Cases Filed	3,897	3,412	4,604	3,669	3,367	2,303	2,094	2,484	2,187	6,545
Criminal Cases Disposed	3,008	3,464	3,193	2,326	1,827	1,598	1,974	1,815	13,044	18,751
Criminal Cases Appealed	1	1	2	23	14	11	29	6	9	55
Precinct #4										
Civil Cases Filed	1,832	1,676	1,217	1,479	1,086	1,255	1,107	1,142	943	249
Civil Cases Disposed	1,534	1,524	1,375	1,269	1,047	1,042	1,324	1,080	804	267
Civil Cases Appealed	36	35	32	12	12	16	12	14	15	5
Criminal Cases Filed	3,799	2,769	2,249	1,605	1,063	1,690	1,963	3,233	4,039	1,046
Criminal Cases Disposed	2,775	1,938	1,756	1,612	1,406	2,149	2,351	3,062	4,583	1,056
Criminal Cases Appealed	2	16	3	11	5	21	24	43	83	8
Public Safety										
Sheriff										
Daily average in County Jail	978	971	1,000	999	1,059	1,063	1,129	1,126	1,015	923
Number of persons booked	14,797	15,082	15,111	15,542	13,688	16,503	16,377	17,359	17,032	17,188
Number of Civil Processes	4,833	3,729	4,073	6,105	2,023	6,145	8,820	4,029	3,727	5,193

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (Continued)

TABLE 5.2 - OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION (1)

LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function /Program	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Road, Bridges & Right-of-Way										
County Maintained Roads										
Precinct #1	98.3 mi	100.2 mi	112.6 mi	102.9 mi	211.5 mi	211.9 mi	212.7 mi	208.9 mi	209 mi	211.3 mi
Precinct #2	168.8 mi	171.8 mi	196.8 mi	184.3 mi	113.2 mi	111.3 mi	113.4 mi	107.8 mi	108 mi	104.1 mi
Precinct #3	16.8 mi	17.4 mi	20.5 mi	18.1 mi	12.5 mi	12.5 mi	12.4 mi	11.1 mi	13.5 mi	14.5 mi
Precinct #4	55 mi	56.1 mi	63.8 mi	60.9 mi	4.8 mi	4.8 mi	4.8 mi	2.7 mi	2.7 mi	3.8 mi
Health and Social Services										
Community Services										
Community Clinics	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Employees' On-Site Clinics	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Culture and Recreation										
County Parks Department										
Park Permits Approved	607	599	554	507	273	530	552	549	1,045	966
Festival & Special Events Hosted	55	50	62	30	18	99	92	57	46	31
Vehicle Permits Sold	74,557	90,661	95,925	83,903	83,538	77,789	81,584	75,176	59,614	44,581
Golf Cart Permits Sold	10,609	11,846	11,664	10,882	10,781	10,039	9,511	8,163	7,847	5,151

(1) Source: Various county departments

(2) Source: Texas State Courts Website: https://card.txcourts.gov/AdHocSearchNew.aspx

(3) As a result of the renumbering of Justice Precincts, the new precincts include the historical information from their counterparts.

TABLE 5.3 - CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Function										
General Government										
Number of buildings	20	20	20	20	20	20	19	18	18	18
Judicial										
Number of courtrooms	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Public Safety										
Jail capacity/number of beds (2)	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187	1,187
Stations / substations	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sheriff's Department vehicles	142	164	218	194	186	186	184	174	173	155
Boats / seacrafts	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	8	7
Training facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Animal facility	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sheriff's Department buildings	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Medical Examiner building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Juvenile Justice buildings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Emergency Management buildings	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1
Flood Control buildings	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Roads, Bridges, & R.O.W.										
Miles of county roads	339	346	394	366	342	340	343	331	333	334
Bridges	23	21	19	19	19	19	19	18	22	22
Motor Vehicles	22	21	20	16	16	16	18	18	27	34
Heavy and General Equipment	68	68	64	64	61	63	64	66	58	65
Health and Social Services										
Employee Clinics	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Animal Shelter	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mosquito Control vehicles	24	22	19	19	20	21	19	22	19	19
Airplanes	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Airboat	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Spray units	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	8
Senior Citizens centers	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Senior Citizens vehicles	10	10	10	10	9	11	12	13	15	15

TABLE 5.3 - CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2024	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Culture and Recreation										
Museum	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Parks	22	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	23	23
Park acreage	1,319	1,339	1,367	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,395	1,385	1,385
Park buildings	22	25	18	18	18	13	12	12	11	11
Community centers	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Athletic fields & courts	46	46	46	48	48	48	48	48	47	47
Boat launches	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Campground sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Trails (feet) (1)	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680	31,680
Equestrian trails (feet) (1)	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576	12,576
Vehicles	32	32	30	31	32	30	30	25	26	27
Parks heavy & general equipment	88	98	92	90	77	81	75	66	68	62
Beach maintenance equipment	9	6	7	7	6	8	9	11	12	20
Conservation										
Extension service vehicles	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

(1) Source: Galveston County Parks and Cultural Services Department. Trails data includes hiking, biking and walking.
(2) Source: Texas Commission on Jail Standards website

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*45.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Medical Examiner's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor**
4) **Funding Source: FC-District Attorney Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 9/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 8/31/2027
7) **Program Year: FY2027**
8) **Program End Date:** 8/31/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: NEW**
10) **Contract #: 5763201**
11) **Description: FY2027 Genetic Genealogical DNA Analysis**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $96,000.00**
15) **County Funded $0.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $96,000**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Katie Goebel - Medical Examiner's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: Not Required**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 11:51 am
2	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:12 pm
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:21 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:17 pm

MEMORANDUM

To: **Galveston County Commissioners Court**

From: **Grants Administration Department**

Court Date: **February 02, 2026**

RE: **Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office**

Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program, FY2027
"Restoring Identity to Galveston County's Long-Unidentified Human Remains Through Forensic Genetic Genealogy"

BACKGROUND

GCME is a small, resource-constrained medical examiner office that conducts approximately 1,100 medicolegal examinations annually, including services for surrounding counties. While GCME maintains statutory responsibility for the investigation and identification of unidentified decedents, it lacks discretionary funding and internal capacity to pursue advanced forensic testing such as SNP-based genetic analysis. This project proposes to use OOG funding to conduct forensic genetic genealogy testing for all six cases, including evidence suitability screening, forensic-grade SNP profile development, genealogical analysis, and kinship confirmation as needed. The goal of this effort is to establish the identities of these decedents, update medicolegal records, and notify next of kin where possible.

This project is limited in scope to the six unidentified cases and does not create any ongoing financial obligation or operational commitment for Galveston County beyond the grant period.

SUMMARY

The Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME), under the authority of Galveston County, seeks funding from the Texas Office of the Governor (OOG) Public Safety Office – Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program (FY2027) to apply forensic genetic genealogy (FGG) to six unidentified human remains cases currently under its jurisdiction. These cases involve skeletal or partial remains, have exhausted all traditional forensic identification methods, and remain unidentified despite years of entry and maintenance within the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs).

The six unidentified decedents proposed for this project represent cases for which conventional approaches such as anthropology, odontology, fingerprinting, STR DNA analysis, and database searching have failed to yield identification. All six cases are non-homicide or undetermined in manner of death, rendering them ineligible for federal forensic genetic genealogy funding under the U.S. Department of Justice Interim Policy. As a result, these individuals have remained without names, and potential families remain without answers.

The proposed forensic genetic genealogy services will be performed by a qualified, accredited forensic genomics laboratory with demonstrated experience resolving unidentified human remains cases for Texas medical examiner offices.

State-level support through the Texas OOG represents one of the only realistic mechanisms by which these cases can be advanced. By funding this project, Texas will ensure that unidentified individuals in smaller, coastal jurisdictions are not excluded from modern forensic science due to policy limitations or resource inequities. Successful identification will restore names to the deceased, provide long-overdue answers to families who may still be searching, and reinforce the State's commitment to comprehensive and equitable death investigation practices.

Without access to state-level support, these unidentified individuals are likely to remain nameless indefinitely. The lack of identification prevents next-of-kin notification, leaves potential missing-persons cases unresolved, and undermines the completeness and accuracy of medicolegal records relied upon by law enforcement, public health agencies, and national databases. Over time, the likelihood of successful identification diminishes further as biological relatives age or pass away, records become harder to locate, and investigative context is lost.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Grant Application:	$ 96,000
County Contribution:	$ 0.00
Total Project Cost:	$ 96,000

RECOMMENDATIONS

Grants Administration requests the Court to consider approval to submit the FY27 Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program grant application to the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office – Criminal Justice Division and authorize the County Judge to sign supporting resolution.

ATTACHEMENTS FOR WET SIGNATURE

Authorizing Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 5763201 **Start Date:** 9/1/2026 **End Date:** 8/31/2027

Project Title: Restoring Identity to Long-Unidentified Human Remains: Forensic Genetic Genealogy Project
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
746000908

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/15/2026 3:04:30 PM By:Ahmad Adams

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Restoring Identity to Long-Unidentified Human Remains: Forensic Genetic Genealogy Project
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County Medical Examiners Office
Address Line 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 9/1/2026
End Date: 8/31/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Katie Goebel
Email: kagoebel@utmb.edu

Address 1: 1205 Oak Street
Address 1:
City: La Marque, Texas 77568
Phone: 409-770-5236 Other Phone:
Fax: 409-770-5239
Title:
Salutation:
Position: Administrative Specialist, Sr.

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 746000908
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program provides reimbursement to local law enforcement, district attorney offices, medical examiners, and coroners for costs associated with forensic genetic genealogical DNA analysis.

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Texas Forensic Science Commission Accreditation
Applicant assures that it will only utilize accredited laboratories that comply with state regulations and rules for accreditation, including forensic analyst licensing for mandatory disciplines, promulgated by the Texas Forensic Science Commission in 37 Tex. Admin. Code § 651.5 (2025) promulgated by the Texas Department of Public Safety in the Texas Administrative Code, Title 37, Part 1, Chapter 28, Subchapter I.
Genetic Genealogy Laboratory Accreditation
Applicant assures that it will only utilize laboratories accredited by the ANSI National Accreditation Board (ANAB) or the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) recognized by 37 Tex. Admin. Code § 651.4 (2023), to test Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) using Massively Parallel Sequencing or Microarray technology when funds are used for forensic genetic genealogy

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90 percent of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures

Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to OOG and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME), under the authority of Galveston County, seeks funding from the Texas Office of the Governor (OOG) Public Safety Office – Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program (FY2027) to apply forensic genetic genealogy (FGG) to six unidentified human remains cases currently under its jurisdiction. These cases involve skeletal or partial remains, have exhausted all traditional forensic identification methods, and remain unidentified despite years of entry and maintenance within the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs). The six unidentified decedents proposed for this project represent cases for which conventional approaches such as anthropology, odontology, fingerprinting, STR DNA analysis, and database searching have failed to yield identification. All six cases are non-homicide or undetermined in manner of death, rendering them ineligible for federal forensic genetic genealogy funding under the U.S. Department of Justice Interim Policy. As a result, these individuals have remained without names, and potential families remain without answers. GCME is a small, resource-constrained medical examiner office that conducts approximately 1,100 medicolegal examinations annually, including services for surrounding counties. While GCME maintains statutory responsibility for the investigation and identification of unidentified decedents, it lacks discretionary funding and internal capacity to pursue advanced forensic testing such as SNP-based genetic analysis. This project proposes to use OOG funding to conduct forensic genetic genealogy testing for all six cases, including evidence suitability screening, forensic-grade SNP profile development, genealogical analysis, and kinship confirmation as needed. The goal of this effort is to establish the identities of these decedents, update medicolegal records, and notify next of kin where possible. State-level support through the Texas OOG represents one of the only realistic mechanisms by which these cases can be advanced. By funding this project, Texas will ensure that unidentified individuals in smaller, coastal jurisdictions are not excluded from modern forensic science due to policy limitations or resource inequities. Successful identification will restore names to the deceased, provide long-overdue answers to families who may still be searching, and reinforce the State's commitment to comprehensive and equitable death investigation practices.

Problem Statement :

The Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME) is responsible for the investigation and identification of deceased individuals within Galveston County and for providing medicolegal services to surrounding

jurisdictions. Despite fulfilling these statutory responsibilities, GCME experiences high annual case volume, operating with a small staff and limited discretionary funding, which significantly constrains its ability to pursue advanced forensic testing for unresolved cases. GCME currently maintains six unidentified human remains cases, all of which have remained unresolved despite exhaustive traditional identification efforts. These cases primarily involve skeletal or partial remains, conditions that severely limit the effectiveness of conventional methods such as fingerprint comparison, visual recognition, dental comparison, and STR-based DNA testing. Each of these cases has been entered into the National Missing and Unidentified Persons System (NamUs) and has undergone all identification steps reasonably available to the office using existing resources. The persistence of unidentified human remains is not the result of a lack of investigative effort, but rather the consequence of structural and financial limitations that disproportionately affect small and mid-sized medical examiner offices. GCME's available funding is largely directed toward core examination services and routine toxicology testing. There is no internal capacity or dedicated funding stream to support advanced forensic techniques such as SNP-based DNA testing and forensic genetic genealogy, which are increasingly necessary to resolve older, skeletal, or nontraditional cases. Compounding this challenge, these cases are classified as non-homicide or undetermined deaths. Under current federal policy, including the U.S. Department of Justice Interim Policy on Forensic Genetic Genealogy, these cases are generally ineligible for federally funded forensic genetic genealogy testing. As a result, GCME has no access to federal funding mechanisms to advance these cases, even though they remain active, unresolved, and of significant importance to families and the community. Without access to state-level support, these unidentified individuals are likely to remain nameless indefinitely. The lack of identification prevents next-of-kin notification, leaves potential missing-persons cases unresolved, and undermines the completeness and accuracy of medicolegal records relied upon by law enforcement, public health agencies, and national databases. Over time, the likelihood of successful identification diminishes further as biological relatives age or pass away, records become harder to locate, and investigative context is lost. The Texas Office of the Governor's Testing of Forensic Evidence Grant Program represents a critical and timely opportunity to address this gap. By enabling GCME to apply forensic genetic genealogy to these six long-unidentified cases, the proposed project directly addresses a systemic problem faced by resource-limited medical examiner offices: the inability to access modern forensic tools for cases that fall outside federal funding priorities. State investment is essential to ensure that unidentified individuals in Galveston County are not permanently excluded from identification efforts solely due to funding and policy constraints.

Supporting Data :

Unidentified Human Remains Inventory The Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME) currently has six unidentified human remains (UHR) cases under its jurisdiction that have remained unresolved despite the completion of all standard identification procedures available to the office. The cases proposed for this project are: • UP3215 – Discovered 2002 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/3215 • UP124663 – Discovered 2004 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/124663 • UP133310 – Discovered 1989 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/133310 • UP3221 – Discovered 2012 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/3221 • UP133307 – Discovered 1994 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/133307 • UP133309 – Discovered 1998 (skeletal or partial skeletal remains) https://www.namus.gov/UnidentifiedPersons/Case#/133309 These cases span more than three decades, with the oldest remains recovered in 1989 and the most recent in 2012. Each case involves skeletal or partial skeletal remains and has undergone all reasonable traditional identification efforts. Office Capacity and Resource Constraints Galveston County includes a diverse mix of urban, coastal, and rural communities and serves as a regional hub for medicolegal death investigation along the upper Texas Gulf Coast. In addition to deaths occurring within Galveston County, the Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office provides services for surrounding jurisdictions that do not maintain independent medical examiner infrastructure. As a result, unresolved unidentified remains cases under GCME's jurisdiction may involve individuals originating from outside the county, increasing the importance of accurate identification for families and missing-persons systems across the broader region. GCME conducts approximately 1,100 medicolegal examinations annually, including cases from surrounding counties. The office is staffed by: • Two full-time medical examiners • One part-time medical examiner • One full-time investigator • Four part-time investigators While GCME fulfills its statutory medicolegal responsibilities, it operates with very limited discretionary funding. There is no standing budget to support advanced forensic DNA testing or genealogical analysis, particularly for unidentified remains cases that do not involve active criminal prosecutions.

Project Approach & Activities:

The proposed project will apply forensic genetic genealogy (FGG) to six unidentified human remains cases under the jurisdiction of the Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME). Grant funds will be used exclusively for forensic genetic genealogy laboratory services and related identification activities necessary to establish decedent identity where all traditional methods have failed. 1. Case Selection and Documentation GCME will confirm the six unidentified cases proposed for funding, all of which are currently entered in NamUs and have exhausted available conventional identification methods. Case documentation, chain-of-custody records, and prior testing history will be reviewed to ensure that all prerequisite identification steps have been completed and that remaining biological evidence is appropriate for advanced analysis. 2. Evidence Preparation and Submission For each approved case, biological evidence will be inventoried, documented, and prepared for submission in accordance with applicable evidence handling and chain-of-custody requirements. Evidence will be submitted to a qualified forensic laboratory that performs pre-analysis suitability screening to assess DNA quantity, quality, and degradation prior to SNP-based testing. This screening step ensures that grant resources are focused on samples with a reasonable likelihood of producing informative results, maximizing the effective use of limited funds. 3. SNP Profile Development Samples deemed suitable will undergo forensic-grade Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) sequencing using validated laboratory methods optimized for skeletal, degraded, or limited biological material. Genome-wide SNP profiles will be generated under accredited quality-control and documentation standards. 4. Genealogical Analysis Resulting SNP profiles will be subjected to forensic genetic genealogy analysis using law-enforcement-consented genetic genealogy databases and documentary research. Genealogical analysis will focus on identifying potential biological relatives and reconstructing family relationships that may support identification, including distant kinship associations not detectable through STR-based DNA testing. 5. Kinship Confirmation and Identification When potential relatives are identified, GCME will coordinate with appropriate partners to pursue confirmation using established medicolegal identification practices. This may include the collection and analysis of reference DNA samples, review of medical and antemortem records, and evaluation of contextual information consistent with standard medical examiner protocols. 6. Records Update and Notification Upon confirmation of identity, GCME will update medicolegal case records and remove identified individuals from NamUs and other applicable databases. Next-of-kin notification will be conducted in accordance with GCME procedures, ensuring that families receive accurate and timely information. This approach directly addresses the limitations described in the Problem Statement by applying advanced forensic genetic genealogy to cases that lack any remaining identification pathway under existing funding mechanisms. By focusing on suitability screening, validated laboratory methods, and careful genealogical analysis, the project ensures responsible use of state resources while providing a realistic opportunity to resolve long-standing unidentified remains cases in Galveston County.

Capacity & Capabilities:

Applicant Organization – Galveston County The proposed project will be submitted by Galveston County, which has established administrative infrastructure to manage state grant awards. The County's grants and finance functions have experience supporting public safety and forensic programs and are responsible for grant compliance, fiscal oversight, and reporting. This includes tracking expenditures, ensuring adherence to OOG grant requirements, and submitting required financial and performance reports in a timely manner. Galveston County's administrative capacity ensures that grant funds will be managed responsibly and in accordance with state requirements. Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME) The Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office has extensive experience managing unidentified remains cases, including maintaining NamUs entries, coordinating prior forensic testing, preserving biological evidence, and conducting next-of-kin notifications once identifications are confirmed. While GCME does not have internal capacity to perform advanced forensic genetic testing, the office is well positioned to oversee case selection, evidence handling, coordination with external laboratories, and post-analysis follow-up. GCME staff will manage case documentation, review genealogical findings in the context of medicolegal records, and ensure that identifications are confirmed and recorded in accordance with established protocols. Forensic Genetic Genealogy Services – Qualified Provider Forensic genetic genealogy testing services for this project will be procured in accordance with all applicable Galveston County and State of Texas procurement requirements following grant award. Based on the technical requirements of the proposed work, Othram, Inc. represents a qualified provider with demonstrated experience and capabilities aligned with the needs of unidentified human remains casework. Othram, Inc. is a Texas-based forensic genomics laboratory that operates an ANAB-accredited laboratory (ISO/IEC 17025:2017) with a validated scope that includes Single-Nucleotide Polymorphism (SNP) testing using Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS). Othram is also recognized by the Texas Forensic Science Commission and operates in compliance with applicable Texas forensic laboratory accreditation requirements. Othram provides end-to-end forensic genetic genealogy services, including evidence suitability screening, SNP profile development, genealogical analysis, and kinship confirmation. A key capability relevant to unidentified remains casework is the availability of SNP-based kinship confirmation methods capable of confirming or excluding biological relationships even when only distant relatives are available for testing. These confirmation methods may be conducted offline, without uploading reference DNA profiles to public genetic genealogy databases, thereby protecting the privacy of family members and limiting unnecessary data

exposure. Othram's laboratory workflows are specifically designed for challenging forensic samples, including skeletal remains and limited or degraded DNA, and have been applied extensively in unidentified human remains casework. Othram's location within Texas supports timely coordination, evidence transfer, and case consultation with the Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office. Integrated Project Capability Together, Galveston County's administrative infrastructure, GCME's medicolegal expertise, and Othram's accredited forensic genetic genealogy capabilities provide the full range of expertise required to carry out the proposed project. This integrated approach ensures that advanced forensic testing is applied responsibly, identifications are confirmed using established medicolegal standards, and grant funds are managed in compliance with all OOG requirements.

Performance Management :

The success of this project will be assessed by tracking progress toward identification of the six unidentified human remains cases proposed for funding. Because the Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office (GCME) is responsible for medicolegal identification rather than prosecution, performance will be measured based on the completion and results of forensic genetic genealogy activities and their contribution to establishing identity. During the grant period, GCME will document the number of cases submitted for forensic genetic genealogy testing and the completion of key analytical steps, including evidence suitability screening, SNP profile development, genealogical analysis, and kinship confirmation when applicable. These metrics will demonstrate that grant-funded activities are implemented as planned and that resources are used efficiently. Project success will also be measured by identification-related milestones. These include the development of potential biological relative leads, confirmation of decedent identities through medicolegal review and kinship testing, and completion of next-of-kin notification when identification is achieved. Even in cases where final identification cannot be completed within the grant period, the project will be considered successful if meaningful progress is made toward identification, such as the generation of viable genealogical leads or confirmation of investigative pathways that did not previously exist. All performance data will be maintained by GCME and reported in accordance with Texas Office of the Governor grant requirements.

Target Group :

The proposed project serves the following groups: Unidentified Decedents The primary beneficiaries of this project are the six unidentified individuals whose remains are currently under the jurisdiction of the Galveston County Medical Examiner's Office. These individuals have remained without confirmed identities despite exhaustive traditional forensic efforts. Establishing identity restores a name, corrects medicolegal records, and fulfills the County's obligation to account for deceased persons within its jurisdiction. Families and Next of Kin Families of the unidentified decedents represent a critical target group. Identification enables next-of-kin notification, provides long-overdue answers regarding the fate of missing loved ones, and allows families to pursue closure, cultural or religious practices, and final disposition decisions. For families who may still be searching through missing-person systems, identification resolves uncertainty that can persist for decades. Galveston County and Surrounding Communities Galveston County residents benefit from accurate and complete medicolegal records and from the resolution of long-standing unidentified remains cases. The project supports public trust in the medicolegal system by demonstrating that unidentified individuals are not abandoned due to funding or policy limitations. Surrounding jurisdictions served by GCME also benefit indirectly through improved identification practices and database accuracy.

Evidence-Based Practices:

The methods proposed in this project are grounded in established forensic science principles, peer-reviewed research, and demonstrated success in the identification of long-unidentified human remains. Forensic genetic genealogy (FGG), particularly when paired with dense single-nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) testing, is now a well-validated approach for cases in which traditional identification methods have been exhausted. Peer-reviewed studies have consistently shown that SNP-based testing provides substantially greater resolution than STR-based analysis for kinship inference, especially in cases involving degraded DNA, skeletal remains, or the absence of close biological relatives. Genome-wide SNP profiles enable the detection of distant familial relationships, often third to fifth cousins, that cannot be identified through CODIS-based STR testing alone (Mandape et al., 2024; Mandape et al., 2025; Bates et al., 2025; Budowle et al., 2025). Forensic genetic genealogy integrates SNP testing with genealogical analysis to reconstruct familial networks that can lead to identification. This approach has been shown to be particularly effective for unidentified human remains and has been widely adopted by medical examiner offices and law enforcement agencies nationwide, resulting in hundreds of successful identifications (Lasyone et al., 2025). Scientific literature also supports the use of validated, likelihood-based kinship confirmation methods to confirm or exclude biological relationships once

candidate relatives are identified (Budowle et al., 2024; Budowle et al., 2025; Ge et al., 2025). These methods ensure that identifications are scientifically defensible, reproducible, and appropriate for medicolegal use, even when only distant relatives are available for confirmation. The proposed project aligns with accepted medicolegal best practices by applying advanced forensic techniques only after conventional methods have failed, utilizing accredited laboratory procedures, maintaining strict chain-of-custody standards, and confirming identifications through multiple lines of evidence prior to record updates and next-of-kin notification. Given the characteristics of the Galveston County cases—skeletal remains, long-term unidentified status, and ineligibility for federal FGG funding—this evidence-based approach represents the most appropriate and scientifically supported pathway for identification. o Mandape, Sammed N., et al. "Dense single nucleotide polymorphism testing revolutionizes scope and degree of certainty for source attribution in forensic investigations." Croatian medical journal 65.3 (2024): 249-260. o Mandape, Sammed N., et al. "Dense SNP-based analyses complement forensic anthropology biogeographical ancestry assessments." Forensic Science International: Genetics 74 (2025): 103147. o Bates, Steven A., et al. "A molecular framework for enhancing quality control and sample integrity in forensic genome sequencing." Forensic Science International: Genetics 75 (2025): 103179. o Budowle, Bruce, Kristen Mittelman, and David Mittelman. "Genomics will forever reshape forensic science and criminal justice." Genome Biology 26.1 (2025): 296. o Lasyone, Colby, et al. "Investigative and policy impacts of forensic genetic genealogy in the identification of human remains." Forensic Science International: Synergy 11 (2025): 100651. o Budowle, Bruce, et al. "Prioritizing privacy and presentation of supportable hypothesis testing in forensic genetic genealogy investigations." BioTechniques 76.9 (2024): 425-431.tiers in Genetics 16 (2025): 1635734. o Budowle, Bruce, et al. "Analytical validation of the IBD segment-based tool KinSNP® for human identification applications." BioTechniques 77.1 (2025): 9-22. o Ge, Jianye, et al. "A likelihood ratio framework for inferring close kinship from dynamically selected SNPs." Frontiers in Genetics. 2025 Jul 23;16:1635734.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Forensic Genetic Genealogy	100.00	Grant-funded activities will consist of forensic genetic genealogy testing for six unidentified human remains cases. Activities include evidence suitability screening, forensic-grade SNP DNA sequencing, genealogical database searching and analysis, and kinship confirmation testing as needed to establish identity. Upon confirmed identification, the Medical Examiner’s Office will update medicolegal records and conduct next-of-kin notification in accordance with established protocols.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of pieces of evidence processed.	6
Number of pieces of evidence used in trials conducted.	0
Number of plea bargains obtained where grant-funded evidence was tested.	0
Number of successful convictions where grant-funded evidence was tested.	0

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:

_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.

Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?

_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Contractual and Professional Services	DNA Testing	Othram - FGGS® Evidence-to-Answers, $16,000 per case estimate	$96,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$96,000.00	0

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Contractual and Professional Services	$96,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$96,000.00

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$96,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$96,000.00

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the "Restoring Identity to Galveston County's Long-Unidentified Human Remains Through Forensic Genetic Genealogy" be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the "Restoring Identity to Galveston County's Long-Unidentified Human Remains Through Forensic Genetic Genealogy" to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 5763201

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*46.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Sheriff's Department
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO - Criminal Justice Div.**
4) **Funding Source: Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 10/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 9/30/2027
7) **Program Year: FY27**
8) **Program End Date:** 9/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: RENEWAL**
10) **Contract #: 5018303**
11) **Description: Purchase of rifle-resistant body armor kits for peace officers.**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $62,700.00**
15) **County Funded $0.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $62,700.00**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Clayton Pope - Sheriff's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: Not Required.**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 11:37 am
2	Jimmy Fullen	Approve	1/21/26 12:59 pm
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:13 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:16 pm

MEMORANDUM

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grants Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

RE: Sheriff's Department
Rifle Resistant Body Armor Grant Application

BACKGROUND

In response to the July 7, 2016 shooting incident in Dallas, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 12, which created a grant program to increase the safety of Texas Law Enforcement officers by assisting agencies in the purchase of rifle-resistant body armor.

SUMMARY

Galveston County endeavors to purchase 25 ballistic vests and 50 plates to provide for officers not equipped last year and new officers added over the last year.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY

Grant Request	$62,700.00
County Match	$0.00
TOTAL	$62,700.00

RECOMMENDATIONS

Grants Administration requests the Court consider approval to submit the FY 2027 Rifle Resistant Body Armor grant application to the Office of the Governor's Public Safety Office - Criminal Justice Division and authorize the County Judge to sign the supporting resolution.

ATTACHMENTS FOR WET SIGNATURE

- ☐ FY 2027 RRBA Program Supporting Resolution

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 5018303 **Start Date:** 10/1/2026 **End Date:** 9/30/2027

Project Title: Galveston County Law Enforcement Increased Protection Project
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:1/7/2026 2:05:25 PM By:Ahmad Adams

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Galveston County Law Enforcement Increased Protection Project
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County Sheriff's Office
Address Line 1: 722 Moody
Address Line 2: 2nd Floor
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 10/1/2026
End Date: 9/30/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Galveston

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Clayton Pope
Email: clayton.pope@galvestoncountytx.gov

Address 1: 601 54th St.
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone: 409-766-2369 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Captain
Position: Captain

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The Rifle-Resistant Body Armor Grant Program supports equipping law enforcement officers at risk of shootings with rifle-resistant body armor.

Program-Specific Questions

Applicants must enter the number of officers currently employed by the agency.
Peace Officers - all peace officers currently employed by the agency

Current total number of officers:
320
Reserve Officers - all other reserve officers

Current total number of officers:
20

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Required Agency Policies
Applicant assures that it has adopted policies addressing the deployment and allocation of vests or plates to its officers; and the usage of vests or plates by its officers. PSO requires that the policy on usage of vests or plates include mandatory training on the proper care, fitting, inspection, use, storage, and maintenance of the armor. PSO also requires the policy specify that body armor may not be left in patrol vehicles when an officer is not on duty in order to minimize the heat damage to the armor.

In crafting these policies, applicants should be aware that the inspection, storage, and replacement of body armor were identified as potential points of failure in body armor use by the Police Executive Research Forum. See "A Practitioner's Guide To the 2011 National Body Armor Survey of Law Enforcement Officers" for more information.

NIJ Body Armor Standards
Applicant assures that body armor purchased with grant funds will comply with the National Institute of Justice (NIJ) standard (Ballistic Resistance of Body Armor NIJ Standard - 0101.06) for type III (rifles) or type IV (armor piercing rifle) body armor, including bullet-resistant vests, ballistic plates, and plate carriers.

Personally Fitted Vest Requirement
Applicant assures that all body armor vests purchased with grant funds will be personally fitted for individual officers, including vests specifically fitted to individual female law enforcement officers. "Personally fitted" does not require armor be individually manufactured based on the measurements of a specific wearer, but rather that it provide the best possible fit and coverage, through a combination of:
1. Correctly-sized panels and carrier, determined through appropriate measurement; and
2. Properly adjusted straps, harnesses, fasteners, flaps, or other adjustable features.

The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) International has made available the Standard Practice for Body Armor Wearer Measurement and Fitting of Armor (Active Standard ASTM E3003) available at no cost. The Personal Armor Fit Assessment checklist, is excerpted from ASTM E3003.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting

Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90 percent of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); or (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.

X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

Galveston County is dedicated to protecting its 320 peace officers through the systematic provision of high-quality, rifle-resistant body armor. Our jurisdiction faces complex security challenges, ranging from the continuous protection of nationally significant critical infrastructure—including the Houston Ship Channel and the country's third-largest refinery, where the threat of high-velocity weaponry is a constant reality—to responding to intermittent and unexpected high-intensity violence, such as the Santa Fe School Shooting. To maintain maximum safety standards in this high-stakes, dynamic environment, the County utilizes a rolling replacement strategy that relies on grant partnerships to ensure no officer is forced to rely on rifle-resistant body armor exceeding its five-year manufacturer-rated lifespan. This FY27 proposal represents the next critical phase of this long-term safety initiative, which has been successfully sustained through previous funding cycles in 2018, 2020, FY25, and FY26. The requested funds will replace armor components issued in 2022 that reach expiration in 2027. Without this continued state support, the County would face a significant budgetary gap in replacing these essential life-saving components. Ultimately, this funding partnership is a critical investment in the men and women who protect Galveston County, ensuring that those standing on the front lines against violent threats are never left without the highest standard of life-saving ballistic protection.

Problem Statement :

This is for informational purposes only. For medical advice or diagnosis, consult a professional. The Santa Fe School Shooting underscored a definitive reality: our officers must maintain a constant state of readiness to counter high-velocity threats and large-scale violent incidents. Galveston County operates within a multifaceted and high-stakes security landscape where 320 peace officers are increasingly exposed to high-velocity weaponry during routine patrols, specialized responses, and the constant protection of nationally significant critical infrastructure. This includes the Houston Ship Channel and the country's third-largest refinery, where the threat of high-powered ballistics is a constant operational reality. The primary challenge addressed by this project is the technical and structural degradation of life-saving equipment over time. Standard-issue soft armor is inherently insufficient against the high-powered rifles prevalent in modern domestic threats. While specialized rifle-resistant plates provide the necessary defense, they carry a strict five-year manufacturer-rated lifespan. Beyond this window, ballistic integrity can no longer be guaranteed, creating a critical vulnerability for officers deployed into high-threat environments. Current budgetary constraints make it difficult to sustain the high costs of specialized equipment through general funds alone. Without a systematic, rolling replacement strategy supported by grant partnerships, the County faces the risk of officers relying on expired or compromised armor. By aligning our procurement with manufacturer lifecycles, this project ensures that equipment failure is never the reason an officer loses their life in the line of duty.

Supporting Data :

In 2017, Galveston County was one of 29 jurisdictions recognized by the US Department of Homeland Security for grant funds due to our target-rich environment. Our placement along the intersection of the Houston Ship Channel, the Gulf Intercostal Waterway, TxDOT Ferry Service and the Galveston Harbor combined with our highly-populated events such as serving 1 million/year cruise tourists, 500,000+ tourist events such as the Lone Star Motorcycle Rally and Mardi Gras puts our law enforcement officers on alert on multiple fronts. These events plus the placement of the third largest refinery in the nation and a Level IV Laboratory put Galveston County on watch for terrorist attacks and high-population target events.

Project Approach & Activities:

To address the critical safety gap identified in the Problem Statement, Galveston County seeks to implement a structured Life-Cycle Management Program specifically for the provision of rifle-resistant body armor. The project's methodology focuses on a transition toward a proactive procurement strategy; however, current local funding is insufficient to cover the high costs of specialized ballistic plates. This grant serves as the essential mechanism to ensure 100% of our force is equipped with reliable, current-rated protection that would otherwise remain financially out of reach. The project will utilize a phased procurement approach to replace specialized rifle-resistant body armor for those units that have already expired or are scheduled to exceed their manufacturer-rated lifespan throughout the grant period. This approach is dictated by manufacturer-certified safety standards, which state that ballistic integrity cannot be guaranteed beyond a five-year window. Without the infusion of grant funds, the county remains unable to reconcile the gap between these strict safety standards and the reality of our current aging inventory over the term of the project.

Capacity & Capabilities:
Galveston County possesses the administrative infrastructure and operational expertise necessary to successfully execute this equipment-purchase project. The project will be managed through a collaborative partnership between the Galveston County Sheriff's Office (GCSO) and the County Purchasing Department, ensuring a seamless transition from procurement to field deployment. The Galveston County Purchasing Department is experienced in high-volume, regulated procurement and maintains strict adherence to all local, state, and federal purchasing policies. The Sheriff's Office brings decades of experience in tactical equipment management and officer safety protocols. Galveston County recognizes that to be effective, rifle-resistant body armor must be personally fitted to individual officers to ensure maximum coverage and mobility. Furthermore, the GCSO command staff is committed to safety excellence, requiring that all procured armor meets or exceeds National Institute of Justice (NIJ) Level III or IV ballistic standards. This partnership ensures that the project is supported by both financial oversight and technical expertise. The Sheriff's Office will manage the individualized fitting and inventory tracking, while the Purchasing Department manages the contractual aspects of the grant. Together, these departments have a proven track record of managing similar equipment lifecycles, ensuring this project will be executed on time and within budget.

Performance Management :

The primary goal of this project is to maintain 100% ballistic safety compliance through a proactive, rolling replacement strategy. Success is measured by the department's ability to systematically phase out expiring gear and equip personnel with current NIJ-certified protection without any gaps in coverage. To achieve this, the Galveston County Sheriff's Office will utilize a dynamic equipment-tracking database to manage the lifecycle of all rifle-resistant body armor. This system allows for the continuous collection and maintenance of critical data, including: Inventory Lifecycle Data: Manufacturer serial numbers and certified expiration dates for all components. Deployment Records: Precise date of issuance and documented officer acknowledgement of receipt. Rolling Schedule Audits: Monthly reviews of the assignment list to identify equipment approaching its five-year end-of-life date. The organization will measure success by the successful transition of officers from aging units to new armor according to the established rolling schedule. By tracking these specific data points, the County ensures that no officer is deployed with expired protection and that all grant-funded assets are accurately accounted for. This ongoing data maintenance provides a clear, audit-ready record of how the project is achieving its safety standards throughout the entire grant period.

Target Group :

Peace Officers

Evidence-Based Practices:

All rifle-resistant body armor will be compliant with the National Institute of Justice standards Type III or Type IV body armor.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Equipment and Technology	100.00	Galveston County endeavors to purchase 25 ballistic carriers and 50 plates to provide for officers not equipped last year and new officers added over the last year. The purchase equips 25 frontline peace officers with the essential, life-saving protection needed to effectively respond to the modern, rifle-centric threats encountered in the field.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Equipment or technology: Individuals/Operators equipped	25
Equipment or technology: Organizations directly using	1
Number of bullet resistant plates purchased with grant funds	50
Number of bullet resistant vests purchased with grant funds.	0
Number of plate carriers purchased with grant funds	25

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Equipment	Bulletproof Vest	Purchase of Body Armor Kits to include: Ferro	$62,700.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$62,700.00	25

		Concepts Armor carriers with Hesco 400 Series NIJ Active Threat Level III plates, model designation number 3404-23173. 25 qty body armor kits @ $2,500.00 each. This purchase equips 25 frontline peace officers with the essential, life-saving protection needed to effectively respond to the modern, rifle-centric threats encountered in the field. Total cost: $62,500 (kits) + $200 (shipping) = $62,700.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Equipment	$62,700.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$62,700.00

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$62,700.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$62,700.00

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the Galveston County Law Enforcement Increased Protection Project be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the Galveston County Law Enforcement Increased Protection Project to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 5018303

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*47.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Sheriff's Office
3) **Grant Agency: Office of Governor's PSO - Criminal Justice Div.**
4) **Funding Source: Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 10/1/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 9/30/2027
7) **Program Year: FY27**
8) **Program End Date:** 9/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: NEW**
10) **Contract #: 5699301**
11) **Description: Public Safety Diver training courses and provide specialized equipment to ensure diver safety in all conditions.**
12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $148,520.40**
15) **County Funded $0.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $148,520.40**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Clayton Pope - Sheriff's Office**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: Not Required**
19) **Match Division:**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/21/26 11:40 am
2	Jimmy Fullen	Approve	1/21/26 12:59 pm
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:22 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:16 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

GRANTS DIVISION

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grant Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

Subject: Galveston County Sheriff's Office
FY 2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement – Project Application

Background

The purpose of the FY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program is to fund projects that promote public safety, reduce crime, and improve the criminal justice system. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office utilizes a variety of specialty teams and techniques to adapt to the variety of crimes they may be called to investigate and process, including their Dive Team. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team has recently expanded and is transitioning into a county-wide collaborative public safety dive team, increasing its operational responsibilities across multiple jurisdictions. Public Safety Divers work in low to zero visibility water, which is majority of the time contaminated with either biological or chemical substances and precautions must be taken to keep the diver safe. Without specialized equipment or specialized training Public Safety Divers could not do their job efficiently or effectively. The County is seeking to apply for FY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program funding via the Office of the Governor to pay for required Public Safety Diver training and continuing education for divers at various levels, specifically UCI, MUCI and ERDI certified training courses, and specialized equipment required to keep divers safe in all conditions.

The County is seeking to apply for FY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program funding via the Office of the Governor to pay for required Public Safety Diver training, specifically ERDI certified training courses, and specialized equipment required to keep divers safe in all conditions. Funding is essential to ensure diver safety, protect public health, reduce operational risk, and maintain a highly trained and effective regional dive team capable of responding to emergencies, criminal investigations, and maritime security threats throughout Galveston County.

Summary

The County is seeking to apply for FY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program with the Strategic Marine Investigations- Phase One, Capacity Enhancement project, asking for funding via the Office of the Governor to pay for required Public Safety Diver training, specifically certified training courses and continuing education trainings, and specialized equipment required to keep divers safe in all conditions as they expand their capacity. Funding is essential to ensure diver safety, protect public health, reduce operational risk, and maintain a highly trained and effective regional dive team capable of responding to emergencies, criminal investigations, and maritime security threats throughout Galveston County.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 0.00**
Grant Application:	**$148,520.40**
Total Project Cost:	**$148,520.40**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement – Project Application for theFY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement – Project Application

Galveston County

Resolution

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Galveston County that the FY 2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement – be operated for the 2027 fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the Galveston County Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the Galveston County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

WHEREAS, the Galveston County Commissioners Court designates the County Auditor for Galveston County as the grantee's financial officer. The financial officer is given the power to submit financial and/or programmatic reports or alter a grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Galveston County Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the **FY 2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement – Project Application** to the Office of the Governor.

Passed and approved this 2nd day of February, 2026

Signed by: _____
Mark Henry Galveston County Judge

Attest: _____
Dwight D. Sullivan Galveston County Clerk

Grant Number: 5699301

Print This Page

Agency Name: Galveston County
Grant/App: 5699301 **Start Date:** 10/1/2026 **End Date:** 9/30/2027

Project Title: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement
Status: Application Pending Submission

Eligibility Information

Your organization's Texas Payee/Taxpayer ID Number:
17460009081010

Application Eligibility Certify:
Created on:12/23/2025 10:02:06 AM By:Mark Henry

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Galveston County
Project Title: Strategic Marine Investigations: Phase One - Capacity Enhancement
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Galveston County Sheriff's Office
Address Line 1: 601 54th St
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Galveston Texas 77550-2317
Start Date: 10/1/2026
End Date: 9/30/2027

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Houston-Galveston Area Council
Headquarter County: Galveston
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Brazoria,Harris,Jefferson

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
Name: Mark Henry
Email: mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us
Address 1: 722 Moody
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-766-2244 Other Phone: 409-765-2639
Fax: 409-766-4582
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Judge
Position: County Judge

Financial Official
Name: Sergio Cruz
Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Avenue
Address 1: 4th Floor
City: Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: 409-770-5398 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Project Director
Name: Clayton Pope
Email: clayton.pope@galvestoncountytx.gov

Address 1: 601 54th St.
Address 1:
City: Galveston, Texas 77553
Phone: 409-766-2369 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Captain
Position: Captain

Grant Writer
Name: Ahmad Adams
Email: ahmad.adams@galvestoncountytx.gov
Address 1: 722 Moody Ave
Address 1:
City: City of Galveston, Texas 75590
Phone: 409-770-5543 Other Phone:
Fax:
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Grant Coordinator I

Grant Vendor Information

Organization Type: County
Organization Option: applying to provide services to all others
Applicant Agency's State Payee Identification Number (e.g., Federal Employer's Identification (FEI) Number or Vendor ID): 17460009081010
Unique Entity Identifier (UEI): DRP9KU1PVJN4

Narrative Information

Introduction

The purpose of this funding is to support projects that promote public safety, reduce crime, and improve the criminal justice system.

Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

Constitutional Compliance
Applicant assures that it will not engage in any activity that violates Constitutional law including profiling based upon race.

Information Systems
Applicant assures that any new criminal justice information systems will comply with data sharing standards for the Global Justice XML Data Model and the National Information Exchange Model.

Bulletproof Vests
Applicant assures that if it plans to purchase body armor with grant funds, that it has adopted a mandatory wear policy and that all vests purchased have been tested and found to comply with the latest applicable National Institute of Justice (NIJ) ballistic or stab standards. Additionally, vests purchased must be American-made.

Resolution from Governing Body
Applications from nonprofit corporations, local units of governments, and other political subdivisions must submit a fully executed resolution with the application to be considered eligible for funding. The resolution must contain the following elements (see Sample Resolution):

- Authorization by your governing body for the submission of the application to the Public Safety Office (PSO) that clearly identifies the name of the project for which funding is requested;
- A commitment to provide all applicable matching funds;
- A designation of the name and/or title of an authorized official who is given the authority to apply for, accept, reject, alter, or terminate a grant;
- A designation of the name and/or title of a financial officer who is given the authority to submit financial and/or performance reports or alter a grant; and
- A written assurance that, in the event of loss or misuse of grant funds, the governing body will return all funds to PSO.

Cybersecurity Training Requirement
Local units of governments must comply with the Cybersecurity Training requirements described in Section 772.012 and Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code. Local governments determined to not be in compliance with the cybersecurity requirements required by Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code are ineligible for OOG grant funds until the second anniversary of the date the local government is determined ineligible. Government entities must annually certify their compliance with the training requirements using the Cybersecurity Training Certification for State and Local Government. A copy of the Training Certification must be uploaded to your eGrants application. For more information or to access available training programs, visit the Texas Department of Information Resources Statewide Cybersecurity Awareness Training page.

Criminal History Reporting
Entities receiving funds from PSO must be located in a county that has an average of 90% or above on both adult and juvenile dispositions entered into the computerized criminal history database maintained by the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) as directed in the *Texas Code of Criminal Procedure, Chapter 66*. The disposition completeness percentage is defined as the percentage of arrest charges a county reports to DPS for which a disposition has been subsequently reported and entered into the computerized criminal history system.

Counties applying for grant awards from the Office of the Governor must commit that the county will report at least 90% of convictions within five business days to the Criminal Justice Information System at the Department of Public Safety.

Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR)
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting complete UCR data and the Texas specific reporting mandated by 411.042 TGC, to the Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) for inclusion in the annual Crime in Texas (CIT) publication. To be considered eligible for funding, applicants must have submitted a full twelve months of accurate data to DPS for the most recent calendar year by the deadline(s) established by DPS. Due to the importance of timely reporting, applicants are required to submit complete and accurate UCR data, as well as the Texas-mandated reporting, on a no less than monthly basis and respond promptly to requests from DPS related to the data submitted.

Entities That Collect Sexual Assault/Sex Offense Evidence or Investigate/Prosecute Sexual Assault or Other Sex Offenses
In accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 420.034, any facility or entity that collects evidence for sexual assault or other sex offenses or investigates or prosecutes a sexual assault or other sex offense for which evidence has been collected, must participate in the statewide electronic tracking system developed and implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety. Visit DPS's Sexual Assault Evidence Tracking Program website for more information or to set up an account to begin participating. Additionally, per Section 420.042 "A law enforcement agency that receives evidence of a sexual assault or other sex offense...shall submit that evidence to a public accredited crime laboratory for analysis no later than the 30th day after the date on which that evidence was received." A law enforcement agency in possession of a significant number of Sexual Assault Evidence Kits (SAEK) where the 30-day window has passed may be considered noncompliant.

DNA Testing of Evidentiary Materials
When funds are used for DNA testing of evidentiary materials, any resulting eligible DNA profiles must be uploaded to the Combined DNA Index System (CODIS) by a government DNA lab with access to CODIS.

Interoperable Communications
Funds to support emergency communications activities must ensure compliance with the FY 2018 SAFECOM Guidance on Emergency Communications Grants; adherence to the technical standards set forth in the FCC Waiver Order, or any succeeding FCC orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to broadband operations in the 700 MHz public safety band; and are fully coordinated with the full-time Statewide Interoperability Coordinator (SWIC) for Texas.

Twelve-Step Programs
Grant funds may not be used to support or directly fund programs such as the Twelve Step Program which courts have ruled are inherently religious. PSO grant funds cannot be used to support these programs, conduct meetings, or purchase related materials.

Program Income
Applicant agrees to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant agrees to report program income through a formal grant adjustment and to secure PSO approval prior to use of the program income. Applicant agrees to use program income for allowable costs and agrees to expend program income immediately after PSO's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of funds.

Deduction Method - Program income shall be deducted from total allowable costs to determine the net allowable costs. Program income shall be used for current costs unless PSO authorizes otherwise. Program income which the grantee did not anticipate at the time of the award shall be used to reduce the PSO award and grantee match rather than to increase the funds committed to the project.

Asset Seizures and Forfeitures - Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

National Instant Background Check System (NICS)
Entities receiving funds under this solicitation that are to generate or upgrade court dispositions or other records that are relevant to National Instant Background Check System (NICS) determinations must have a system in place to ensure that all such NICS-relevant dispositions or records that are generated or upgraded are made available in timely fashion to state repositories/databases that are accessed by NICS.

Body-Worn Cameras (BWCs)
Applicant assures that if it plans to purchase body-worn cameras with grant funds, that it has adopted adequate policies and procedures related to BWC equipment usage, data storage and access, privacy considerations and training. The certification form related to BWC policies and procedures can be found here.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures - Local Units of Government
Local units of government, including cities, counties and other general purpose political subdivisions, as appropriate, and institutions of higher education that operate a law enforcement agency, must comply with all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security ("DHS") to: (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in Agency's custody; and (2) detain such illegal aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. Additionally, counties and municipalities may NOT have in effect, purport to have in effect, or make themselves subject to or bound by, any law, rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) require or authorize the public disclosure of federal law enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection fugitives from justice or aliens illegally in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, eligible applicants must comply with all provisions, policies, and penalties found in Chapter 752, Subchapter C of the Texas Government Code.

Each local unit of government, and institution of higher education that operates a law enforcement agency, must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/Law Enforcement Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements. This Form is required for each application submitted to PSO and is active until August 31, 2027 or the end of the grant period, whichever is later.

Compliance with State and Federal Laws, Programs and Procedures – Nonprofit Organizations
Each non-profit 501(c)(3) organization must certify that it does not have, and will continue not to have any policy, procedure, or agreement (written or unwritten) that in any way encourages, induces, entices, or aids any violations of immigration laws. Additionally, the organization certifies that it does not have in effect, purport to have in effect, and is not subject to or bound by any rule, policy, or practice (written or unwritten) that would: (1) encourage the concealment, harboring, or shielding from detection of fugitives from justice or aliens who illegally came to, entered, or remained in the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iii); (2) impede federal officers from exercising authority under 8 U.S.C. § 1226(a), § 1226(c), § 1231(a), § 1357(a), § 1366(1), or § 1366(3); (3) encourage or induce an alien to come to, enter, or reside in the United States in violation of law, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(iv); (4) result in the illegal transport or movement of aliens within the United States, 8 U.S.C. § 1324(a)(1)(A)(ii). Lastly, the organization certifies that it will not adopt, enforce, or endorse a policy which prohibits or materially limits the enforcement of immigration laws, and will not, as demonstrated by pattern or practice, prohibit or materially limit the enforcement of immigration laws.

Each non-profit organization must download, complete and then upload into eGrants the CEO/NGO Certifications and Assurances Form certifying compliance with federal and state immigration enforcement requirements.

Civil Rights Liaison
A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with PSO and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.
Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:
Miriam Moran
Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:
722 Moody Avenue, 3rd Floor Grants Administration Department Galveston, Texas 77550
Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:
(409) 770-5550

Overall Certification

Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as to comply with all requirements within the PSO Funding Announcement, the *Guide to Grants*, the *Grantee Conditions and Responsibilities*, any authorizing or applicable state and federal statutes and regulations to be eligible for this program.
X I certify to all of the application content & requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Galveston County Sheriff's Office utilizes a variety of specialty teams and techniques in order to adapt to the variety of crimes they may be called to investigate and process, including their Dive Team. Public Safety Dive Teams are underwater crime scene experts. They use specialized equipment, have highly specialized training, and use specialized search techniques in order to locate, retrieve, collect, report and maintain chain of custody of evidence which leads or aids in criminal prosecution. Public Safety Divers work in low to zero visibility water, which is majority of the time contaminated with either biological or chemical substances and precautions must be taken to keep the diver safe. Without the specialized equipment or specialized training Public Safety Divers could not do their job efficiently or effectively. The County is seeking to apply for FY2027 Criminal Justice Grant Program funding via the Office of the Governor to pay for required Public Safety Diver training and continuing education for divers at various levels, specifically UCI, MUCI and ERDI certified training courses, and specialized equipment required to keep divers safe in all conditions.

Problem Statement :

The Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team has recently expanded and is transitioning into a county-wide collaborative public safety dive team, increasing its operational responsibilities across multiple jurisdictions. Current and anticipated partner agencies include the Port of Galveston Police Department, Dickinson Police Department, League City Police Department, and the League City Volunteer Fire Department. As this regional collaboration grows, the need for standardized, advanced, and recurring Public Safety Diver (PSD) training and specialized response equipment has become critical to ensure operational readiness, diver safety, and public protection. Public Safety Diving is a high-risk discipline conducted in environments that are often contaminated, zero-visibility, confined, and inherently hazardous. Industry standards require PSDs to complete specialized training beyond recreational scuba certifications in order to safely conduct underwater search, rescue, and recovery operations. These operations frequently involve submerged vehicles, human remains, criminal evidence, vessel inspections, and emergency response in waterways with biological and chemical hazards. Without proper training and certification, divers and topside personnel face increased risk of injury, mission failure, and liability exposure. PSD training provides divers with essential skills such as structured search pattern execution in zero-visibility conditions, rope and line signal communication in the event of underwater communication failure, underwater evidence recovery, and maintenance of evidentiary chain of custody. Additional training includes vehicle recovery, body recovery, underwater metal detection, and other mission-critical techniques. These skills are perishable and require regular refresher training to maintain proficiency and ensure safe operations. Currently, the Dive Team lacks sufficient funding to provide consistent, standardized training to all members of the expanding regional team. The ERDI Contaminated Water Operations Course is essential for preparing divers to safely enter, operate in, and exit biologically and chemically contaminated waterways common throughout Galveston County. This course emphasizes contamination control, proper personal protective equipment use, and decontamination procedures that protect both divers and topside personnel from secondary exposure and long-term health risks. The ERDI Hull Inspection Operations Course is necessary to support port and maritime security operations within the county. Hull inspections are classified as overhead environment dives and introduce significant additional hazards, including restricted access, propulsion systems, intakes, exhausts, and limited egress. This training enables divers to identify hazards such as pollution threats, explosives, contraband, and structural dangers while conducting security screenings, evidence recovery, and critical infrastructure protection missions. The ERDI Night Operations Course prepares divers to safely conduct missions during nighttime or low-light conditions, which are common during emergency responses. Training includes specialized lighting techniques, buoyancy control, communications, tending procedures, and hazard recognition to ensure safe and effective operations when visibility is severely limited. The ERDI Supervisor Course develops qualified dive supervisors capable of managing emergency dive operations, ensuring adherence to safety protocols, and providing effective leadership during high-risk missions. Proper supervision is a key component of risk management and is required to maintain industry best practices. In addition to training, the Dive Team requires specialized recovery equipment to support its expanded mission set. The SUBSALVE USA VRS-4000 Vehicle Recovery System is a portable, self-contained system designed for rapid deployment during submerged vehicle recovery operations. This equipment enhances operational efficiency, reduces diver risk, and improves the team's ability to respond effectively to vehicle-related water incidents. Without grant funding, the Galveston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team will be unable to provide the required level of training and equipment necessary to safely support a county-wide, multi-agency public safety dive response. Funding is essential to ensure diver safety, protect public health, reduce operational risk, and maintain a highly trained and effective regional dive team capable of responding to emergencies, criminal investigations, and maritime security threats throughout Galveston County.

Supporting Data :

Galveston County is comprised of nearly 50% water and borders the Gulf of Mexico, along with numerous creeks, bayous, lakes, ponds, and retention ponds. Because of this unique geographic environment, a specialized Dive Team is essential to safely access underwater locations and recover critical evidence that supports criminal investigations and successful prosecutions. The Galveston County Dive Team is a regional resource frequently requested by surrounding counties and agencies, including Brazoria County, Harris County, Galveston Police Department, League City Police Department, Dickinson Police Department, Hitchcock Police Department, Texas City Police Department, La Marque Police Department, Santa Fe Police Department, Lake Jackson Police Department, TDCJ, the Texas Rangers, and others. Additionally, the team has provided support to federal partners such as the DEA, FBI, NASA, the U.S. Coast Guard, and the U.S. Army, and has deployed out of state to assist with specialized underwater search and recovery operations. Recovering evidence from underwater environments requires highly trained personnel and specialized equipment to mitigate biological and chemical hazards present in local waterways. Team members must obtain advanced certifications and maintain rigorous training standards to operate safely, efficiently, and effectively. Continued investment in training and equipment is critical to ensuring divers can perform this mission while protecting both themselves and the integrity of recovered evidence.

Project Approach & Activities:

This project will enhance the operational readiness, safety, and investigative capabilities of the Galveston County Dive Team through advanced training and the acquisition of specialized underwater search technology. Training priorities will begin with ERDI Decontaminated Operations to ensure divers are prepared to safely operate in waterways containing biological and chemical hazards. Divers will then complete ERDI Night Operations and ERDI Hull Search Operations to expand readiness for low-visibility and high-risk environments. Leadership capacity will be strengthened through the ERDI Supervisor Course to improve mission planning, oversight, and operational coordination. A core component of this project includes the Underwater Criminal Investigator (UCI) certification track. This program significantly enhances diver proficiency in underwater crime scene investigation, evidence recognition, and recovery. Divers will then advance to the Master UCI level, receiving specialized training in underwater body recovery, vehicle recovery, and advanced forensic evidence procedures. Upon completion, team members will earn certifications including Body Recovery Specialist, Vehicle Recovery Specialist, Evidence Recovery Specialist, CSI Metal Detector Specialist, and Master Underwater Criminal Investigator. To support strategic leadership development, designated personnel will attend the Public Safety Diver Commander Course. This training prepares command staff for legal responsibilities, ethical considerations, team organization, personnel management, equipment accountability, risk management, diver safety, mission briefing and debriefing, and emergency medical oversight. In addition to training, the project includes the acquisition of a SARbot underwater Remote Operated Vehicle (ROV). This technology enhances underwater search capability in low-visibility and contaminated environments while reducing diver exposure risk. The ROV will support search operations by locating evidence, vehicles, and victims, allowing divers to focus on documentation, recovery, and maintaining chain-of-custody standards. Continued investment in specialized training and technology will significantly improve team effectiveness, reduce agency liability, enhance diver safety, and increase mission success. These advancements will further strengthen regional response capability and ensure continued high-quality service to Galveston County, partner agencies, and the community.

Capacity & Capabilities:
The history of the Dive Team started just prior to 1992 with just two "off-duty" Deputies who were SCUBA certified. In 1996, the Dive Team became more official and was made up of "full-time" deputies and the Sheriff's Office purchased dry suits for the divers. In 1998 the Dive Team moved under the direction and guidance of the Marine Division and the Marine Division Commander. In 2000, the Dive Team made a substantial change, and a purchase was made for full-face masks and switched to the Life Guard Systems (LGS) certification. In 2001 another purchase was made for underwater communications with buddy phones for the full-face masks and a top side communication unit. In 2003 the Sheriff's Office completed a transition to all Agency owned dive gear. In 2004 the dive team made another transition from regular SCUBA gear to a surface supply system with bail-outs. In 2007 new dry suits were purchased along with some more surface supply items to augment what was previously purchased. Since I have taken over as the Lead in 2018, we have transitioned back to regular SCUBA and no longer rely on the LGS certification. I have also gone out on my own and became a certified Dive Master and even obtained a SCUBA Dive Instructor, PSD Instructor and a DFA Pro (Diving First Aid for Professionals) Instructor. No other major purchases have been made aside from two dry suits in 2018, three regulator sets in 2021, one additional regulator set in 2023 and a tank fill whip in 2024. After three years of continuously applying for training, I was finally able to get four divers full-face mask certified in 2023. As you can see from the history of the dive team, we have gone without the necessary and required training certifications and equipment for years. Two team members have even gone out on their own

and paid for some of the specialized training required. The required basic training certifications are for specialized equipment used on almost every dive operation. Having certified divers; certified, confident, and qualified in the use of specialized equipment minimizes the Agency's liability, and not to mention it is also the industry standard. Either way, we still manage to show up when called out, not just for our Agency, but also for surrounding Agencies and surrounding Counties, as well as some Federal Agencies have requested our assistance. The Dive Team has even been to another state, Louisiana, for an operation. The Dive Team averages twelve callouts a year, and we currently train once a month. Being a Public Safety Diver is a very small niche within Law Enforcement and this type of specialization is not for everyone.

Performance Management :

Project success will be evaluated through measurable training, certification, and operational performance outcomes. Primary performance indicators will include the number of Public Safety Divers completing required specialized training, achievement of nationally recognized certifications, and demonstrated increases in operational readiness and capability. Each specialized course requires completion of an online academic component, including graded testing, prior to advancing to the in-water practical phase. Divers must successfully pass these assessments to receive certification, and certificates of completion will be retained for documentation and audit purposes. If needed, remedial instruction will be provided to ensure competency and successful certification completion. Operational effectiveness will be monitored through standardized reporting and documentation practices. All dive deployments are recorded under an incident number and supported by supplemental case reports and external dive team documentation. Utilization of the underwater ROV will be tracked in the same manner, including incident reporting and specialized equipment usage records. These data points will support accountability, demonstrate program impact, and provide quantifiable evidence of improved capability, efficiency, and safety. This structured performance management approach ensures clear tracking of progress, verification of outcomes, responsible use of grant funds, and sustained operational excellence for the Dive Team and the community it serves.

Target Group :

Galveston PD Bayou Vista PD Tiki Island PD Texas A&M PD Texas City PD UTMB PD La Marque PD Santa Fe PD Dickinson PD League City PD Friendswood PD Texas Rangers / Department of Public Safety Coast Guard DEA FBI NASA US Marshals Service Harris County Brazoria County Chambers County Jefferson County Liberty County Any Law Enforcement Agency or Entity that requests assistance.

Evidence-Based Practices:

The methods, approach and activities described above are the industry standard, not just nationally but internationally recognized standards as it pertains to Public Safety Diving. Public Safety Diving is a mix of recreational diving, scientific diving, and commercial diving.

Project Activities Information

Introduction

This section contains questions about your project. It is very important for applicants to review their funding announcement for guidance on how to fill out this section. Unless otherwise specified, answers should be about the EXPECTED activities to occur during the project period.

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Law Enforcement	100.00	The Underwater Crime Scene Unit "Dive Team" is a specialized unit and the only one in Galveston County. Their activities include the recovery of all types of evidence from bodies of water. This includes but is not limited to bodies, weapons, and vehicles. This unit provides this unique service to several agencies in and around the Galveston County area. In addition to evidence recovery, the unit is capable of conducting vessel hull searches for large quantities of drugs and other contraband.

CJD Purpose Areas

PERCENT DEDICATED	PURPOSE AREA	PURPOSE AREA DESCRIPTION

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Equipment or technology: Individuals/Operators equipped	
General Law Enforcement or Public Safety: Arrests resulting from grant	
Targeted Investigation: Criminal cases resulting in arrest	
Targeted Investigation: Grant-funded investigations carried out by the unit/division	
Training or professional development: Individuals provided	
Training or professional development: Individuals received	
Training, professional development, or technical assistance: Hours provided	
Training, professional development, or technical assistance: Hours received	

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Lobbying

For applicant agencies requesting grant funds in excess of $100,000, have any federally appropriated funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

For applicant agencies that selected either **No** or **N/A** above, have any non-federal funds been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress in connection with this federal contract, loan, or cooperative agreement?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
X No
_ N/A

Debarment

Each applicant agency will certify that it and its principals (as defined in 2 CFR Part 180.995):

- Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, sentenced to a denial of Federal benefits by a State or Federal Court, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;
- Have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or
- Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the above bullet; and have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.

Select the appropriate response:
X I Certify
_ Unable to Certify

If you selected **Unable to Certify** above, please provide an explanation as to why the applicant agency cannot certify the statements.

Fiscal Capability Information

Section 1: Organizational Information

*** FOR PROFIT CORPORATIONS ONLY ***

Enter the following values in order to submit the application
Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded: 0
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status: 01/01/1900
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS: 0
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State: 0

Enter the Year in which the Corporation was Founded:
Enter the Date that the IRS Letter Granted 501(c)(3) Tax Exemption Status:
Enter the Employer Identification Number Assigned by the IRS:
Enter the Charter Number assigned by the Texas Secretary of State:

Section 2: Accounting System

The grantee organization must incorporate an accounting system that will track direct and indirect costs for the organization (general ledger) as well as direct and indirect costs by project (project ledger). The grantee must establish a time and effort system to track personnel costs by project. This should be reported on an hourly basis, or in increments of an hour.
Is there a list of your organization's accounts identified by a specific number (i.e., a general ledger of accounts)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the accounting system include a project ledger to record expenditures for each Program by required budget cost categories?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there a timekeeping system that allows for grant personnel to identify activity and requires signatures by the employee and his or her supervisor?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you answered 'No' to any question above in the Accounting System section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 3: Financial Capability

Grant agencies should prepare annual financial statements. At a minimum, current internal balance sheet and income statements are required. A balance sheet is a statement of financial position for a grant agency disclosing assets, liabilities, and retained earnings at a given point in time. An income statement is a summary of revenue and expenses for a grant agency during a fiscal year.
Has the grant agency undergone an independent audit?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Does the organization prepare financial statements at least annually?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

According to the organization's most recent Audit or Balance Sheet, are the current total assets greater than the liabilities?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Financial Capability section, in the space provided below explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 4: Budgetary Controls

Grant agencies should establish a system to track expenditures against budget and / or funded amounts.
Are there budgetary controls in effect (e.g., comparison of budget with actual expenditures on a monthly basis) to include drawing down grant funds in excess of:

a) Total funds authorized on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

b) Total funds available for any budget category as stipulated on the Statement of Grant Award?
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Budgetary Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Section 5: Internal Controls

Grant agencies must safeguard cash receipts, disbursements, and ensure a segregation of duties exist. For example, one person should not have authorization to sign checks and make deposits.
Are accounting entries supported by appropriate documentation (e.g., purchase orders, vouchers, receipts, invoices)?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

Is there separation of responsibility in the receipt, payment, and recording of costs?

Select the appropriate response:
_ Yes
_ No

If you selected 'No' to any question above under the Internal Controls section, in the space provided below please explain what action will be taken to ensure accountability.

Enter your explanation:

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees,	The Galveston County Sheriff's Office will host	$6,372.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$6,372.00	0

	Training, and/or Travel	a mobile training unit to conduct a local Underwater Criminal Investigator (UCI) certification course, a 4-day intensive program that provides 6 public safety divers with critical knowledge and forensic skills required for underwater crime scene investigation and evidence recovery. By hosting the course locally within the county, the Marine Division gains the strategic advantage of training in the specific zero-visibility and high-current environments unique to Galveston's waterways while maintaining operational on-call readiness for the region. This advanced-level training is a foundational element of the project, with a total cost of $6,372.00; this is comprised of a $5,370.00 registration fee ($895.00 per diver x 6 divers) and a $1,002.00 instructor							

		mobilization fee which covers the instructor's travel, lodging, and per diem in lieu of student travel. This investment directly remediates decade-long training gaps and optimizes diver safety during the 10/1/2025 – 9/30/2026 period of performance, ensuring the unit is equipped with the specialized subject matter expertise required for the project.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The Galveston County Sheriff's Office will host a 4-day Master Underwater Criminal Investigation (MUCI) certification course as the advanced follow-on to the foundational UCI training. This specialized program for law enforcement divers expands upon prerequisite skills by teaching advanced body, vehicle, and evidence recovery techniques. By hosting this course locally, investigators	$8,172.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$8,172.00	0

		have the unique opportunity to demonstrate mastery of underwater processing and documenting within the challenging maritime environments of Galveston County. This training is critical for gaining project-specific subject matter expertise and ensuring optimal safety during complex recovery operations. The total cost of $8,172.00 includes a $7,170.00 registration fee ($1,195.00 per diver x 6 divers) and a $1,002.00 instructor mobilization fee for travel and per diem. This ensures 6 investigators achieve the Master level of certification during the 10/1/2025 – 9/30/2026 period of performance without requiring out-of-state travel for the unit.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	Public Safety Dive Commander certification course - The Public Safety	$3,580.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,580.00	0

		Dive Commander course is an advanced level course designed to train public safety dive team leaders to understand their role and characteristic elements that include legal and ethical responsibilities. In addition, this course teaches risk management and mission safety skills and provides for practical application of dive operation management. This course is needed to gain project-specific subject matter expertise and ensure optimal safety while diving. Course registration fee for 4 divers @ $895 each. Total cost: $3,580. Date(s) the course will be taken by all 4 divers is TBD, but will occur only within the period of performance. Location of the course is TBD.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	Top Side Support Specialist training course - The Top Side Support Specialist course	$5,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,500.00	0

		is an advanced level course designed for either a diver or a non-diving team member and is focused on supporting the vital role of a top side support specialist public safety dive team member. This course teaches underwater crime scene search and recovery dive planning, organization, documentation, procedures, and techniques and imparts knowledge critical to keeping the entire dive team safe during investigations. This course is needed to gain project-specific subject matter expertise and ensure optimal safety while diving. Course registration fee for 10 divers @ $550 each. Total cost: $5,500. Date(s) the course will be taken by all 11 divers is TBD, but will occur only within the period of performance. Location of the course is TBD.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration	SARbot training course - The	$4,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,500.00	0

	Fees, Training, and/or Travel	SARbot training course will provide training for all public safety dive team members involved in underwater crime scene investigations to learn how to optimally and efficiently utilize the SARbot (Search and Rescue Robot) during underwater crime scene investigations. This training course is needed to gain project-specific subject matter expertise and ensure optimal safety while diving. Course registration fee for all dive team members @ $3,000. Total cost: $3,000. Date(s) the course will be taken by all dive team members is TBD, but will occur only within the period of performance. Location of the course is TBD.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The Emergency Response Diving International (ERDI) Decontaminate Operations course trains public safety divers to establish	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	0

		contamination control zones, perform in-water and topside decontamination, manage hazardous exposures, and document procedures. For law enforcement divers, it is critical to protect health, preserve evidence integrity, prevent secondary contamination, and ensure compliance with OSHA, NFPA, and agency risk-management standards during operations in polluted or biohazardous environments while maintaining operational readiness and public trust. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office wants to send 10 divers to this training at a cost of $500 each for a total cost of $5,000.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The Emergency Response Diving International (ERDI) Nighttime Operations course trains public safety divers to conduct safe, effective underwater operations in low-light and	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	0

		zero-visibility conditions. For law enforcement divers, it is essential for evidence recovery, body recovery, and vehicle searches conducted after dark, improving scene control, diver safety, communication, and mission success during time-critical or covert operations. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office would like to send 10 divers to this course at a cost of $500 each for a total cost of $5,000.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The Emergency Response Diving International (ERDI) Hull Inspection course trains public safety divers to systematically search and inspect vessel hulls, sea chests, and underwater appendages for contraband, explosives, or suspicious devices. For law enforcement divers, it is vital for port security, maritime interdiction, and critical-infrastructure protection,	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	0

		enhancing officer safety, evidence identification, and coordinated response during high-risk maritime operations. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office would like to send 10 divers to this course at a cost of $500 each for a total cost of $5,000.						
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	The Emergency Response Diving International (ERDI) Dive Supervisor course prepares leaders to plan, manage, and oversee public safety dive operations. It emphasizes risk assessment, personnel accountability, communications, emergency procedures, and documentation. For law enforcement divers, the course is essential to ensure operational safety, policy compliance, effective decision-making, and mission success during complex, high-liability underwater operations. The	$2,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,500.00	0

		Galveston County Sheriff's Office would like to send 5 divers to this course at a cost of $500 each for a total cost of $2,500.						
Equipment	Surveillance Equipment and Accessories	The SARbot ROV System is the cornerstone technological asset necessary for ultimate project success. This surface-powered robotic system is optimized for underwater search and recovery in the hazardous, low-visibility conditions of the Galveston coast, specifically where human diving is restricted due to extreme currents, depth, or contamination risks. As the primary reconnaissance tool, it enables the team to fulfill the project's strategic goals by conducting remote crime scene assessments, ensuring forensic integrity, and prioritizing diver safety. The system includes the ROV, Surface Power Console, and	$77,793.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$77,793.40	1

		Vehicle Power Supply. 1 System @ $61,994.00.						
Equipment	Night Vision Unit and Accessories	Custom Night Vision Turnkey Package - The Custom Night Vision Turnkey Package enables investigators to navigate night time dive operations effectively. The turnkey package includes the night vision device unit, headmount adapter, weapon mount, and all options necessary for optimal performance during underwater crime scene investigations. This equipment is needed to meet target goals of the project and ensure optimal safety while diving. 2 Custom Night Vision Turnkey Packages @ $10,301.50 each. Total cost: $20,603.	$20,603.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$20,603.00	2
Equipment	Crime Scene Equipment	Lift Bag System- Lift bags are primarily used to: Recover submerged evidence (firearms, safes, tools), raise vehicles or vehicle components,	$4,500.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$4,500.00	1

		assist in body recovery operations, relocate large debris obstructing search areas, prevent damage to fragile evidence during ascent. In law-enforcement and public safety diving, controlled recovery is critical—lift bags provide predictable, gradual buoyancy rather than uncontrolled ascents.						

Source of Match Information

Detail Source of Match/GPI:

DESCRIPTION	MATCH TYPE	AMOUNT

Summary Source of Match/GPI:

Total Report	Cash Match	In Kind	GPI Federal Share	GPI State Share
$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00

Budget Summary Information

Budget Summary Information by Budget Category:

CATEGORY	OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
Equipment	$102,896.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$102,896.40
Travel and Training	$45,624.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$45,624.00

Budget Grand Total Information:

OOG	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL
$148,520.40	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$148,520.40

Condition Of Fundings Information

Condition of Funding / Project Requirement	Date Created	Date Met	Hold Funds	Hold Line Item Funds

You are logged in as **User Name**: asalman0091

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*48.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of the 7th Amendment to the Professional Services Agreement by and between the County and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. for B181005 Hurricane Harvey Bayshore Park Boat Ramp Reconstruction and Mitigation, extending the agreement until July 2026, submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/22/26 3:39 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:32 pm

State of Texas §
§
County of Galveston §

Seventh Amendment to Professional Services Agreement by and between the County of Galveston, Texas and Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

[GC Contract No. CM18048;
Seventh Amendment
Extending Contract Duration]

I. Preamble

Whereas, the County of Galveston, Texas (County) and Huitt-Zollars, Inc. (Huitt-Zollars) each of whom is a Party hereto and who are collectively referred to herein as the Parties, have heretofore, on or about December 4, 2017, entered into that Professional Services Agreement (the "Agreement") for the provision of architecture/engineering services associated with post-storm damage assessment in Galveston County, Texas from Hurricane Harvey as set forth within the Agreement (the "Project");

Whereas, the Agreement is the resultant contract ensuing from Request for Qualifications No. B181005, Hurricane Harvey – Engineering/Architecture Services for Post Storm Damage Assessment;

Whereas, in accordance with Section 4 of the Agreement, the basis of compensation to Huitt-Zollars is pursuant to Attachments C and D of the Agreement;

Whereas, pursuant to Section 4 of the Agreement, the Parties agreed that the compensation to Huitt-Zollars would not exceed $500,000.00;

Whereas, the Project has not been concluded and the Agreement remains in effect;

Whereas, Huitt-Zollars wishes to continue to perform services to accomplish the Project;

Whereas, the County wishes to continue to retain Huitt-Zollars to perform the Project until the Project's conclusion;

Whereas, the County and Huitt-Zollars on or about February 11, 2019 executed a First Amendment to Professional Services Agreement increasing the original contract amount by $200,000.00 that increased the not to exceed amount to $700,000.00 thus amending Section 4 of the original contract; and on or about January 17, 2020, the County and Huitt-Zollars executed a Second Amendment to Professional Services Agreement increasing the original contract amount by $150,000.00 that increased the not to exceed amount to $850,000.00 thus amending Section 4 of the original contract; on or about March 7, 2022, the County and Huitt-Zollars executed a Third Amendment to Professional

Services Agreement increasing the original contract amount by $50,000.00 that increased the not to exceed amount to $900,000.00; on or about February 6, 2023, the County and Huitt-Zollars executed a Fourth Amendment to Professional Services Agreement, increasing the original contract amount by $50,000.00 that increased the not to exceed amount to $950,000.00 thus amending Section 4 of the original contract and on or about November 27, 2023, the County and Huitt-Zollars executed a Fifth Amendment to Professional Services Agreement to extend the contract period of performance date to January 31, 2025; on or about December 23, 2024, the County and Huitt-Zollars executed a Sixth Amendment to Professional Services Agreement to extend the contract period of performance to January 31, 2026; and

Whereas, each Party wishes to amend the Agreement to extend the contract period of performance date and thus wish to enter into this Seventh Amendment.

Now Therefore, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

II. Terms

1. **Recitals true**. The Parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Recitals set forth in the Preamble above are true and correct and constitute contractual provisions of this Seventh Amendment.

2. **Contract Period of Performance Date.** This Seventh Amendment shall extend the contract period of performance date to July 31, 2026, unless otherwise extended in writing by the Parties.

3. **Effective Date.** This Seventh Amendment shall be effective upon full execution with the date of the Party signing last in time.

4. **Conforming Changes**. By signing this Seventh Amendment, the Parties expressly understand and agree that its terms shall become a part of the Agreement as if they were set forth word for word therein, and all provisions in the Agreement that are contrary to the provisions in this Seventh Amendment are deemed amended so as to be in compliance with the terms of this Seventh Amendment. This Seventh Amendment shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

5. **Authority to Bind**. Each Party represents and warrants for itself that the individual executing this Seventh Amendment on its behalf has the full power and authority to do so and to legally bind the Party to all the terms and provisions of this Seventh Amendment and that this Seventh Amendment constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each Party hereto.

Execution Page follows this Page.

This Seventh Amendment is hereby **EXECUTED** by the Parties hereto, each Party acting by and through its duly authorized official as required by law to be effective as specified herein.

Huitt-Zollars, Inc. **Date Signed:**
By:

_____ _____
Gregory R. Wine, PE, LEED AP
Executive Vice President

Galveston County, Texas **Date Signed:**
By:

_____ _____
Mark Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan
Galveston County Clerk

HUITT HZ ZOLLARS

January 20, 2026

Ms. Miriam Moran
Grants Manager
Galveston County
722 Moody 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re: Contract Extension for Hurricane Harvey (GC Contract No. CM18048)
Engineering/Architecture Services – Post Storm Damage Assessment Contract Amendment No. 7
Huitt-Zollars Project No. R308586.01

Dear Ms. Moran:

The time for the above referenced contract will end at the end of January 2026. A single facility reconstruction project, the Bayshore Park Boat Ramp Reconstruction and Mitigation, remains to be completed.

Huitt-Zollars is requesting that the contract be amended to extend the contract period from the end of January 2026 to the end of July 2026. This amendment to the contract will provide sufficient time for construction administration activities to be completed, record drawings to be prepared, and the construction contract close out. No change in the contract amount is requested.

For your convenience, a copy of the sixth contract amendment is attached.

If there are any questions, please contact us.

Sincerely,
Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

Katherine A. Mears

Katherine A. Mears, PE, ENV SP
Managing Principal

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*49.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 1/14/2026
2) **Contract Type:** Revenue
3) **Renewal Contract:** Yes
4) **Department Name:** Professional Services
5) **Department Contact:** Diana Huallpa
6) **Description:** 2026 Reliant CARE Check

7) **PEID No:**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey:** 2121440100
10) **Object Code:** 4851000 / Contribution Reliant Energy
11) **Vendor:** NRG (S)
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name:** Donations To Galveston County Fund
14) **Fund #:** 2121
15) **Current Year Budgeted:** 15,000
16) **Current Year Projected:**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:** 15,000

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 12/1/2026
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 12/31/2026
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 245828**

NOTES: HB1295 Not Required
Social Services Donations

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/14/26 2:52 pm
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	1/15/26 3:34 pm
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	1/21/26 4:43 pm
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/22/26 12:23 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/22/26 3:13 pm
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/22/26 3:46 pm

reliant®
an NRG company

Diana Huallpa
Galveston County Community Services
722 Moody Ave
Galveston, TX 77550

Re: 2026 Letter Agreement for NRG's Bill Assistance Program called Customer Assistance and Relief for Electricity ("NRG CARE Program")

Dear Diana Huallpa

Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC (Reliant) is a certified Retail Electric Provider serving residential customers in the Texas ERCOT Market and is required to establish and maintain an energy assistance program in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Utility Commission of Texas. As an affiliate of NRG Energy, Inc. ("NRG"), Reliant offers **Galveston County Community Services** ("Agency") the ability to participate in the NRG CARE Program. The Agency has a proven record of managing energy assistance and relief programs and is capable of processing customer payment assistance in an efficient, effective manner.

Reliant allocates funding to support the NRG CARE Program that encompasses the following Retail Electric Providers that are entities owned by NRG ('NRG Affiliates') who serve residential customers in the Texas ERCOT Market: **Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC ("Reliant"), Direct Energy LP ("Direct Energy"), Stream SPE, Ltd ("Stream") , US Retailers, LLC dba DISCOUNT POWER ("Discount Power"), US Retailers, LLC dba CIRRO Energy ("Cirro Energy"), XOOM Energy Texas, LLC ("Xoom Energy"), and Green Mountain Energy Company ("Green Mountain Energy")**. NRG has invited Agency to participate in the annual NRG CARE Program subject to the terms outlined in this letter agreement. Previous carryover funds Agency retains now fall under this Letter agreement effective January 1st 2026.

The purpose of these contributions is to provide funding for energy assistance payments to NRG Affiliates' customers. The funds contributed for energy assistance payments must be deposited in a depository bank account held in trust for the NRG CARE Program. The Agency will not discriminate during the distribution of NRG CARE funds because of race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, lawful source of income, level of income, disability, financial status, and location of customer in an economically distressed geographic area.

reliant®
an NRG company

Agency will accept program applications from potential recipients and qualify customers as eligible recipients in accordance with the following NRG CARE program requirements:

- Each recipient of NRG CARE contributions must be a customer with an active account under one of the following NRG affiliates:
  - Reliant Energy
  - Direct Energy
  - Stream
  - Discount Power
  - Xoom Energy
  - Green Mountain Energy
  - Cirro Energy

- The recipient's name must match the customer account name on the bill, or be requested by an authorized user on the customer's account

- Each recipient should be notified that the contributions are from the NRG CARE Program.

- A customer on a prepaid service plan is eligible for NRG CARE assistance payments "Pledges".

- The maximum annual customer assistance payment limit is $600.00 per calendar year

- Pledge payments using NRG CARE funds can be used to pay a Deposit

- Pledge payments using NRG CARE funds can be used to pay fees charged by the NRG Affiliates or by the Transmission Distribution Utility "TDU"

- Recipients of NRG CARE contributions are eligible to receive multiple assistance payments on their account if the cumulative amount does not exceed the maximum annual payment limit of $600.00 in accordance with the Agency hardship criteria.

Agency Program Guidelines:

- Agency will distribute and discuss program guidelines in a training session with all volunteers and staff.

- Agency qualifies active NRG Affiliate customer.

- Agency utilizes the NRG Agency Portal to make inquiries and/or pledges on behalf of the customer at agencyportal.nrg.com/AgencyPortal

reliant®
an NRG company

- Agency remits payment within 45 days from the pledge date to NRG Affiliates and includes documentation with Customer Name, Customer Account number and Pledge Payment Amount that denotes NRG CARE payment. Payment can be sent by check or ACH:
    - ***If paying by ACH***, payment advice should be emailed to Credit Operations – Agency Assistance: Email: CreditOpsAgency@nrg.com
    - ***If paying by check***, mail check and documentation to the Payment Remittance Address:

Reliant Energy Retail Services, LLC
P. O. Box 1046
Houston, Texas 77251-1046

Attn: Agency Assistance

U.S. Retailers, LLC – Discount Power
P. O. Box 3587
Houston, Texas 77253-3587

Attn: Agency Assistance

U.S. Retailers, LLC – CIRRO
P. O. Box 3188
Houston, Texas 77253-3188

Attn: Agency Assistance

Green Mountain Energy Company
P. O. Box 1509
Houston, Texas 77251-1509

Attn: Agency Assistance

Stream SPE, Ltd.
P. O. Box 3367
Houston, Texas 77253-3367

Attn: Agency Assistance

XOOM Energy Texas, LTD
P. O. Box 3916
Houston, Texas 77251-3916

Attn: Agency Assistance

Direct Energy LP
P. O. Box 2349
Houston, Texas 77253-2349

Attn: Agency Assistance

- Agency must submit a monthly report form no later than the 10th of each month to NRG via email, recording activity and balance of funds ***regardless if funds were distributed or not***. To qualify for additional funding under the annual NRG CARE Program, agencies must submit their monthly report excel workbook.
    - ***Email monthly report to***: Diana Barahona at nrgcareprogram@nrg.com

- Additional Agency funding opportunity under the annual NRG CARE program is determined solely by NRG and is based on the need of customers served by the Agency, Agency's utilization of current and previous funds and accurate timely reporting as well as the availability of NRG CARE funds. Agency may request additional NRG CARE Program funds when Agency has pledged or utilized 75% of the contributed funds. Additional contributions are subject to the NRG CARE Program funds available at time of request.

reliant®
an NRG company

- Agency must also keep records of all transactions relating to the distribution of NRG CARE contributions for a period of 2 year(s) and will allow NRG full access during normal business hours to inspect, audit or reproduce all such records and books of related to this agreement.

- NRG can terminate this agreement at any time during the year by providing 30 days advance written notice to Agency. Agency must take all necessary action outlined in the termination notice to conclude the program work. In the event Agency's participation in the NRG CARE Program is terminated for any reason, all remaining funds that are not utilized or pledged for qualifying customers must be returned to NRG via check or ACH transaction within 45 days of the date of termination.

- All NRG Care Program funds that are not utilized or pledged to aid qualifying customers by the end of the calendar year, will be eligible to rollover to the next NRG CARE Program year. To acknowledge your agreement to and acceptance of the terms and conditions outlined in this letter please sign below. Keep a copy for your records and return a copy to NRG via email to nrgcareprogram@nrg.com

Sincerely,

Michele Glover

Senior Manager, Accounts Receivable Management

Continuous Improvement and CARE Program

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

By: _____ Date: _____

Name:

Title:

Agency Name:

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company - Detail

Company: The County of Galveston
Period: FY2026 - Jan
Time Period: Current Period YTD
Plan Structure: Annual Budget Detail
Plan Name: FY2026-Adopted Budget
FY26 Amended Budget
Worktags: Fund: 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund
Ledger Account/Summary: 4851000:Grant Contributions
Book: Modified Accrual

Fund	Cost Center	Program	Project	Ledger Account	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Actuals & Encumbrance	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	440100 Contract Services	Social Services Donations	(Blank)	4851000:Grant Contributions	(Blank)	Contribution Reliant Energy	0.00	0.00	(3,000.00)	0.00	0.00	(3,000.00)	3,000.00	0.0%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	440100 Contract Services	(Blank)	(Blank)	4851000:Grant Contributions	(Blank)	Contribution Reliant Energy	(15,000.00)	(15,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(15,000.00)	0.0%
Total Revenues							15,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	(3,000.00)	(12,000.00)	20.0%
Total Expenditures							0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)							15,000.00	15,000.00	3,000.00	0.00	0.00	(3,000.00)	(12,000.00)	20.0%

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*50.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Approval to transfer Dickinson Bayou Watershed Steering Committee funds to City of League City submitted by Professional Services

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 5:45 pm

City of League City
300 W. Walker St.,
League City, TX, 77573
281-554-1335

General Invoice

Customer Copy

CUSTOMER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER	AMOUNT PAID	DUE DATE	INVOICE TOTAL DUE
GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERS	11/18/2025	2602041	$0.00	**11/28/2025**	**$58,878.81**

LAST PAYMENT DATE	LAST PAYMENT AMOUNT	PAST DUE AMOUNT	ACCOUNT BALANCE
05/29/2025	$831,837.85	$0.00	$2,075,693.11

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	PRICE	UOM	ORIGINAL BILL	ADJUSTED	PAID	AMOUNT DUE
REIMBURSEMENT FROM GALVESTON COUNTY DR1908	1.00	$58878.810000	EACH	$58,878.81	$0.00	$0.00	$58,878.81

INSTALLMENTS

INSTALLMENT NUMBER	CHARGE CODE	START DATE	DUE DATE	INTEREST DATE	BILLED AMOUNT	ADJUSTED AMOUNT	TOTAL PAID	INTEREST DUE	PRINCIPAL UNPAID	BALANCE UNPAID
1	GALVCO	11/18/2025	11/28/2025	11/28/2025	$58,878.81	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$58,878.81	$58,878.81

Invoice Total:	$58,878.81

DETACH AND RETURN THE PORTION BELOW WITH YOUR PAYMENT

City of League City
300 W. Walker St.,
League City, TX, 77573
281-554-1335

General Invoice

Remit Portion

Invoice Date	**11/18/2025**
Invoice Number	**2602041**
Customer Number	**1002031**
Amount Paid	
Due Date	**11/28/2025**
Invoice Total Due	**$58,878.81**

Payments can be made by calling 281-554-1335. Please allow enough time for USPS to deliver before the due date.

GALVESTON COUNTY ENGINEERS
DICKINSON BAYOU WATERSHED
722 Moody, 1st Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

Dickinson Bayou Watershed Steering Committee Minutes

June 3, 2025

Notice is hereby given that the Dickinson Bayou Watershed Steering Committee will hold an in-person and virtual regular meeting on Tuesday, June 3, 2025 at 9:00 AM located at the Johnnie Arolfo Civic Center (400 W Walker St, League City, TX 77573) to consider, discuss and adopt such orders, resolutions or motions, and take other direct or indirect action as may be necessary, convenient, or desirable with respect to the following matters:

1) Call Meeting to Order 9:02 A.M.

a) Attendees:

	Representative	Alternate
X BCC&RD #3	Ricky Kubeczka	_____
____BCDD#4	John Genaro	_____
____Brazoria County	Matt Hanks	_____
X Galveston County	Hank Dugie	Michael Shannon
X GCCDD	Kim Girouard	Rusty Burkett
____GCDD1	Keith Austin	Phil Tilitzki
X City of Alvin	Ron Rosenwald	Caiden Anderson
X City of Dickinson	Bill Schick	Chaise Cary
X City of League City	Chad Tressler	David Johnson *Chair*
X City of Santa Fe		Billy Creppon
____City of Texas City	Kim Golden	_____

2) Guest introduction including ZOOM

3) 2025 Elections: Documentation defines Chair, Vice Chair and Treasurer/Secretary
   - Chad Tressler as Treasurer/Secretary
   - Hank Dugie as new Recording Secretary
     - **Chad Tressler (League City) moved to approve, Louis Decker (Dickinson) seconded, unanimous approval**

4) Treasurer's report
   - Account Balance $58,878.81

5) Galveston County Bond Election Results (See Below)
   - Desnagging
   - Gum Bayou

6) Update on LCCDBS
   - Consider resolution in support of LOWER CLEAR CREEK AND DICKINSON BAYOU - 203 Feasibility Study
     - **Chad Tressler (League City) moved to approve, Billy Creppon (Santa Fe) seconded, unanimous approval**
   - Consider contributing the Account Balance of $58,878.81 to LCCDBS and closing the account (paid to League City for purpose of the study)
     - **Chad Tressler (League City) moved to approve, Hank Dugie (Galveston County) seconded, unanimous approval**

7) Clear Creek Watershed and Gulf Coast Protection District Update from Peggy Zahler
8) Texas GLO Update: update on 2024 disasters funding
9) Annual Boat Tour: reschedule? aiming for July 12th
10) Member updates and comments on projects for watershed
11) Other business and public comments
12) Set next meeting date: 9am August 5th at Johnnie Arolfo Civic Center
13) Adjournment: 9:57 a.m.

Recording Secretary, Hank Dugie

Period: FY2026 - Dec
Worktags: Fund: 7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund
Book: Modified Accrual

	December 2025	December 2024
Assets		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	61,212.09	61,188.23
Total Assets	61,212.09	61,188.23
Liabilities and Deferred Inflows		
Interest Payable	2,333.38	2,309.52
Retainage Payable	0	0
Claims and Judgements	0	0
Deposits Held Payable	58,878.71	58,878.71
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows	61,212.09	61,188.23
Fund Balance		
Total Fund Balance - Equity	0	0
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	61,212.09	61,188.23

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*51.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

25-202-0202-A
Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Request transfer from GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Transfer to Grant Match - Mandatory to fund Bolivar Beach & Dune Restoration Phase II

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 10:52 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2025 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000494

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY25 Amended Budget
Plan FY25 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000494
Amendment Date 02/02/2026
Description 25-202-0202-A; Request transfer from GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Transfer to Grant Match - Mandatory to fund Bolivar Beach & Dune Restoration Phase II.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$425,000.00	25-202-0202-A; Request transfer from GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Transfer to Grant Match - Mandatory to fund Bolivar Beach & Dune Restoration Phase II.	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5910000:Transfers Out - Operating	610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund		Transfer to Grant Match-Mandatory			$425,000.00	$0.00	25-202-0202-A; Request transfer from GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Coastal Restoration and Conservation - Transfer to Grant Match - Mandatory to fund Bolivar Beach & Dune Restoration Phase II.	

$425K_New_Contract_24-099-009-E385_Galveston.pdf

File Name $425K_New_Contract_24-099-009-E385_Galveston.pdf

Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/15/2026 02:52:48 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/20/2026 03:35:49 PM	01/21/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/20/2026 03:36:38 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/21/2026		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	01/21/2026 05:51:42 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 02:10:35 PM	01/23/2026	Sergio Cruz (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 02:23:29 PM	01/24/2026	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		01/24/2026	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

GOMESA GRANT AGREEMENT
CMP PROJECT OF SPECIAL MERIT
GLO CONTRACT NO. 24-099-009-E385

The **GENERAL LAND OFFICE** (the "GLO"), an agency of the State of Texas, and **GALVESTON COUNTY** ("Grantee"), each a "Party" and collectively the "Parties," enter into this grant agreement (the "Contract") to provide funding made available to the State of Texas under the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 ("GOMESA"), and awarded pursuant to Texas Natural Resources Code, Chapter 33, for the implementation of a Coastal Management Program ("CMP") Project of Special Merit, as approved by the Texas Land Commissioner and administered by the GLO.

ARTICLE I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.01 PURPOSE AND AUTHORITY

The purpose of this Contract is to set forth the terms and conditions of this grant of state GOMESA funds from the GLO to Grantee to implement the CMP Project of Special Merit entitled, "Bolivar Beach Access Improvements Phase II" (the "Project"). This Contract is entered into pursuant to Texas Natural Resources Code Section 33.204(g), which authorizes the Texas Land Commissioner to award grants to projects that further the goals and policies of the CMP, and in accordance with the authorized uses and purposes set forth in GOMESA.

1.02 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This document and the following Attachments, which are incorporated herein in their entirety for all purposes, shall govern the Contract:

ATTACHMENT A: **WORK PLAN AND BUDGET**

ATTACHMENT B: **GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

1.03 DEFINITIONS

"Administrative and Audit Regulations" means all applicable statutes, regulations, and other laws governing administration or audit of this Contract, including the Texas Uniform Grant Management Standards and Texas Government Code, Chapter 321.

"Amendment" means a written agreement, executed by the Parties' authorized representatives, that documents changes to the Contract.

"Attachment" means documents, terms, conditions, or additional information attached to this Contract following the execution page or incorporated by reference within the body of this Contract.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

"Budget" means the budget for the Project funded by the Contract, in **Attachment A**.

"CMP Rules" means Title 31, Texas Administrative Code, Chapters 26-30.

"Comptroller" means the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

"Contract" means this entire document, along with any Attachments, both physical and incorporated by reference.

"Deliverables" means a unit or increment of work, including any item, report, data, document, photograph, drawing, process, computer program or code, or other submission required to be delivered under the terms of this Contract.

"Equipment" means tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $**5,000.00** or more per unit.

"Event of Default" means the occurrence of any of the events set forth in **Section 3.03**.

"Fiscal Year" means the annual accounting period for the State of Texas, beginning September 1 and ending August 31 each year.

"GAAP" means Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

"GASB" means the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

"General Affirmations" means the statements in **Attachment B**.

"GOMESA" means the Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006, Pub. L. 109–432, 120 Stat. 3000, 43 U.S.C. 1331 note.

"Grant Administrator" means the Director, Grant Programs, GLO Coastal Resources Division, or the Director's designee.

"Intellectual Property" means patents, rights to apply for patents, trademarks, trade names, service marks, domain names, copyrights, and all applications and worldwide registration of such, schematics, industrial models, inventions, know-how, trade secrets, computer software programs, other intangible proprietary information, and all federal, state, or international registrations or applications for any of the foregoing.

"Progress Reports" means written progress reports that must be received by the GLO, in accordance with the format and schedule specified in the Work Plan.

"Project" means the work and activities involved in the CMP Project of Special Merit funded under this Contract and further detailed in the Work Plan in **Attachment A**.

"Public Information Act" means Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code.

"Real Property" means land, including land improvements, structures and appurtenances thereto, but excludes movable machinery and equipment.

"Subcontractor" means an individual or business that contracts with Grantee to perform part of Grantee's obligations under this Contract by providing goods or services within normal business operations that are ancillary to the Project.

"Sub-grantee" means an individual or entity that: enters into a subaward agreement with Grantee to perform part of Grantee's substantive programmatic obligations under this

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Contract using funds awarded under this Contract; and makes programmatic decisions, is responsible for adherence to grant program requirements, or otherwise carries out a program for the purposes specified in the authorizing statutes cited herein.

"Travel Regulations" means all applicable statutes, regulations, laws, and Comptroller guidance related to reimbursement of travel expenses under this Contract, including Title 34, Texas Administrative Code, Section 5.22; Texas Government Code, Chapter 660; the General Appropriations Act; and *Textravel*, the Comptroller's travel regulation guidance available on the Comptroller's website.

"TxGMS" means the Texas Grant Management Standards issued by the Comptroller.

"U.S.C." means United States Code.

"Work Plan" means the statement of work for the Project, including any special conditions, in **Attachment A**.

1.04 INTERPRETIVE PROVISIONS

(a) The meaning of a defined term applies to its singular and plural forms.

(b) The words "herein," "hereunder," and similar words refer to this Contract as a whole and not to any particular provision, section, attachment, work order, or schedule of this Contract unless otherwise specified.

(c) The term "including" means "including without limitation."

(d) Unless otherwise expressed provided, a reference to a contract includes subsequent amendments and other modifications thereto executed according to the contract's terms, and a reference to a statute, regulation, or other law includes subsequent amendments, renumbering, recodification, and other modifications thereto by the enacting authority.

(e) The captions and headings of this Contract are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Contract.

(f) The limitations, regulations, and policies contained herein are cumulative and each must be performed in accordance with its terms without regard to other limitations, regulations, and policies affecting the same matter.

(g) Unless otherwise expressly provided, reference to any action of or by the GLO by way of consent, approval, or waiver is deemed modified by the phrase "in its/their sole discretion." Notwithstanding the preceding, the GLO shall not unreasonably withhold or delay any approval, consent, or waiver.

(h) All due dates and/or deadlines referenced in this Contract that occur on a weekend or holiday shall be considered as if occurring on the next business day.

(i) All time periods in this Contract shall commence on the day after the date on which the applicable event occurred, report is submitted, or request is received.

(j) Grantee shall use best efforts to achieve the timely performance of its obligations under Contract.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

(k) If the provisions of this Contract and its Attachments conflict, such conflicts shall be resolved in the following order of precedence: Signed Contract; **Attachment A**; then **Attachment B**.

(l) As needed, GLO shall, in its sole discretion, determine whether a given entity receiving funds through a subaward or subcontract under this Contract is classified as a Subcontractor or Sub-grantee. GLO shall make its determination in accordance with this Contract and applicable laws, regulations, and standards.

ARTICLE II – PROJECT GRANT AND SCOPE

2.01 PROJECT GRANT

Grantee submitted a CMP grant application to the GLO. The application was selected as a CMP Project of Special Merit eligible for a grant of GOMESA funds, as approved by the Texas Land Commissioner and as administered by the GLO. This Contract is entered into based on Grantee's application.

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Contract, the GLO agrees to provide GOMESA funds to Grantee, in an amount not to exceed $**425,000.00**, payable as reimbursement of allowable expenses incurred by Grantee, to be used in strict accordance with the Budget in **Attachment A**. Any additional funds necessary for the completion of this Project are Grantee's responsibility. This Contract does not require Grantee to contribute matching funds.

The GLO is not liable to Grantee for any expenses incurred by Grantee before the Effective Date of this Contract or after termination or expiration of this Contract.

2.02 AWARD OFFER SUBJECT TO CANCELLATION

If Grantee does not sign the Contract within sixty (60) days, the GLO may cancel award funding for the Project and rescind the Contract.

2.03 PROJECT SCOPE AND WORK PLAN

(a) Grantee shall perform the Project in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract and all provisions of the Work Plan, including any special conditions, set forth in **Attachment A**.

(b) Grantee may request an amendment to the Work Plan or scope of the Project by submitting a written request and detailed justification to the Grant Administrator. If there are any costs included in the requested amendment that were not previously included in the Contract, Grantee is solely responsible for such costs it incurs while awaiting GLO approval.

(c) Material changes to the Work Plan may be made only by an Amendment. Notwithstanding the preceding, the Grant Administrator may, without an Amendment:

(1) Approve changes to Deliverable due dates within the effective term of this Contract, in accordance with section 4.03; and

(2) Approve reallocations among Budget categories that do not increase or decrease the total Budget amount, in accordance with section 4.06.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

2.04 AUTHORIZED USES OF GOMESA FUNDS

Grantee represents and warrants that it will use all GOMESA funds provided under this Contract in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws and only for one or more of the following purposes: (a) projects and activities for the purposes of coastal protection, including conservation, coastal restoration, hurricane protection, and infrastructure directly affected by coastal wetland losses; (b) mitigation of damage to fish, wildlife, or natural resources; (c) implementation of a federally-approved marine, coastal, or comprehensive conservation management plan; or (d) mitigation of the impact of outer Continental Shelf (as that term is defined in 43 U.S.C. § 1331) activities through the funding of onshore infrastructure projects.

ARTICLE III – TERM, DEFAULT, TERMINATION

3.01 DURATION

(a) This Contract's effective date (the "Effective Date") is May 1, 2025, or the first of the month after the date the Contract is signed by the last Party, if not signed prior to May 1, 2025.

(b) This Contract is effective for an initial term (the "Initial Term") beginning on the Effective Date and expiring on the earlier of the date Grantee completes the Project, in the GLO's sole determination, or April 30, 2028. Upon the GLO's receipt of Grantee's written request and acceptable justification, the Parties may extend this Contract for up to two years, upon mutual written agreement. If Grantee fails to submit its extension request to the GLO at least ninety (90) days before the Contract's then-current expiration date, the GLO may choose not to extend the Contract.

(c) Grantee shall make every effort to complete the Project within the Initial Term. Grantee's failure to complete the Project within the Initial Term may result in a negative score under the Past Project Performance criterion on the CMP score sheet in future grant application submissions.

(d) **Grantee may not perform work or incur costs before the Effective Date or after the Contract's termination or expiration. The GLO will not reimburse Grantee for costs incurred or work performed before the Effective Date or after the Contract's termination or expiration.**

3.02 EARLY TERMINATION

The GLO may terminate this Contract by giving Grantee written notice specifying a termination date at least thirty (30) days after the date of the notice. Upon receipt of such notice, Grantee shall cease work, terminate all subcontracts and subaward agreements, and incur no further expense related to this Contract. Such early termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties, accrued up to the date of termination.

3.03 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Each of the following events constitutes an Event of Default under this Contract: (i) Grantee fails to comply with any term, condition, covenant, or provision contained in this Contract or fails to comply with applicable federal, state, or local law or regulation; (ii)

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Grantee makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or takes any similar action for the protection or benefit of creditors; or (iii) Grantee makes a materially incorrect, false, or misleading representation in this Contract, the Work Plan, any reimbursement request, any report submitted to the GLO, or any other document related to the Project or Contract. The GLO may terminate the Contract without further notice, when the Grantee has received written notice of such abandonment or default from the GLO and has failed to cure the abandonment or default within 10 days after the date of such notice. If the abandonment or Event of Default is incurable, the GLO may terminate the Contract effective immediately upon written notice to Grantee. Such termination shall be subject to the equitable settlement of the respective interests of the Parties, accrued up to the date of termination.

3.04 REMEDIES; NO WAIVER

Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the GLO may avail itself of any legal or equitable remedy available to it. The Parties' rights or remedies under this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and each and every right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to any other right or remedy given under this Contract, or hereafter legally existing upon the occurrence of an Event of Default. Any failure by the GLO to insist at any time upon the strict observance or performance of any of the provisions of this Contract or to exercise any right or remedy as provided in this Contract shall not impair any such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver or relinquishment with respect to another Event of Default.

ARTICLE IV – GRANT ADMINISTRATION

4.01 SUBMISSIONS AND FORMS

Except for legal notices that must be sent pursuant to **Section 9.09**, Grantee shall submit all written reports, forms, requests, and deliverables under this Contract in electronic format to the Grant Administrator at cmpreceipts@glo.texas.gov.

Standard forms that Grantee must use for submissions to the Grant Administrator are available at https://www.glo.texas.gov/coastal/protecting-coast/funding-opportunities. As the standard forms are updated from time to time, Grantee should periodically check the website for updated forms. Grantee is responsible for using the proper forms.

If there is not a standard form for a particular request allowed under this Contract, Grantee may submit the request in writing via email to the Grant Administrator for GLO review and approval. The request must include the nature of the request, the section of the Contract that authorizes the request, and a detailed justification for the request. The Grant Administrator will notify Grantee in writing if the request is approved.

4.02 PROGRESS REPORTS

Grantee shall submit periodic Progress Reports on a monthly or quarterly basis, as required in **Attachment A** and commencing on the date specified therein. Monthly reporting must be submitted on or before the 10th day of each calendar month during the term of this Contract. Quarterly reporting must be submitted on or before the 10th day of each calendar quarter during the term of this Contract. Grantee must submit Progress Reports using the **Progress Report Form**.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Progress Reports must include the following:

(a) a brief statement of the overall progress since the preceding Progress Report of each task identified on the Work Plan;

(b) a brief description of any problems encountered during the previous reporting period that will affect the Work Plan, delay the completion of any portion of this Contract, or inhibit the completion of or cause a change in any Work Plan objective;

(c) a description of any action Grantee plans to undertake to correct any problems that have been encountered; and

(d) a current personnel eligibility list.

Grantee must submit a **GOMESA Performance Measures Form** upon completion of the Project.

4.03 DELIVERABLES

Grantee shall electronically submit the Deliverables set forth in the Work Plan in **Attachment A**, in the time and manner specified therein, to the Grant Administrator. The GLO may require Grantee to conform any data presentation or product funded under this Contract to reflect GLO comments.

Grantee may request changes to Deliverable due dates by submitting a written request and detailed justification to the Grant Administrator for GLO review and approval or denial. Deliverable due date change requests, approvals, and denials must be in writing, and may be delivered by regular mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. The Grant Administrator shall include copies of all Deliverable due date change requests, approvals, and denials in the GLO's project file.

4.04 REIMBURSEMENT REQUESTS

Except for its final reimbursement request, Grantee shall submit reimbursement requests either monthly or quarterly, as required in **Attachment A,** on or before the 10th day of the month or quarter, as applicable.

Reimbursement requests must:

(a) prominently display "GLO Contract No. **24-099-009-E385**";

(b) be submitted to cmpreceipts@glo.texas.gov on the GLO standard form;

(c) be supported by an invoice detailing each expense by Budget category in accordance with the Budget in **Attachment A**;

(d) include a timesheet or a payroll clearing account spreadsheet; and

(e) provide such other information as the GLO may request.

Grantee's failure to submit reimbursement requests as instructed in this section may significantly delay reimbursement. Reimbursement requests must be supported by actual receipts, cancelled checks, and/or such other documentation that, in the judgment of the GLO, allows for full substantiation of the costs incurred. If no Contract expenses have been incurred in a given period, Grantee must submit a zero-dollar ($0.00) invoice.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Grantee's indirect costs may not exceed the amount for such costs set forth in **Attachment A**. Grantee may not charge "other operating costs" (including administrative costs, computer usage fees, etc.) in addition to indirect costs, as such costs are already included in the calculation to determine Grantee's indirect cost rate.

Except for its final reimbursement request, Grantee must submit reimbursement requests no later than ninety (90) days from the date Grantee incurs the expenses listed therein. Grantee must submit its final reimbursement request within ninety (90) days from the date Grantee incurs its last reimbursable Project expense. The GLO may deny reimbursement requests Grantee fails to submit in a timely manner.

The GLO may deny reimbursement requests if Grantee fails to submit Deliverables or Progress Reports by their due dates. If the GLO denies reimbursement, Grantee shall resubmit the invoice after the date the overdue Deliverable or Progress Report is submitted.

4.05 TRAVEL EXPENSES

The GLO will only reimburse travel expenses directly attributable to Grantee's performance under this Contract at the rates established or adopted by the Comptroller, as outlined in the Travel Regulations. **The GLO will not reimburse Grantee for travel expenses of any kind without prior written GLO approval.**

Grantee understands and acknowledges that any travel expense reimbursement by the GLO is not a per diem. The GLO will only reimburse actual, allowable expenses in accordance with the Travel Regulations. Grantee must submit itemized receipts to support any request for travel expense reimbursement.

4.06 BUDGET VARIANCE

Grantee may request reallocations among Budget categories by submitting a **Budget Amendment Form** and written justification to the Grant Administrator. Such reallocations may not increase or decrease the total Budget amount and will be effective only upon GLO approval. The Grant Administrator will notify Grantee in writing if the request is approved or denied. Reallocation requests, approvals, and denials must be in writing, and may be delivered by regular mail, electronic mail, or facsimile transmission. The Grant Administrator shall include copies of all reallocation requests, approvals, and denials in the GLO's project file.

To request any budget changes increasing or decreasing the total Budget amount, Grantee shall submit written justification to the Grant Administrator. If approved, the budget change shall be incorporated through a formal, written Amendment to the Contract as mutually agreed to by the Parties.

Grantee shall submit to the Grant Administrator a final, actual Budget no later than sixty (60) days following the expiration or termination date of the Contract.

4.07 WITHHOLDING

To ensure full performance of the Project, the GLO may withhold an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the Budget until Grantee's submittal of all required Deliverables, and the GLO's approval, as necessary for the completion of the Project. The GLO shall

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

make a final disbursement only upon receipt of documentation sufficient to demonstrate Grantee has completed the Project in accordance with the Work Plan in **Attachment A** and fulfilled all requirements of the Contract.

4.08 EQUIPMENT

Equipment purchases must be directly related to a GOMESA authorized use and must comply with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations. Grantee may not purchase any Equipment without the GLO's prior written approval. The GLO may require a lease versus purchase analysis prior to equipment purchase. Following Project completion and only upon the GLO's written request, Grantee shall transfer to the GLO possession of all Equipment listed in the written request. Title to the listed Equipment shall transfer to the GLO upon the GLO's receipt of the Equipment. Grantee shall retain title to and possession of any Equipment unless and until transferred to the GLO. Grantee shall furnish, with its final reimbursement request, a list of all Equipment purchased with funds under the Contract, including the name of the manufacturer, model number, and serial number. The disposition of any Equipment shall be in accordance with TxGMS.

4.09 AUDIT COMPLIANCE

If Grantee expends more than $750,000.00 in state awards during its fiscal year, Grantee must have either a financial audit or a program-specific audit conducted for that year in accordance with TxGMS. At its discretion, the GLO may also accept a federal single audit of the Grantee prepared in compliance with Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, if the GLO determines that the federal single audit sufficiently addresses internal controls and other grant requirements as they relate to this state award. The GLO will also accept a state single audit or coordinated audit that has been conducted in accordance with Section 783.008 of the Texas Government Code and TxGMS. If applicable, Grantee shall complete and return the Audit Reporting Form no later than September 1 of each year until the Contract is terminated. The Audit Reporting Form may be downloaded at: https://www.glo.texas.gov/coastal/protecting-coast/funding-opportunities.

4.10 REAL PROPERTY

Acquisition of real property is not authorized under this Contract.

4.11 ADDITIONAL GRANT COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Grantee shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, regulations, and terms and conditions relating to grant administration. Grantee understands and agrees to the terms included in the Attachments and all other terms in this Contract that require assurances, affirmations, acknowledgments, actions, activities, and special conditions to fulfill state and federal legal requirements. The information included in this Contract is current as of its effective date. However, Grantee shall ensure it complies with applicable legal requirements identified in the Attachments and all other applicable laws, rules, and regulations at all times

ARTICLE V – STATE FUNDING AND GRANT MANAGEMENT STANDARDS

5.01 STATE FUNDING

(a) This Contract shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas and/or the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49, of the Texas

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Constitution. In compliance with Article VIII, Section 6 of the Texas Constitution, all obligations of the GLO hereunder are subject to the availability of state funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, this Contract may be terminated and the Parties discharged from further obligations, subject to the equitable settlement of their respective interests, accrued up to the date of termination.

(b) Any claim by Grantee for damages under this Contract may not exceed the amount due and owing Grantee or the amount of funds appropriated for payment, but not yet paid to Grantee, under the annual budget in effect at the time of the breach. Nothing in this provision shall be construed as a waiver of sovereign immunity.

5.02 General Affirmations

To the extent they apply, Grantee certifies it has reviewed the General Affirmations in **Attachment B** and that Grantee is in compliance with all the requirements set forth therein.

5.03 Recapture of Funds

The discretionary right of the GLO to terminate for convenience under **Section 3.02** notwithstanding, the GLO may terminate the Contract and recapture, and Grantee must reimburse, any payments made by the GLO that (i) exceed the maximum allowable rates; (ii) are not allowed under applicable laws, rules, and regulations; (iii) are otherwise inconsistent with the terms and conditions of this Contract, including any unapproved expenditures. **This recapture provision applies to any expenditures by Grantee that are not consistent with one of the authorized uses of GOMESA funds set forth in Section 2.04**.

5.04 Overpayment

Grantee shall be liable to the GLO for any costs disallowed pursuant to any financial or compliance audits of funds received under this Contract. Grantee shall reimburse such disallowed costs from funds which were not provided or otherwise made available to Grantee under this Contract.

5.05 Compliance with TxGMS

Grantee must comply with, and ensure each Sub-grantee complies with, the provisions of TxGMS that apply to local government grantees, notwithstanding the definition of "local government" in Section 783.003(3) of the Texas Government Code, except that a nonprofit organization or institution of higher education may comply with the alternate provisions specific to that type of entity where specified in TxGMS.

Article VI – Intellectual Property

6.01 Ownership

The GLO and Grantee shall jointly own, without limitation, all right, title, and interest in and to all reports, drafts of reports, data, drawings, computer programs and codes, and/or any other information or materials acquired or developed under this Contract with each Party having an unlimited right to access and use, and authorize or license third parties to

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

access and use, all such information and materials without the necessity of obtaining authorization from the other Party and without expense, charge, or accounting to the other Party.

6.02 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

(a) The GLO and Grantee shall retain, both during and after the term of this Contract, exclusive ownership of all rights, title, and interest in and to, their respective pre-existing Intellectual Property as of the effective date of this Contract. This Contract will not be interpreted or deemed as causing the parties to become joint owners of any such pre-existing Intellectual Property.

(b) The GLO and the State of Texas each has the right to use, reproduce, publish, publicly display, distribute and create derivative or new works and otherwise use, exploit, or authorize others to use or exploit for government purposes all reports, drafts of reports, data, drawings, computer programs, codes and any other work associated with this Contract, and exercise any intellectual property rights, without obtaining authorization from the other Party and without expense, charge, or accounting to the other Party

(c) The Grantee may obtain intellectual property rights for any work that is subject to intellectual property rights and was developed, or for which ownership was purchased, under this Contract, only if the GLO and the State of Texas each are granted a worldwide, royalty free, non-exclusive, fully paid-up, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, publicly display, distribute and create derivative or new works and otherwise use, exploit, or authorize others to use or exploit for government purposes all reports, drafts of reports, data, drawings, computer programs, codes and or any other work associated with this Contract.

(d) Grantee must give the GLO and the State of Texas, as well as any person designated by the GLO or the State of Texas, all assistance required to perfect the rights granted to the GLO and the State of Texas herein without any charge or expense beyond the stated amount payable to QPP for the work authorized under this Contract.

(e) The Contract in no way creates an obligation on behalf of the GLO or the State of Texas to obtain or enforce any intellectual property right that may be created under this Contract.

6.03 NON-ENDORSEMENT

Grantee shall not publicize or otherwise circulate promotional material (such as advertisements, sales brochures, press releases, speeches, still and motion pictures, articles, manuscripts, or other publications) that states or implies State of Texas or government employee endorsement of a product, service, or position that Grantee represents. No release of information relating to this Project may state or imply that the GLO or the State of Texas approves of Grantee's work products or considers Grantee's work product to be superior to other products or services.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

ARTICLE VII – ACKNOWLEDGMENTS, PUBLICATIONS, AND SIGNAGE

7.01 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Grantee is required to inform the public that the Project is funded, in whole or in part, by a state grant of Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 funding awarded under the Texas Coastal Management Program. Acknowledgement of the source of funding may take many forms (e.g., signage or written acknowledgement in a Project publication or website) as set forth herein, or as otherwise approved in writing by the Grant Administrator.

7.02 PUBLICATIONS

If Grantee publishes any reports, papers, products in electronic format, or other materials based on or developed in whole or in part as a result of this Contract, Grantee shall ensure that such documents, products, and other materials bear the following statement, as well as the GLO and CMP logos, on the cover or first page:

> "This (publication/report/paper/website) was funded (in whole/part) through a grant from the Texas General Land Office (GLO) providing Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 funding made available to the State of Texas and awarded under the Texas Coastal Management Program. The views contained herein are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as representing the views of the GLO or the State of Texas."

7.03 SIGNAGE

If the Project funded under this Contract includes the construction of facilities or other permanent improvements, Grantee shall erect temporary signs during the construction phase of such facilities or improvements. Signs must include the GLO and CMP logos and contain the following language:

> "This project was funded in part through a grant from the Texas General Land Office providing Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act of 2006 funding made available to the State of Texas and awarded under the Texas Coastal Management Program."

At the completion of construction, Grantee shall replace the temporary signs with permanent signs approved by the GLO. Grantee must erect permanent signs for projects that include land acquisition.

ARTICLE VIII – RECORDS, AUDIT, RETENTION, AND DISCLOSURE

8.01 BOOKS AND RECORDS

Grantee shall keep and maintain, or cause to be kept or maintained, under GAAP or GASB (as applicable) full, true, and complete records necessary for fully disclosing to the GLO, the Texas State Auditor's Office, and/or their authorized representatives sufficient information to determine Grantee's compliance with this Contract and all applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

8.02 INSPECTION AND AUDIT

(a) All records related to this Contract (including records of Grantee and its Subcontractors and Sub-grantees) shall be subject to the Administrative and Audit Regulations.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

(b) The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract or subaward agreement under the Contract. Acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract or subaward agreement under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee shall ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by Subcontractors or Sub-grantees through Grantee and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract or subaward agreement it awards.

(c) State agencies authorized to audit and inspect Grantee, its records, its Subcontractors, its Subcontractors' records, its Sub-grantees, and its Sub-grantees' records include the GLO, the GLO's contracted examiners, the State Auditor's Office, the Texas Attorney General's Office, the Comptroller, and their authorized designees.

8.03 PERIOD OF RETENTION

Each Party shall retain in its records this Contract and all documents related to this Contract. Unless a longer retention period is specified by applicable law or regulation, the Parties may destroy the Contract and related documents only after the seventh anniversary of the date: the Contract is completed or expires; or all issues that arise from any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, open records request, administrative review, or other action involving the Contract or related documents are resolved. The GLO reserves the right to direct Grantee to retain documents for a longer period of time or transfer certain records to the GLO's custody when the GLO determines the records possess longer-term retention value. Grantee must include the substance of this clause in all subawards and subcontracts.

8.04 CONFIDENTIALITY

To the extent permitted by law, Grantee and the GLO shall keep all information, in whatever form produced, prepared, observed, or received by Grantee or the GLO, confidential to the extent that such information is: (a) confidential by law; (b) marked or designated "confidential" (or words to that effect) by Grantee or the GLO; or (c) information that Grantee or the GLO is otherwise required to keep confidential by this Contract. Grantee must not advertise that it is doing business with the GLO, use this Contract as a marketing or sales tool, or make any communications or announcements relating to this Contract through press releases, social media, or other public relations efforts without the prior written consent of the GLO.

8.05 PUBLIC RECORDS

The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Grantee understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Grantee believes to be excepted from disclosure as "confidential" or a "trade secret," Grantee waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Grantee. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Grantee shall notify the GLO's Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to PIALegal@glo.texas.gov. If a request for information was not written, Grantee shall forward the third party's contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

ARTICLE IX – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9.01 LEGAL OBLIGATIONS

Grantee shall procure and maintain for the duration of this Contract any state, county, city, or federal license, authorization, insurance, waiver, permit, qualification or certification required by statute, ordinance, law, or regulation to be held by Grantee for the performance of this Contract. Grantee shall pay all taxes, assessments, fees, premiums, permits, and licenses required by law. Grantee shall pay all such government obligations not paid by its Subcontractors or Sub-grantees during performance of this Contract. Grantee shall not commence construction of the Project until it has obtained the requisite licenses and/or permits. Grantee shall include copies of such licenses and permits as a part of the Progress Report, as defined in this Contract, for the period during which they are obtained.

9.02 TAXES, WORKERS COMPENSATION, UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

(a) Grantee shall be solely liable and responsible for payment of Grantee's and Grantee's employees' taxes of whatever kind, arising out of the execution or performance of the Contract. Grantee shall comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and workers' compensation. The GLO and the State of Texas shall not be liable to Grantee or its officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees, designees, or others for the payment of taxes, or the provision of unemployment insurance, workers' compensation, or any benefit available to a state employee or employee of another governmental entity.

(b) To the extent permitted by law, Grantee shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State of Texas, the GLO, and/or their officers, agents, employees, representatives, contractors, assignees, and/or designees from and against any and all liability, actions, claims, demands, damages, proceedings, or suits, and all related costs, attorney fees, and expenses arising out of, connected with, or resulting from tax liability, unemployment insurance, or workers' compensation in the execution or performance of the Contract. Grantee and the GLO shall furnish timely written notice to each other of any such claim. Grantee shall be

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

liable to pay all costs of defense including attorneys' fees. Grantee shall coordinate its defense with the Office of the Attorney General if the GLO or another Texas state agency is named defendants in any lawsuit and Grantee may not agree to any settlement without first obtaining the written consent of the Office of the Attorney General.

9.03 INDEMNITY

As required under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, each Party understands that it is solely liable for any liability resulting from its acts or omissions. No act or omission of a Party shall be imputed to the other Party. Neither Party shall indemnify or defend the other Party.

9.04 ASSIGNMENT, SUBCONTRACTS, SUBAWARD AGREEMENTS, AND PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES

(a) Grantee shall not assign, transfer, or delegate any rights, obligations, or duties under this Contract without the prior written consent of the GLO, and any attempted or purported assignment, transfer, or delegation thereof without such consent shall be null and void. Notwithstanding this provision, it is mutually understood and agreed that Grantee may enter into subcontracts and subaward agreements with others for some or all of the work to be performed. In no event may Grantee delegate or transfer its responsibility for use of the funds under this Contract.

(b) Grantee is responsible for upholding the integrity of the procurement process and must comply with all applicable procurement procedures and standards as required by state law and regulation and TxGMS, including provisions relating to conflict of interest standards and procurement by noncompetitive proposals. In any subaward, Grantee shall require the Sub-grantee to comply with all applicable procurement procedures and standards required by state law or regulation and with TxGMS procurement procedures and standards applicable to a local government grantee, notwithstanding the definition of "local government" in Section 783.003(3) of the Texas Government Code, except that if a Sub-grantee is a nonprofit organization or an institution of higher education, that Sub-grantee may comply with the alternate provisions specific to that type of entity where specified in TxGMS.

(c) In any approved subcontracts or subaward agreements, Grantee shall legally bind any such Subcontractors or Sub-grantees to perform, and make such Subcontractors or Sub-grantees subject to, all applicable duties, requirements, and obligations of Grantee as specified in this Contract and TxGMS, including applicable procurement procedures and standards. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to relieve Grantee of the responsibility for ensuring that Grantee and/or any of its Subcontractors or Sub-grantees complies with all applicable terms and conditions of this Contract and TxGMS. **Grantee must submit a copy of each subcontract and subaward agreement to the GLO within ten (10) business days after execution.**

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

9.05 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

Grantee is associated with the GLO only for the purposes and to the extent specified in this Contract. Grantee is and shall be an independent contractor and, subject only to the terms of this Contract, shall have the sole right to supervise, manage, operate, control, and direct performance of the details incident to its duties under this Contract. Nothing contained in this Contract creates a partnership or joint venture, employer-employee or principal-agent relationships, or any liability whatsoever with respect to the indebtedness, liabilities, and obligations of Grantee or any other party. Grantee shall be solely responsible for, and the GLO shall have no obligation with respect to: withholding of income taxes, FICA, or any other taxes or fees; industrial or workers' compensation insurance coverage; participation in any group insurance plans available to State of Texas employees; participation or contributions by the State to the State Employees Retirement System; accumulation of vacation leave or sick leave; or unemployment compensation coverage provided by the State.

9.06 COMPLIANCE WITH CMP RULES

If the Project is located within the coastal zone established under Texas Natural Resources Code, Chapter 33, Grantee shall implement the Project in compliance with the CMP Rules and shall ensure that the performance of all Subcontractors and Sub-grantees is in compliance therewith.

9.07 COMPLIANCE WITH OTHER LAWS

In its performance under this Contract, Grantee shall comply with all applicable federal, state, county, and city laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations. Grantee is deemed to know of and understand all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, and regulations.

9.08 HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESSES

In accordance with State law, it is the GLO's policy to assist Historically Underutilized Businesses ("HUBs") whenever possible, to participate in providing goods and services to the GLO. The GLO encourages Grantee to adhere to this same philosophy in selecting Subcontractors to assist in fulfilling Grantee's performance under the Contract. The GLO encourages Grantees to partner with certified HUBs that participate in the Comptroller's Mentor Protégé Program. More information on this program is available on the Comptroller's website.

9.09 NOTICES

Any notices required under this Contract shall be deemed delivered when deposited either in the U.S. mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested; or with a common carrier, overnight, signature required, to the appropriate address below:

GLO:
Texas General Land Office
1700 N. Congress Avenue, Mail Code 158
Austin, TX 78701
Attention: Contract Management Department

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

With a copy to:
Texas General Land Office
1700 N. Congress Avenue, Room 330
Austin, TX 78701
Attention: CMP Grant Administrator

Grantee:
Galveston County
722 Moody Avenue
Galveston, TX 77550
Attention: County Judge

Notice given in any other manner shall be deemed effective only if and when received by the Party to be notified. Either Party may change its address for notice by written notice to the other Party as herein provided.

9.10 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This Contract and the rights and obligations of the Parties hereto shall be governed by, and construed according to, the laws of the State of Texas, exclusive of conflicts of law provisions. Venue of any suit brought under this Contract shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas. Grantee irrevocably waives any objection, including any objection to personal jurisdiction, the laying of venue, or based on forum non conveniens, which it has or may have to the bringing of any action or proceeding in such jurisdiction in respect of this Contract or any related document. **NOTHING IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO, GRANTEE, OR THE STATE OF TEXAS.**

9.11 SEVERABILITY

If a court of competent jurisdiction determines any provision of this Contract is invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remaining terms, provisions, covenants, and conditions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect, and shall in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

9.12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule or regulation, Grantee shall use the dispute resolution process established in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code and related rules to attempt to resolve any dispute under this Contract that the Parties cannot resolve in the ordinary course of business. Neither the occurrence of an event giving rise to a breach of contract claim nor the pendency of such a claim constitutes grounds for Grantee to suspend performance of this Contract. Notwithstanding this provision, the GLO reserves all legal and equitable rights and remedies available to it. **NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR GRANTEE.**

9.13 INFRINGEMENT

If Grantee becomes aware of an actual or potential claim of infringement of any United States patent, copyright, trade or service mark, or any other intellectual or intangible property right that occurs in the execution or performance of the Contract, or the GLO

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

provides Grantee with notice of such claim, Grantee may (or in the case of an injunction against the GLO, shall), at Grantee's sole option and expense: (i) procure for the GLO the right to continue to use the affected portion of the product or service, or (ii) modify or replace the affected portion of the product or service with a functionally equivalent or superior product or service so that the GLO's use is non-infringing.

9.14 FORCE MAJEURE

Except with respect to the obligation of payments under this Contract, if either Party, after a good faith effort, is prevented from complying with any express or implied covenant of this Contract by reason of war; terrorism; rebellion; riots; strikes; acts of God; any valid order, rule, or regulation of governmental authority; or similar events that are beyond the control of the affected Party (collectively referred to as a "Force Majeure"), then, while so prevented, the affected Party's obligation to comply with such covenant shall be suspended, and the affected Party shall not be liable for damages for failure to comply with such covenant. In any such event, the Party claiming Force Majeure shall promptly notify the other Party of the Force Majeure event in writing and, if possible, such notice shall set forth the extent and duration thereof. The Party claiming Force Majeure shall exercise due diligence to prevent, eliminate, or overcome such Force Majeure event where it is possible to do so and shall resume performance at the earliest possible date. However, if non-performance continues for more than thirty (30) days, the GLO may, at its sole discretion, terminate this Contract immediately upon written notification to Grantee.

9.15 ENTIRE CONTRACT AND MODIFICATIONS

This Contract and its Attachments constitute the entire agreement of the Parties and are intended as a complete and exclusive statement of the promises, representations, negotiations, discussions, and other agreements that may have been made in connection with the subject matter hereof. Any additional or conflicting terms in such Attachments shall be harmonized with this Contract to the extent possible. Unless an Attachment specifically displays a mutual intent to amend part of this Contract, conflicts in language shall be construed consistently with the terms of this Contract. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Contract may only be amended by a mutual, written agreement executed by the Parties' authorized representatives.

9.16 PROPER AUTHORITY

Each party hereto represents and warrants that the person executing this Contract on its behalf has full power and authority to legally bind its respective entity. If applicable, a resolution, motion or similar action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Grantee's governing body, authorizing the filing of the grant application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative, or the designee of Grantee to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

9.17 COUNTERPARTS

This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, and all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Contract.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

9.18 CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATION

Grantee represents and warrants that it will include the following clause in the award and contract documents for every subaward and subcontract and will require Sub-grantees and subcontractors to certify accordingly: "Under Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application."

9.19 CYBERSECURITY TRAINING PROGRAM (LOCAL GOVERNMENT SYSTEM)

If Grantee is a local government as defined in Chapter 2054 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee represents and warrants its compliance with Section 2054.5191 of the Texas Government Code relating to the cybersecurity training program for local government employees who have access to a local government computer system or database.

9.20 DISCLOSURE PROTECTIONS FOR CERTAIN CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS, CHARITABLE TRUSTS, AND PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS

If Grantee is a governmental entity as defined in Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 2252.906 of the Texas Government Code relating to disclosure protections for certain charitable organizations, charitable trusts, and private foundations.

9.21 LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY GRANT RESTRICTION

If Grantee is a law enforcement agency regulated by Chapter 1701 of the Texas Occupations Code, Grantee represents and warrants that it will not use appropriated money unless Grantee is in compliance with all rules adopted by the Texas Commission on Law Enforcement ("TCOLE"), or TCOLE certifies that it is in the process of achieving compliance with such rules.

9.22 LIMITATIONS ON GRANTS TO UNITS OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Grantee acknowledges and agrees that appropriated funds may not be expended in the form of a grant to, or contract with, a unit of local government, as defined in the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article IX, Section 4.04 (2022-2023 Biennium), unless the terms of the grant or contract require that the funds received under the grant or contract will be expended subject to the limitations and reporting requirements similar to those provided by the following:

(a) Parts 2 and 3 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, Article IX, except there is no requirement for increased salaries for local government employees;

(b) Sections 556.004, 556.005, and 556.006 of the Texas Government Code; and

(c) Sections 2113.012 and 2113.101 of the Texas Government Code.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

9.23 LOBBYING EXPENDITURE RESTRICTION

Grantee represents and warrants that the GLO's payments to Grantee and Grantee's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the Contract are not prohibited by Sections 403.1067 or 556.0055 of the Texas Government Code, which restrict lobbying expenditures.

9.24 NO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Grantee represents and warrants that performance under the Contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. Further, Grantee represents and warrants that in the administration of the grant, it will comply with all conflict of interest prohibitions and disclosure requirements required by applicable law, rules, and policies, including Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code, if applicable. If circumstances change during the course of the Contract, Grantee shall promptly notify the GLO.

9.25 OPEN MEETINGS

If Grantee is a governmental entity, Grantee represents and warrants its compliance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, which requires all regular, special, or called meetings of a governmental body to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law.

9.26 POLITICAL POLLING PROHIBITION

Grantee represents and warrants that it does not perform political polling and acknowledges that appropriated funds may not be granted to, or expended by, any entity which performs political polling, except that this prohibition does not apply to a poll conducted by an academic institution as a part of the institution's academic mission that is not conducted for the benefit of a particular candidate or party.

9.27 PUBLIC CAMPING BAN

If Grantee is a local entity as defined in Chapter 364 of the Texas Local Government Code, Grantee certifies that it has not received a final judicial determination finding that it intentionally adopted or enforced a policy that prohibited or discouraged the enforcement of a public camping ban in an action brought by the Attorney General under Section 364.003 of the Texas Local Government Code. If Grantee is currently being sued under the provisions of Section 364.003 of the Local Government Code, or is sued under this section at any point during the duration of this Contract, Grantee must immediately disclose the lawsuit and its current posture to the GLO.

9.28 REPORTING COMPLIANCE

Grantee represents and warrants that it will submit timely, complete, and accurate reports in accordance with the Contract and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

9.29 REPORTING SUSPECTED FRAUD AND UNLAWFUL CONDUCT

Grantee represents and warrants that it will comply with Section 321.022 of the Texas Government Code, which requires that suspected fraud and unlawful conduct be reported to the State Auditor's Office.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

9.30 SUBAWARD AND SUBCONTRACT MONITORING

Grantee represents and warrants that it will monitor the activities of any Sub-grantee as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with applicable statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward, and that subaward performance goals are achieved. Grantee represents and warrants that it will monitor the activities of any Subcontractor as necessary to ensure that subcontract funds are used for authorized purposes, in compliance with applicable statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subcontract, and that subcontract performance goals are achieved.

9. 31 SURVIVAL OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The terms and conditions of this Contract relating to the following subjects shall survive the termination of this Contract: definitions; interpretive provisions; project grant; authorized uses of GOMESA funds; state funding; general affirmations; recapture; overpayment; intellectual property; ownership and use; copyright; non-endorsement; grant acknowledgment; publications; signage; books and records; inspection and audit; records retention; confidentiality; public records; indemnification; infringement; independent contractor relationship; compliance with laws; notices; choice of law and venue; severability; dispute resolution; and entire contract and modifications. Terms and conditions that, explicitly or by their nature, evidence the Parties' intent that they should survive the termination or expiration of this Contract shall so survive.

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

SIGNATURE PAGE FOR GLO CONTRACT NO. 24-099-009-E385

GENERAL LAND OFFICE	GALVESTON COUNTY
_____	_____
Jennifer G. Jones	By: Mark Henry
Chief Clerk and Deputy Land Commissioner	Title: County Judge
Date of execution: _____	Date of execution: _____

OGC _____

PM _____

DIR _____

DD _____

SDD _____

DGC _____

GC _____

DCC _____

ATTACHMENTS TO THIS CONTRACT:

ATTACHMENT A: **WORK PLAN AND BUDGET**
ATTACHMENT B: **GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS**

ATTACHMENTS FOLLOW

In Process

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

WORK PLAN AND BUDGET

Project Name: Bolivar Beach Access Improvement - Phase II ("Project")
Grantee: Galveston County ("Grantee")
Reporting Frequency: Monthly
Contact: Julie Walker

Project Description:
Bolivar Peninsula is 30 miles long but has limited beach access amenities. Galveston County gained ownership of hundreds of lots on the beach side of State Highway 87 because of a post-Hurricane Ike buyout program. In 2019, Galveston County constructed a large restroom facility near the Noble Carl area and now many families have chosen this area for their daily beach activities. Because of the popularity of this facility, the County hopes to construct another park that is available to the public but also hurricane ready. Galveston County used Cycle 28 Coastal Management Program (CMP) funds to design several amenities at Bolivar Beach Park.

The Grantee will use CMP Cycle 29 Gulf of Mexico Energy Security Act (GOMESA) funds to construct several amenities at a Bolivar Beach Park. The amenities include: a dune walkover, one mile trail, a permanent restroom facility, an educational kiosk, and six picnic tables with removable shade structures. The Grantee will ensure the dune walkover, restroom, and trail are certified as compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) by a Registered Accessibility Specialist. The park amenities will be hurricane ready. The restroom will meet the standards for the gulf-facing location. The removable shade structures will be able to withstand the everyday wind coming off the Gulf and will be removed if Galveston County is within the path of a projected storm. The Grantee will ensure the educational kiosk includes information on native wildlife and fish, ways to protect the Gulf of Mexico waters, and endangered species and what to do if sighted.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Project Budget:

	GOMESA
Salaries	$0.00
Fringe	$0.00
Travel	$0.00
Supplies	$0.00
Equipment	$0.00
Contractual	$425,000.00
Other	$0.00
Subtotal	**$425,000.00**
Indirect	$0.00
Total	**$425,000.00**

Special Award Conditions:

1. Grantee must complete this Project as described in the Contract and the Work Plan.
2. Grantee must ensure the CMP and GLO logos, including appropriate acknowledgment statement, are printed on education/outreach materials, signs, final reports and/or publications, and other applicable materials.
3. The Grantee must coordinate and receive written approval from the GLO prior to issuing press releases, conducting media events, or otherwise engaging in media related communications for this Project.
4. If cultural materials are encountered during construction or disturbance activities, the Grantee will cease work in the immediate area and contact the Texas Historical Commission's Archeology Division to consult on further actions that may be necessary to protect the cultural remains. The Grantee may continue construction in areas where no cultural materials are present.
5. If unanticipated effects on historic properties are found, the Grantee will cease work in the immediate area and contact the Texas Historical Commission's Division of Architecture. The Grantee may continue work where no historic properties are present.

Task 1: Permits

The Grantee is required to obtain a Beachfront Construction Certificate and Dune Protection permit (BCC/DPP) prior to the commencement of construction. Although the Grantee should have obtained the BCC/DPP in Phase I, the Grantee would be required to obtain a new or amended BCC/DPP under the following conditions: (1) if the acquired BCC/DPP expires; or (2) there is a

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

change in project design, construction materials, construction methods, or condition of the construction site after the BCC/ DPP has been issued. Therefore, the Grantee will confirm with the GLO's Beach Dune that the BCC/DPP obtained under Phase I is sufficient.

Task 1 Deliverables:

1. GLO Beach Dune Program correspondence confirming BCC/DPP compliance
   Due Date: 01/31/2026

Task 2: Construction

The Grantee will solicit a construction contractor ("Contractor") to construct the dune walkover, one mile trail, a permanent ADA-compliant restroom, an educational kiosk, and six picnic tables with removable shade structures. The Grantee will publish a Request for Proposals (RFP) in the newspaper two weeks in a row. The Grantee will host a pre-construction meeting at the project site before the RFP due date. The Grantee will complete a bid tabulation and execute a contract with the Contractor. A Registered Accessibility Specialist must certify the dune walkover, restroom, and trail are compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS). The Grantee will complete the required mitigation plan in compliance with the DPP.

Task 2 Deliverables:

1. Construction bid package, including technical specifications and construction renderings
   Due Date: 03/31/2026
2. Proof of advertisements
   Due Date: 04/30/2026
3. Bid tabulation
   Due Date: 06/30/2026
4. Executed construction contract (Contractor)
   Due Date: 09/30/2026
5. Before, during, and after photos of all constructed amenities
   Due Date: 02/28/2027
6. As Built Plans
   Due Date: 02/28/2027
7. TAS certification of construction
   Due Date: 02/28/2027
8. Completion of sand placement and dune vegetation planting portions of the mitigation plan
   Due Date: 02/28/2027
9. One-year post-mitigation and compensation survey and if complete at a 1:1 ratio, GLO notification of mitigation and compensation completion
   Due Date: 02/28/2028

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Task 3: Sign Installation

The Grantee will ensure the educational kiosk includes information on native wildlife and fish, ways to protect the Gulf of Mexico waters, and endangered species and what to do if sighted. The Grantee will submit a draft layout of the educational kiosk signage to the GLO for review before printing the signage. The Grantee will install temporary CMP signage at the site during construction. The GLO will provide permanent CMP signage, which the Grantee will install at the project site following construction.

Task 3 Deliverables:

1. Photos of installed temporary CMP signage
   Due Date: 10/30/2026
2. Draft layout of educational kiosk signage
   Due Date: 10/30/2026
3. Photos of installed kiosk signage
   Due Date: 02/28/2027
4. Photos of installed permanent CMP signage
   Due Date: 02/28/2027

Task 4: Project Monitoring & Reporting

The Grantee will prepare and submit all reports, deliverables, and requests for reimbursement as required in the contract, to CMPReceipts@GLO.TEXAS.GOV. Monthly progress reports and requests for reimbursement are due to CMPReceipts@GLO.TEXAS.GOV on the 10th day of every month of the year. The final report will summarize the work completed under each task and photos of the completed Project.

Task 4 Deliverables:

1. Monthly progress reports and requests for reimbursement
   Due Date: Ongoing until 4/30/2028
2. Draft final report
   Due Date: 4/15/2028
3. Final report
   Due Date: 4/30/2028
4. Project closeout form
   Due Date: 4/30/2028

Performance Evaluation:

CMP staff will conduct bi-annual performance evaluations of Grantees to examine project progress and adherence to the 3-year completion timeline. Evaluations will be conducted under the following terms.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

- 6-Month Evaluation
    - Grantees that did not submit the initial progress report and reimbursement request and do not show progress toward establishing the framework of their project will be identified by the CMP project manager (PM).
- 1-Year Evaluation
    - If it appears the project is behind or is making insufficient progress, i.e. deliverables and reporting are late, the CMP PM will contact the Grantee via phone or email to revise deliverable due dates and determine a method for getting the project completed within the remaining 2-year timeframe.
- 1.5-Year Evaluation
    - If a project had late reporting or deliverables at the previous two (2) check points, they will be placed on a Performance Improvement Plan (PIP).
        - This will include more frequent check-ins with the CMP PM and a revised deliverable schedule with deliverables broken down into smaller subcomponents.
    - Reimbursement requests will be held for payment until the PIP is in place.
- 2-Year Evaluation
    - Projects not adhering to the PIP and not demonstrating significant efforts to correct compliance issues will be considered for termination and a Notice of Deficiency will be issued to the project's Authorizing Official.
    - Grantees can request a one (1) time extension.
    - Reimbursement requests will be withheld upon all outstanding documents are received.
- 2.5-Year Evaluation
    - Projects with PIPs will be closely examined to ensure the performance plan is being adhered to and the project is on track.
    - If the PIP has been significantly violated, the project may be terminated.
    - Reimbursement requests will be withheld upon all outstanding documents are received.
- 3-Year Evaluation
    - All projects must be complete. Incomplete projects may be terminated.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS

TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, Grantee affirms and agrees to the following, without exception:

1. Grantee represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005 of the Texas Government Code, neither Grantee nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Grantee, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Contract or any solicitation response upon which this Contract is based to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Grantee.*
2. Grantee shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from the GLO. Any attempted assignment or delegation in violation of this provision is void and without effect. This provision does not apply to subcontracting.
3. If the Contract is for services, Grantee shall comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts, but for contracts subject to 2 C.F.R. 200, only to the extent such compliance is consistent with 2 C.F.R. 200.319.
4. Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the Grantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate, in addition to other remedies set out in Section 231.006(f) of the Family Code.*
5. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application. Grantee certifies it has submitted this information to the GLO.*
6. If the Contract is for a "cloud computing service" as defined by Texas Government Code Section 2157.007, then pursuant to Section 2054.0593(d)-(f) of the Texas Government Code, relating to cloud computing state risk and authorization management program, Grantee represents and warrants that it complies with the requirements of the state risk and authorization management program and Grantee agrees that throughout the term of the Contract it shall maintain its certifications and comply with the program requirements in the performance of the Contract.
7. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, as defined by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.952(2), Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 328.
8. If the Contract authorizes Grantee to access, transmit, use, or store data for the GLO, then in accordance with Section 2054.138 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies that it will comply with the security controls required under this Contract and will maintain

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

records and make them available to the GLO as evidence of Grantee's compliance with the required controls.

9. Grantee represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.
10. Grantee agrees that any payments due under the Contract shall be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed by Grantee to the State of Texas.
11. Upon request of the GLO, Grantee shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.
12. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, Subchapter B, in accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, Grantee certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by the GLO or another agency at any time during the two years preceding the Grantee's submission of its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO or, in the alternative Grantee, in its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO, disclosed the following: (i) the nature of the previous employment with the GLO or other state agency; (ii) the date the employment was terminated; and (iii) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.*
13. If the Contract is not for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Grantee must use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under the Contract. NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY GRANTEE.
14. If the Contract is for architecture, engineering, or construction services, then subject to Texas Government Code Section 2260.002 and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Chapter 114, and except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, Grantee shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 114.002 shall be governed by the dispute resolution process set forth below in subsections (a)-(d). NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO OR, IF APPLICABLE, OF GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY BY GRANTEE.
    a. Notwithstanding Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.002(3) and Chapter 114.012 and any other statute or applicable law, if Grantee's claim for breach of contract cannot be resolved by the Parties in the ordinary course of business, Grantee may make a claim against the GLO for breach of contract and the GLO may assert a counterclaim against Grantee as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Subchapter B. In such event, Grantee must provide written notice to the GLO of a claim for breach of the Contract not later than the 180th day after the date of the event giving rise to the claim.

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

The notice must state with particularity: (1) the nature of the alleged breach; (2) the amount Grantee seeks as damages; and (3) the legal theory of recovery.

b. The chief administrative officer, or if designated in the Contract, another officer of the GLO, shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with Grantee in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than the 120th day after the date the claim is received, as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Section 2260.052.

c. If the negotiation under paragraph (b) above results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the Parties shall reduce the agreement or settlement to writing and each Party shall sign the agreement or settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a Party's rights under this Contract as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.

d. If a claim is not entirely resolved under paragraph (b) above, on or before the 270th day after the date the claim is filed with the GLO, unless the Parties agree in writing to an extension of time, the Parties may agree to mediate a claim made under this dispute resolution procedure. This dispute resolution procedure is Grantee's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by the GLO if the Parties are unable to resolve their disputes as described in this section.

e. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of the state's or the GLO's sovereign immunity, or, if applicable, the governmental immunity of Grantee. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or Grantee. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas or, if applicable, of Grantee under this Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. The GLO does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract. Grantee does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the Grantee, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract.

f. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, compliance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, subchapter B and incorporated by reference in subsection (a)-(d) above is a condition precedent to the Grantee: (1) filing suit pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code; or (2) initiating a contested case hearing pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

15. If Chapter 2271 of the Texas Government Code applies to this Contract, Grantee verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract.*

16. This Contract is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature. Grantee understands that all obligations of the GLO under this Contract are subject to the availability of funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

unavailable, the GLO may terminate the Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution.

17. Grantee certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order 13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

18. In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, Grantee certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the GLO, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the effective date of the Contract was the executive head of the GLO, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the GLO.

19. Grantee represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a false statement or making a material misrepresentation during the performance of this Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the Contract or be grounds for its termination.

20. Pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies that neither Grantee nor any person or entity represented by Grantee has received compensation from the GLO to participate in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this Contract is based. Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. This Section does not prohibit Grantee from providing free technical assistance.*

21. Grantee represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.*

22. In accordance with Section 2252.901 of the Texas Government Code, for the categories of contracts listed in that section, Grantee represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the contract, were employees of the GLO during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the contract. Solely for professional services contracts as described by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee further represents and warrants that if a former employee of the GLO was employed by Grantee within one year of the employee's leaving the GLO, then such employee will not perform services on projects with Grantee that the employee worked on while employed by the GLO.*

23. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to any Party.

24. IF THE CONTRACT IS NOT FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, GRANTEE, TO THE

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF GRANTEE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. GRANTEE AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.*

25. IF THE CONTRACT IS FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, GRANTEE, TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO GRANTEE'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE GRANTEE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO GRANTEE, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH GRANTEE EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. GRANTEE AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.*

26. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, GRANTEE SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF GRANTEE PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT,

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (3) THE GLO'S AND/OR GRANTEE'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE GLO BY GRANTEE OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE GLO HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF GRANTEE'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. GRANTEE AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. GRANTEE SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY GRANTEE WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL (OAG) WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND GRANTEE MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM OAG. IN ADDITION, GRANTEE WILL REIMBURSE THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE GLO DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF GRANTEE OR IF THE GLO IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE GLO WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND GRANTEE WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE GLO'S COUNSEL.*

27. Grantee has disclosed in writing to the GLO all existing or known potential conflicts of interest relative to the performance of the Contract.

28. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code prohibit state agencies from accepting a solicitation response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.*

29. The person executing this Contract certifies that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Contract on his/her own behalf or on behalf of Grantee and legally empowered to contractually bind Grantee to the terms and conditions of the Contract and related documents.

30. If the Contract is for architectural or engineering services, pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, Grantee shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.*

31. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. Grantee shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The GLO may unilaterally amend the Contract to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code.

32. Grantee certifies that neither it nor its principals are debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from participation in the Contract by any state or federal agency.

33. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, as defined by Section 361.971(3) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, Grantee certifies its compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

34. Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies it has not employed and will not employ a former state officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for the GLO involving Grantee within two (2) years after the date that the contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former state officers or employees whose state service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.

35. The GLO shall post this Contract to the GLO's website. Grantee understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 552, the "PIA"), as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas (the "Attorney General"). Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the PIA. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee is required to make any information created or exchanged with the GLO or the State of Texas pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the PIA, available to the GLO in portable document file (".pdf") format or any other format agreed upon between the Parties that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the GLO or the State of Texas. By failing to mark any information that Grantee believes to be excepted from disclosure as "confidential" or a "trade secret," Grantee waives any and all claims it may make against the GLO for releasing such information without prior notice to Grantee. The Attorney General will ultimately determine whether any information may be withheld from release under the PIA. Grantee shall notify the GLO's Office of General Counsel within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt of any third-party written requests for information and forward a copy of said written requests to PIALegal@glo.texas.gov. If a request for information was not written, Grantee shall forward the third party's contact information to the above-designated e-mail address.

36. The GLO does not tolerate any type of fraud. GLO policy promotes consistent, legal, and ethical organizational behavior by assigning responsibilities and providing guidelines to

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

enforce controls. Any violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. Grantee must report any possible fraud, waste, or abuse that occurs in connection with the Contract to the GLO in the manner prescribed by the GLO's website, http://glo.texas.gov.

37. If Grantee, in its performance of the Contract, has access to a state computer system or database, Grantee must complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519, as selected by the GLO. Grantee must complete the cybersecurity training program during the initial term of the Contract and during any renewal period. Grantee must verify in writing to the GLO its completion of the cybersecurity training program.

38. Under Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, Grantee certifies that the entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified Contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.*

39. Grantee certifies that it does not require its customers to provide any documentation certifying the customer's COVID-19 vaccination or post-transmission recovery on entry to, to gain access to, or to receive service from Grantee's business. Grantee acknowledges that such a vaccine or recovery requirement would make Grantee ineligible for a state-funded contract.

40. Pursuant to Government Code Section 2275.0102, Grantee certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of Grantee or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2275.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.*

41. If Grantee is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2276.002 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee verifies that Grantee does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract. If Grantee does not make that verification, Grantee must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.*

42. If Grantee is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee verifies that it (1) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a "firearm entity" or "firearm trade association" as those terms are defined in Texas Government Code section 2274.001 and (2) will not discriminate during the term of the Contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association. If Grantee does not make that verification, Grantee must notify the GLO and state why the verification is not required.*

43. If Grantee is a "professional sports team" as defined by Texas Occupations Code Section 2004.002, Grantee will play the United States national anthem at the beginning of each team sporting event held at Grantee's home venue or other venue controlled by Grantee for the event. Failure to comply with this obligation constitutes a default of this Contract, and immediately subjects Grantee to the penalties for default, such as repayment of money received or ineligibility for additional money. In addition, Grantee may be debarred from contracting with the State. The GLO or the Attorney General may strictly enforce this provision.*

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Docusign Envelope ID: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9

44. To the extent Section 552.371 of the Texas Government Code applies to Grantee and the Contract, in accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee must (a) preserve all contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO for the duration of the Contract, (b) no later than the tenth business day after the date of the GLO's request, provide to the GLO any contracting information related to the Contract that is in Grantee's custody or possession, and (c) on termination or expiration of the Contract, either (i) provide to the GLO at no cost all contracting information related to the Contract that is in Grantee's custody or possession or (ii) preserve the contracting information related to the Contract in accordance with the records retention requirements applicable to the GLO. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to the Contract and Grantee agrees that the Contract may be terminated if Grantee knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.*

45. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Chapter 2254 of the Texas Government Code, Grantee, upon completion of the Contract, must give the GLO a compilation, in a digital medium agreed to by the Parties, of all documents, films, recordings, or reports Grantee compiled in connection with its performance under the Contract.*

46. If subject to 2 C.F.R. 200.216, Grantee shall not obligate or expend funding provided under this Contract to: (a) procure or obtain; (b) extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or (c) enter into a contract to procure or obtain covered telecommunications equipment or services, as described in Public Law 115-232, Section 889, including systems that use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

47. To the extent Texas Government Code Chapter 2252, Subchapter G applies to the Contract, any iron or steel product Grantee uses in its performance of the Contract that is produced through a manufacturing process, as defined in Section 2252.201(2) of the Texas Government Code, must be produced in the United States.

48. If subject to 2 C.F.R. 200.217, Grantee shall not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee as a reprisal for lawfully disclosing information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement, waste, abuse of authority, a danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law related to a Federal contract or grant. Grantee shall inform its employees in writing of their whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712.

* This section does not apply to a contract with a "governmental entity" as defined in Texas Government Code Chapter 2251.

Certificate Of Completion

Envelope Id: AE56E731-9E51-4CE2-A827-7B3D547FE5F9
Subject: $425K New Contract: 24-099-009-E385 Galveston County (Texas GLO)
Source Envelope:
Document Pages: 40
Certificate Pages: 4
AutoNav: Enabled
EnvelopeId Stamping: Enabled
Time Zone: (UTC-06:00) Central Time (US & Canada)

Signatures: 0
Initials: 8

Status: Sent

Envelope Originator:
Sandra Radosavljevic
1700 Congress Ave
Austin, TX 78701
sandra.radosavljevic@glo.texas.gov
IP Address: 170.39.89.226

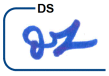
Record Tracking

Status: Original
3/14/2025 7:17:08 AM

Holder: Sandra Radosavljevic
sandra.radosavljevic@glo.texas.gov

Location: DocuSign

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
Traci Cotton Traci.Cotton@glo.texas.gov Attorney Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 136.60.52.241	Sent: 3/17/2025 9:23:10 AM Viewed: 3/17/2025 10:27:33 AM Signed: 3/17/2025 10:33:36 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Meghan Martinez meghan.martinez@glo.texas.gov Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.216	Sent: 3/17/2025 10:33:39 AM Viewed: 3/17/2025 4:05:47 PM Signed: 3/17/2025 4:07:53 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Julie McEntire Julie.McEntire@glo.texas.gov Director of Grant Programs Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 72.183.108.176 Signed using mobile	Sent: 3/17/2025 4:08:00 PM Viewed: 3/17/2025 9:05:37 PM Signed: 3/17/2025 9:06:03 PM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		
Angela Sunley angela.sunley@glo.texas.gov Sr. Director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None)	 Signature Adoption: Drawn on Device Using IP Address: 204.65.210.245	Sent: 3/17/2025 9:06:08 PM Viewed: 3/18/2025 9:25:57 AM Signed: 3/18/2025 9:26:15 AM
Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure: Not Offered via Docusign		

Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp
David Green david.green@glo.texas.gov Legal Services Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	 Signature Adoption: Uploaded Signature Image Using IP Address: 146.75.203.23	Sent: 3/18/2025 9:26:19 AM Viewed: 3/18/2025 9:37:59 AM Signed: 3/18/2025 9:38:09 AM
Marc Barenblat marc.barenblat@glo.texas.gov Deputy General Counsel Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.238	Sent: 3/18/2025 9:38:12 AM Viewed: 3/18/2025 2:15:06 PM Signed: 3/18/2025 2:23:35 PM
Jeff Gordon jeff.gordon@glo.texas.gov General Counsel Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 206.171.36.59 Signed using mobile	Sent: 3/18/2025 2:23:38 PM Viewed: 3/18/2025 3:06:28 PM Signed: 3/18/2025 3:06:34 PM
Adrian Piloto Adrian.Piloto@glo.texas.gov Senior Deputy Director Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	 Signature Adoption: Pre-selected Style Using IP Address: 204.65.210.209	Sent: 3/18/2025 3:06:38 PM Viewed: 3/18/2025 3:43:33 PM Signed: 3/18/2025 3:46:02 PM
Mark Henry mark.henry@co.galveston.tx.us County Judge GALVESTON COUNTY Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign		Sent: 3/18/2025 3:46:07 PM Viewed: 3/20/2025 2:14:48 PM
Jennifer G. Jones Jennifer.Jones@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign		

In Person Signer Events	Signature	Timestamp

Editor Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Agent Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

In Process

Intermediary Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Certified Delivery Events	Status	Timestamp

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
CMD Drafting Requests draftingrequests@GLO.TEXAS.GOV Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/14/2025 7:35:18 AM
Kelly McBride kelly.mcbride@glo.texas.gov Director of CMD Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/14/2025 7:35:18 AM
Sandra Radosavljevic Sandra.Radosavljevic@GLO.TEXAS.GOV Contract Specialist Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/14/2025 7:35:18 AM
Lance White lance.white@glo.texas.gov Manager, Contracts Management Division Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/14/2025 7:35:19 AM
Clay Sebek clay.sebek@glo.texas.gov Team Lead, General Contracts Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/14/2025 7:35:19 AM Resent: 3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Andrea Walmus Andrea.Walmus@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/17/2025 4:07:59 PM
Gloria Maynard gloria.maynard@glo.texas.gov Texas General Land Office Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/18/2025 9:26:18 AM

In Process

Carbon Copy Events	Status	Timestamp
Julie Walker julie.walker@co.galveston.tx.us Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign	COPIED	Sent: 3/18/2025 3:46:06 PM
Payton Ray payton.ray@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign		
HUB HUB@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign		
Linh Phan Linh.Phan@glo.texas.gov Security Level: Email, Account Authentication (None) **Electronic Record and Signature Disclosure:** Not Offered via Docusign		

Witness Events	Signature	Timestamp

Notary Events	Signature	Timestamp

Envelope Summary Events	Status	Timestamps
Envelope Sent	Hashed/Encrypted	3/14/2025 7:35:19 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM
Envelope Updated	Security Checked	3/17/2025 9:23:09 AM

Payment Events	Status	Timestamps

In Process

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*52.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-66-0202-A
Environmental Services - Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 11:24 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000495

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000495
Amendment Date	02/02/2026
Description	26-66-0202-A; Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	2601 Beach and Parks Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$11,290.00	Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	170108 Environmental Services	2601 Beach and Parks Fund		Alternate Plan			$811.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	170108 Environmental Services	2601 Beach and Parks Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$151.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation.	

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000495

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	170108 Environmental Services	2601 Beach and Parks Fund		Salaries and Wages			$10,328.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Beach and Parks Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Environmental Services - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel creation.	

Custodian PT Personnel Breakdown.pdf

File Name Custodian PT Personnel Breakdown.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/20/2026 03:39:32 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/20/2026 03:39:33 PM	01/21/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/20/2026 03:40:52 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/21/2026		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	01/21/2026 05:49:57 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 07:56:46 AM	01/23/2026	Misty Witmer (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 11:53:50 AM	01/24/2026	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		01/24/2026	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Environmental Services	2601170108

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Custodian - Part-time (G-0)	TBD	$0.00	$15,521.00	$15,521.00	Creation
		$ -	$ 15,521.00	$ 15,521.00	

Start Date	2/2/2026
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	173

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	10,328.00
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	-
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	151.00
TCDRS	5153000	-
Worker's Compensation	5156000	-
Alternate Plan	5154000	811.00
Unemployment	5155000	-
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	11,290.00

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
16,965.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*53.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-67-0202-B
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from Sheriff's Office - Bailiffs - Various Spend Categories to Sheriff's Office - Patrol - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 11:48 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000497

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000497
Amendment Date	02/02/2026
Description	26-67-0202-B; Request transfer from Sheriff's Office - Bailiffs - Various Spend Categories to Sheriff's Office - Patrol - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$50,473.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$0.00	$56.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$0.00	$3,962.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5156000:Workers Compensation	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Worker's Compensation			$0.00	$799.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Pension			$0.00	$5,992.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$0.00	$732.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5151000:Group Insurance	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		County Paid Health Insurance Premiums			$0.00	$6,348.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	211189 Bailiffs	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$0.00	$50,473.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$56.00	$0.00		

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$3,962.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5156000:Workers Compensation	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Worker's Compensation			$799.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Pension			$5,992.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$732.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5151000:Group Insurance	211143 Patrol Division	1101 General Fund		County Paid Health Insurance Premiums			$6,348.00	$0.00		

Sheriff's Office 02.02 Personnel Breakdown.pdf

File Name Sheriff's Office 02.02 Personnel Breakdown.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/20/2026 11:11:42 AM
Comment

Sheriff Personnel BA 02.02 Full Fiscal Year.pdf

File Name Sheriff Personnel BA 02.02 Full Fiscal Year.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/20/2026 03:43:42 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/20/2026 03:43:42 PM	01/21/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/20/2026 03:45:13 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/21/2026		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	01/21/2026 05:45:30 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 09:06:54 AM	01/23/2026	Kelcie Miller (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 11:53:02 AM	01/24/2026	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		01/24/2026	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Sheriff's Office - Bailiff	1101211189

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Deputy Sheriff V (G-522)	P100360	$75,854.00	$0.00	-$75,854.00	Deletion
		$ 75,854.00	$ -	$ (75,854.00)	

Start Date	2/2/2026
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	173

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	(50,473.00)
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	(6,348.00)
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	(732.00)
TCDRS	5153000	(5,992.00)
Worker's Compensation	5156000	(799.00)
Alternate Plan	5154000	(3,962.00)
Unemployment	5155000	(56.00)
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	(68,362.00)

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
(102,735.00)

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Sheriff's Office - Patrol	1101211143

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Deputy Sheriff V (G-522)	P100360	$0.00	$75,854.00	$75,854.00	Creation
		$ -	$ 75,854.00	$ 75,854.00	

Start Date	2/2/2026
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	173

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	50,473.00
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	6,348.00
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	732.00
TCDRS	5153000	5,992.00
Worker's Compensation	5156000	799.00
Alternate Plan	5154000	3,962.00
Unemployment	5155000	56.00
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	68,362.00

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
102,735.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*54.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-68-0202-C
Elections- Request transfer from within Election Services - Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods to Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services to fund license and support

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 12:14 pm

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000498

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000498
Amendment Date	02/02/2026
Description	26-68-0202-C; Request transfer from within Election Services - Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods to Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services to fund license and support.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	114031 Election Services	2103 Election Services Contract Fund		Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services			$192,901.00	$0.00	Request transfer from within Election Services - Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods to Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services to fund license and support.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5351000:Repair and Maintenance Supplies - Equipment	114031 Election Services	2103 Election Services Contract Fund		Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods			$0.00	$192,901.00	Request transfer from within Election Services - Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Goods to Repair and Maintenance for Equipment - Services to fund license and support.	

Invoice 2.pdf

File Name	Invoice 2.pdf
Content Type	application/pdf
Updated By	Lee Clemmer
Upload Date	01/20/2026 04:00:36 PM
Comment	

Invoice 1.pdf

File Name	Invoice 1.pdf
Content Type	application/pdf
Updated By	Lee Clemmer
Upload Date	01/20/2026 04:00:36 PM
Comment	

Galveston 01805 (1).pdf

File Name	Galveston 01805 (1).pdf
Content Type	application/pdf
Updated By	Lee Clemmer
Upload Date	01/21/2026 01:26:50 PM
Comment	

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/21/2026 01:26:51 PM	01/22/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/21/2026 01:28:50 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/22/2026		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	01/21/2026 05:43:16 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 07:46:26 AM	01/23/2026	Dwight Sullivan (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	01/22/2026 01:41:05 PM	01/24/2026	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		01/24/2026	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

SOE Software Corporation
5401 W Kennedy Blvd Suite 100
Tampa, FL 33609 US

INVOICE

BILL TO
GALVESTON COUNTY CLERK OFFICE
10000 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway, Suite 1152
Texas City, TX 77590
United States

INVOICE	INVSOE001805
DATE	12/01/2025
TERMS	Net 30
DUE DATE	12/31/2025

ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Maintenance	Election Night Reporting (ENR) Annual Assurance Year 3 of 3	11,000.00
Maintenance	Voter Education Annual Assurance Year 3 of 3	13,000.00

Bank Details:
Preferred method of payment: bank transfer
Please remit payment using the following coordinates
Bank: Centennial Bank
Name of Recipient: SOE Software Corp.
Account Number: 503446153
Routing Number: 082902757
For billing questions, please call 813-865-7546
or email helliott@soesoftware.com

BALANCE DUE **USD 24,000.00**

HART intercivic

P.O. Box 80649
Austin, TX 78708-0649
Phone: (800) 223-4278
AccountsReceivable@hartic.com

INVOICE

DATE: 7/3/2025

INVOICE #: INV003404

BILL TO

Wendi Fragoso
Galveston County Clerk, TX
722 Moody Ave
Galveston TX 77550-2317
United States

SHIP TO

Wendi Fragoso
Galveston County Clerk, TX
722 Moody Ave
Galveston TX 77550-2317
United States

Memo	PO #	SHIPPING METHOD	DUE DATE	TERMS
Invoice includes a 4% renewal rate increase and is due on or before beginning term date. Subsequent license and support will be billed annually per contract terms.		FedEx Ground	10/1/2025	Special

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Start Date	End Date	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
License and Support	License and Support - Poll Pad	10/01/2025	09/30/2026	1	$0.0000	$30,187.00

SUBTOTAL	$30,187.00
SPECIAL DISCOUNT	
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$0.00
TAX TOTAL	$0.00
TOTAL	$30,187.00
AMOUNT PAID	$0.00
AMOUNT DUE	$30,187.00

HART intercivic
P.O. Box 80649
Austin, TX 78708-0649
Phone: (800) 223-4278
AccountsReceivable@hartic.com

INVOICE

DATE: 7/3/2025

INVOICE #: INV003404

REMITTANCE DETAILS:

Regular Mail Remittance Address:	ACH / Wire Information:	Federal Tax ID #:
Hart InterCivic, Inc. P.O. Box 674836 Dallas, Texas 75267-4836	Hart InterCivic, Inc. Bank Name: Texas Capital Bank 2000 McKinney Ave., Dallas, TX 75201 Routing Number: 111017979 Account Number: 2400000506	95-3248916

HART intercivic

P.O. Box 80649
Austin, TX 78708-0649
Phone: (800) 223-4278
AccountsReceivable@hartic.com

INVOICE

DATE: 7/3/2025

INVOICE #: INV003445

BILL TO

Wendi Fragoso
Galveston County Clerk, TX
722 Moody Ave
Galveston TX 77550-2317
United States

SHIP TO

Wendi Fragoso
Galveston County Clerk, TX
722 Moody Ave
Galveston TX 77550-2317
United States

Memo	PO #	SHIPPING METHOD	DUE DATE	TERMS
Invoice includes a 4% renewal rate increase and is due on or before beginning term date. Subsequent license and support will be billed annually per contract terms.		FedEx Ground	10/1/2025	Special

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	Start Date	End Date	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
License and Support	License and Support - Verity	10/01/2025	09/30/2026	1	$0.0000	$240,714.00

SUBTOTAL	$240,714.00
SPECIAL DISCOUNT	
SHIPPING & HANDLING	$0.00
TAX TOTAL	$0.00
TOTAL	$240,714.00
AMOUNT PAID	$0.00
AMOUNT DUE	$240,714.00

HART intercivic
P.O. Box 80649
Austin, TX 78708-0649
Phone: (800) 223-4278
AccountsReceivable@hartic.com

INVOICE

DATE: 7/3/2025

INVOICE #: INV003445

REMITTANCE DETAILS:

Regular Mail Remittance Address:	ACH / Wire Information:	Federal Tax ID #:
Hart InterCivic, Inc. P.O. Box 674836 Dallas, Texas 75267-4836	Hart InterCivic, Inc. Bank Name: Texas Capital Bank 2000 McKinney Ave., Dallas, TX 75201 Routing Number: 111017979 Account Number: 2400000506	95-3248916

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*55.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-69-0202-D
Information Technology- Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 12:40 pm

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000503

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000503
Amendment Date	02/02/2026
Description	26-69-0202-D; Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5156000:Workers Compensation	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Worker's Compensation			$0.00	$4,800.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Pension			$0.00	$36,014.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$0.00	$4,400.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5151000:Group Insurance	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		County Paid Health Insurance Premiums			$0.00	$38,160.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$0.00	$303,400.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$410,916.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$0.00	$334.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	159100 Information Technology	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$0.00	$23,808.00	Request transfer from Information Technology - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to eliminate personnel positions.	

BA 26-69-0202-D.pdf

File Name BA 26-69-0202-D.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/23/2026 10:53:22 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/23/2026 09:05:28 AM	01/24/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/23/2026 09:26:28 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/24/2026		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	01/23/2026 10:50:04 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Sending back for corrections needed per Lee.

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	01/23/2026 10:53:23 AM	01/24/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	01/23/2026 10:55:17 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		01/24/2026		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	01/23/2026 11:02:55 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	01/23/2026 12:07:45 PM	01/25/2026	Misty Witmer (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	01/23/2026 02:53:44 PM	01/25/2026	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		01/25/2026	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Information Technology	1101159100

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Network and Security Technician (G-117)	P100335	$55,744.00	$0.00	-$55,744.00	Deletion
Microsoft 365 Administrator (G-123)	P100338	$74,702.00	$0.00	-$74,702.00	Deletion
Senior Systems Analyst (G-126)	P100336	$86,477.00	$0.00	-$86,477.00	Deletion
Systems Administrator (G-126)	P100337	$86,477.00	$0.00	-$86,477.00	Deletion
		$ 303,400.00	$ -	$ (303,400.00)	

Start Date	10/1/2025
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	261

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	(303,400.00)
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	(38,160.00)
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	(4,400.00)
TCDRS	5153000	(36,014.00)
Worker's Compensation	5156000	(4,800.00)
Alternate Plan	5154000	(23,808.00)
Unemployment	5155000	(334.00)
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	(410,916.00)

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
(410,916.00)

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*56.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-70-0202-E
Mosquito Control Department- Request transfer from Mosquito Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 1:38 pm

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 02/02/2026 : BAT-0000506

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000506
Amendment Date	02/02/2026
Description	26-70-0202-E; Request transfer from Mosquito Control District Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control District - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5315000:Motor Vehicles Supplies	411100 Mosquito Control District	2410 Mosquito Control District Fund		Repair and Maintenance for Vehicles - Goods			$89,240.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Mosquito Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	411100 Mosquito Control District	2410 Mosquito Control District Fund		Repair and Maintenance for Vehicles - Services			$10,760.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Mosquito Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	2410 Mosquito Control District Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$100,000.00	Request transfer from Mosquito Control Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mosquito Control - Multiple Spend Categories to fund the equipment and repair of the County plane.	

new quote for N990JM.pdf

File Name new quote for N990JM.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 01/23/2026 02:35:25 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	01/23/2026 02:48:33 PM	01/24/2026	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Awaiting Action			Christian Monterrubio (Budget Specialist)	5	
					Edith Lawson-Jefferson [C] (Budget Specialist)		
					Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)		
					Karla Gutierrez (Budget Specialist)		
					Rodolfo Gomez (Budget Specialist)		

01.23.2026 Diana Huallpa

TEXAS AIRCRAFT PROPELLER & Acc. *Estimate/Report*

Company Contact:

1711 County Road 130, Pearland TX 77581
281-485-4400 / 1-800-580-PROP
HPowell@txairprop.com — Heather Boudreaux
www.TXAirProp.com — Jason Falzon

Estimate/ Report Given to:

NAME: Galveston County Mosquito Control
John Welch & Ashley Wilson

BOTH PROPS ADDED TOGETHER =	$84,356.00
DATE ESTIMATE/REPORT WAS GIVEN:	January 19, 2026
QUOTE VALID UNTIL:	January 22, 2026
REPORT NUMBER:	22710A & 22711A
PO # / CUSTOMER REFERENCE #:	N990JM

Upon receiving your propeller, we perform a visual inspection and bench check to identify issues like corrosion or damage. The propeller is then disassembled, cleaned, and blade measurements are taken to ensure compliance with manufacturer specifications. Blades are stripped, repaired, polished, and statically balanced.Components undergo etching and Non-Destructive Testing (NDT), including magnetic particle, eddy current, or dye penetrant inspections. Shot peening, Alodining, and painting are completed as needed. The propeller is reassembled, lubricated, and statically balanced, with all applicable directives and bulletins addressed. We maintain detailed records throughout and provide an 8130-3 Airworthiness Approval tag upon completion. Dynamic balancing after installation is recommended—contact us for assistance.

OVERHAULED PROPELLER SERIAL #: BUA24952

ROUTINE OVERHAUL COSTS	AMOUNT
Total Costs for the Routine Parts Kit : Each manufacturer specifies a number of components that must be replaced at each overhaul, including seals, mounting studs, bolts, o-rings and various other parts depending on the make and model of the propeller.	$5,063.00
An Estimated Amount of CAD Plating needs to be completed on your original internal parts:	$700.00
Routine Labor, and Materials for your propeller overhaul will cost:	$5,380.00
^^^

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
57.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Galveston County Parks Department
3) **Grant Agency:** Texas Parks and Wildlife
4) **Funding Source: Traditional Wildlife Restoration (WR) and Basic Hunter Education (BHE) annual apportionments**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 6/30/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 6/30/2027
7) **Program Year: 2026**
8) **Program End Date:** 6/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant: no**
10) **Contract #: n/a**
11) **Description: Jack Brook's Park - Clay Shooting Range**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded: $250,000.00**
15) **County Funded: $25,000.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $275,000.00**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Julie Walker**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: 10%**
19) **Match Division: Grant Match Mandatory**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Miriam Moran	Approve	1/20/26 4:33 pm
2	Julie Walker	Approve	1/20/26 4:59 pm
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	1/20/26 5:44 pm
4	Sergio Cruz	Approve	1/21/26 10:19 am

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

TARGET RANGE GRANT RESOLUTION

On this day, the 2nd of February 2026, the **Commissioners' Court** of **Galveston County, Texas,** convened in a regularly scheduled meeting with the following members thereof present:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge;
Darrell A. Apffel, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1;
Joe Giusti, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2;
Hank Dugie, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3;
Robin Armstrong, MD, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4; and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had, to-wit:

WHEREAS the County of Galveston (hereinafter the "Subrecipient") is desirous of providing for the planning stage, engineering design and environmental review of a target range facility located at Jack Brooks Park to be named the Clay Shooting Range, and;

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (hereinafter the "Department"), under the authority of Sections 11.033 and 31.141 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, would provide funding for such planning phase, and;

WHEREAS the Planning phase of such a facility would be of benefit to the citizens of Galveston County as well as the general public from the State of Texas and other states;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County of Galveston, in a meeting held on this 2nd day of February, 2026, is hereby eligible for assistance and will enter into a project agreement with the Department to provide for said planning & design on a reimbursement basis, with the Subrecipient providing ten percent (10%) of the project cost by appropriations, and the Department providing ninety percent (90%) matching funds for work accomplished.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the undersigned is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents pertaining to the planning of the target range facility.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Subrecipient has matching funds available for the project.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Subrecipient will operate the facility; perform all necessary maintenance and repairs to ensure public use, health, and safety; and provide security surveillance to eliminate the creation of any nuisance or hazard to the public or adjacent property owners for the useful life of the facility, which shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) years.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the facility will be open at all reasonable times to the public, and that any revenue generated from user fees will be used solely to offset operation and maintenance costs of supported facilities.

Upon Motion Duly Made and Seconded, the above Resolution was unanimously passed this 2nd day of February 2026.

Attest:

County of Galveston, Texas

By:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

_____
Mark A. Henry, County Judge

_____
Darrell A. Apffel, Comm., Pct. #1

_____
Hank Dugie, Comm., Pct. #3

_____
Joe Giusti, Comm., Pct. #2

_____
Robin Armstrong, MD, Comm., Pct. #4

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE
GALVEESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE – TARGET RANGE PROGRAM PLANNING GRANT 2026

The County of Galveston, Texas, will hold a public hearing on February 2nd, 2026 located at the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 21st St, Galveston, TX 77550, regarding the submission of an application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD) – Target Range Program Planning Grant. The purpose of this meeting is to allow citizens an opportunity to discuss the following: the project application; Citizens views, proposals, questions, and comments. Galveston County encourages citizens to participate in the development of this TPWD-TRP application and to make their views known at this public hearing. Citizens are able to view the application in person at the Galveston County Parks Department, 4102 Main St. La Marque, TX 77568, or at the at the following link: https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/parks-cultural-services. Citizens unable to attend this meeting may submit their comments to the Galveston County Parks Department via email: program-info@galvestoncountytx.gov until 5PM February 1st, 2026. Persons with disabilities that wish to attend this meeting should call the ADA Coordinator, Director of Human Resources 409-770-5346 to arrange for assistance. Individuals who require auxiliary aids or services for this meeting should contact Galveston County at least two (2) days before the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

AVISO DE AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA
CONDADO DE GALVESTON, TEXAS

PARQUES Y VIDA SILVESTRE DE TEXAS – PROGRAMA DE CAMPO DE TIRO (TARGET RANGE)
SUBVENCIÓN DE PLANIFICACIÓN 2026

El Condado de Galveston, Texas, llevará a cabo una audiencia pública el **2 de febrero de 2026**, en el **Palacio de Justicia del Condado de Galveston**, ubicado en **722 21st St, Galveston, TX 77550**, con respecto a la presentación de una solicitud al **Programa de Subvención de Planificación del Programa de Campo de Tiro (Target Range Program) de Parques y Vida Silvestre de Texas (TPWD)**. El propósito de esta reunión es brindar a los ciudadanos la oportunidad de discutir lo siguiente: la solicitud del proyecto; las opiniones, propuestas, preguntas y comentarios de los ciudadanos. El Condado de Galveston alienta a los ciudadanos a participar en el desarrollo de esta solicitud del TPWD-TRP y a expresar sus puntos de vista en esta audiencia pública. Los ciudadanos pueden revisar la solicitud en persona en el **Departamento de Parques del Condado de Galveston**, ubicado en **4102 Main St., La Marque, TX 77568**, o en el siguiente enlace:https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/parks-cultural-services. Los ciudadanos que no puedan asistir a esta reunión pueden enviar sus comentarios al **Departamento de Parques del Condado de Galveston** por correo electrónico a: **program-info@galvestoncountytx.gov hasta las 5 PM del 1 de febrero de 2026**. Las personas con discapacidades que deseen asistir a esta reunión deben comunicarse con el **Coordinador de la ADA, Director de Recursos Humanos**, al **409-770-5346** para coordinar la asistencia necesaria. Las personas que requieran ayudas o servicios auxiliares para esta reunión deben comunicarse con el Condado de Galveston al menos **dos (2) días antes** de la reunión para que se puedan hacer los arreglos apropiados.

Preliminary Acknowledgements

Organizations are required to follow all Regulations and Acts as required by Office of Conservation Investment and TPWD.

Are you familiar with 2 CFR 200?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Do you accept that following 2 CFR 200 is a requirement of this grant?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Are you familiar with Build America Buy America (BABA)?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Do you accept that following BABA is a requirement of this grant?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Are you aware of the requirement for an agreement with TPWD for the useful life of the project features?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Does your organization have a lead management plan?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

Does your organization have a noise abatement plan?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

[✔] I confirm that this project will be maintained and regularly open to the public for the useful life of the project features upon completion.

All Projects will require the below Deliverables to be completed within the project period of performance (as required):

- Final Signed and Sealed Plans and Specifications
- Useful Life Determination for all grant supported features
- Project Registration with Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR)
- Texas Historical Commission Approval (THC)
- Environmental Assessment
- Cultural/Environmental Surveys (if required)
- Other environmental requirements as determined by OCI

[✔] I certify and understand the above applicable deliverables for the Planning Grant must be submitted to TPWD via RGO, if awarded.

Environmental Assessment

Any project that may disturb new ground may be required to complete an environmental assessment.

Has an environmental assessment for the project site been previously completed?
[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Not Applicable

New Personnel and/or Substantially Changed Financial Management Systems

Please respond to the following questions regarding the sponsor organization: *

a. New programmatic personnel?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

b. New fiscal personnel?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

c. New or substantially changed financial systems?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

Eligibility Information

Sponsor Entity Type:

[✔] City/County
[ ] State Agency
[ ] Federal Agency
[ ] Other Governmental Body
[] Commercial Entity
[ ] Not-for-Profit

Previous Grants/Compliance Information

List any previous grants received from the Recreation Grants Branch specific to this Project site. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):
N/A

List any current and/or previous grants received from the TPWD Recreation Grants Branch specific to this agency/organization. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):
Boat Access Grant - Highway 3 Boat Ramp and Parking Lot Project - completed December 31st, 2025
Boat Access Grant - 61st Street Boat Ramp

Legal Information

Proof of Ownership and/or Legal Control

Facilities may be developed on land and water owned in fee simple by the participating agency or where ownership of than-fee interests must be described. Less-than-fee interests, such as easements, **must provide permanent control of the property** commensurate with the proposed development. All less-than-fee interests must be described.

For all properties already under the legal control of the Applicant and proposed for development , the Applicant must provide LEGIBLE evidence of legal control such as:

1. Recorded deed(s),
2. Lease agreements,
3. Easement agreements

NOTE: If no deed exists, contact the Target Range Program staff for guidance prior to grant submission.

Provide proof of ownership or lease agreement, via one of the following upload options:

Recorded Deed: https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/49512_1127759-JackBrooksPark.pdf

Lease Agreement(s):

*NOTE: Lease agreement must stipulate the lease term is **nonrevocable** during the **useful life** of the grant elements (typically, 25 years).*

Easement agreement(s):

Rights-of-Way/Easements

Describe any rights-of-way and/or easements at the Project site. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):

Center Point Energy has a large electrical easement that runs through Jack Brooks Park.

Upload any rights-of-way/easement agreements (combined as one PDF):

Resolution Authorizing Submission of the Grant Application (REQUIRED for Cities and Counties)

If the organization does not have a standard format, a fillable version of this form is available for download here.

Signed resolution must include the following:

1. sufficient funds are available to meet its share of the cost of the project; and
2. the developed areas will be operated and maintained at the expense of the subrecipient division for public outdoor recreation use; and
3. there is an agreement with TPWD for the useful life of the project features
4. the facility will be open to the general public at reasonable times

Upload of *Signed Resolution Authorizing Application* Document:

Is the Official named in the resolution the same as the 'Primary Grant Management Contact'?

[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Not Applicable *(i.e. your Organization is not a City/County)*

If no, please enter the Official's Information below:

Information for Official named in the Resolution to represent the project.

Official's Full Name:	Mark Henry
Official's Title:	County Judge
Official's Mailing Address (Street):	722 Moody Avenue
Official's City:	Galveston
Official's State:	Texas
Official's Zip:	77550
Official's Phone Number:	(409) 770-2268

Project/Site Information

Galveston County **TRP-2026-Galveston County-00007**

General Project Information

Project Name: Galveston County Clay Shooting Range Project

Project Site Information

Provide the following information for the proposed project site:

County Name for proposed project location:	Galveston County
Texas **Senate** District Number for proposed project location	11
Texas **House of Representatives** District Number for the proposed project location	24
US Congressional District Number for the proposed project location	14
LATITUDE at the top of the existing or proposed ramp/facility (as - or + ddd.ddddr).	29.36862
LONGITUDE at the top of the existing or proposed ramp/facility (as - or +ddd.ddddr).	95.03774
Project Extent Geospatial Data (in Google KML) optional:	

Physical Address of Project Site (where construction will be completed):

Street: 5700FM 2004 Rd
City: Hitchcock
State: Texas
Zip: 77563

Required Project Uploads

Site Plan

Site Plans must include:

· Site boundary dimensions or metes and bounds description
· Layout of proposed construction elements: example: target range, parking, restroom
· Map legend indicating all proposed target range features, specifically designating those features to be funded by the grant
· Nearest public street or road
· Utility easements
· All existing utilities, annotated as below or above ground overhead utility lines, clearly indicated

A sample is available HERE.

Upload *Site Plan* Document:

https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127770-JBPClayShootRangeSitePlan.pdf

Is this project part of a larger project that will be happening concurrently?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

Site Photographs

If multiple files, scan into one document and upload.

Upload *Site Photographs* Document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127768-SitePictures.pdf

Location Map

This is to specify the project location with legible street names. A sample is available at here.
If multiple files, scan into one document and upload.
Upload *Location Map* Document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127774-Streetand10MileRadiusView.pdf

Map of Other Available Target Ranges

Provide a Map of Other Available Public Target Ranges located within a 25-mile radius of the proposed project site.
Upload *Map of Other Available Target Ranges* document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127769-JBPOtherClayShootingRanges.pdf

Existing Site Inventory and Utilities

Existing Site Inventory:
Select all that apply. Briefly provide details of quantity, condition, other pertinent information (limited to 100 characters).

Item	Quantity	Condition and pertinent information
Indoor Archery Lanes	0	
Outdoor Archery Lanes	0	
Shotgun Shooting Fields	0	
Pistol Lanes	0	
Rifle Lanes, 10-100 yards/meters	0	
Rifle Lanes, 100+ yards/meters	0	
Parking spaces (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Parking spaces, ADA compliant (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Restrooms (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Restrooms, ADA compliant (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Exterior, lane/field lighting for the target range	0	
Class space specifically for hunter education and/or range orientation	0	
Clay Shooting Range	0	

What utilities are available on the site?

Describe any utilities or elements such as electrical, cable, phone, water, sewer, pipelines, wells, etc. Include their type such as major transmission, neighborhood services, natural gas, etc. If none, please enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):

Water and sewer for this area would be pulled from across the road at the Highlands Pavilion and Restroom area. We will be able to run water and sewer from that site. There is electrical in the current wooded area, along with a transformer. All lines would be able to be buried in the project site area. There is one major Center

Point easement that runs through the park and into this project that can not be moved.

Are there any overhead utility lines within the Project boundary? (Be sure they are identified on the Aerial Photo/Satellite Image and the Project Site Plan.)

Yes [✔] No [ ]

If yes, what will be the disposition of the existing overhead utility lines?

Please note, if funded, overhead utility lines will be required to be removed or buried under most circumstances. Existing overhead utilities are required to be shown on the Project Site Plan.

[ ] Removed [✔] Buried [ ] Major Transmission Line, unable to move

Existing Site Environment Information

How is the location of the proposed project categorized?

[ ] Rural [ ] Urban [✔] Suburban

How is the location of the proposed project zoned?

[ ] Industrial [ ] Commercial [ ] Residential [✔] Rural or Non-Conforming

What is the estimated population within 25 miles of the proposed project site?

500000

Describe the characteristics of the surrounding land uses at the Project site.

e.g. Residential (single-family, multi-family, rural), Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, Parks, etc.

North (200 characters or less):

The land north of the project site - the UH Coastal Center - is flat Gulf coastal plain terrain dominated by coastal tallgrass prairie, interlaced with wetland and forested wetland patches.

South (200 characters or less):

The land south of the project site is more of Jack Brooks Park. There are additional recreational areas such as; playgrounds, pavilion, baseball fields, open space, and disc golf.

East (200 characters or less):

The land east of the project site are residential single family homes and trailer parks.

West (200 characters or less):

The land west of the project site is more of Jack Brooks Park. There are playgrounds, open space, tennis courts, backstops, disc golf mountain bike trails, and the diversionary canal.

Is the proposed project location built on reclaimed land?

[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Unknown

Is there any history of ground contamination at the Project Site? e.g. former landfill, gas station, illegal dumping, brownfield, etc.

[ ] Yes [✔] No

Describe the topography and soils at the Project site. (1000 characters or less):

Jack Brooks Park is located within the Gulf Coastal Plain of Galveston County and is characterized by generally flat terrain with minimal natural slope. Elevations across the park are low, resulting in slow surface drainage and periodic ponding following moderate to heavy rainfall events. Stormwater movement occurs gradually across the landscape and is managed through shallow overland flow and constructed drainage features.
Soils within the park consist primarily of clay and clay loam soils typical of coastal prairie environments. These soils have low infiltration rates, poor to moderately poor natural drainage, and exhibit seasonal shrink-swell behavior associated with high clay content. When saturated, soils have reduced load-bearing capacity, which can affect turf conditions, trails, and park infrastructure.

Describe the vegetation and wildlife present at the Project site. (1000 characters or less)

Jack Brooks Park supports vegetation and wildlife typical of the upper Texas Gulf Coast. Vegetation within the park consists primarily of managed turfgrass in developed areas, interspersed with native and adapted plant species common to coastal prairie landscapes. Grassed open areas, tree-lined corridors, and drainage features provide habitat diversity and visual screening while supporting recreational use. Native and drought-tolerant species contribute to soil stabilization and reduce long-term maintenance needs.
The park provides habitat for a variety of wildlife adapted to suburban and coastal environments, including songbirds, wading birds, small mammals, reptiles, and pollinators. Seasonal bird use is common, with species utilizing open fields, wooded edges, and drainage areas for foraging and resting. These vegetated areas contribute to local biodiversity while maintaining compatibility with active public recreation, consistent with TPWD stewardship and conservation goals.

List all valuable, vulnerable, rare, threatened or endangered vegetation or wildlife species in the general area. (1000 characters or less)

The general area surrounding Jack Brooks Park lies within the upper Texas Gulf Coast and supports habitats that may be utilized by several valuable or sensitive plant and wildlife species. Federally or state-listed species that occur in the broader region include Attwater's prairie chicken (endangered), piping plover (threatened), red knot (threatened), and whooping crane (endangered, seasonal migrant). Other species of concern in the region include swallow-tailed kite, white-faced ibis, roseate spoonbill, and various colonial and migratory shorebirds. But note that no known listed species have been observed on this project site. Coastal prairie and wetland habitats in Galveston County also support pollinators and native grassland species of conservation value, including monarch butterflies and native prairie plants. No critical habitat is designated within the developed portions of the park.

Proposed Project Description, Justification, Components, and Timeline

Provide a brief description of the proposed project and how it benefits the public (200 characters or less):
80 acre clay shooting range that provides educational & instructional information about clay, skeet, & trap. Benefits the public in providing education, training, and leisure activities at low cost.

Provide a narrative description of the PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS listed in the Project Budget Details form (1000 characters, or less):
An access road of the main park road will lead to a gravel parking lot that will be 335' x 330' and ADA accessible. An ADA accessible path will lead to the main clubhouse that will have restrooms, day passes for sale, ammunition sales, and a classroom for hunter/gun safety classes. There will also be an outdoor pavilion that can hold special events, safety classes, and everyday use. In front of the pavilion will be the 2-4 trap/skeet ranges. The public then will have access to walk or ride their own UTV/ATV on the pathway to the 12 range sporting clay course. There will also be a maintenance building available for mowers and other maintenance related equipment. All of these elements will require utilities - water, sewer, and electrical services.

How will this project increase range capacity to accommodate more participants? (1000 characters)
This project will directly increase range capacity by establishing a brand-new skeet shooting facility in an area where no comparable range currently exists. Simply bringing this range online will expand overall capacity by creating additional access points for participants who are currently underserved or required to travel outside Galveston County to participate in clay shooting sports. The project's location was intentionally selected to maximize accessibility, particularly for youth participants, school-affiliated teams, and first-time shooters within the county and surrounding communities. By reducing travel barriers and providing a safe, modern facility, the range will support increased participation, more frequent use, and expanded programming. As interest and participation grow through this Phase 1 development, the project is designed to scale. Phase 2 will further increase capacity through construction of 12 clay shooting courses, along with future pistol and rifle ranges.
Provide the **current** daily hours of operations for the facility.
Use the following format examples when describing the project's operating hours:
- 8am-5pm (if open without a gap)
- 8am-11am; 1pm-5pm (if there is a gap in the daily operation hours)
- Closed (if facility is not open on that day)
- N/A for a proposed facility

Monday: N/A
Tuesday: N/A
Wednesday: N/A
Thursday: N/A
Friday: N/A
Saturday: N/A
Sunday: N/A

Factors impacting regularly scheduled hours of operation:
Not Applicable

Provide the **proposed** daily hours of operations for the facility.
Use the following format examples when describing the project's operating hours:
- 8am-5pm (if facility will be open, without a gap)
- 8am-11am; 1pm-5pm (if there will be a gap in the daily operation hours)
- Closed (if facility will not be open on that day)

Monday: 8am -6pm

Tuesday: 8am -6pm
Wednesday: 8am -6pm
Thursday: 8am -6pm
Friday: 8am -6pm
Saturday: 8am -6pm
Sunday: 8am -6pm

Factors impacting regularly scheduled hours of operation:
Competitions, shooting events, fundraisers, private outings, and lessons could limit public access. Note that any public special event would be free to the general public and offer information .

Describe how the general public will physically access the range/facilities (1000 characters or less)
The public will enter the site through the main entrance and travel along the park road to reach an access road constructed specifically for the clay shooting range. This access road will lead to a designated gravel parking area. From the parking lot, an ADA-accessible walkway will provide safe and convenient access for the public to the shooting range area, including the outdoor pavilion and clubhouse. Members of the public wishing to participate in shooting activities will enter the clubhouse to obtain a day pass before proceeding to either the trap/skeet range or the clay shooting course. The public may also use personally owned UTVs or ATVs to access both shooting areas. Future plans include the construction of a storage building that would allow the public to store personal UTVs or ATVs on-site for a nominal fee.

Intended Uses:

[ ] Indoor [✔] Outdoor [ ] Both

Types of Intended Uses:

[ ] Archery
[✔] Pistol
[✔] Shotgun
[✔] Rifle
[ ] Air Gun
[ ] Other (Specify - 500 Characters max)

Project Need Statements:

The Target Range Program provides 90% matching funds through grant assistance for renovating, expanding, or constructing public target ranges.

NEED: Explain why this project is necessary. Include the method used to determine the need for the proposed project - i.e. needs assessments, market analysis, master plans, public scoping, surveys, etc. (2000 characters, or less):
Galveston County proposes the development of a public clay shooting range within Jack Brooks Park on approximately 80 acres. The project will include a designated parking lot, clubhouse, open-air pavilion, maintenance building, 2–4 trap and skeet shooting fields, and up to 12 clay shooting stations. The range will be designed and operated in accordance with applicable safety standards and best management practices to ensure safe and responsible public use.
This project will expand outdoor recreational opportunities by providing a dedicated, managed facility for shotgun sports, which are currently limited or unavailable within the county park system. The range will serve recreational shooters, youth programs, hunter education, competitive events, and instructional use, supporting TPWD goals related to outdoor recreation, shooting sports participation, and safe firearm handling.
The proposed facility addresses a demonstrated public need by offering a controlled environment for clay

shooting, reducing informal or unsafe shooting activity and promoting responsible use of public lands. The range will also support conservation funding through user fees that can be reinvested into park maintenance and programming.
By locating the range within an existing county park, the project maximizes efficient land use while preserving surrounding natural areas. The facility will provide inclusive recreational access, attract visitors from across the region, and contribute to long-term recreational diversity within Jack Brooks Park, benefiting residents, visitors, and future generations.
As part of the needs analysis conducted in the County's 2025 Parks Master Plan, the need for a clay shooting range was mentioned several times. Public scoping was also used to see if there was a general interest in a clay shooting range.

PURPOSE & OBJECTIVES: Explain the grant features and why each is necessary and reasonable (2000 characters, or less):
Clay shooting range at Jack Brooks Park will include integrated components necessary for a safe, accessible,& well-managed facility.Gravel parking lot (335' x 330') will provide all-weather parking for participants & visitors while minimizing impervious cover & long-term maintenance costs. Parking is essential to accommodate public use.Project includes 4 skeet/trap ranges, that allows for many users, instructional programming, & organized fundraisers while maintaining safe shooter spacing and operational efficiency .A sporting clays course with 12 shooting stations will be distributed across the site and accessed by a 20-foot-wide trail, providing safe circulation for participants, staff, & maintenance vehicles. This trail system is necessary to ensure ADA-considerate access, emergency response capability, & protection of surrounding natural areas.A 100' x 60' open-air pavilion will provide covered space for participants, spectators, safety briefings, and instructional use, supporting year-round operation and public comfort. A 40' x 80' maintenance barn is required to secure storage of equipment, machines, vehicles, & materials for safe range operation and upkeep.An 80' x 50' clubhouse will serve as the operational hub for check-in, administration, safety orientation, concessions, and restrooms, supporting controlled access and responsible use.20-foot-wide asphalt access road from the main park road is necessary to accommodate public traffic, emergency vehicles, and service access.Water, electrical, and sewer service, are required to support restrooms, lighting, safety systems, & daily operations.Engineering & professional services are essential for designs, construction plans, and permits, ensuring compliance with safety standards, environmental requirements, & TPWD grant conditions.These elements create a safe, functional, & publicly accessible shooting sports facility that meets demonstrated recreational demand while protecting park resources & public investment.

EXPECTED RESULTS: Describe the anticipated results or benefits from the completed project (2000 characters, or less):
Completion of the clay shooting range at Jack Brooks Park will provide a safe, managed, and publicly accessible facility for shotgun sports, significantly expanding outdoor recreational opportunities within Galveston County. The project will address an unmet demand for designated shooting sports facilities by offering a controlled environment that promotes safe firearm handling and responsible participation .
The range will support a wide range of users, including recreational shooters, youth and adult instructional programs, hunter education courses, and organized events. These opportunities will strengthen outdoor skills, increase participation in shooting sports, and support TPWD objectives related to hunter education and recreational shooting safety.
The facility will enhance public safety by reducing informal or unsafe shooting activity and concentrating use within a professionally designed and managed setting. Purpose-built infrastructure, clear circulation, and defined shooting areas will improve user experience while minimizing conflicts with other park activities.
The project will generate long-term public value by diversifying recreation offerings within an existing county park, attracting visitors from across the region, and supporting economic activity through tourism and local spending. User-generated revenue may be reinvested into park maintenance and programming, contributing to the sustainability of the park system.
Overall, the completed project will deliver durable recreational infrastructure, broaden access to outdoor

recreation, promote safe and responsible firearm use, and provide lasting benefits to residents and visitors while aligning with TPWD goals for stewardship, safety, and public enjoyment of outdoor resources.

Proposed Project Features

	Renovation or repair of existing element (in quantity)	Proposed new element (in quantity)
Indoor Archery Lanes	0	0
Outdoor Archery Lanes	0	0
Shotgun Shooting Fields	0	0
Pistol Lanes		0
Rifle Lanes, 10-100 yards/meters	0	0
Rifle Lanes, 100+ yards/meters	0	0
Parking spaces	0	254
Parking spaces, ADA compliant	0	10
Restrooms	0	4
Restrooms, ADA Compliant	0	2
Exterior, lane/field lighting	0	20
Class space specifically for hunter education and/or range orientation	0	2
Clay Shooting Course	0	12

Anticipated Timeline (if awarded in June 2026)

- Final plans and specifications: 11/1/2026
- Texas Dept. of Licensing and Regs: 12/31/2026
- Texas Historical Commission: 12/31/2026
- Cultural/Environmental Surveys: 1/1/2027
- Section 7 BE: 1/1/2027
- Environmental Assessment: 2/1/2027
- Noise mitigation plan: 2/1/2027
- Lead management plan: 2/1/2027

Grant Management Personnel and Experience

List the Primary Grant Management Contacts for the project and their Federal Fund Management Experience. The information should include the Day-to-Day/Primary contact, as indicated on the Applicant Information form within this application (1000 characters or less).

This should include, at a minimum:

1. Years of grant management experience,
2. Past or current experience with TPWD grants,
3. Past or current experience with other federal/state grants,
4. Knowledge of the key elements of the construction contract process, and
5. Other information related to this contact and is relevant to this project is encouraged

Julie Walker, Parks Director - 10+ years of grant management experience; Boat Access Grant with TPWD for 61st street boat ramp and Highway 3 Boat ramp; Coastal Management Plan Grant with the Texas General Land

- Cycle 27, Cycle 28, Cycle 29, Cycle 30. 8+ years of coordinating and creating construction contracts to be approved by Commissioners Court; Responsible for quarterly reports for TPWD and monthly reports for CMP. Miriam Moran - Director of Grants Administration - 10+ years of grant management experience; CDBG-DR, CDBG-MIT, CDBG multifamily housing, COVID relief ARPA funds, FEMA HMGP, and learning TPWD and OOG grants. Versed in 2 CFR 200, Labor Standards, Davis Bacon and Related Acts, and Section 3 compliance. Familiar with grant reporting and reimbursements and financial management.

Target Range Development/Operations Experience

If applicable, describe key personnels' experience with target range development and operations. (1000 characters or less).

This should include, at a minimum:

1. Years of target range development and operations experience,
2. Target range-specific certifications and training,
3. Knowledge of the key elements of the planning, design and construction process,
4. Knowledge of the key elements of the operations and management of target ranges, and
5. Knowledge of the key elements of the shooting sport disciplines to be practiced at the proposed project

Project Cost Summary and Budget Narrative

Fiscal Contact

Please enter the name/details of your Fiscal contact below. Note – The Fiscal contact should be an employee of the Business/Organization and **must be DIFFERENT from the primary contact listed on the Applicant Information form**. If this application is selected for award, the fiscal contact will need to create an account in the RGO system and participate in financial aspects of grant management on the sponsor-side (i.e. reimbursement requests):

Fiscal Contact - First Name: Sergio
Fiscal Contact - Last Name: Cruz
Fiscal Contact - Title: County Auditor
Fiscal Contact - Phone: 4097705398
Fiscal Contact - Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Fiscal Contact - Grant/Financial Experience with Federal/State funds (include name(s) of any Financial Management Systems used):
Sergio Cruz has 22 years of grants/financial experience with federal and state funds and have used the following ERP systems:

Workday
OneSolution
Alio - Sage Millennium

Professional Services

Does this project include costs for Professional Services PRIOR to the USFWS grant approval date?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

					For TPWD use only	
		Grant Elements	**Over-Match**	**Grant + Over-Match Total**	**Approved Grant Elements**	**Approved Grant + Over-Match Total**
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - PHASE 1						
1	Pre-Award Costs	$0	$0	$0		
2	Plans and Specifications	$148,100	$251,900	$400,000		

3	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR)	$1,000	$0	$1,000		
4	Texas Historical Commission (THC)	$1,000	$0	$1,000		
5	Environmental Assessment	$34,900	$0	$34,900		
6	Cultural/Environmental Surveys	$30,000	$0	$30,000		
	Miscellaneous Costs	$35,000	$0	$35,000		
	Geotechnical					
	TOTAL PLANNING COSTS	**$250,000**	**$251,900**	**$501,900**	**$0**	**$0**

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS (List all items to be built and/or renovated if awarded a construction grant - no cost entries required)

Gravel Parking Lot
Sporting Clay Course
Pavilion
Clubhouse
Access Road
Utilities
Maintenance Barn
Trap/Skeet Range

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$250,000**	**$251,900**	**$501,900**	**$0**	**$0**

FEDERAL MATCH - 90%	**$225,000**	**APPROVED FEDERAL MATCH - 90%**	**$0**
SPONSOR MATCH - 10%	**$25,000**	**REQUIRED SPONSOR MATCH - 10%**	**$0**
VERIFY GRANT + OVER-MATCH	**$501,900**	**VERIFY APPROVED GRANT + OVER MATCH**	**$0**

Local Matching Share of Grant

Provide information on the source of the local matching share (10% of total project cost).

APPLICANT Voter Approved Bonds	$0
APPLICANT Funds (General Fund cash, 4-B, EDC, etc.)	$25,000
APPLICANT In-House Labor, Equipment and/or Materials	$0

PRIVATE or OTHER PUBLIC Contributions (cash, labor, equipment and/or materials)	$0
Total Match:	**$25,000**

Will Local Match be Available immediately upon TPWD Local Grant Agreement executed by both parties ?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

TPWD Notes: ***For TPWD use only***

Floodplains and Wetlands

Floodplain: The lowland and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters including flood-prone areas of offshore islands, including at a minimum the 100-year floodplain.

Wetlands: Those areas that are inundated by surface or ground water with a frequency sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances support, a prevalence of vegetative or aquatic life that requires saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas such as sloughs, potholes, wet meadows, river overflows, mud flats, and natural ponds. Additional information on wetlands is available from the Texas Outdoor Recreation Plan (TORP) Chapter 3-Wetlands.

Is any part of the Project area within a 100-year floodplain or include wetlands?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Provide a floodplain map delineating the floodplain/wetland area and identify the proposed Project area.

Upload *Floodplain/Wetland Map* Document: https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50551_1127498-FloodPlaneMap.pdf

Additional Floodplain/Wetlands Environmental Information Required

The following environmental information focusing on the floodplain or wetland activity **must be included**:

·The extent of the direct and indirect impacts of the project on the floodplain/wetland area.

·Measures to be taken to minimize harm to lives and property and to the natural and beneficial floodplain/wetland values.

·Alternative actions and locations considered in the event of an adverse impact of the project on floodplain/wetland values.

·Assurance that all state and local floodplain and wetland regulations are being met.

Extent of Direct and Indirect Impacts

The proposed project is located within an existing undeveloped area of Jack Brooks Park and will be planned to avoid impacts to jurisdictional wetlands to the greatest extent practicable. Project activities will primarily occur on uplands. No permanent structures are proposed within delineated wetlands. Temporary and indirect impacts may include short-term soil disturbance during construction; however, these impacts will be limited in scope and duration and will not alter natural floodplain functions or wetland hydrology.

Measures to Minimize Harm

The project incorporates design measures to minimize risks to life, property, and natural floodplain and wetland values. Facilities will be sited and graded to maintain existing drainage patterns and allow floodwaters to pass without obstruction. Use of gravel parking surfaces, limited impervious cover, and appropriate stormwater controls will reduce runoff and erosion. Best Management Practices (BMPs), including erosion and sediment controls, stabilized access points, and construction timing considerations, will be implemented to protect nearby natural resources during construction.

Alternative Actions and Locations Considered

Alternative layouts and locations within the park were evaluated to reduce potential floodplain and wetland impacts. Areas containing wetlands or lower elevations were avoided where feasible, and the selected site represents the least environmentally impactful practicable alternative while still meeting project safety, operational, and public access requirements. No practicable off-site alternatives were identified that would provide comparable public benefit with fewer environmental impacts.

Regulatory Compliance

The project will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local floodplain and wetland regulations, including local floodplain ordinances, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements, and any necessary coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. All required permits and approvals will be

obtained prior to construction, and the project will be implemented in accordance with approved plans to ensure full regulatory compliance.

Public Notice

Applicants that are public entities must inform the public that the proposed project will be located in a floodplain or wetland area, and that the project will have certain environmental impacts on those areas.

Applicants that are public entities must publish a notice in the local media describing the proposed action in the floodplain/wetland area and invite the public to provide their views on the proposal. This may be done by holding a public hearing or making the plans and other pertinent materials available for review at a public place (i.e., city hall, courthouse, library, etc.).

My Organization is a:

[✔] Public Entity
[ ] Private Entity

Has a public notice and hearing been conducted?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

Public entities must upload a *Public Notice* Document:

Any Public Comments received during the hearing must be submitted in a document.
Upload *Public Comments* Document:

Other Impacts

Identify the level of impact, describe the impacts based on the proposed development, and discuss any anticipated short and long- term impacts of the Project on the site.
Impacts (or effects) are defined as direct or indirect changes in the existing environment which are anticipated as a result of the proposed action or related future actions. These impacts may be either beneficial or adverse, and should be identified in your description.

Description	Impact	Briefly Describe the Potential Impacts (1000 characters or less)
Climate	Minor Impacts	The project's contribution to greenhouse gas emissions is minimal and limited primarily to construction and operational activities. Use of gravel surfaces, limited impervious cover, and siting within an existing park reduces long-term climate impacts and supports resilient land use.
Endangered species	Minor Impacts	No known federally or state-listed species or designated critical habitat are present within developed project areas. Standard environmental review and permitting processes will ensure avoidance of impacts to protected species, should any be identified.
Environmental Justice	Minor Impacts	The project is not expected to result in disproportionate adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations. As a publicly accessible facility, it provides recreational opportunities across diverse user groups and supports equitable access to outdoor recreation.
Migratory birds	Minor Impacts	Migratory birds may occur seasonally in the broader area. Temporary disturbance from noise or human activity may occur; however, impacts are expected to be limited due to the managed nature of operations, avoidance of sensitive habitats, and intermittent activity patterns. No significant disruption to migratory bird populations is anticipated.
Recreation Resources	Minor Impacts	The range will expand recreational diversity by adding a designated shooting sports facility within an existing park. While the project dedicates a portion of parkland to a specialized use, it is designed to coexist with other recreational resources and improve overall access to outdoor recreation opportunities without reducing public access to existing amenities.
Socioeconomics, including employment, occupation, income	Minor Impacts	The project may generate positive socioeconomic effects by attracting visitors, supporting local

changes, tax base, infrastructure		businesses, and creating operational and maintenance jobs. User fees and events can contribute to park system sustainability. No adverse socioeconomic impacts are anticipated, as the facility provides a recreational amenity rather than displacing existing land uses.
Noise	Minor Impacts	Clay shooting ranges generate intermittent impulse noise from shotgun discharge. Noise impacts are generally localized and diminish with distance. Proper site layout, orientation of shooting fields, operational hours, vegetative buffers, and natural topography can substantially reduce off-site noise effects. With these measures, noise impacts to surrounding areas are expected to be minimal and manageable.

Unavoidable Adverse Impacts

Those effects which cannot be mitigated should be explained and the effects weighed against the beneficial impacts of the Project. Be objective as well as analytical, and avoid trying to justify or rationalize proposed actions. (4000 characters or less)

The proposed clay shooting range will result in certain adverse impacts that cannot be entirely eliminated through design or operational measures. These impacts are inherent to the nature of the activity and the development of supporting infrastructure.

Intermittent impulse noise generated by shotgun discharge will occur during range operations. While noise levels can be reduced through site orientation, buffers, and limited operating hours, the sound associated with shooting activities cannot be fully mitigated and may be audible beyond the project area during periods of use.

The project will convert a portion of undeveloped parkland to a specialized recreational use. Although the facility is designed to minimize footprint and maintain surrounding open space, the affected acreage will no longer be available for passive recreation or natural habitat functions.

Construction activities will result in temporary disturbances, including vegetation removal, soil disturbance, and increased human activity. While these impacts are short-term, they are unavoidable during the construction phase.

Operational activities may cause localized disturbance to wildlife, particularly birds and small mammals, due to human presence and noise. Avoidance of sensitive habitats and seasonal considerations can reduce these effects, but some level of disturbance is unavoidable.

These adverse impacts must be weighed against the project's benefits, including the provision of a managed, publicly accessible shooting sports facility, improved public safety through controlled use, expanded recreational opportunities, and long-term support for hunter education and outdoor recreation. The project represents a balance between limited, localized impacts and broader public recreational benefits.

Mitigating Measures for Adverse Impacts

Adverse impacts may have short-term or long-term effects. They should be identified as such and explained. For those impacts considered adverse and caused as a result of actions proposed in the application, explain how they will be minimized or eliminated. Adverse impacts which cannot be mitigated should be identified and discussed. You may not be able to mitigate every adverse impact, but each one should be considered and weighed against the effects considered beneficial to the community and environment. (4000 characters or less)

For example:

·The utilization of erosion control devices to prevent soil run-off during construction.

·The routing or re-routing of vehicles or the installation of traffic controls to regulate increased traffic to, from, and around the project area.

·Replacement/re-establishment of specialized vegetation or wildlife habitat which will be lost or partially lost as a result of the project's actions.

·Relocation of persons or businesses located within the project area(s).

Short-Term Impacts (Construction Phase)

Temporary adverse impacts will occur during construction, including vegetation removal, soil disturbance, increased noise, and construction traffic. These impacts will be minimized through implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs), such as limiting disturbance to the smallest practicable area, installing erosion and sediment controls, stabilizing disturbed soils promptly, and restricting construction activities to designated access routes. Construction impacts are expected to be short-term and cease upon project completion.

Vegetation and Tree Removal

Tree removal may be required to accommodate project elements and ensure safe range operation. Impacts will be minimized by avoiding tree removal where practicable and preserving existing mature trees outside the development footprint. Any trees removed will be replaced in accordance with local requirements and park standards, using native or adapted species appropriate to site conditions. Replacement planting will be conducted at a minimum ratio sufficient to maintain or enhance overall canopy coverage and habitat value.

Long-Term Impacts (Operational Phase)

Operation of the clay shooting range will result in intermittent impulse noise associated with shooting activities. Noise impacts will be minimized through site layout, orientation of shooting fields, vegetative buffering, and controlled hours of operation. While these measures reduce off-site noise, the sound generated by shooting sports cannot be entirely eliminated and is considered an unavoidable impact.

Conversion of a portion of parkland to a specialized recreational use represents a long-term change in land use. This impact will be minimized by concentrating facilities within a defined footprint, preserving surrounding open space, and maintaining public access to other recreational amenities within the park.

Wildlife and Environmental Impacts

Human activity and noise may cause localized disturbance to wildlife, particularly birds and small mammals. Mitigation measures include avoiding sensitive habitats where practicable, maintaining buffer areas, and limiting activity to designated operational areas. Some level of wildlife disturbance is unavoidable but is expected to be localized and not result in population-level impacts.

Unavoidable Impacts

Certain impacts, including intermittent noise during operation and permanent dedication of acreage to range use, cannot be fully mitigated. These impacts are limited in extent and duration and must be weighed against the project's public benefits, including expanded outdoor recreation opportunities, improved public safety through controlled shooting environments, and support for hunter education and shooting sports participation.

Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

- Feature 1
- Feature 2
- Jack Brooks Park
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Polygon

Jack Brooks Park

Google Earth

Image © 2026 Airbus

9 mi

N

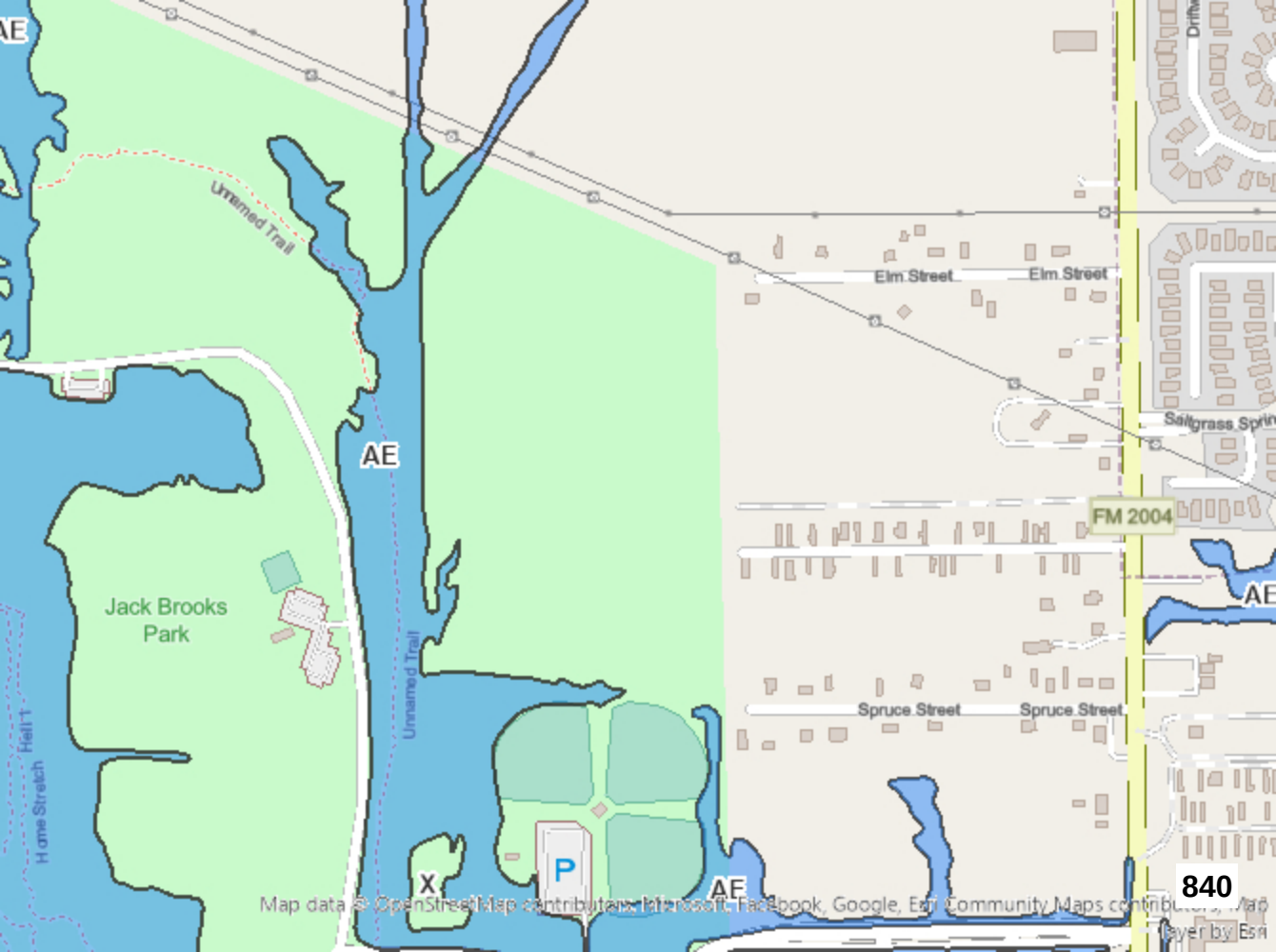

AE
Unnamed Trail
Elm Street
Elm Street
Saltgrass Sprin
AE
FM 2004
Jack Brooks
Park
Unnamed Trail
Home Stretch Hell-t
Spruce Street
Spruce Street
AE
X
P
AE
840
Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Google, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map
layer by Esri

Exhibit "A"

DEED
BOOK 2331 PAGE 349

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

DATE: November 28, 1972

REPLY TO ATTN OF: 7D

SUBJECT: GR-Tex-642

Region 7
819 Taylor Street
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Mr. Rolland Handley, Regional Director
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of the Interior
First National Bank Building
5301 Central Avenue, N.E., Room 915
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

Your letter of October 26, 1972, as amended on November 14, 1972, requested assignment of a portion of former Camp Wallace, Galveston County, Texas, for conveyance to Galveston County for public park and recreational use.

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Administrator of General Services by the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and the delegation of that authority by him, I hereby assign the following described property to the Secretary of the Interior for disposal for such use in accordance with Section 203(k)(2) of said Act, as amended:

631.1 acres of land, more or less, more particularly described as follows:

Tract No. 1

Being three hundred forty and 6/10 (340.6) acres of land, more or less, out of the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, comprising all of Tract A-2 described in Civil Action No. 198 in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Galveston Division, said Action being styled the United States of America, Petitioner, versus 1,603.20 acres of land, more or less, situate in Galveston County, State of Texas, and Maco Stewart Estate, Maco Stewart, Jr., and Louise Bisbey Stewart, Executors, et al, Defendants, and Certified Copy of Judgment on the Declaration of Taking being of record in Book No. 653, Pages 323 to 327, inclusive, Deed Records, Galveston County, Texas, and being that same Tract No. 1 described in Deed Without Warranty dated July 11, 1961, from the United States of America to the University of Houston, which instrument is recorded on pages 165 to 180 inclusive of Galveston County Deed Record Book No. 1449, being described by metes and bounds as follows:

Keep Freedom in Your Future With U.S. Savings Bonds

2

COMMENCE at the northwest corner of Lot 1 in Share "D" allotted to Jacques Tacquard in the partition of the lands of the Estate of Jacques Tacquard, Sr., deceased, in said Phillip Guyott Survey;
THENCE north 89°14' east 17.7 feet with the north line of said Share "D" to the fence corner for the beginning corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°29' west 2743.0 feet with fence line to the north boundary line of State Highway No. 6;
THENCE south 68°33' east 2750.34 feet with the northerly line of said highway to the westerly line of Lot 3, Share"E" of said partition;
THENCE north 05°39' west 769.72 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 86°48' east 1053.75 feet to a point;
THENCE north 01°38' west 545 feet to a corner of said George W. Fraser tract;
THENCE north 88°04' east 1939 feet to a pipe for corner of the most easterly southeast corner of said Fraser tract of land;
THENCE north 00°32' west 956.5 feet to flat iron for corner;
THENCE south 89°10' west 676 feet to an iron corner at the southwest corner of Lot 10 Adoue and Lobit's Subdivision;
THENCE north 00°46' west 1430.35 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 1 in said Share "D";
THENCE south 89°14' west 4734.6 feet to the place of beginning, containing 340.6 acres of land, more or less.

Less and Except a 46.6 acre tract out of a 340.6 acre tract in the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, as recorded in Book 1449, pages 165-180 in the Office of the Galveston County Clerk, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of Lot 1, in Share "D" allotted to Jacques Tacquard, Sr., deceased, in said Phillip Guyott Survey;
THENCE north 89°14' east 17.7 feet with the north line of Share "D" to the fence corner for a point;
THENCE south 00°29' west and along a fence line a distance of 1268.0 feet to a point for corner, and the place of beginning;
THENCE continuing along same course south 00°29' west a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner in the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6;
THENCE south 68°33' east and along the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6 a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 00°29' east a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 68°33' west parallel to and 1377.3 feet perpendicular distant northerly from the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6 a distance of 1475.0 feet to the place of beginning, and containing 46.6 acres of land, more or less.

3

Tract No. 2

Being 337.03956 acres out of the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, being a part of the 1052 acre tract deeded to the University of Houston, October 24, 1960, by the United States of America, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod on the west line of Lot 8, Adoue & Lobit's Subdivision, as recorded in Vol. 141, page 74, Map Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being north 00°46'00" west 87.00 feet from the southwest corner of said Lot 8, and being the southeast corner of Lot 1, Share "G", as described in the Judgment on the Declaration of Taking, recorded in Book 653, pages 323 thru 327, inclusive, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas;
THENCE north 00°46'00" west along the west boundary of said Adoue & Lobit's Subdivision, a distance of 2772.280 feet to a 5/8" iron rod, being a point for the northeast corner of this tract, and being south 00°46'00" east 45.60 feet from the northwest corner of Lot 5 of said subdivision;
THENCE south 89°14'00" west, a distance of 3256.624 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the intersection of the northeasterly R/W line of the 84.00 foot wide Houston Lighting & Power Company easement, recorded in Vol. 1069, pages 1 thru 8, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being a point for corner;
THENCE north 66°25'27" west along said easement, a distance of 1912.593 feet to a 5/8" iron rod on the east line of Lot 37 of Orchard Place, 1st Addition to Hitchcock, recorded in Vol. 92, page 462, Map Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being north 00°02'24" west 783.417 feet from the northwest corner of the aforesaid Lot 1, Share "G", and being a point for northwest corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°02'24" east along the east line of said Orchard Place and along the west line of Lot 1, Share "H" and Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 2642.867 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the southeast corner of Lot 33 of said Orchard Place, being the most westerly southwest corner of Lot 1, Share "G" and being a point for corner of this tract;
THENCE west along the north line of said Lot 33, a distance of 200.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod and point for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°04'01" west a distance of 361.713 feet to a 5/8" iron rod on the northeasterly top of bank of the Highland Bayou Drainage Ditch, and point for corner;
THENCE along the northeasterly top of bank of said ditch as follows:

4

South 38°09'26" east 356.090 feet to a 5/8" iron rod;
South 50°33'28" east 135.596 feet to a 5/8" iron rod;
South 44°54'16" east 242.637 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the intersection of the most easterly west line of the aforesaid Lot 1, Share "G";
THENCE south 00°16'51" west along the most easterly west line of Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 17.024 feet to a 1" iron pipe at the most southerly southwest corner of said Lot 1, Share "G" and point for corner of this tract;
THENCE north 89°12'05" east along the south line of said Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 4749.491 feet to the point of beginning, containing 337.08956 acres, more or less.

Leaving a net area of 631.1 acres of land, more or less.

The conveyance of this property should be made subject to the following conditions, restrictions and reservations:

1. Easements for public roads and highways, public utilities, railroads and pipelines including, but not limited to, the following:

   a. A pipeline easement granted to the Trunkline Gas Company for a period not to exceed 50 years from October 4, 1959, recorded in Book 1385, page 432 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

   b. A drainage easement granted to Galveston County over 0.66 acres of land, recorded in Book 1387, pages 78-79 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

   c. A transmission line easement granted to the Houston Lighting and Power Company over 10.787 acres of land for a period of 50 years from June 28, 1954, recorded in Book 1069, pages 1-8 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

2. Reservation to the United States of America and its assigns of all right, title and interest in and to all of the oil, gas and other minerals underlying the land conveyed, together with the right of the United States of America and its assigns to enter upon the land at any time and prospect for and/or mine and remove such minerals.

3. It is further understood and agreed that the United States of America acting by and through the Department of the Interior has previously granted certain mineral leases involving the land to be conveyed, and that subsequent conveyance should be subject to said mineral leases.

MINERALS + G.S.A. (FEDERAL) FORT WORTH

JAMES K. WINSOR
DIRECTOR- REAL PROPERTY DIVISION
FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
REGION NO#7
819 TAYLOR STREET
FORT WORTH, TEXAS
76102
817-334-2331

JUSTIN BROWN

4. Note from the attached copy of a letter dated August 14, 1972, from the Galveston District, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston, Texas, that the Camp Wallace area is located in the Highland Bayou watershed with ground elevations that range from 10-15 feet above mean sea level, and that the area is subject to flooding from stream overflow by Highland Bayou and tidal flooding from hurricane surges. Until the two proposed flood control projects are completed to alleviate the floods from stream overflow and tidal floods from hurricane surges (sometime after 1975), your conveyance document should contain a requirement that the first floor elevation of habitable structures are to be constructed above the 100-year hurricane surge level of 18.5' mean sea level.

5. If at any time the United States of America shall determine that the premises herein conveyed, or any part thereof, are needed for the national defense, all right, title and interest in and to said premises, or part thereof, determined to be necessary to such national defense, shall revert to and become the property of the United States of America.

Based upon an appraisal made by GSA, the fair market value of this 631.1 acre tract of land is estimated to be $473,325.

We have no objection to the proposed transfer of this property by your Department to Galveston County, Texas, subject to the usual terms and conditions of such transfers of real property and subject to the conditions, restrictions and reservations stated above.

Responsibility for custody and accountability of the property and protection and maintenance thereof pending disposition will be governed by provisions of the Federal Property Management Regulations, Subchapter H, Subpart 101-47.402.

The Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration, is the holding agency for this property. When you are ready for possession of the property to be granted to Galveston County, you should advise Mr. James K. Winsor, Director, Real Property Division, Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

6

When the transfer has been consummated, please furnish us three copies of the transfer document.

HUGH INSELL
Acting Regional Commissioner
Property Management and Disposal Service

Enclosure

D E E D
BOOK 2331 PAGE 355

...Y OF THE ARMY
...CORPS OF ENGINEERS
... BOX 1229
... N, TEXAS 77550

SWGED-N

14 August 1972

Mr. James K. Winsor
Chief, Real Property Division
Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
819 Taylor Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Dear Mr. Winsor:

This is in response to your request of 1 August for flood hazard information for your Project GR-Tex-642 for the disposal of former Camp Wallace near Hitchcock, Texas.

The Camp Wallace area is located in the Highland Bayou watershed with ground elevations that range from 10 to 15 feet above mean sea level. The area is subject to flooding from stream overflow by Highland Bayou and tidal flooding from hurricane surges. Our backwater computations, for stream conditions existing in 1962, indicate flood elevations in the reach of Highland Bayou in the vicinity of Camp Wallace would be as follows:

Recurrence Interval (in years)	Flood Elevation (in ft., m.s.l.)
SPF	16.9
100	16.4
50	16.0
10	14.7

Also, our computations indicate tidal flood elevations from hurricane surge for the same area would be as follows:

Recurrence Interval (in years)	Flood Elevation (in ft., m.s.l.)
SPH	19.4
100	18.5
50	17.0
10	10.0

DEED
BOOK 2331 PAGE 356

SWGED-M
Mr. James K. Winsor

14 August 1972

The Congress has authorized two flood control projects for alleviation of floods from stream overflow and tidal floods from hurricane surges. When construction of these projects is completed sometime after 1975, the area will be protected from both types of flooding. In the interim, we suggest the Camp Wallace land disposal instrument contain a requirement that the first floor elevation of habitable structures be constructed above the 100-Year Hurricane Surge level of 18.5 feet above mean sea level.

Sincerely yours,

PHASE 1

PROPOSED PHASE 2

PHASE 2

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1
PARKING LOT

PHASE 2
PARKING LOT

JACK BROOKS PARK RD

ELM ST

SPRUCE ST

JACK BROOKS PARK CLAY SHOOTING RANGE

SHOOTING LANES EXHIBIT

DATE: 2/1/2023

- CLAY COURSE AREA
- STANDS
- PROPOSED ROAD
- 30' WIDE CONCRETE ROAD
- COMBO SKEETS
- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- BERMS
- CLEARING AREA
- PHASE 1
- PROPOSED PHASE 2
- CLUBHOUSE (80 FT X 50 FT)
- PAVILLION (100 FT X 60 FT)
- MAINTENANCE BARN (40 FT X 80 FT)
- PHASE 1 PARKING LOT (335 X 330 FT)
- PHASE 2 PARKING LOT (335 FT X 330 FT)
- PISTOL RANGE (90 FT X 90 FT)

SCALE: 1" = 100 FEET

0 50 100 200

FEET

N W E S

DATA SOURCES: AERIAL IMAGERY: NEARMAP (10/05/2022)

THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION.

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200 TBPE F-1386
LJA.com

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF GALVESTON

MAP D

KEY	SPORTING CLAY RANGES	DISTANCE (MILES)
1	GREATER HOUSTON SPORTS CLUB	29
2	AMERICAN SHOOTING CENTERS	45
3	WESTSIDE SPORTING GROUNDS	63
4	TEXAS CITY SHOOTING RANGE	10
5	PSC SHOOTING CLUB, INC	12
6	BLACKWOOD SPORTING CO.	71

SPORTING CLAY RANGES AROUND JACK BROOKS PARK

DATE: 2/7/2023

JACKS BROOKS PARK

VICINITY LOCATIONS

75 MILE BUFFER

0 3.5 7 14

MILES

N

W E

S

AERIAL IMAGERY: ESRI BASEMAP

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200 TBPE F-1386
LJA.com

BLACKWOOD SPORTING CO. (6)

WESTSIDE SPORTING GROUNDS (3)

AMERICAN SHOOTING CENTERS (2)

GREATER HOUSTON SPORTS CLUB (1)

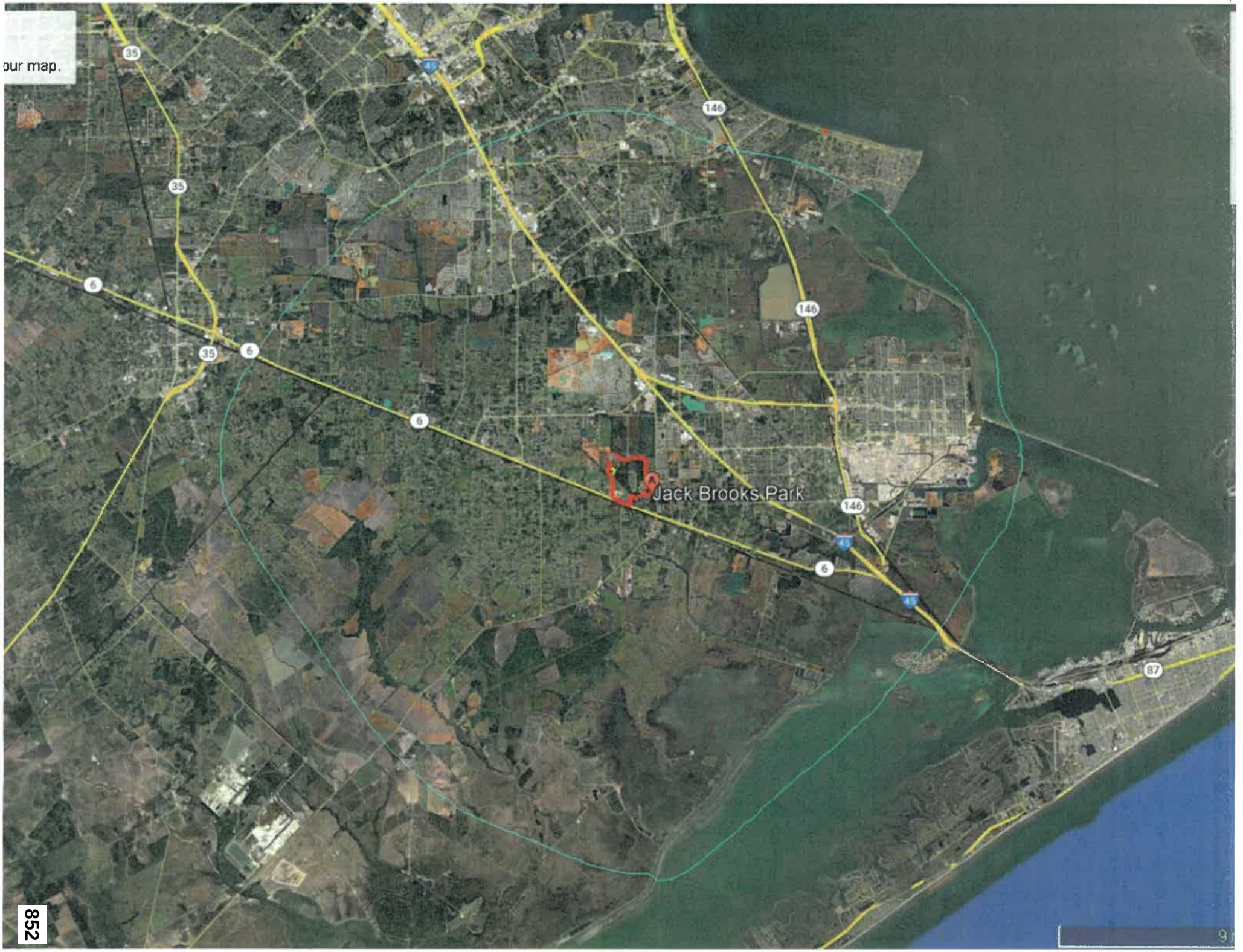
PSC SHOOTING CLUB, INC (5)

TEXAS CITY SHOOTING RANGE (4)

JACKS BROOKS PARK

NASA

our map.
2004
2004
2004
Jack Brooks Park
Temple Cir
Temple Dr
Highland Dr
N Bayou Dr
Lazy Ln
6
6
851


our map.
35
45
146
35
6
35
6
6
Jack Brooks Park
146
45
6
45
87
852

Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

- Feature 1
- Feature 2
- Jack Brooks Park
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Polygon

Jack Brooks Park
Temple Cir
Temple Dr
Highland Dr
N Bayou Dr
Lazy Ln
Avenue A
Avenue A
Base Blvd
Delany Rd
Delany Rd
Prairie
Gallegos Pointe Rd
2004
2004
2004
6
6
6
853

Google Earth
Image © 2026 Airbus

2000 ft

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
58.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 2/2/2026
2) **Department:** Galveston County Parks Department
3) **Grant Agency:** Texas Parks and Wildlife
4) **Funding Source:** Texas Range Program Planning Grant - Federal Funding
5) **Grant Start Date:** 6/30/2026
6) **Grant End Date:** 6/30/2027
7) **Program Year:** FY2026
8) **Program End Date:** 6/30/2027
9) **Renewal Grant:** no
10) **Contract #:** n/a
11) **Description:** Grant Application for Clay Shooting Range planning and design at Jack Brook's Park via the Texas Range Program planning grant at TPWD.

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type: Federal, State administered**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded $250,000.00**
15) **County Funded $25,000.00**
16) **Total Project Amount: $275,000.00**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Julie Walker**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: 10%**
19) **Match Division: Grant Match Mandatory**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/21/26 12:40 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/23/26 9:41 am

Memorandum

To: Galveston County Commissioners Court

From: Grant Administration Department

Court Date: February 2, 2026

Subject: FY 2026 – TPWD – Texas Range Program (Planning Grant) – Galveston County Parks Department

Background

Galveston County has a strong history of enhancing and maintaining local parks through strategic use of Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) grant funding. These investments have allowed the County Parks Department to expand recreational opportunities, improve accessibility, and modernize park amenities in a way that would not be possible through local funding alone. Each TPWD-funded project is guided by the County's mission to serve Galveston County residents by providing safe, inclusive, and high-quality outdoor spaces that promote health, community engagement, and quality of life for citizens of all ages.

Summary

The FY 2026 Texas Range Program (Planning Grant) – Will allow the county to complete environmental review and design services for a new Clay Shooting Range located within Jack Brook's Park. There will be additional future funding to also cover the construction phase.

Financial Summary

County Contribution:	**$ 25,000.00**
Grant Application:	**$250,000.00**
Total Project Cost:	**$275,000.00**

Recommendations

Grant Administration requests that the Court approve the submission of the FY 2026 Target Range Program (planning grant) application for the Clay Shooting Range project in support of the Galveston County Parks Department and authorize the County Judge to execute the accompanying resolution.

Documents for Wet Signature

☒ FY 2026 Target Range Program (Planning Grant) – Application Resolution

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

TARGET RANGE GRANT RESOLUTION

On this day, the 2nd of February 2026, the **Commissioners' Court** of **Galveston County, Texas,** convened in a regularly scheduled meeting with the following members thereof present:

Mark A. Henry, County Judge;
Darrell A. Apffel, Commissioner, Precinct No. 1;
Joe Giusti, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2;
Hank Dugie, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3;
Robin Armstrong, MD, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4; and
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had, to-wit:

WHEREAS the County of Galveston (hereinafter the "Subrecipient") is desirous of providing for the planning stage, engineering design and environmental review of a target range facility located at Jack Brooks Park to be named the Clay Shooting Range, and;

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, acting through the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (hereinafter the "Department"), under the authority of Sections 11.033 and 31.141 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, would provide funding for such planning phase, and;

WHEREAS the Planning phase of such a facility would be of benefit to the citizens of Galveston County as well as the general public from the State of Texas and other states;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County of Galveston, in a meeting held on this 2nd day of February, 2026, is hereby eligible for assistance and will enter into a project agreement with the Department to provide for said planning & design on a reimbursement basis, with the Subrecipient providing ten percent (10%) of the project cost by appropriations, and the Department providing ninety percent (90%) matching funds for work accomplished.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the undersigned is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents pertaining to the planning of the target range facility.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Subrecipient has matching funds available for the project.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Subrecipient will operate the facility; perform all necessary maintenance and repairs to ensure public use, health, and safety; and provide security surveillance to eliminate the creation of any nuisance or hazard to the public or adjacent property owners for the useful life of the facility, which shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) years.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the facility will be open at all reasonable times to the public, and that any revenue generated from user fees will be used solely to offset operation and maintenance costs of supported facilities.

Upon Motion Duly Made and Seconded, the above Resolution was unanimously passed this 2nd day of February 2026.

Attest:

County of Galveston, Texas

By:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

_____
Mark A. Henry, County Judge

_____
Darrell A. Apffel, Comm., Pct. #1

_____
Hank Dugie, Comm., Pct. #3

_____
Joe Giusti, Comm., Pct. #2

_____
Robin Armstrong, MD, Comm., Pct. #4

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE
GALVEESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE – TARGET RANGE PROGRAM PLANNING GRANT 2026

The County of Galveston, Texas, will hold a public hearing on February 2nd, 2026 located at the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 21st St, Galveston, TX 77550, regarding the submission of an application to the Texas Parks and Wildlife (TPWD) – Target Range Program Planning Grant. The purpose of this meeting is to allow citizens an opportunity to discuss the following: the project application; Citizens views, proposals, questions, and comments. Galveston County encourages citizens to participate in the development of this TPWD-TRP application and to make their views known at this public hearing. Citizens are able to view the application in person at the Galveston County Parks Department, 4102 Main St. La Marque, TX 77568, or at the at the following link: https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/parks-cultural-services. Citizens unable to attend this meeting may submit their comments to the Galveston County Parks Department via email: program-info@galvestoncountytx.gov until 5PM February 1st, 2026. Persons with disabilities that wish to attend this meeting should call the ADA Coordinator, Director of Human Resources 409-770-5346 to arrange for assistance. Individuals who require auxiliary aids or services for this meeting should contact Galveston County at least two (2) days before the meeting so that appropriate arrangements can be made.

AVISO DE AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA
CONDADO DE GALVESTON, TEXAS

PARQUES Y VIDA SILVESTRE DE TEXAS – PROGRAMA DE CAMPO DE TIRO (TARGET RANGE)
SUBVENCIÓN DE PLANIFICACIÓN 2026

El Condado de Galveston, Texas, llevará a cabo una audiencia pública el **2 de febrero de 2026**, en el **Palacio de Justicia del Condado de Galveston**, ubicado en **722 21st St, Galveston, TX 77550**, con respecto a la presentación de una solicitud al **Programa de Subvención de Planificación del Programa de Campo de Tiro (Target Range Program) de Parques y Vida Silvestre de Texas (TPWD)**. El propósito de esta reunión es brindar a los ciudadanos la oportunidad de discutir lo siguiente: la solicitud del proyecto; las opiniones, propuestas, preguntas y comentarios de los ciudadanos. El Condado de Galveston alienta a los ciudadanos a participar en el desarrollo de esta solicitud del TPWD-TRP y a expresar sus puntos de vista en esta audiencia pública. Los ciudadanos pueden revisar la solicitud en persona en el **Departamento de Parques del Condado de Galveston**, ubicado en **4102 Main St., La Marque, TX 77568**, o en el siguiente enlace:https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/parks-cultural-services. Los ciudadanos que no puedan asistir a esta reunión pueden enviar sus comentarios al **Departamento de Parques del Condado de Galveston** por correo electrónico a: **program-info@galvestoncountytx.gov hasta las 5 PM del 1 de febrero de 2026**. Las personas con discapacidades que deseen asistir a esta reunión deben comunicarse con el **Coordinador de la ADA, Director de Recursos Humanos**, al **409-770-5346** para coordinar la asistencia necesaria. Las personas que requieran ayudas o servicios auxiliares para esta reunión deben comunicarse con el Condado de Galveston al menos **dos (2) días antes** de la reunión para que se puedan hacer los arreglos apropiados.

Preliminary Acknowledgements

Organizations are required to follow all Regulations and Acts as required by Office of Conservation Investment and TPWD.

Are you familiar with 2 CFR 200?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Do you accept that following 2 CFR 200 is a requirement of this grant?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Are you familiar with Build America Buy America (BABA)?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Do you accept that following BABA is a requirement of this grant?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Are you aware of the requirement for an agreement with TPWD for the useful life of the project features?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Does your organization have a lead management plan?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

Does your organization have a noise abatement plan?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

[✔] I confirm that this project will be maintained and regularly open to the public for the useful life of the project features upon completion.

All Projects will require the below Deliverables to be completed within the project period of performance (as required):

- Final Signed and Sealed Plans and Specifications
- Useful Life Determination for all grant supported features
- Project Registration with Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR)
- Texas Historical Commission Approval (THC)
- Environmental Assessment
- Cultural/Environmental Surveys (if required)
- Other environmental requirements as determined by OCI

[✔] I certify and understand the above applicable deliverables for the Planning Grant must be submitted to TPWD via RGO, if awarded.

Environmental Assessment

Any project that may disturb new ground may be required to complete an environmental assessment.

Has an environmental assessment for the project site been previously completed?
[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Not Applicable

New Personnel and/or Substantially Changed Financial Management Systems

Please respond to the following questions regarding the sponsor organization: *

a. New programmatic personnel?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

b. New fiscal personnel?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

c. New or substantially changed financial systems?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

Eligibility Information

Sponsor Entity Type:

[✔] City/County
[ ] State Agency
[ ] Federal Agency
[ ] Other Governmental Body
[] Commercial Entity
[ ] Not-for-Profit

Previous Grants/Compliance Information

List any previous grants received from the Recreation Grants Branch specific to this Project site. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):
N/A

List any current and/or previous grants received from the TPWD Recreation Grants Branch specific to this agency/organization. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):
Boat Access Grant - Highway 3 Boat Ramp and Parking Lot Project - completed December 31st, 2025
Boat Access Grant - 61st Street Boat Ramp

Legal Information

Proof of Ownership and/or Legal Control

Facilities may be developed on land and water owned in fee simple by the participating agency or where ownership of than-fee interests must be described. Less-than-fee interests, such as easements, **must provide permanent control of the property** commensurate with the proposed development. All less-than-fee interests must be described.

For all properties already under the legal control of the Applicant and proposed for development , the Applicant must provide LEGIBLE evidence of legal control such as:

1. Recorded deed(s),
2. Lease agreements,
3. Easement agreements

NOTE: If no deed exists, contact the Target Range Program staff for guidance prior to grant submission.

Provide proof of ownership or lease agreement, via one of the following upload options:

Recorded Deed: https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/49512_1127759-JackBrooksPark.pdf

Lease Agreement(s):
*NOTE: Lease agreement must stipulate the lease term is **nonrevocable** during the **useful life** of the grant elements (typically, 25 years).*

Easement agreement(s):

Rights-of-Way/Easements

Describe any rights-of-way and/or easements at the Project site. If none, enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):
Center Point Energy has a large electrical easement that runs through Jack Brooks Park.

Upload any rights-of-way/easement agreements (combined as one PDF):

Resolution Authorizing Submission of the Grant Application (REQUIRED for Cities and Counties)

If the organization does not have a standard format, a fillable version of this form is available for download here.

Signed resolution must include the following:

1. sufficient funds are available to meet its share of the cost of the project; and
2. the developed areas will be operated and maintained at the expense of the subrecipient division for public outdoor recreation use; and
3. there is an agreement with TPWD for the useful life of the project features
4. the facility will be open to the general public at reasonable times

Upload of *Signed Resolution Authorizing Application* Document:

Is the Official named in the resolution the same as the 'Primary Grant Management Contact'?

[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Not Applicable *(i.e. your Organization is not a City/County)*

If no, please enter the Official's Information below:

Information for Official named in the Resolution to represent the project.

Official's Full Name:	Mark Henry
Official's Title:	County Judge
Official's Mailing Address (Street):	722 Moody Avenue
Official's City:	Galveston
Official's State:	Texas
Official's Zip:	77550
Official's Phone Number:	(409) 770-2268

Project/Site Information

Galveston County **TRP-2026-Galveston County-00007**

General Project Information

Project Name: Galveston County Clay Shooting Range Project

Project Site Information

Provide the following information for the proposed project site:

County Name for proposed project location:	Galveston County
Texas **Senate** District Number for proposed project location	11
Texas **House of Representatives** District Number for the proposed project location	24
US Congressional District Number for the proposed project location	14
LATITUDE at the top of the existing or proposed ramp/facility (as - or + ddd.ddddr).	29.36862
LONGITUDE at the top of the existing or proposed ramp/facility (as - or +ddd.ddddr).	95.03774
Project Extent Geospatial Data (in Google KML) optional:	

Physical Address of Project Site (where construction will be completed):

Street: 5700FM 2004 Rd
City: Hitchcock
State: Texas
Zip: 77563

Required Project Uploads

Site Plan

Site Plans must include:
· Site boundary dimensions or metes and bounds description
· Layout of proposed construction elements: example: target range, parking, restroom
· Map legend indicating all proposed target range features, specifically designating those features to be funded by the grant
· Nearest public street or road
· Utility easements
· All existing utilities, annotated as below or above ground overhead utility lines, clearly indicated

A sample is available HERE.
Upload *Site Plan* Document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127770-JBPClayShootRangeSitePlan.pdf

Is this project part of a larger project that will be happening concurrently?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

Site Photographs

If multiple files, scan into one document and upload.

Upload *Site Photographs* Document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127768-SitePictures.pdf

Location Map

This is to specify the project location with legible street names. A sample is available at here.
If multiple files, scan into one document and upload.
Upload *Location Map* Document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127774-Streetand10MileRadiusView.pdf

Map of Other Available Target Ranges

Provide a Map of Other Available Public Target Ranges located within a 25-mile radius of the proposed project site.
Upload *Map of Other Available Target Ranges* document:
https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50485_1127769-JBPOtherClayShootingRanges.pdf

Existing Site Inventory and Utilities

Existing Site Inventory:

Select all that apply. Briefly provide details of quantity, condition, other pertinent information (limited to 100 characters).

Item	Quantity	Condition and pertinent information
Indoor Archery Lanes	0	
Outdoor Archery Lanes	0	
Shotgun Shooting Fields	0	
Pistol Lanes	0	
Rifle Lanes, 10-100 yards/meters	0	
Rifle Lanes, 100+ yards/meters	0	
Parking spaces (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Parking spaces, ADA compliant (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Restrooms (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Restrooms, ADA compliant (dedicated to the target range)	0	
Exterior, lane/field lighting for the target range	0	
Class space specifically for hunter education and/or range orientation	0	
Clay Shooting Range	0	

What utilities are available on the site?

Describe any utilities or elements such as electrical, cable, phone, water, sewer, pipelines, wells, etc. Include their type such as major transmission, neighborhood services, natural gas, etc. If none, please enter N/A. (1000 characters or less):

Water and sewer for this area would be pulled from across the road at the Highlands Pavilion and Restroom area. We will be able to run water and sewer from that site. There is electrical in the current wooded area, along with a transformer. All lines would be able to be buried in the project site area. There is one major Center

Point easement that runs through the park and into this project that can not be moved.

Are there any overhead utility lines within the Project boundary? (Be sure they are identified on the Aerial Photo/Satellite Image and the Project Site Plan.)

Yes [✔] No [ ]

If yes, what will be the disposition of the existing overhead utility lines?

Please note, if funded, overhead utility lines will be required to be removed or buried under most circumstances. Existing overhead utilities are required to be shown on the Project Site Plan.

[ ] Removed [✔] Buried [ ] Major Transmission Line, unable to move

Existing Site Environment Information

How is the location of the proposed project categorized?

[ ] Rural [ ] Urban [✔] Suburban

How is the location of the proposed project zoned?

[ ] Industrial [ ] Commercial [ ] Residential [✔] Rural or Non-Conforming

What is the estimated population within 25 miles of the proposed project site?

500000

Describe the characteristics of the surrounding land uses at the Project site.

e.g. Residential (single-family, multi-family, rural), Commercial, Agricultural, Industrial, Parks, etc.

North (200 characters or less):

The land north of the project site - the UH Coastal Center - is flat Gulf coastal plain terrain dominated by coastal tallgrass prairie, interlaced with wetland and forested wetland patches.

South (200 characters or less):

The land south of the project site is more of Jack Brooks Park. There are additional recreational areas such as; playgrounds, pavilion, baseball fields, open space, and disc golf.

East (200 characters or less):

The land east of the project site are residential single family homes and trailer parks.

West (200 characters or less):

The land west of the project site is more of Jack Brooks Park. There are playgrounds, open space, tennis courts, backstops, disc golf mountain bike trails, and the diversionary canal.

Is the proposed project location built on reclaimed land?

[ ] Yes [✔] No [ ] Unknown

Is there any history of ground contamination at the Project Site? e.g. former landfill, gas station, illegal dumping, brownfield, etc.

[ ] Yes [✔] No

Describe the topography and soils at the Project site. (1000 characters or less):

Jack Brooks Park is located within the Gulf Coastal Plain of Galveston County and is characterized by generally flat terrain with minimal natural slope. Elevations across the park are low, resulting in slow surface drainage and periodic ponding following moderate to heavy rainfall events. Stormwater movement occurs gradually across the landscape and is managed through shallow overland flow and constructed drainage features.
Soils within the park consist primarily of clay and clay loam soils typical of coastal prairie environments. These soils have low infiltration rates, poor to moderately poor natural drainage, and exhibit seasonal shrink-swell behavior associated with high clay content. When saturated, soils have reduced load-bearing capacity, which can affect turf conditions, trails, and park infrastructure.

Describe the vegetation and wildlife present at the Project site. (1000 characters or less)

Jack Brooks Park supports vegetation and wildlife typical of the upper Texas Gulf Coast. Vegetation within the park consists primarily of managed turfgrass in developed areas, interspersed with native and adapted plant species common to coastal prairie landscapes. Grassed open areas, tree-lined corridors, and drainage features provide habitat diversity and visual screening while supporting recreational use. Native and drought-tolerant species contribute to soil stabilization and reduce long-term maintenance needs.
The park provides habitat for a variety of wildlife adapted to suburban and coastal environments, including songbirds, wading birds, small mammals, reptiles, and pollinators. Seasonal bird use is common, with species utilizing open fields, wooded edges, and drainage areas for foraging and resting. These vegetated areas contribute to local biodiversity while maintaining compatibility with active public recreation, consistent with TPWD stewardship and conservation goals.

List all valuable, vulnerable, rare, threatened or endangered vegetation or wildlife species in the general area. (1000 characters or less)

The general area surrounding Jack Brooks Park lies within the upper Texas Gulf Coast and supports habitats that may be utilized by several valuable or sensitive plant and wildlife species. Federally or state-listed species that occur in the broader region include Attwater's prairie chicken (endangered), piping plover (threatened), red knot (threatened), and whooping crane (endangered, seasonal migrant). Other species of concern in the region include swallow-tailed kite, white-faced ibis, roseate spoonbill, and various colonial and migratory shorebirds. But note that no known listed species have been observed on this project site. Coastal prairie and wetland habitats in Galveston County also support pollinators and native grassland species of conservation value, including monarch butterflies and native prairie plants. No critical habitat is designated within the developed portions of the park.

Proposed Project Description, Justification, Components, and Timeline

Provide a brief description of the proposed project and how it benefits the public (200 characters or less):
80 acre clay shooting range that provides educational & instructional information about clay, skeet, & trap. Benefits the public in providing education, training, and leisure activities at low cost.

Provide a narrative description of the PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS listed in the Project Budget Details form (1000 characters, or less):
An access road of the main park road will lead to a gravel parking lot that will be 335' x 330' and ADA accessible. An ADA accessible path will lead to the main clubhouse that will have restrooms, day passes for sale, ammunition sales, and a classroom for hunter/gun safety classes. There will also be an outdoor pavilion that can hold special events, safety classes, and everyday use. In front of the pavilion will be the 2-4 trap/skeet ranges. The public then will have access to walk or ride their own UTV/ATV on the pathway to the 12 range sporting clay course. There will also be a maintenance building available for mowers and other maintenance related equipment. All of these elements will require utilities - water, sewer, and electrical services.

How will this project increase range capacity to accommodate more participants? (1000 characters)
This project will directly increase range capacity by establishing a brand-new skeet shooting facility in an area where no comparable range currently exists. Simply bringing this range online will expand overall capacity by creating additional access points for participants who are currently underserved or required to travel outside Galveston County to participate in clay shooting sports. The project's location was intentionally selected to maximize accessibility, particularly for youth participants, school-affiliated teams, and first-time shooters within the county and surrounding communities. By reducing travel barriers and providing a safe, modern facility, the range will support increased participation, more frequent use, and expanded programming. As interest and participation grow through this Phase 1 development, the project is designed to scale. Phase 2 will further increase capacity through construction of 12 clay shooting courses, along with future pistol and rifle ranges.
Provide the **current** daily hours of operations for the facility.
Use the following format examples when describing the project's operating hours:
- 8am-5pm (if open without a gap)
- 8am-11am; 1pm-5pm (if there is a gap in the daily operation hours)
- Closed (if facility is not open on that day)
- N/A for a proposed facility

Monday: N/A
Tuesday: N/A
Wednesday: N/A
Thursday: N/A
Friday: N/A
Saturday: N/A
Sunday: N/A

Factors impacting regularly scheduled hours of operation:
Not Applicable

Provide the **proposed** daily hours of operations for the facility.
Use the following format examples when describing the project's operating hours:
- 8am-5pm (if facility will be open, without a gap)
- 8am-11am; 1pm-5pm (if there will be a gap in the daily operation hours)
- Closed (if facility will not be open on that day)

Monday: 8am -6pm

Tuesday: 8am -6pm
Wednesday: 8am -6pm
Thursday: 8am -6pm
Friday: 8am -6pm
Saturday: 8am -6pm
Sunday: 8am -6pm

Factors impacting regularly scheduled hours of operation:
Competitions, shooting events, fundraisers, private outings, and lessons could limit public access. Note that any public special event would be free to the general public and offer information .

Describe how the general public will physically access the range/facilities (1000 characters or less)
The public will enter the site through the main entrance and travel along the park road to reach an access road constructed specifically for the clay shooting range. This access road will lead to a designated gravel parking area. From the parking lot, an ADA-accessible walkway will provide safe and convenient access for the public to the shooting range area, including the outdoor pavilion and clubhouse. Members of the public wishing to participate in shooting activities will enter the clubhouse to obtain a day pass before proceeding to either the trap/skeet range or the clay shooting course. The public may also use personally owned UTVs or ATVs to access both shooting areas. Future plans include the construction of a storage building that would allow the public to store personal UTVs or ATVs on-site for a nominal fee.

Intended Uses:

[ ] Indoor [✔] Outdoor [ ] Both

Types of Intended Uses:

[ ] Archery
[✔] Pistol
[✔] Shotgun
[✔] Rifle
[ ] Air Gun
[ ] Other (Specify - 500 Characters max)

Project Need Statements:

The Target Range Program provides 90% matching funds through grant assistance for renovating, expanding, or constructing public target ranges.

NEED: Explain why this project is necessary. Include the method used to determine the need for the proposed project - i.e. needs assessments, market analysis, master plans, public scoping, surveys, etc. (2000 characters, or less):
Galveston County proposes the development of a public clay shooting range within Jack Brooks Park on approximately 80 acres. The project will include a designated parking lot, clubhouse, open-air pavilion, maintenance building, 2–4 trap and skeet shooting fields, and up to 12 clay shooting stations. The range will be designed and operated in accordance with applicable safety standards and best management practices to ensure safe and responsible public use.
This project will expand outdoor recreational opportunities by providing a dedicated, managed facility for shotgun sports, which are currently limited or unavailable within the county park system. The range will serve recreational shooters, youth programs, hunter education, competitive events, and instructional use, supporting TPWD goals related to outdoor recreation, shooting sports participation, and safe firearm handling.
The proposed facility addresses a demonstrated public need by offering a controlled environment for clay

shooting, reducing informal or unsafe shooting activity and promoting responsible use of public lands. The range will also support conservation funding through user fees that can be reinvested into park maintenance and programming.
By locating the range within an existing county park, the project maximizes efficient land use while preserving surrounding natural areas. The facility will provide inclusive recreational access, attract visitors from across the region, and contribute to long-term recreational diversity within Jack Brooks Park, benefiting residents, visitors, and future generations.
As part of the needs analysis conducted in the County's 2025 Parks Master Plan, the need for a clay shooting range was mentioned several times. Public scoping was also used to see if there was a general interest in a clay shooting range.

PURPOSE & OBJECTIVES: Explain the grant features and why each is necessary and reasonable (2000 characters, or less):
Clay shooting range at Jack Brooks Park will include integrated components necessary for a safe, accessible,& well-managed facility.Gravel parking lot (335' x 330') will provide all-weather parking for participants & visitors while minimizing impervious cover & long-term maintenance costs. Parking is essential to accommodate public use.Project includes 4 skeet/trap ranges, that allows for many users, instructional programming, & organized fundraisers while maintaining safe shooter spacing and operational efficiency .A sporting clays course with 12 shooting stations will be distributed across the site and accessed by a 20-foot-wide trail, providing safe circulation for participants, staff, & maintenance vehicles. This trail system is necessary to ensure ADA-considerate access, emergency response capability, & protection of surrounding natural areas.A 100' x 60' open-air pavilion will provide covered space for participants, spectators, safety briefings, and instructional use, supporting year-round operation and public comfort. A 40' x 80' maintenance barn is required to secure storage of equipment, machines, vehicles, & materials for safe range operation and upkeep.An 80' x 50' clubhouse will serve as the operational hub for check-in, administration, safety orientation, concessions, and restrooms, supporting controlled access and responsible use.20-foot-wide asphalt access road from the main park road is necessary to accommodate public traffic, emergency vehicles, and service access.Water, electrical, and sewer service, are required to support restrooms, lighting, safety systems, & daily operations.Engineering & professional services are essential for designs, construction plans, and permits, ensuring compliance with safety standards, environmental requirements, & TPWD grant conditions.These elements create a safe, functional, & publicly accessible shooting sports facility that meets demonstrated recreational demand while protecting park resources & public investment.

EXPECTED RESULTS: Describe the anticipated results or benefits from the completed project (2000 characters, or less):
Completion of the clay shooting range at Jack Brooks Park will provide a safe, managed, and publicly accessible facility for shotgun sports, significantly expanding outdoor recreational opportunities within Galveston County. The project will address an unmet demand for designated shooting sports facilities by offering a controlled environment that promotes safe firearm handling and responsible participation .
The range will support a wide range of users, including recreational shooters, youth and adult instructional programs, hunter education courses, and organized events. These opportunities will strengthen outdoor skills, increase participation in shooting sports, and support TPWD objectives related to hunter education and recreational shooting safety.
The facility will enhance public safety by reducing informal or unsafe shooting activity and concentrating use within a professionally designed and managed setting. Purpose-built infrastructure, clear circulation, and defined shooting areas will improve user experience while minimizing conflicts with other park activities.
The project will generate long-term public value by diversifying recreation offerings within an existing county park, attracting visitors from across the region, and supporting economic activity through tourism and local spending. User-generated revenue may be reinvested into park maintenance and programming, contributing to the sustainability of the park system.
Overall, the completed project will deliver durable recreational infrastructure, broaden access to outdoor

recreation, promote safe and responsible firearm use, and provide lasting benefits to residents and visitors while aligning with TPWD goals for stewardship, safety, and public enjoyment of outdoor resources.

Proposed Project Features

	Renovation or repair of existing element (in quantity)	Proposed new element (in quantity)
Indoor Archery Lanes	0	0
Outdoor Archery Lanes	0	0
Shotgun Shooting Fields	0	0
Pistol Lanes		0
Rifle Lanes, 10-100 yards/meters	0	0
Rifle Lanes, 100+ yards/meters	0	0
Parking spaces	0	254
Parking spaces, ADA compliant	0	10
Restrooms	0	4
Restrooms, ADA Compliant	0	2
Exterior, lane/field lighting	0	20
Class space specifically for hunter education and/or range orientation	0	2
Clay Shooting Course	0	12

Anticipated Timeline (if awarded in June 2026)

- Final plans and specifications: 11/1/2026
- Texas Dept. of Licensing and Regs: 12/31/2026
- Texas Historical Commission: 12/31/2026
- Cultural/Environmental Surveys: 1/1/2027
- Section 7 BE: 1/1/2027
- Environmental Assessment: 2/1/2027
- Noise mitigation plan: 2/1/2027
- Lead management plan: 2/1/2027

Grant Management Personnel and Experience

List the Primary Grant Management Contacts for the project and their Federal Fund Management Experience. The information should include the Day-to-Day/Primary contact, as indicated on the Applicant Information form within this application (1000 characters or less).

This should include, at a minimum:

1. Years of grant management experience,
2. Past or current experience with TPWD grants,
3. Past or current experience with other federal/state grants,
4. Knowledge of the key elements of the construction contract process, and
5. Other information related to this contact and is relevant to this project is encouraged

Julie Walker, Parks Director - 10+ years of grant management experience; Boat Access Grant with TPWD for 61st street boat ramp and Highway 3 Boat ramp; Coastal Management Plan Grant with the Texas General Land

- Cycle 27, Cycle 28, Cycle 29, Cycle 30. 8+ years of coordinating and creating construction contracts to be approved by Commissioners Court; Responsible for quarterly reports for TPWD and monthly reports for CMP. Miriam Moran - Director of Grants Administration - 10+ years of grant management experience; CDBG-DR, CDBG-MIT, CDBG multifamily housing, COVID relief ARPA funds, FEMA HMGP, and learning TPWD and OOG grants. Versed in 2 CFR 200, Labor Standards, Davis Bacon and Related Acts, and Section 3 compliance. Familiar with grant reporting and reimbursements and financial management.

Target Range Development/Operations Experience

If applicable, describe key personnels' experience with target range development and operations. (1000 characters or less).

This should include, at a minimum:

1. Years of target range development and operations experience,
2. Target range-specific certifications and training,
3. Knowledge of the key elements of the planning, design and construction process,
4. Knowledge of the key elements of the operations and management of target ranges, and
5. Knowledge of the key elements of the shooting sport disciplines to be practiced at the proposed project

Project Cost Summary and Budget Narrative

Fiscal Contact

Please enter the name/details of your Fiscal contact below. Note – The Fiscal contact should be an employee of the Business/Organization and **must be DIFFERENT from the primary contact listed on the Applicant Information form**. If this application is selected for award, the fiscal contact will need to create an account in the RGO system and participate in financial aspects of grant management on the sponsor-side (i.e. reimbursement requests):

Fiscal Contact - First Name: Sergio
Fiscal Contact - Last Name: Cruz
Fiscal Contact - Title: County Auditor
Fiscal Contact - Phone: 4097705398
Fiscal Contact - Email: sergio.cruz@galvestoncountytx.gov
Fiscal Contact - Grant/Financial Experience with Federal/State funds (include name(s) of any Financial Management Systems used):
Sergio Cruz has 22 years of grants/financial experience with federal and state funds and have used the following ERP systems:

Workday
OneSolution
Alio - Sage Millennium

Professional Services

Does this project include costs for Professional Services PRIOR to the USFWS grant approval date?

[ ] Yes [✔] No

					For TPWD use only	
		Grant Elements	**Over-Match**	**Grant + Over-Match Total**	**Approved Grant Elements**	**Approved Grant + Over-Match Total**
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES - PHASE 1						
1	Pre-Award Costs	$0	$0	$0		
2	Plans and Specifications	$148,100	$251,900	$400,000		

3	Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR)	$1,000	$0	$1,000		
4	Texas Historical Commission (THC)	$1,000	$0	$1,000		
5	Environmental Assessment	$34,900	$0	$34,900		
6	Cultural/Environmental Surveys	$30,000	$0	$30,000		
	Miscellaneous Costs	$35,000	$0	$35,000		
	Geotechnical					
	TOTAL PLANNING COSTS	**$250,000**	**$251,900**	**$501,900**	**$0**	**$0**

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS (List all items to be built and/or renovated if awarded a construction grant - no cost entries required)

Gravel Parking Lot
Sporting Clay Course
Pavilion
Clubhouse
Access Road
Utilities
Maintenance Barn
Trap/Skeet Range

TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$250,000**	**$251,900**	**$501,900**	**$0**	**$0**

FEDERAL MATCH - 90%	**$225,000**	**APPROVED FEDERAL MATCH - 90%**	**$0**
SPONSOR MATCH - 10%	**$25,000**	**REQUIRED SPONSOR MATCH - 10%**	**$0**
VERIFY GRANT + OVER-MATCH	**$501,900**	**VERIFY APPROVED GRANT + OVER MATCH**	**$0**

Local Matching Share of Grant

Provide information on the source of the local matching share (10% of total project cost).

APPLICANT Voter Approved Bonds	$0
APPLICANT Funds (General Fund cash, 4-B, EDC, etc.)	$25,000
APPLICANT In-House Labor, Equipment and/or Materials	$0

PRIVATE or OTHER PUBLIC Contributions (cash, labor, equipment and/or materials)	$0
Total Match:	**$25,000**

Will Local Match be Available immediately upon TPWD Local Grant Agreement executed by both parties ?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

TPWD Notes: ***For TPWD use only***

Floodplains and Wetlands

Floodplain: The lowland and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters including flood-prone areas of offshore islands, including at a minimum the 100-year floodplain.

Wetlands: Those areas that are inundated by surface or ground water with a frequency sufficient to support, and under normal circumstances support, a prevalence of vegetative or aquatic life that requires saturated or seasonally saturated soil conditions for growth and reproduction. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas such as sloughs, potholes, wet meadows, river overflows, mud flats, and natural ponds. Additional information on wetlands is available from the Texas Outdoor Recreation Plan (TORP) Chapter 3-Wetlands.

Is any part of the Project area within a 100-year floodplain or include wetlands?

[✔] Yes [ ] No

Provide a floodplain map delineating the floodplain/wetland area and identify the proposed Project area.

Upload *Floodplain/Wetland Map* Document: https://tpwd-recgrants.intelligrants.com/_Upload/50551_1127498-FloodPlaneMap.pdf

Additional Floodplain/Wetlands Environmental Information Required

The following environmental information focusing on the floodplain or wetland activity **must be included**:

·The extent of the direct and indirect impacts of the project on the floodplain/wetland area.

·Measures to be taken to minimize harm to lives and property and to the natural and beneficial floodplain/wetland values.

·Alternative actions and locations considered in the event of an adverse impact of the project on floodplain/wetland values.

·Assurance that all state and local floodplain and wetland regulations are being met.

Extent of Direct and Indirect Impacts

The proposed project is located within an existing undeveloped area of Jack Brooks Park and will be planned to avoid impacts to jurisdictional wetlands to the greatest extent practicable. Project activities will primarily occur on uplands. No permanent structures are proposed within delineated wetlands. Temporary and indirect impacts may include short-term soil disturbance during construction; however, these impacts will be limited in scope and duration and will not alter natural floodplain functions or wetland hydrology.

Measures to Minimize Harm

The project incorporates design measures to minimize risks to life, property, and natural floodplain and wetland values. Facilities will be sited and graded to maintain existing drainage patterns and allow floodwaters to pass without obstruction. Use of gravel parking surfaces, limited impervious cover, and appropriate stormwater controls will reduce runoff and erosion. Best Management Practices (BMPs), including erosion and sediment controls, stabilized access points, and construction timing considerations, will be implemented to protect nearby natural resources during construction.

Alternative Actions and Locations Considered

Alternative layouts and locations within the park were evaluated to reduce potential floodplain and wetland impacts. Areas containing wetlands or lower elevations were avoided where feasible, and the selected site represents the least environmentally impactful practicable alternative while still meeting project safety, operational, and public access requirements. No practicable off-site alternatives were identified that would provide comparable public benefit with fewer environmental impacts.

Regulatory Compliance

The project will comply with all applicable federal, state, and local floodplain and wetland regulations, including local floodplain ordinances, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements, and any necessary coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. All required permits and approvals will be

obtained prior to construction, and the project will be implemented in accordance with approved plans to ensure full regulatory compliance.

Public Notice

Applicants that are public entities must inform the public that the proposed project will be located in a floodplain or wetland area, and that the project will have certain environmental impacts on those areas.

Applicants that are public entities must publish a notice in the local media describing the proposed action in the floodplain/wetland area and invite the public to provide their views on the proposal. This may be done by holding a public hearing or making the plans and other pertinent materials available for review at a public place (i.e., city hall, courthouse, library, etc.).

My Organization is a:

[✔] Public Entity
[ ] Private Entity

Has a public notice and hearing been conducted?
[ ] Yes [✔] No

Public entities must upload a *Public Notice* Document:

Any Public Comments received during the hearing must be submitted in a document.
Upload *Public Comments* Document:

Other Environmental Impacts

Galveston County **TRP-2026-Galveston County-00007**

Other Impacts

Identify the level of impact, describe the impacts based on the proposed development, and discuss any anticipated short and long- term impacts of the Project on the site.
Impacts (or effects) are defined as direct or indirect changes in the existing environment which are anticipated as a result of the proposed action or related future actions. These impacts may be either beneficial or adverse, and should be identified in your description.

Description	Impact	Briefly Describe the Potential Impacts (1000 characters or less)
Climate	Minor Impacts	The project's contribution to greenhouse gas emissions is minimal and limited primarily to construction and operational activities. Use of gravel surfaces, limited impervious cover, and siting within an existing park reduces long-term climate impacts and supports resilient land use.
Endangered species	Minor Impacts	No known federally or state-listed species or designated critical habitat are present within developed project areas. Standard environmental review and permitting processes will ensure avoidance of impacts to protected species, should any be identified.
Environmental Justice	Minor Impacts	The project is not expected to result in disproportionate adverse impacts to minority or low-income populations. As a publicly accessible facility, it provides recreational opportunities across diverse user groups and supports equitable access to outdoor recreation.
Migratory birds	Minor Impacts	Migratory birds may occur seasonally in the broader area. Temporary disturbance from noise or human activity may occur; however, impacts are expected to be limited due to the managed nature of operations, avoidance of sensitive habitats, and intermittent activity patterns. No significant disruption to migratory bird populations is anticipated.
Recreation Resources	Minor Impacts	The range will expand recreational diversity by adding a designated shooting sports facility within an existing park. While the project dedicates a portion of parkland to a specialized use, it is designed to coexist with other recreational resources and improve overall access to outdoor recreation opportunities without reducing public access to existing amenities.
Socioeconomics, including employment, occupation, income	Minor Impacts	The project may generate positive socioeconomic effects by attracting visitors, supporting local

changes, tax base, infrastructure		businesses, and creating operational and maintenance jobs. User fees and events can contribute to park system sustainability. No adverse socioeconomic impacts are anticipated, as the facility provides a recreational amenity rather than displacing existing land uses.
Noise	Minor Impacts	Clay shooting ranges generate intermittent impulse noise from shotgun discharge. Noise impacts are generally localized and diminish with distance. Proper site layout, orientation of shooting fields, operational hours, vegetative buffers, and natural topography can substantially reduce off-site noise effects. With these measures, noise impacts to surrounding areas are expected to be minimal and manageable.

Unavoidable Adverse Impacts

Those effects which cannot be mitigated should be explained and the effects weighed against the beneficial impacts of the Project. Be objective as well as analytical, and avoid trying to justify or rationalize proposed actions. (4000 characters or less)

The proposed clay shooting range will result in certain adverse impacts that cannot be entirely eliminated through design or operational measures. These impacts are inherent to the nature of the activity and the development of supporting infrastructure.

Intermittent impulse noise generated by shotgun discharge will occur during range operations. While noise levels can be reduced through site orientation, buffers, and limited operating hours, the sound associated with shooting activities cannot be fully mitigated and may be audible beyond the project area during periods of use.

The project will convert a portion of undeveloped parkland to a specialized recreational use. Although the facility is designed to minimize footprint and maintain surrounding open space, the affected acreage will no longer be available for passive recreation or natural habitat functions.

Construction activities will result in temporary disturbances, including vegetation removal, soil disturbance, and increased human activity. While these impacts are short-term, they are unavoidable during the construction phase.

Operational activities may cause localized disturbance to wildlife, particularly birds and small mammals, due to human presence and noise. Avoidance of sensitive habitats and seasonal considerations can reduce these effects, but some level of disturbance is unavoidable.

These adverse impacts must be weighed against the project's benefits, including the provision of a managed, publicly accessible shooting sports facility, improved public safety through controlled use, expanded recreational opportunities, and long-term support for hunter education and outdoor recreation. The project represents a balance between limited, localized impacts and broader public recreational benefits.

Mitigating Measures for Adverse Impacts

Adverse impacts may have short-term or long-term effects. They should be identified as such and explained. For those impacts considered adverse and caused as a result of actions proposed in the application, explain how they will be minimized or eliminated. Adverse impacts which cannot be mitigated should be identified and discussed. You may not be able to mitigate every adverse impact, but each one should be considered and weighed against the effects considered beneficial to the community and environment. (4000 characters or less)

For example:

·The utilization of erosion control devices to prevent soil run-off during construction.

·The routing or re-routing of vehicles or the installation of traffic controls to regulate increased traffic to, from, and around the project area.

·Replacement/re-establishment of specialized vegetation or wildlife habitat which will be lost or partially lost as a result of the project's actions.

·Relocation of persons or businesses located within the project area(s).

Short-Term Impacts (Construction Phase)

Temporary adverse impacts will occur during construction, including vegetation removal, soil disturbance, increased noise, and construction traffic. These impacts will be minimized through implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs), such as limiting disturbance to the smallest practicable area, installing erosion and sediment controls, stabilizing disturbed soils promptly, and restricting construction activities to designated access routes. Construction impacts are expected to be short-term and cease upon project completion.

Vegetation and Tree Removal

Tree removal may be required to accommodate project elements and ensure safe range operation. Impacts will be minimized by avoiding tree removal where practicable and preserving existing mature trees outside the development footprint. Any trees removed will be replaced in accordance with local requirements and park standards, using native or adapted species appropriate to site conditions. Replacement planting will be conducted at a minimum ratio sufficient to maintain or enhance overall canopy coverage and habitat value.

Long-Term Impacts (Operational Phase)

Operation of the clay shooting range will result in intermittent impulse noise associated with shooting activities. Noise impacts will be minimized through site layout, orientation of shooting fields, vegetative buffering, and controlled hours of operation. While these measures reduce off-site noise, the sound generated by shooting sports cannot be entirely eliminated and is considered an unavoidable impact.

Conversion of a portion of parkland to a specialized recreational use represents a long-term change in land use. This impact will be minimized by concentrating facilities within a defined footprint, preserving surrounding open space, and maintaining public access to other recreational amenities within the park.

Wildlife and Environmental Impacts

Human activity and noise may cause localized disturbance to wildlife, particularly birds and small mammals. Mitigation measures include avoiding sensitive habitats where practicable, maintaining buffer areas, and limiting activity to designated operational areas. Some level of wildlife disturbance is unavoidable but is expected to be localized and not result in population-level impacts.

Unavoidable Impacts

Certain impacts, including intermittent noise during operation and permanent dedication of acreage to range use, cannot be fully mitigated. These impacts are limited in extent and duration and must be weighed against the project's public benefits, including expanded outdoor recreation opportunities, improved public safety through controlled shooting environments, and support for hunter education and shooting sports participation.

Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

- Feature 1
- Feature 2
- Jack Brooks Park
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Polygon

Jack Brooks Park

Google Earth

Image © 2026 Airbus

9 mi

N

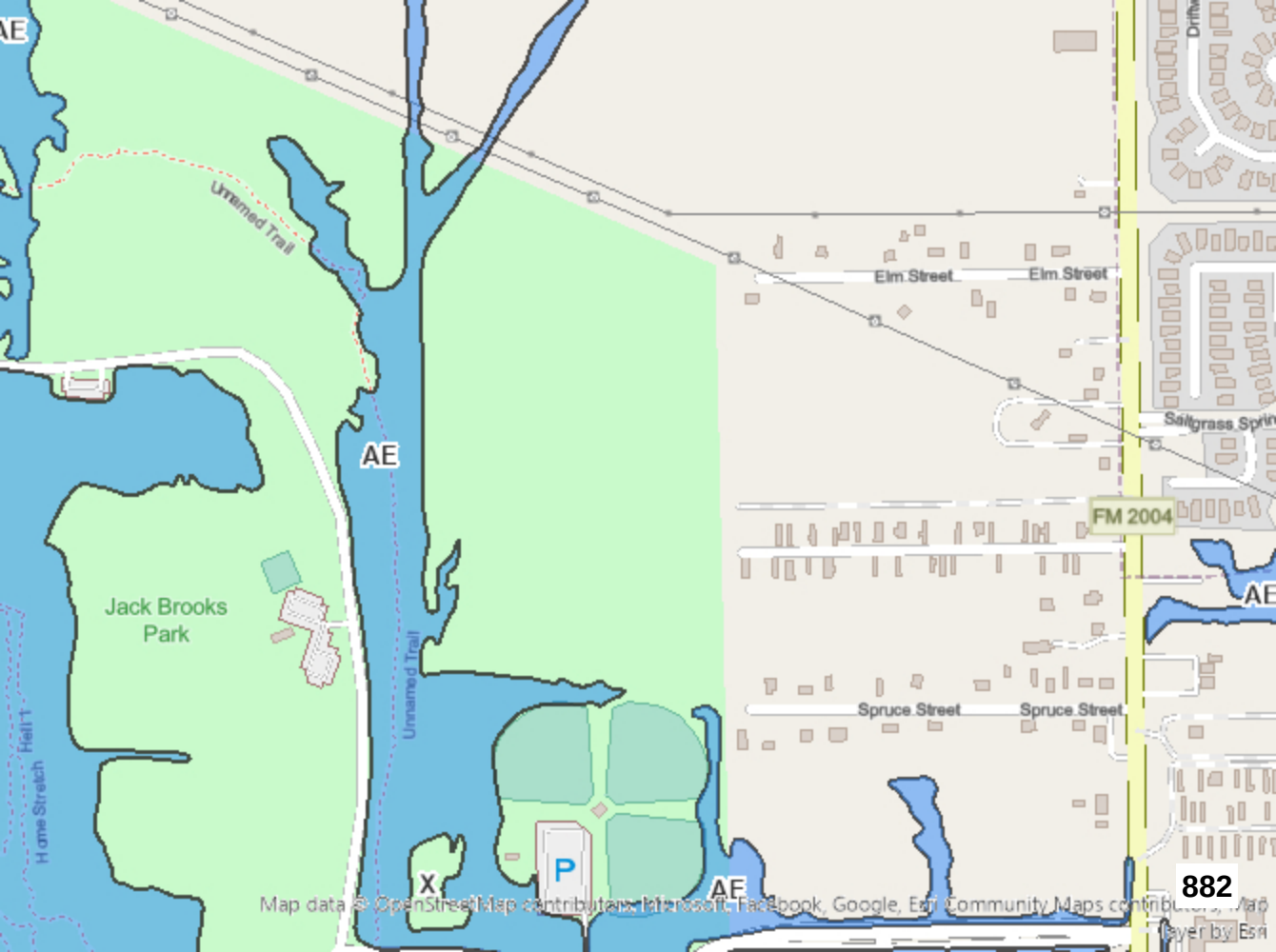

AE
Unnamed Trail
Elm Street
Elm Street
Saltgrass Sprin
AE
FM 2004
Jack Brooks
Park
Unnamed Trail
Home Stretch Hell-t
Spruce Street
Spruce Street
AE
X
P
AE
882
Map data © OpenStreetMap contributors, Microsoft, Facebook, Google, Esri Community Maps contributors, Map
layer by Esri

Exhibit "A"

DEED
BOOK 2331 PAGE 349

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

DATE: November 28, 1972

REPLY TO ATTN OF: 7D

SUBJECT: GR-Tex-642

Region 7
819 Taylor Street
Fort Worth, TX 76102

Mr. Rolland Handley, Regional Director
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation
Department of the Interior
First National Bank Building
5301 Central Avenue, N.E., Room 915
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

Your letter of October 26, 1972, as amended on November 14, 1972, requested assignment of a portion of former Camp Wallace, Galveston County, Texas, for conveyance to Galveston County for public park and recreational use.

Pursuant to the authority vested in the Administrator of General Services by the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and the delegation of that authority by him, I hereby assign the following described property to the Secretary of the Interior for disposal for such use in accordance with Section 203(k)(2) of said Act, as amended:

631.1 acres of land, more or less, more particularly described as follows:

Tract No. 1

Being three hundred forty and 6/10 (340.6) acres of land, more or less, out of the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, comprising all of Tract A-2 described in Civil Action No. 198 in the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of Texas, Galveston Division, said Action being styled the United States of America, Petitioner, versus 1,603.20 acres of land, more or less, situate in Galveston County, State of Texas, and Maco Stewart Estate, Maco Stewart, Jr., and Louise Bisbey Stewart, Executors, et al, Defendants, and Certified Copy of Judgment on the Declaration of Taking being of record in Book No. 653, Pages 323 to 327, inclusive, Deed Records, Galveston County, Texas, and being that same Tract No. 1 described in Deed Without Warranty dated July 11, 1961, from the United States of America to the University of Houston, which instrument is recorded on pages 165 to 180 inclusive of Galveston County Deed Record Book No. 1449, being described by metes and bounds as follows:

Keep Freedom in Your Future With U.S. Savings Bonds

2

COMMENCE at the northwest corner of Lot 1 in Share "D" allotted to Jacques Tacquard in the partition of the lands of the Estate of Jacques Tacquard, Sr., deceased, in said Phillip Guyott Survey;
THENCE north 89°14' east 17.7 feet with the north line of said Share "D" to the fence corner for the beginning corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°29' west 2743.0 feet with fence line to the north boundary line of State Highway No. 6;
THENCE south 68°33' east 2750.34 feet with the northerly line of said highway to the westerly line of Lot 3, Share"E" of said partition;
THENCE north 05°39' west 769.72 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 86°48' east 1053.75 feet to a point;
THENCE north 01°38' west 545 feet to a corner of said George W. Fraser tract;
THENCE north 88°04' east 1939 feet to a pipe for corner of the most easterly southeast corner of said Fraser tract of land;
THENCE north 00°32' west 956.5 feet to flat iron for corner;
THENCE south 89°10' west 676 feet to an iron corner at the southwest corner of Lot 10 Adoue and Lobit's Subdivision;
THENCE north 00°46' west 1430.35 feet to the northeast corner of said Lot 1 in said Share "D";
THENCE south 89°14' west 4734.6 feet to the place of beginning, containing 340.6 acres of land, more or less.

Less and Except a 46.6 acre tract out of a 340.6 acre tract in the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, as recorded in Book 1449, pages 165-180 in the Office of the Galveston County Clerk, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the northwest corner of Lot 1, in Share "D" allotted to Jacques Tacquard, Sr., deceased, in said Phillip Guyott Survey;
THENCE north 89°14' east 17.7 feet with the north line of Share "D" to the fence corner for a point;
THENCE south 00°29' west and along a fence line a distance of 1268.0 feet to a point for corner, and the place of beginning;
THENCE continuing along same course south 00°29' west a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner in the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6;
THENCE south 68°33' east and along the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6 a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 00°29' east a distance of 1475.0 feet to a point for corner;
THENCE north 68°33' west parallel to and 1377.3 feet perpendicular distant northerly from the northerly right-of-way line of State Highway No. 6 a distance of 1475.0 feet to the place of beginning, and containing 46.6 acres of land, more or less.

3

Tract No. 2

Being 337.03956 acres out of the Phillip Guyott Survey in Galveston County, Texas, being a part of the 1052 acre tract deeded to the University of Houston, October 24, 1960, by the United States of America, said tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod on the west line of Lot 8, Adoue & Lobit's Subdivision, as recorded in Vol. 141, page 74, Map Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being north 00°46'00" west 87.00 feet from the southwest corner of said Lot 8, and being the southeast corner of Lot 1, Share "G", as described in the Judgment on the Declaration of Taking, recorded in Book 653, pages 323 thru 327, inclusive, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas;
THENCE north 00°46'00" west along the west boundary of said Adoue & Lobit's Subdivision, a distance of 2772.280 feet to a 5/8" iron rod, being a point for the northeast corner of this tract, and being south 00°46'00" east 45.60 feet from the northwest corner of Lot 5 of said subdivision;
THENCE south 89°14'00" west, a distance of 3256.624 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the intersection of the northeasterly R/W line of the 84.00 foot wide Houston Lighting & Power Company easement, recorded in Vol. 1069, pages 1 thru 8, Deed Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being a point for corner;
THENCE north 66°25'27" west along said easement, a distance of 1912.593 feet to a 5/8" iron rod on the east line of Lot 37 of Orchard Place, 1st Addition to Hitchcock, recorded in Vol. 92, page 462, Map Records of Galveston County, Texas, said iron rod being north 00°02'24" west 783.417 feet from the northwest corner of the aforesaid Lot 1, Share "G", and being a point for northwest corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°02'24" east along the east line of said Orchard Place and along the west line of Lot 1, Share "H" and Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 2642.867 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the southeast corner of Lot 33 of said Orchard Place, being the most westerly southwest corner of Lot 1, Share "G" and being a point for corner of this tract;
THENCE west along the north line of said Lot 33, a distance of 200.00 feet to a 5/8" iron rod and point for the most westerly northwest corner of this tract;
THENCE south 00°04'01" west a distance of 361.713 feet to a 5/8" iron rod on the northeasterly top of bank of the Highland Bayou Drainage Ditch, and point for corner;
THENCE along the northeasterly top of bank of said ditch as follows:

South 38°09'26" east 356.090 feet to a 5/8" iron rod;
South 50°33'28" east 135.596 feet to a 5/8" iron rod;
South 44°54'16" east 242.637 feet to a 5/8" iron rod at the intersection of the most easterly west line of the aforesaid Lot 1, Share "G";
THENCE south 00°16'51" west along the most easterly west line of Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 17.024 feet to a 1" iron pipe at the most southerly southwest corner of said Lot 1, Share "G" and point for corner of this tract;
THENCE north 89°12'05" east along the south line of said Lot 1, Share "G" a distance of 4749.491 feet to the point of beginning, containing 337.08956 acres, more or less.

Leaving a net area of 631.1 acres of land, more or less.

The conveyance of this property should be made subject to the following conditions, restrictions and reservations:

1. Easements for public roads and highways, public utilities, railroads and pipelines including, but not limited to, the following:

   a. A pipeline easement granted to the Trunkline Gas Company for a period not to exceed 50 years from October 4, 1959, recorded in Book 1385, page 432 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

   b. A drainage easement granted to Galveston County over 0.66 acres of land, recorded in Book 1387, pages 78-79 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

   c. A transmission line easement granted to the Houston Lighting and Power Company over 10.787 acres of land for a period of 50 years from June 28, 1954, recorded in Book 1069, pages 1-8 of the Galveston County, Texas, Deed Records.

2. Reservation to the United States of America and its assigns of all right, title and interest in and to all of the oil, gas and other minerals underlying the land conveyed, together with the right of the United States of America and its assigns to enter upon the land at any time and prospect for and/or mine and remove such minerals.

3. It is further understood and agreed that the United States of America acting by and through the Department of the Interior has previously granted certain mineral leases involving the land to be conveyed, and that subsequent conveyance should be subject to said mineral leases.

MINERALS + G.S.A. (FEDERAL) FORT WORTH

JAMES K. WINSOR
DIRECTOR- REAL PROPERTY DIVISION
FEDERAL PROPERTY RESOURCES SERVICE
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
REGION NO#7
819 TAYLOR STREET
FORT WORTH, TEXAS
76102
817-334-2331

JUSTIN BROWN

4. Note from the attached copy of a letter dated August 14, 1972, from the Galveston District, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, Galveston, Texas, that the Camp Wallace area is located in the Highland Bayou watershed with ground elevations that range from 10-15 feet above mean sea level, and that the area is subject to flooding from stream overflow by Highland Bayou and tidal flooding from hurricane surges. Until the two proposed flood control projects are completed to alleviate the floods from stream overflow and tidal floods from hurricane surges (sometime after 1975), your conveyance document should contain a requirement that the first floor elevation of habitable structures are to be constructed above the 100-year hurricane surge level of 18.5' mean sea level.

5. If at any time the United States of America shall determine that the premises herein conveyed, or any part thereof, are needed for the national defense, all right, title and interest in and to said premises, or part thereof, determined to be necessary to such national defense, shall revert to and become the property of the United States of America.

Based upon an appraisal made by GSA, the fair market value of this 631.1 acre tract of land is estimated to be $473,325.

We have no objection to the proposed transfer of this property by your Department to Galveston County, Texas, subject to the usual terms and conditions of such transfers of real property and subject to the conditions, restrictions and reservations stated above.

Responsibility for custody and accountability of the property and protection and maintenance thereof pending disposition will be governed by provisions of the Federal Property Management Regulations, Subchapter H, Subpart 101-47.402.

The Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration, is the holding agency for this property. When you are ready for possession of the property to be granted to Galveston County, you should advise Mr. James K. Winsor, Director, Real Property Division, Property Management and Disposal Service, General Services Administration, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102.

6

When the transfer has been consummated, please furnish us three copies of the transfer document.

HUGH INSELL
Acting Regional Commissioner
Property Management and Disposal Service

Enclosure

D E E D
BOOK 2331 PAGE 355

...MENT OF THE ARMY
...CORPS OF ENGINEERS
... BOX 1229
... N, TEXAS 77550

SWGED-N

14 August 1972

Mr. James K. Winsor
Chief, Real Property Division
Property Management and Disposal Service
General Services Administration
819 Taylor Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Dear Mr. Winsor:

This is in response to your request of 1 August for flood hazard information for your Project GR-Tex-642 for the disposal of former Camp Wallace near Hitchcock, Texas.

The Camp Wallace area is located in the Highland Bayou watershed with ground elevations that range from 10 to 15 feet above mean sea level. The area is subject to flooding from stream overflow by Highland Bayou and tidal flooding from hurricane surges. Our backwater computations, for stream conditions existing in 1962, indicate flood elevations in the reach of Highland Bayou in the vicinity of Camp Wallace would be as follows:

Recurrence Interval (in years)	Flood Elevation (in ft., m.s.l.)
SPF	16.9
100	16.4
50	16.0
10	14.7

Also, our computations indicate tidal flood elevations from hurricane surge for the same area would be as follows:

Recurrence Interval (in years)	Flood Elevation (in ft., m.s.l.)
SPH	19.4
100	18.5
50	17.0
10	10.0

D E E D
BOOK 2331 PAGE 356

SWGED-M
Mr. James K. Winsor

14 August 1972

The Congress has authorized two flood control projects for alleviation of floods from stream overflow and tidal floods from hurricane surges. When construction of these projects is completed sometime after 1975, the area will be protected from both types of flooding. In the interim, we suggest the Camp Wallace land disposal instrument contain a requirement that the first floor elevation of habitable structures be constructed above the 100-Year Hurricane Surge level of 18.5 feet above mean sea level.

Sincerely yours,

JACK BROOKS PARK CLAY SHOOTING RANGE

SHOOTING LANES EXHIBIT

DATE: 2/1/2023

- CLAY COURSE AREA
- STANDS
- PROPOSED ROAD
- 30' WIDE CONCRETE ROAD
- COMBO SKEETS
- CLEARING AND GRUBBING
- BERMS
- CLEARING AREA
- PHASE 1
- PROPOSED PHASE 2
- CLUBHOUSE (80 FT X 50 FT)
- PAVILLION (100 FT X 60 FT)
- MAINTENANCE BARN (40 FT X 80 FT)
- PHASE 1 PARKING LOT (335 X 330 FT)
- PHASE 2 PARKING LOT (335 FT X 330 FT)
- PISTOL RANGE (90 FT X 90 FT)

SCALE: 1" = 100 FEET

0 50 100 200

FEET

N W E S

DATA SOURCES: AERIAL IMAGERY: NEARMAP (10/05/2022)

THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION.

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200 TBPE F-1386
LJA.com

THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF GALVESTON

MAP D

PHASE 1

PROPOSED PHASE 2

PHASE 2

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1

PHASE 1 PARKING LOT

PHASE 2 PARKING LOT

JACK BROOKS PARK RD

ELM ST

SPRUCE ST

KEY	SPORTING CLAY RANGES	DISTANCE (MILES)
1	GREATER HOUSTON SPORTS CLUB	29
2	AMERICAN SHOOTING CENTERS	45
3	WESTSIDE SPORTING GROUNDS	63
4	TEXAS CITY SHOOTING RANGE	10
5	PSC SHOOTING CLUB, INC	12
6	BLACKWOOD SPORTING CO.	71

SPORTING CLAY RANGES AROUND JACK BROOKS PARK

DATE: 2/7/2023

JACKS BROOKS PARK

VICINITY LOCATIONS

75 MILE BUFFER

0 3.5 7 14

MILES

N

W E

S

AERIAL IMAGERY: ESRI BASEMAP

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Parkway S, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone 713.953.5200 TBPE F-1386
LJA.com

BLACKWOOD SPORTING CO. (6)

WESTSIDE SPORTING GROUNDS (3)

AMERICAN SHOOTING CENTERS (2)

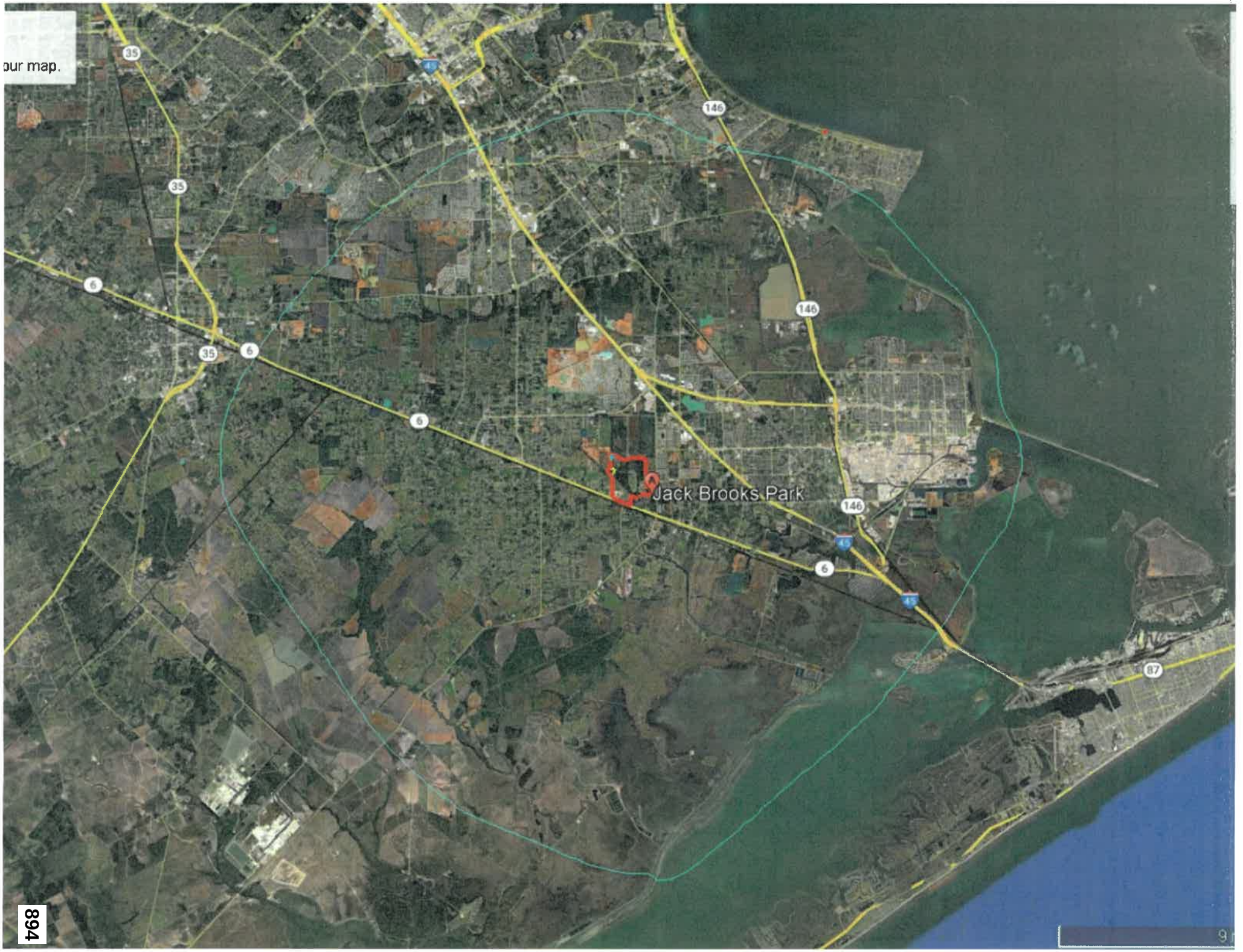
GREATER HOUSTON SPORTS CLUB (1)

PSC SHOOTING CLUB, INC (5)

TEXAS CITY SHOOTING RANGE (4)

JACKS BROOKS PARK

our map.
2004
2004
2004
Jack Brooks Park
Temple Cir
Temple Dr
Highland Dr
N Bayou Dr
Lazy Ln
6
6
893


our map.
35
45
146
35
6
35
6
6
Jack Brooks Park
146
45
6
45
87
894

Untitled Map

Write a description for your map.

Legend

- Feature 1
- Feature 2
- Jack Brooks Park
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Path
- Untitled Polygon

Jack Brooks Park
Avenue A
Avenue A
Base Blvd
Delany Rd
Delany Rd
Delany Rd
Prairie
Temple Cir
Temple Dr
Highland Dr
N Bayou Dr
Lazy Ln
2004
2004
2004
6
6
6
895
2000 ft
Google Earth
Image © 2026 Airbus

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
59.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration to award ITB 25-077, Mobile Restroom Trailers

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/21/26 4:29 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

February 2, 2026

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-077, Mobile Restroom Trailers

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-077, Mobile Restroom Trailers, were opened on December 22, 2025. Nine (9) bids were received from the following companies:

• AMS Global, Inc.	De Queen, AR
• Chaves Brothers Management, LLC	Boca Raton, FL
• Comforts of Home Services, Inc.	Aurora, IL
• MonDak Portables, LLC	Williston, ND
• Phoenix Contracting, LLC	Ruskin, FL
• Technology International, Inc.	Lake Mary, FL
• Tiles in Style, LLC	South Holland, IL
• Nene Anyalechi dba Toca, LLC	Keller, TX
• Williams Scotsman, Inc.	Scottsdale, AZ

After careful review, it is recommended that this bid be awarded to Comforts of Home Services, Inc., the low bid, responsive bidder, in the amount of $114,886.60. While Williams Scotsman, Inc. submitted a lower bid, their bid was deemed non-responsive due to failure to provide all required documentation.

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

COUNTY of GALVESTON

Department of Parks & Cultural Services

4102 Main Street (FM 519) • La Marque, Texas 77568
Phone: (409) 934-8100 • Fax: (409) 621-7986
www.galvestoncountytx.gov

January 12th, 2026

To: Frank Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Julie Walker, Director – Parks and Cultural Services

Re: ITB 25-077 Mobile Restroom Trailers for Bolivar Peninsula

Mr. Rodriguez,

On December 22nd, 2025, we received 10 bids for the Mobile Restroom Trailers on the Bolivar Peninsula:

AMS Global Inc.
Chaves Brothers Management LLC
Comforts of Home Services Inc
MonDak Portables LLC
NRT Sales LLC
Phoenix Contracting
Technology International Inc
TOCA LLC
Tiles in Style LLC
Williams Scotsman, Inc

After reviewing all the bids that were received, we would like to award the ITB to Comforts of Home Services Inc. Please put on the February 2nd, 2026 agenda.

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Thank you,

Julie Walker
Director
Galveston County Parks & Cultural Services
409-934-8114
Julie.Walker@galvestoncountytx.gov

ITB 25-077
Mobile Restroom Trailers
Summary Sheet

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	AMS Global Inc UNIT PRICE	AMS Global Inc EXTENDED PRICE	Chavis Brothers Mgmt LLC UNIT PRICE	Chavis Brothers Mgmt LLC EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2	$64,417	$128,834	$87,894.00	$175,788.00

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	Comforts of Home Serv. Inc UNIT PRICE	Comforts of Home Serv. Inc EXTENDED PRICE	MonDak Portables, LLC UNIT PRICE	MonDak Portables, LLC EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2	$57,443.30	$114,886.60	$103,550.00	$207,100.00

ITB 25-077
Mobile Restroom Trailers
Summary Sheet

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	MRT Sales UNIT PRICE	MRT Sales EXTENDED PRICE	Phoenix Contracting UNIT PRICE	Phoenix Contracting EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2	$94,450.00	$188,900.00	$109,750.00	$219,500.00

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	Technology International Inc. UNIT PRICE	Technology International Inc. EXTENDED PRICE	Tiles in Style, LLC UNIT PRICE	Tiles in Style, LLC EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2	$81,550.00	$163,100.00	$123,724.00	$247,448.00

ITB 25-077
Mobile Restroom Trailers
Summary Sheet

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	TOCA, LLC UNIT PRICE	TOCA, LLC EXTENDED PRICE	Willscot UNIT PRICE	Willscot EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2	$65,437.50	$131,675.00	34,292.20	37,121.08

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2				

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 2
B. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 2
C. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS 3
D. BID SURETY 3
E. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 3
F. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 3
G. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 4
H. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 4
I. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 5
J. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 5
K. INSURANCE 5
L. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION 6
M. TAXES 6
N. SPECIFICATIONS 6
O. INVOICES 6
P. EXCEPTIONS 7
Q. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 8

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A. PURPOSE

Galveston County is seeking a vendor to supply mobile restroom trailers for the Parks and Cultural Services Department. These trailers will replace the current mobile restrooms that serve the public on the Bolivar Peninsula. The mobile restrooms are placed on the beach during beach season, which runs from *March through September*, and are open to the public seven days a week.

B. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Tuesday, November 18, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Tuesday, November 25, 2025
Questions Deadline	Friday, December 5, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	Thursday, December 18, 2025 at 2:30 PM

Interested parties may attend the Thursday, December 18, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:

https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=m94c2c909187e09a25bc4c6a0b53d0d18

Join by meeting number Meeting number (access code): 2496 040 9886

Meeting password: 25-077 (250077 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)
+1-415-655-0001,,24960409886## US Toll

Join by phone +1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24960409886@galvestoncountytx.webex.com

You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

C. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY
IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound original and one (1) copy of the requested bid submittals must be submitted no later than **2:30 PM CST**, on **Thursday, December 18, 2025 to:**

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street),
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The timestamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official timekeeping piece for this solicitation process. Any Bids received after **2:30 PM CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing.

D. BID SURETY

A surety/bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

E. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

F. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)

The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

G. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

H. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT

Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Mobile Restroom Trailers – ITB 25-077– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.
The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response.**

All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

I. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Director of Parks & Cultural Services
4102 Main Street
La Marque, TX 77568

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, that pricing meets the agreed-upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

J. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder ***shall either*** submit one (1) unbound single- sided original and one (1) single sided hard copy of its response, to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein to the following address:

County of Galveston County TX
Attn: Frank Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent
722 Moody Avenue, Fifth Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

Or submit documentation through Bonfire.

K. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A.** Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.
Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**
Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

L. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION
All deliveries shall be made to Carbide Park, 4102 Main Street, La Marque, TX 77568 to the attention of Julie Walker, Director of Parks and Cultural Services Department.

M. TAXES
Galveston County does not pay federal taxes. Vendor shall furnish any exemption certificates needed for Government records.

N. SPECIFICATIONS
The specifications for the requested equipment are attached. Bidders are to closely review every specification line and check comply or not comply in the required spaces. Any exceptions to these bid conditions can be explained on separate sheets of paper and included with submittals. Failure to complete the specifications sheets may result in rejection of offeror's bid.

O. INVOICES
Invoices must be itemized indicating all materials and supplies used. Invoices must be submitted to:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Failure to submit invoices to the above address or failure to include the Purchase Order Number will result in delay in payment.

Contractor must accept purchase order numbers for specified supplies, equipment, and/or services. Contractor shall not perform any work or release any supplies and/or equipment to any authorized representative of the County of Galveston unless a valid purchase order number issued by the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent accompanies the order or if vendor can comply with the provision as stated in the General Provisions, page 3, item 11, Procurement Card Program.
Payment for any items issued without prior receipt of a valid purchase order number may become the sole responsibility of the successful contractor.

P. EXCEPTIONS
Any exceptions to Bid conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid submittals and submitted with Bid at the specified date and time of Bid opening.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Q. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	**#1**_____ **#2**_____ **#3**_____ **#4**_____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, one (1) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Bid Specifications Sheet (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Galveston County Bid Specifications

Mobile Restroom Trailer

1.00	
1.01	18' to 22' in length not including tongue
1.02	Maximum 16" floor height from ground
1.03	No wood or wood related products used in any part of unit
1.04	Minimum 1/8" steel subfloor
1.05	Industrial rubber flooring bonded with water resistant adhesive
1.06	PVC pebble surface minimum .25" interior walls
1.07	Minimum .040" aluminum exterior and roof
1.08	Removable tongue with tongue storage closet in trailer
1.09	Tectyl undercoating full length of trailer
1.10	Marine grade painting of all interior studs and floor
1.11	Recessed wheels that fit inside footprint of trailer
1.12	1 ADA restroom
1.13	2 standard restrooms
1.14	1 empty room for supplies
1.15	Always on LED interior lighting
1.16	Dusk to dawn exterior lighting
1.17	Heavy duty challenger doors with automatic closing mechanism with corrosion resistant hinges and hardware
1.18	Additional bracing of door frame to prevent bending and ripping out of auto closing mech (photo attached of current issue)
1.19	Deadbolts on each exterior door keyed both inside and out. Kwikset that can be rekeyed preferably.
1.20	Commercial wall mount toilets
1.21	1 exhaust fan in each room mounted low in wall to pull fresh air in
1.22	1 exhaust fan in each room in ceiling to pull stale warm air out
1.23	Baby changing station mounted in ADA room
1.24	Floor drains recessed below floor surface as close to back corner of room as possible for rinsedown of restrooms
1.25	Tongue jack
1.26	30 amp plug mounted on bottom of trailer
1.27	PVC stubbed out for in water on bottom of trailer (will be plumbed in)
1.28	Standard 3" RV style wate outlet mounted on bottom of trailer
1.29	Ground level mop sink mounted in supply room with ability to hook a water hose to faucet (sample image attached)
1.30	NO A/C - Heat units
1.31	NO leveling jacks
1.32	NO sinks, trash cans, towel dispenser,toilet paper holders. All of this will be provided by county outside of the unit.
1.33	Corrosion resistant hardware and fasteners

ITB 25-077
Open: 12/18/2025
Time: 2:30 PM

GALVESTON COUNTY
LINE ITEM DETAIL SHEET
MOBILE RESTROOM TRAILERS

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Mobile Restroom Trailers	2		
3	TOTAL			

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
60.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of awarding RFP 25-071 Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades and executing the resultant contract

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	1/23/26 10:54 am
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	1/26/26 3:05 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

February 2, 2026

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: RFP 25-071, Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades

Gentlemen,

Bids for RFP 25-071, Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades, were opened on December 4, 2025. Two (2) submittals were received from the following companies:

- Hunton Services
- American Mechanical Holdings, Inc.
  Dba American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC Laurel, MD

After a thorough review of the submittals by the Evaluation Committee, American Holdings, Inc. dba American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC received the highest score and satisfies the RFP requirements.

Your consideration and approval of this award recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

DEPARTMENT OF ENTERPRISE SERVICES

MISTY WITMER, CGCIO *Director/Chief Information Officer*

Chris Martinez, Assistant Director/Deputy Chief Information Officer
Mark Garcia, Assistant Facilities Director

DATE: 12/11/2025

TO: Frank Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

FROM: Misty Witmer, Director/Chief Information Officer

SUBJECT: RFP 25-071 Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades

MEMO:

The RFP review committee has evaluated submissions for RFP 25-071 Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades. After scoring, the recommendation is to award to American Mechanical Services of Houston.

Thank you.

722 Moody Ave.
Galveston, TX 77550

CONTRACT AWARD

RFP 25-071 – Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades Galveston County, Texas

This **Contract Award** is made and entered into by and between **Galveston County, Texas** ("County") and **American Mechanical Holdings, Inc. dba American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC** ("Contractor"), collectively referred to as the "Parties," for the purpose of completing the **Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades** in accordance with the County's procurement requirements.

1. Award and Acceptance

Galveston County hereby awards to Contractor the work described in **RFP 25-071 – Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades**, and Contractor agrees to perform all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary to complete the project in full compliance with all contract documents identified herein.

This Contract Award becomes effective on the date of the last signature by the Parties.

2. Contract Documents

The following documents are incorporated into this Contract Award **in their entirety** and are hereby made a part of the Contract as though fully set forth herein. These documents collectively evidence and constitute the **entire agreement** between the Parties:

1. **Request for Proposal (RFP 25-071)**
2. **General Provisions**
3. **Special Provisions**
4. **All forms required to be submitted with the Contractor's Bid/Proposal**
5. **Contractor's Proposal submitted in response to RFP 25-071**
6. **Certificates of Insurance**
7. **All Addenda issued for RFP 25-071**
8. **Project Specifications**
9. **Any other documents attached to or referenced in this Contract Award**

3. Scope of Work

Contractor shall perform all work necessary to complete the **Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades** in full accordance with **RFP 25-071**, including all requirements, specifications, plans, and related documents incorporated therein.

4. Contract Price

The total contract price shall be the amount accepted by the County based on the Contractor's Proposal, subject to approved change orders in accordance with County procedures. See Exhibit A attached.

5. Term and Completion

Contractor shall commence work upon receipt of a written Notice to Proceed issued by the County and shall complete the project promptly.

6. Bonds and Insurance

Contractor shall provide all required insurance certificates and endorsements in the forms and amounts specified in the Contract Documents before the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

7. Entire Agreement

This Contract Award, together with all documents listed in Section 2, constitutes the **entire agreement** between the Parties. No oral statements or prior written materials not specifically incorporated herein shall be considered part of this Contract.

8. Execution

This Contract Award may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original. Electronic signatures are deemed valid and binding to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Galveston County, Texas

By: _____
Mark Henry, County Judge

Date: _____

Contractor:

By: Brian Kisiel
Brian Kisiel, Executive Account Manager

Date: 01/23/2026

Attest:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

AMERICAN MECHANICAL SERVICES

December 3, 2025

Choice Partners 24/047TC

Exhibit A

Proposal RFP #25-071
Jerry J Esmond Center-Juvenile Justice Center Air Handler Upgrades
Galveston County Texas

Scope of Work

This Scope of work is derived from request for proposal document RFP #25-071 Section K pages 5-6

Scope of Work is as follows:

- Provide and install new server room split system with wall mounted AHU and condenser to set on existing roof
- Provide labor to remove three (3) existing outside air dampers and associated duct back to unit.
- Provide and install galvanized duct and duct wrap for outside air to match existing duct. (Duct will be wrapped Xx1#wrap and sealed with FSK tape)
- Provide and install three (3) new aluminum dampers with new actuators.
- BAS controls for actuators included
- Provide labor to demo piping to AHU-3 from existing valves to the AHU.
- Provide new piping from the existing valve to the existing AHU-3.
- The County prefers that Trane air handling is utilized due to the currently-installed computer systems and monitor and control the facility.

It is anticipated that the facility will be expanded in the near future, therefore, any components must be reusable and grow with that expansion. Consideration should be taken regarding the following information:

- The access door is 28 ½ inches wide.
- The existing AHU is 25" wide, 24" deep, and 53" tall.
- The condensate water drains below the AHU.
- The air handlers utilize chilled water from an air-cooled chiller and hot water from boilers located on the premises. Piping and controlled valves from the water sources **must be** fitted to the new handlers.

All work shall be performed during regular working hours of regular working days as is customary in the industry and in agreement with the Owner. Prior to commencing work, a work schedule must be submitted to the Owner for approval.

Notes: 1. Controls are not included and will be disconnected/reconnected only
2. Wall mount unit will be controlled by local thermostat

Pricing per scope and notes above: $86,058.00

Exclusions: Overtime, Sunday work, Taxes, Addition freight charges, Mold or Asbestos abatement, Insulation, Shutdown and drainage of building, Paint, Tile work grout or replacement, Wall repairs cut of patch of sheet rock, Ceiling tile or grid work, Electrical work, Concrete patch or repair, Fire protection, Excavation, Personal lift equipment, Crane equipment, Fence replacement or repair, Controls, Parking fees, Appliances

All new materials and workmanship shall be installed according to specifications. Our goal is to serve clients to the best of our ability.

This proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30-days.

Should you have any questions, or if we can be of further assistance to you, please do not hesitate to contact AMS!

Brian Kisiel
"Call Kisiel"
Executive Account Manager
American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC
www.amsofhoutx.com U.S. ARMY Veteran
TXST '04
M# 832.474.4277

Purchase Order #: _____
Signature: _____
Printed Name: _____
Date: _____